
Allen SDK Documentation

Release dev

Allen Institute for Brain Science

Mar 24, 2020

Contents

1	Install Guide	1
1.1	Quick Start Using Pip	1
1.2	Other Distribution Formats	1
1.3	Required Dependencies	1
1.4	Optional Dependencies	2
1.5	Installation with Docker (Optional)	2
2	Data Resources	3
2.1	Brain Observatory	3
2.2	Cell Types	6
2.3	Mouse Connectivity	9
2.4	Reference Space	11
2.5	API Access	11
2.6	Visual Coding – Neuropixels	14
3	Models	23
3.1	Generalized LIF Models	23
3.2	Biophysical Models	29
4	Examples	39
5	Authors	41
6	allensdk package	43
6.1	Subpackages	43
6.2	Submodules	371
6.3	Module contents	371
7	Allen Brain Observatory	373
8	Allen Cell Types Database	375
9	Allen Mouse Brain Connectivity Atlas	377
10	What’s New - 1.6.0 (March 23, 2020)	379
11	What’s New - 1.5.0 (February 10, 2020)	381

12 Previous Release Notes	383
Bibliography	385
Python Module Index	387
Index	393

CHAPTER 1

Install Guide

This guide is a resource for using the Allen SDK package. It is maintained by the [Allen Institute for Brain Science](#).

The Allen SDK was developed and tested with Python 2.7.13 and Python 3.6.4, installed as part of [Anaconda Python](#) distribution version 4.3.13. We do not guarantee consistent behavior with other Python versions.

1.1 Quick Start Using Pip

First ensure you have [pip](#) installed. It is included with the Anaconda distribution.

```
pip install allensdk
```

To uninstall the SDK:

```
pip uninstall allensdk
```

1.2 Other Distribution Formats

The Allen SDK is also available from the Github source repository.

1.3 Required Dependencies

- [NumPy](#)
- [SciPy](#)
- [matplotlib](#)
- [h5py](#)
- [pandas](#)

- pynrrd
- Jinja2

1.4 Optional Dependencies

- pytest
- coverage

1.5 Installation with Docker (Optional)

[Docker](#) is an open-source technology for building and deploying applications with a consistent environment including required dependencies. The AllenSDK is not distributed as a Docker image, but example Dockerfiles are available.

1. Ensure you have Docker installed.
2. Use Docker to build one of the images.

Anaconda:

```
docker pull alleninstitute/allensdk
```

Other docker configurations are also available under docker directory in the source repository.

3. Run the docker image:

```
docker run -i -t -p 8888:8888 -v /data:/data alleninstitute/allensdk /bin/bash
cd allensdk
make test
```

4. Start a Jupyter Notebook:

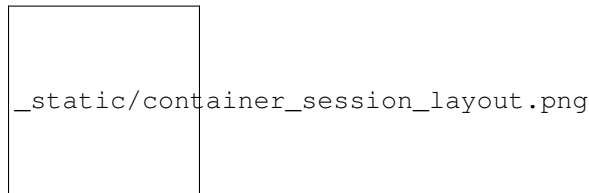
```
cd allensdk/doc_template/examples_root/examples/nb
jupyter-notebook --ip=* --no-browser
```

The Allen SDK features Python code to support data and model access for the Allen Cell Types Database. Resources for other Allen Brain Atlas data resources will come in future updates.

2.1 Brain Observatory

The [Allen Brain Observatory](#) is a database of the visually-evoked functional responses of neurons in mouse visual cortex based on 2-photon fluorescence imaging. Characterized responses include orientation tuning, spatial and temporal frequency tuning, temporal dynamics, and spatial receptive field structure.

The data is organized into experiments and experiment containers. An experiment container represents a group of experiments with the same targeted imaging area, imaging depth, and Cre line. The individual experiments within an experiment container have different stimulus protocols, but cover the same imaging field of view.



Note: Version 1.3 of scipy fixed an error in its 2 sample Kolmogorov-Smirnoff test implementation. The new version produces more accurate p values for small and medium-sized samples. This change impacts speed tuning analysis p values (as returned by *StimulusAnalysis.get_speed_tuning*). If you access precalculated analysis results via *BrainObservatoryCache.get_ophys_experiment_analysis*, you will see values calculated using an older version of scipy's *ks_2samp*. To access values calculated from the new version, install *scipy* $\geq 1.3.0$ in your environment and construct a *StimulusAnalysis* object from a *BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet* (as returned by *BrainObservatoryCache.get_ophys_experiment_data*).

Note: Data collected after September 2016 uses a new session C stimulus designed to better-characterize spatial receptive fields in higher visual areas. The original locally sparse noise stimulus used 4.65 visual degree pixels. Session C2 broke that stimulus into two separate stimulus blocks: one with 4.65 degree pixels and one with 9.3 degree pixels.

Note that the `stimulus_info` module refers to these as `locally_sparse_noise_4deg` and `locally_sparse_noise_8deg`, respectively.

For more information on experimental design and a data overview, please visit the [Allen Brain Observatory data portal](#).

2.1.1 Data Processing

For all data in Allen Brain Observatory, we perform the following processing:

1. Segment cell masks from each experiment's 2-photon fluorescence video
2. Associate cells from experiments belonging to the same experiment container and assign unique IDs
3. Extract each cell's mean fluorescence trace
4. Extract mean fluorescence traces from each cell's surrounding neuropil
5. Demix traces from overlapping ROIs
6. Estimate neuropil-corrected fluorescence traces
7. Compute dF/F
8. Compute stimulus-specific tuning metrics

All traces and masks for segmented cells in an experiment are stored in a Neurodata Without Borders (NWB) file. Stored traces include the raw fluorescence trace, neuropil trace, demixed trace, and dF/F trace. Code for extracting neuropil-corrected fluorescence traces, computing dF/F, and computing tuning metrics is available in the SDK.

New in June 2017: Trace demixing is a new addition as of June 2017. All past data was reprocessed using the new demixing algorithm. We have also developed a new module to better characterize a cell's receptive field. Take a look at the [receptive field analysis example notebook](#)

For more information about data processing, please [read the technical whitepapers](#).

2.1.2 Getting Started

The Brain Observatory [Jupyter notebook](#) has many code samples to help get started with the available data:

- Download experimental metadata by visual area, imaging depth, and Cre line
- Find cells with specific response properties, like direction tuning
- Download data for an experiment
- Plot raw fluorescence traces, neuropil-corrected traces, and dF/F
- Find the ROI mask for a given cell
- Run neuropil correction
- Get pupil location and size

The code used to analyze and visualize data in the [Allen Brain Observatory data portal](#) is available as part of the SDK. Take a look at this [Jupyter notebook](#) to find out how to:

- Plot cell's response to its preferred stimulus condition
- Compute a cell's on/off receptive field based on the locally sparse noise stimulus

More detailed documentation is available demonstrating how to:

- Read and visualize the stimulus presentation tables in the NWB files
- Understand the layout of Brain Observatory NWB files

- Map previous cell specimen IDs to current cell specimen IDs

2.1.3 Precomputed Cell Metrics

A large table of precomputed metrics are available for download to support population analysis and filtering. The table below describes all of the metrics in the table. The `get_cell_specimens()` method will download this table as a list of dictionaries which can be converted to a pandas DataFrame as shown in this [Jupyter notebook](#).

Stimulus	Metric	Field Name
drifting gratings	orientation selectivity	osi_dg
	direction selectivity	dsi_dg
	preferred direction	pref_dir_dg
	preferred temporal frequency	pref_tf_dg
	response p value	p_dg
	global ori. selectivity	g_osi_dg
	global dir. selectivity	g_dsi_dg
	response reliability	reliability_dg
	running modulation	run_mod_dg
	running modulation p value	p_run_mod_dg
	pref. condition mean df/f	peak_dff_dg
	TF discrimination index	tfdi_dg
static gratings	orientation selectivity	osi_sg
	preferred orientation	pref_ori_sg
	preferred spatial frequency	pref_sf_sg
	preferred phase	pref_phase_sg
	mean time to peak response	time_to_peak_sg
	response p value	p_sg
	global ori. selectivity	g_osi_sg
	reponse reliability	reliability_sg
	running modulation	run_mod_sg
	running modulation p value	p_run_mod_sg
	pref. condition mean df/f	peak_dff_ns
	SF discrimination index	sfdi_sg
natural scenes	mean time to peak response	time_to_peak_ns
	preferred scene index	pref_scene_ns
	response p value	p_ns
	image selectivity	image_sel_ns
	running modulation	run_mod_ns
	running modulation p value	p_run_mod_ns
	pref. condition mean df/f	peak_dff_ns
natural movie 1	response reliability (session A)	reliability_nm1_a
	response reliability (session B)	reliability_nm1_b
	response reliability (session C)	reliability_nm1_c
natural movie 2	response reliability	reliability_nm2
natural movie 3	response reliability	reliability_nm3
locally sparse noise	RF area (on subunit)	rf_area_on_lsn
	RF area (off subunit)	rf_area_off_lsn
	RF center (on subunit)	rf_center_on_x, rf_center_on_y
	RF center (off subunit)	rf_center_off_x, rf_center_off_y
	RF chi^2	rf_chi2_lsn
	RF on-off subunit distance	rf_distance_lsn
	RF on-off subunit overlap index	rf_overlap_lsn

2.2 Cell Types

The Allen Cell Types data set is a database of mouse and human neuronal cell types based on multimodal characterization of single cells to enable data-driven approaches to classification and is fully integrated with other Allen Brain Atlas resources. The database currently includes:

- **electrophysiology**: whole cell current clamp recordings made from Cre-positive neurons
- **morphology**: 3D bright-field images of the complete structure of neurons from the visual cortex

This page describes how the SDK can be used to access data in the Cell Types Database. For more information, please visit the Cell Types Database [home page](#) and the [API documentation](#).

2.2.1 Examples

The Cell Types [Jupyter notebook](#) has many code samples to help get started with analysis:

- Download and plot stimuli and responses from an NWB file for a cell
- Download and plot a cell's morphological reconstruction
- Download and plot precomputed electrophysiology features
- Download precomputed morphology features to a table
- Compute electrophysiology features for a single sweep

2.2.2 Cell Types Cache

The `CellTypesCache` class provides a Python interface for downloading data in the Allen Cell Types Database into well known locations so that you don't have to think about file names and directories. The following example demonstrates how to download meta data for all cells with 3D reconstructions, then download the reconstruction and electrophysiology recordings for one of those cells:

```
from allensdk.core.cell_types_cache import CellTypesCache

ctc = CellTypesCache(manifest_file='cell_types/manifest.json')

# a list of cell metadata for cells with reconstructions, download if necessary
cells = ctc.get_cells(require_reconstruction=True)

# open the electrophysiology data of one cell, download if necessary
data_set = ctc.get_ephys_data(cells[0]['id'])

# read the reconstruction, download if necessary
reconstruction = ctc.get_reconstruction(cells[0]['id'])
```

`CellTypesCache` takes care of knowing if you've already downloaded some files and reads them from disk instead of downloading them again. All data is stored in the same directory as the *manifest_file* argument to the constructor.

2.2.3 Feature Extraction

The `EphysFeatureExtractor` class calculates electrophysiology features from cell recordings. `extract_cell_features()` can be used to extract the precise feature values available in the Cell Types Database:

```

from allensdk.core.cell_types_cache import CellTypesCache
from allensdk.ephys.extract_cell_features import extract_cell_features
from collections import defaultdict

# initialize the cache
ctc = CellTypesCache(manifest_file='cell_types/manifest.json')

# pick a cell to analyze
specimen_id = 324257146

# download the ephys data and sweep metadata
data_set = ctc.get_ephys_data(specimen_id)
sweeps = ctc.get_ephys_sweeps(specimen_id)

# group the sweeps by stimulus
sweep_numbers = defaultdict(list)
for sweep in sweeps:
    sweep_numbers[sweep['stimulus_name']].append(sweep['sweep_number'])

# calculate features
cell_features = extract_cell_features(data_set,
                                     sweep_numbers['Ramp'],
                                     sweep_numbers['Short Square'],
                                     sweep_numbers['Long Square'])

```

2.2.4 File Formats

This section provides a short description of the file formats used for Allen Cell Types data.

Morphology SWC Files

Morphological neuron reconstructions are available for download as SWC files. The SWC file format is a white-space delimited text file with a standard set of headers. The file lists a set of 3D neuronal compartments, each of which has:

Column	Data Type	Description
id	string	compartment ID
type	integer	compartment type
x	float	3D compartment position (x)
y	float	3D compartment position (y)
z	float	3D compartment position (z)
radius	float	compartment radius
parent	string	parent compartment ID

Comment lines begin with a '#'. Reconstructions in the Allen Cell Types Database can contain the following compartment types:

Type	Description
0	unknown
1	soma
2	axon
3	basal dendrite
4	apical dendrite

The Allen SDK comes with a `swc` Python module that provides helper functions and classes for manipulating SWC files. Consider the following example:

```
import allensdk.core.swc as swc

# if you ran the examples above, you will have a reconstruction here
file_name = 'cell_types/specimen_485909730/reconstruction.swc'
morphology = swc.read_swc(file_name)

# subsample the morphology 3x. root, soma, junctions, and the first child of the root_
↳are preserved.
sparse_morphology = morphology.sparsify(3)

# compartments in the order that they were specified in the file
compartment_list = sparse_morphology.compartment_list

# a dictionary of compartments indexed by compartment id
compartments_by_id = sparse_morphology.compartment_index

# the root soma compartment
soma = morphology.soma

# all compartments are dictionaries of compartment properties
# compartments also keep track of ids of their children
for child in morphology.children_of(soma):
    print(child['x'], child['y'], child['z'], child['radius'])
```

Neurodata Without Borders

The electrophysiology data collected in the Allen Cell Types Database is stored in the [Neurodata Without Borders](#) (NWB) file format. This format, created as part of the [NWB initiative](#), is designed to store a variety of neurophysiology data, including data from intra- and extracellular electrophysiology experiments, optophysiology experiments, as well as tracking and stimulus data. It has a defined schema and metadata labeling system designed so software tools can easily access contained data.

The Allen SDK provides a basic Python class for extracting data from Allen Cell Types Database NWB files. These files store data from intracellular patch-clamp recordings. A stimulus current is presented to the cell and the cell's voltage response is recorded. The file stores both stimulus and response for several experimental trials, here called "sweeps." The following code snippet demonstrates how to extract a sweep's stimulus, response, sampling rate, and estimated spike times:

```
from allensdk.core.nwb_data_set import NwbDataSet

# if you ran the examples above, you will have a NWB file here
file_name = 'cell_types/specimen_485909730/ephys.nwb'
data_set = NwbDataSet(file_name)

sweep_numbers = data_set.get_sweep_numbers()
sweep_number = sweep_numbers[0]
sweep_data = data_set.get_sweep(sweep_number)

# spike times are in seconds relative to the start of the sweep
spike_times = data_set.get_spike_times(sweep_number)

# stimulus is a numpy array in amps
stimulus = sweep_data['stimulus']
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# response is a numpy array in volts
reponse = sweep_data['response']

# sampling rate is in Hz
sampling_rate = sweep_data['sampling_rate']

# start/stop indices that exclude the experimental test pulse (if applicable)
index_range = sweep_data['index_range']
```

HDF5 Overview

NWB is implemented in [HDF5](#). HDF5 files provide a hierarchical data storage that mirrors the organization of a file system. Just as a file system has directories and files, and HDF5 file has groups and datasets. The best way to understand an HDF5 (and NWB) file is to open a data file in an HDF5 browser. [HDFView](#) is the recommended browser from the makers of HDF5.

There are HDF5 manipulation libraries for many languages and platforms. MATLAB and Python in particular have strong HDF5 support.

2.3 Mouse Connectivity

The Allen Mouse Brain Connectivity Atlas consists of high-resolution images of axonal projections targeting different anatomic regions or various cell types using Cre-dependent specimens. Each data set is processed through an informatics data analysis pipeline to obtain spatially mapped quantified projection information.

This page describes how to use the SDK to access experimental projection data and metadata. For more information, please visit the Connectivity Atlas [home page](#) and the [API documentation](#)

2.3.1 Structure-Level Projection Data

All AAV projection signal in the Allen Mouse Connectivity Atlas has been registered to the expert-annotated Common Coordinate Framework (CCF) and summarized to structures in the adult mouse structure ontology. Most commonly used for analysis are measures of the density of projection signal in all brain areas for every experiment. This data is available for download and is described in more detail on the [structure unionizes page](#).

2.3.2 Voxel-Level Projection Data

The CCF-registered AAV projection signal is also available for download as a set of 3D volumes for each experiment. The following data volumes are available for download:

- **projection density:** sum of detected projection pixels / sum of all pixels in voxel
- **injection_fraction:** fraction of pixels belonging to manually annotated injection site
- **injection_density:** density of detected projection pixels within the manually annotated injection site
- **data_mask:** binary mask indicating if a voxel contains valid data. Only valid voxels should be used for analysis.

2.3.3 Code Examples

The Mouse Connectivity Jupyter notebook has many code samples to help get started with analysis:

- Download experimental metadata by injection structure and transgenic line
- Download projection signal statistics at a structure level
- Build a structure-to-structure matrix of projection signal values
- Download and visualize gridded projection signal volumes

2.3.4 Mouse Connectivity Cache

The `MouseConnectivityCache` class saves all of the data you can download via the `MouseConnectivityApi` in well known locations so that you don't have to think about file names and directories. It also takes care of knowing if you've already downloaded some files and reads them from disk instead of downloading them again. The following example demonstrates how to download meta data for all experiments with injections in the isocortex and download the projection density volume for one of them:

```
from allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache import MouseConnectivityCache

# tell the cache class what resolution (in microns) of data you want to download
mcc = MouseConnectivityCache(resolution=25)

# use the structure tree class to get information about the isocortex structure
structure_tree = mcc.get_structure_tree()
isocortex_id = structure_tree.get_structures_by_name(['Isocortex'])[0]['id']

# a list of dictionaries containing metadata for non-Cre experiments
experiments = mcc.get_experiments(file_name='non_cre.json',
                                  injection_structure_ids=[isocortex_id])

# download the projection density volume for one of the experiments
pd = mcc.get_projection_density(experiments[0]['id'])
```

2.3.5 File Formats

This section provides a short description of the file formats used for data in the Allen Mouse Connectivity Atlas.

NRRD Files

All of the volumetric data in the connectivity atlas are stored as **NRRD (Nearly Raw Raster Data)** files. A NRRD file consists of a short ASCII header followed by a binary array of data values.

To read these in Python, we recommend the `pynrrd` package. Usage is straightforward:

```
import nrrd

file_name = 'mouse_connectivity/experiment_644250774/projection_density_25.nrrd'
data_array, metadata = nrrd.read(file_name)
```

2.4 Reference Space

Allen Institute atlases and data are registered, when possible, to one of several common reference spaces. Working in such a space allows you to easily compare data across subjects and experimental modalities.

This page documents how to use the Allen SDK to interact with a reference space. For more information and a list of reference spaces, see the [atlas drawings and ontologies API documentation](#) and the [3D reference models API documentation](#). For details about the construction of the Common Coordinate Framework space, see the [CCFv3 whitepaper](#).

2.4.1 Structure Tree

Brain structures in our reference spaces are arranged in trees. The leaf nodes of the tree describe the very fine anatomical divisions of the space, while nodes closer to the root correspond to gross divisions. The `StructureTree` class provides an interface for interacting with a structure tree.

To download a structure tree, use the `allensdk.api.queries.ontologies_api.OntologiesApi` class as seen in [this example](#)

2.4.2 Annotation Volumes

An annotation volume is a 3d raster image that segments the reference space into structures. Each voxel in the annotation volume is assigned an integer value that describes the finest structure to which that point in space definitely belongs.

To download a nrrd formatted annotation volume at a specified isometric resolution, use the `allensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api` class. There is [an example](#) in the notebook.

2.4.3 ReferenceSpace Class

The `allensdk.core.reference_space.ReferenceSpace` class contains methods for working with our reference spaces. Some use cases might include:

- Building an indicator mask for one or more structures
- Viewing the annotation
- Querying the structure graph

Please see the [example notebook](#) for more code samples.

2.5 API Access

The `allensdk.api` package is designed to help retrieve data from the [Allen Brain Atlas API](#). `api` contains methods to help formulate API queries and parse the returned results. There are several pre-made subclasses available that provide pre-made queries specific to certain data sets. Currently there are several subclasses in Allen SDK:

- `CellTypesApi`: data related to the Allen Cell Types Database
- `BiophysicalApi`: data related to biophysical models
- `GlifApi`: data related to GLIF models
- `AnnotatedSectionDataSetsApi`: search for experiments by intensity, density, pattern, and age

- *GridDataApi*: used to download 3-D expression grid data
- *ImageDownloadApi*: download whole or partial two-dimensional images
- *MouseConnectivityApi*: common operations for accessing the Allen Mouse Brain Connectivity Atlas
- *OntologiesApi*: data about neuroanatomical regions of interest
- *ConnectedServices*: schema of Allen Institute Informatics Pipeline services available through the RmaApi
- *RmaApi*: general-purpose HTTP interface to the Allen Institute API data model and services
- *SvgApi*: annotations associated with images as scalable vector graphics (SVG)
- *SynchronizationApi*: data about image alignment
- *TreeSearchApi*: list ancestors or descendants of structure and specimen trees

2.5.1 RMA Database and Service API

One API subclass is the *RmaApi* class. It is intended to simplify constructing an RMA query.

The *RmaApi* is a base class for much of the `allensdk.api.queries` package, but it may be used directly to customize queries or to build queries from scratch.

Often a query will simply request a table of data of one type:

```
from allensdk.api.queries.rma_api import RmaApi

rma = RmaApi()

data = rma.model_query('Atlas',
                       criteria="[name$il'*Mouse*']")
```

This will construct the RMA query url, make the query and parse the resulting JSON into an array of Python dicts with the names, ids and other information about the atlases that can be accessed via the API.

Using the criteria, include and other parameter, specific data can be requested.

```
associations = ''.join(['[id$eq1]',
                        'structure_graph(ontology)', ', ',
                        'graphic_group_labels'])

atlas_data = rma.model_query('Atlas',
                             include=associations,
                             criteria=associations,
                             only=['atlases.id',
                                    'atlases.name',
                                    'atlases.image_type',
                                    'ontologies.id',
                                    'ontologies.name',
                                    'structure_graphs.id',
                                    'structure_graphs.name',
                                    'graphic_group_labels.id',
                                    'graphic_group_labels.name'])
```

Note that a ‘class’ name is used for the first parameter. ‘Association’ names are used to construct the include and criteria parameters nested using parentheses and commas. In the only clause, the ‘table’ form is used, which is generally a plural lower-case version of the class name. The only clause selects specific ‘fields’ to be returned. The schema that includes the classes, fields, associations and tables can be accessed in JSON form using:


```
# http://api.brain-map.org/api/v2/data.json
schema = rma.get_schema()
for entry in schema:
    data_description = entry['DataDescription']
    clz = list(data_description.keys())[0]
    info = list(data_description.values())[0]
    fields = info['fields']
    associations = info['associations']
    table = info['table']
    print("class: %s" % (clz))
    print("fields: %s" % ('.'.join(f['name'] for f in fields)))
    print("associations: %s" % ('.'.join(a['name'] for a in associations)))
    print("table: %s\n" % (table))
```

2.5.2 Using Pandas to Process Query Results

When it is difficult to get data in exactly the required form using only an RMA query, it may be helpful to perform additional operations on the client side. The pandas library can be useful for this.

Data from the API can be read directly into a pandas [Dataframe](#) object.

```
import pandas as pd

structures = pd.DataFrame(
    rma.model_query('Structure',
                    criteria='[graph_id$eq1]',
                    num_rows='all'))
```

Indexing subsets of the data (certain columns, certain rows) is one use of pandas: specifically `.loc`:

```
names_and_acronyms = structures.loc[:, ['name', 'acronym']]
```

and [Boolean indexing](#)

```
mea = structures[structures.acronym == 'MEA']
mea_id = mea.iloc[0,:].id
mea_children = structures[structures.parent_structure_id == mea_id]
print(mea_children['name'])
```

[Concatenate](#), [merge](#) and [join](#) are used to add columns or rows:

When an RMA call contains an include clause, the associated data will be represented as a python dict in a single column. The column may be converted to a proper Dataframe and optionally dropped.

```
criteria_string = "structure_sets[name$eq'Mouse Connectivity - Summary']"
include_string = "ontology"
summary_structures = \
    pd.DataFrame(
        rma.model_query('Structure',
                        criteria=criteria_string,
                        include=include_string,
                        num_rows='all'))

ontologies = \
    pd.DataFrame(
        list(summary_structures.ontology)).drop_duplicates()
flat_structures_dataframe = summary_structures.drop(['ontology'], axis=1)
```

Alternatively, it can be accessed using normal python dict and list operations.

```
print(summary_structures.ontology[0]['name'])
```

Pandas Dataframes can be written to a CSV file using `to_csv` and read using `load_csv`.

```
summary_structures[['id',
                    'parent_structure_id',
                    'acronym']].to_csv('summary_structures.csv',
                                      index_label='structure_id')
reread = pd.read_csv('summary_structures.csv')
```

Iteration over a Dataframe of API data can be done in several ways. The `.itertuples` method is one way to do it.

```
for id, name, parent_structure_id in summary_structures[['name',
                                                         'parent_structure_id']].
    .itertuples():
    print("%d %s %d" % (id, name, parent_structure_id))
```

2.5.3 Caching Queries on Disk

`wrap()` has several parameters for querying the API, saving the results as CSV or JSON and reading the results as a pandas dataframe.

```
from allensdk.api.cache import Cache

cache_writer = Cache()
do_cache=True
structures_from_api = \
    cache_writer.wrap(rma.model_query,
                     path='summary.csv',
                     cache=do_cache,
                     model='Structure',
                     criteria='[graph_id$eq1]',
                     num_rows='all')
```

If you change `do_cache` to `False` and run the code again it will read the data from disk rather than executing the query.

2.6 Visual Coding – Neuropixels

The Visual Coding – Neuropixels project uses high-density extracellular electrophysiology (**Ecephys**) probes to record spikes from a wide variety of regions in the mouse brain. Our experiments are designed to study the activity of the visual cortex and thalamus in the context of passive visual stimulation, but these data can be used to address a wide variety of topics.

Spike-sorted data and metadata are available via the AllenSDK as [Neurodata Without Borders](#) files. However, if you're using the AllenSDK to interact with the data, no knowledge of the NWB data format is required.

2.6.1 Getting Started

To jump right in, check out the [quick start guide \(download .ipynb\)](#), which will show you how to download the data, align spikes to a visual stimulus, and decode natural images from neural activity patterns. For a quick summary of experimental design and data access, see the [cheat sheet](#).

If you would like more example code, the [full example notebook \(download .ipynb\)](#) covers all of the ways to access data for each experiment.


Additional tutorials are available on the following topics:

1. [Data access \(download .ipynb\)](#)
2. [Unit quality metrics \(download .ipynb\)](#)
3. [LFP data analysis \(download .ipynb\)](#)
4. [Receptive field mapping \(download .ipynb\)](#)
5. [Optotagging \(download .ipynb\)](#)

For detailed information about the experimental design, data acquisition, and informatics methods, please refer to our [technical whitepaper](#). AllenSDK API documentation is [available here](#).

A note on terminology: Throughout the SDK, we refer to neurons as “units,” because we cannot guarantee that all the spikes assigned to one unit actually originate from a single cell. Unlike in two-photon imaging, where you can visualize each neuron throughout the entire experiment, with electrophysiology we can only “see” a neuron when it fires a spike. If a neuron moves relative to the probe, or if it’s far away from the probe, some of its spikes may get mixed together with those from other neurons. Because of this inherent ambiguity, we provide a variety of quality metrics to allow you to find the right units for your analysis. Even highly contaminated units contain potentially valuable information about brain states, so we didn’t want to leave them out of the dataset. But certain types of analysis require more stringent quality thresholds, to ensure that all of the included units are well isolated from their neighbors.

2.6.2 Data Processing



`_static/neuropixels_data_processing.png`

Neuropixels probes contain 374 or 383 channels that continuously detect voltage fluctuations in the surrounding neural tissue. Each channel is split into two separate data streams, or “bands,” on the probes. The “spike band” is digitized at 30 kHz, and contains information about action potentials fired by neurons directly adjacent to the probe. The “LFP band” is digitized at 2.5 kHz, and records the low-frequency (<1000 Hz) fluctuations that result from synchronized neural activity over a wider area.

To go from the raw spike-band data to NWB files, we perform the following processing steps:

1. Median-subtraction to remove common-mode noise from the continuous traces
2. High-pass filtering (>150 Hz) and whitening across blocks of 32 channels
3. Spike sorting with [Kilosort2](#), to detect spikes and assign them to individual units
4. Computing the mean waveform for each unit
5. Removing units with artifactual waveforms
6. Computing quality metrics for every unit
7. Computing stimulus-specific tuning metrics

For the LFP band, we:


1. Downsample the signals in space and time (every 4th channel and every 2nd sample)
2. High-pass filter at 0.1 Hz to remove the DC offset from each channel
3. Re-reference to channels outside of the brain to remove common-mode noise

The packaged NWB files contain:

1. Spike times, spike amplitudes, mean waveforms, and quality metrics for every unit
2. Information about the visual stimulus
3. Time series of the mouse's running speed, pupil diameter, and pupil position
4. LFP traces for channels in the brain
5. Experiment metadata

All code for data processing and packaging is available in the [ecephys_spike_sorting](#) and the [ecephys](#) section of the AllenSDK.

2.6.3 Visual Stimulus Sets



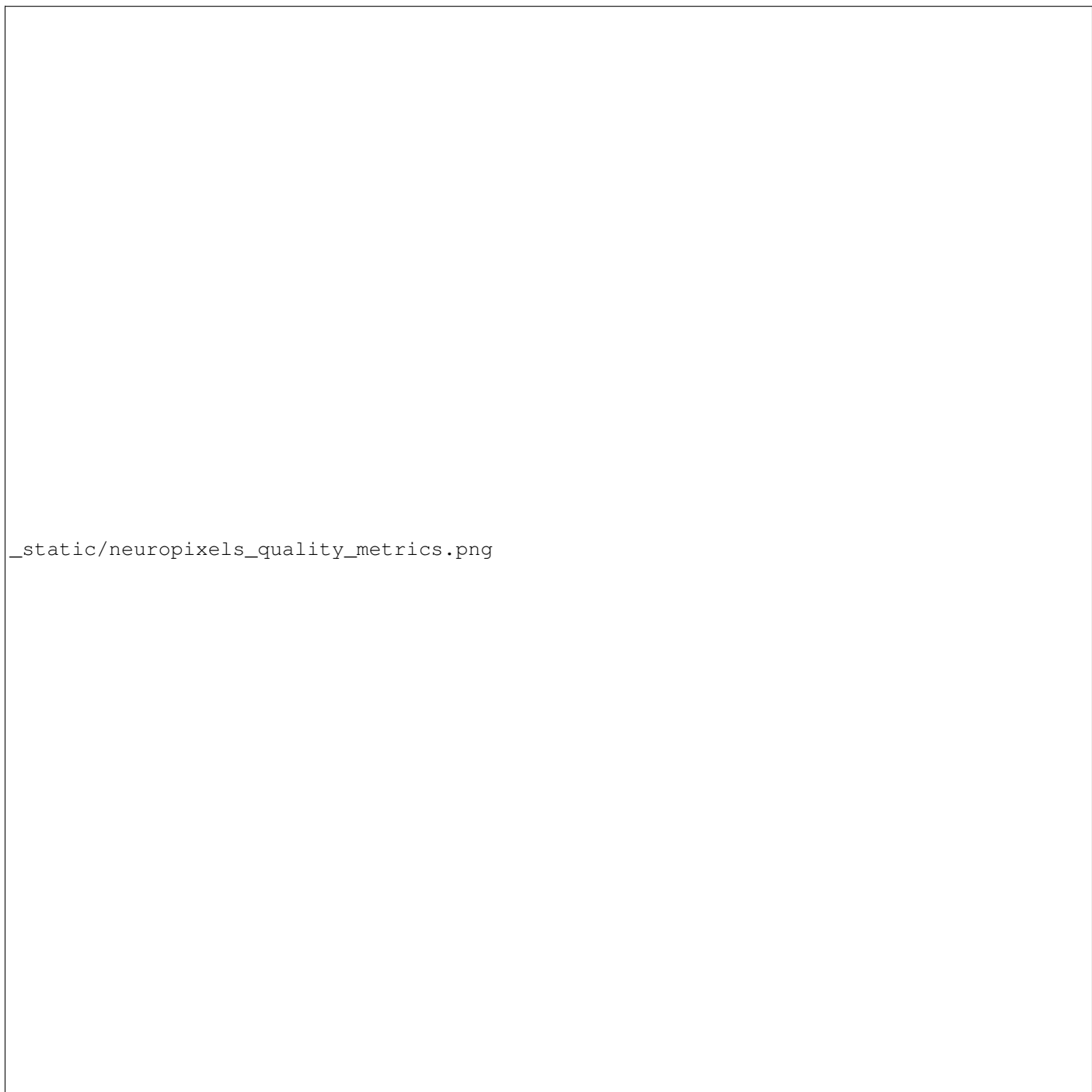
`_static/neuropixels_stimulus_sets.png`

A central aim of the Visual Coding – Neuropixels project is to measure the impact of visual stimuli on neurons throughout the mouse visual system. To that end, all mice viewed one of two possible stimulus sets, known as “Brain Observatory 1.1” or “Functional Connectivity”. Both stimulus sets began with a Gabor stimulus flashed at 81 different locations on the screen, used to map receptive fields of visually responsive units. Next, the mice were shown brief flashes of light or dark, to measure the temporal dynamics of the visual response.

The remainder of the visual stimulus set either consisted of the same stimuli shown in the two-photon experiments

(“Brain Observatory 1.1”), or a subset of those stimuli shown with a higher number of repeats. We also added a dot motion stimulus, to allow us to measure the speed tuning of units across the mouse visual system.

2.6.4 Quality Metrics



`_static/neuropixels_quality_metrics.png`

Every NWB file includes a table of quality metrics, which can be used to assess the completeness, contamination, and stability of units in the recording. By default, we won’t show you units below a pre-determined quality threshold; we hide any units that are not present for the whole session (`presence_ratio < 0.95`), that include many contaminating

spikes (`isi_violations > 0.5`), or are likely missing a large fraction of spikes (`amplitude_cutoff > 0.1`). However, even contaminated or incomplete units contain information about brain states, and may be of interest to analyze. Therefore, the complete units table can be accessed via special flags in the AllenSDK.

In general, we do not make a distinction between ‘single-unit’ and ‘multi-unit’ activity. There is no obvious place to draw a boundary in the overall distributions of quality metrics, and setting a strict cutoff (e.g. `isi_violations = 0`) will remove a lot of potentially valuable data. We prefer to leave it up to the end user to decide what level of contamination is tolerable. But that means you need to be aware that different units will have different levels of cleanliness.

It should also be noted that all of these metrics assume that the spike waveform is stable throughout the experiment. Given that the probe drifts, on average, about 40 microns over the course of the ~3 hour recordings, this assumption is almost never valid. The resulting changes in waveform shape can cause a unit’s quality to fluctuate. If you’re unsure about a unit’s quality, it can be helpful to plot its spike amplitudes over time. This can make it obvious if it’s drifting below threshold, or if it contains spikes from multiple neurons.

Documentation on the various quality metrics can be found in the [ecephys_spike_sorting](#) repository.

For a detailed discussion of the appropriate way to apply each of these metrics, please check out [this tutorial \(download .ipynb\)](#)

2.6.5 Precomputed Stimulus Metrics

Tables of precomputed metrics are available for download to support population analysis and filtering. The table below describes all of the available metrics. The `get_unit_analysis_metrics()` method will load this table as a [pandas DataFrame](#).

Stimulus	Metric	Field Name
drifting gratings	preferred orientation	<code>pref_ori_dg</code>
	preferred temporal frequency	<code>pref_tf_dg</code>
	global ori. selectivity	<code>g_osi_dg</code>
	global dir. selectivity	<code>g_dsi_dg</code>
	running modulation	<code>run_mod_dg</code>
	running modulation p-value	<code>p_run_mod_dg</code>
	firing rate	<code>firing_rate_dg</code>
	fano factor	<code>fano_dg</code>
	modulation index	<code>mod_idx_dg</code>
	f1/f0	<code>f1_f0_dg</code>
	lifetime sparseness	<code>lifetime_sparseness_dg</code>
	c50 (contrast tuning stimulus)	<code>c50_dg</code>
static gratings	preferred orientation	<code>pref_ori_sg</code>
	preferred spatial frequency	<code>pref_sf_sg</code>
	preferred phase	<code>pref_phase_sg</code>
	global ori. selectivity	<code>g_osi_sg</code>
	running modulation	<code>run_mod_sg</code>
	running modulation p-value	<code>p_run_mod_sg</code>
	firing rate	<code>firing_rate_sg</code>
	fano factor	<code>fano_sg</code>
	lifetime sparseness	<code>lifetime_sparseness_sg</code>
natural scenes	preferred image index	<code>pref_image_ns</code>
	image selectivity	<code>image_selectivity_ns</code>
	running modulation	<code>run_mod_ns</code>
	running modulation p-value	<code>p_run_mod_ns</code>
	firing rate	<code>firing_rate_ns</code>
	fano factor	<code>fano_factor_ns</code>

Continued on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Stimulus	Metric	Field Name
	lifetime sparseness	lifetime_sparseness_ns
dot motion	preferred speed	pref_speed_dm
	preferred direction	pref_dir_dm
	running modulation	run_mod_dm
	running modulation p-value	p_run_mod_dm
	firing rate	firing_rate_dm
	fano factor	fano_factor_dm
	lifetime sparseness	lifetime_sparseness_dm
full-field flashes	on/off ratio	on_off_ratio_fl
	running modulation	run_mod_fl
	running modulation p-value	p_run_mod_fl
	firing rate	firing_rate_fl
	fano factor	fano_factor_fl
	lifetime sparseness	lifetime_sparseness_fl
gabors	RF area	area_rf
	RF elevation	elevation_rf
	RF azimuth	azimuth_rf
	RF p-value	p_value_rf
	running modulation	run_mod_rf
	running modulation p-value	p_run_mod_rf
	firing rate	firing_rate_rf
	fano factor	fano_factor_rf
	lifetime sparseness	lifetime_sparseness_rf

The Allen SDK currently focuses on models generated from electrophysiology data in the Allen Cell Types Database. There are two classes of models available for download: biophysical models and generalize leaky integrate-and-fire models.

3.1 Generalized LIF Models

The Allen Cell Types Database contains Generalized Leaky Integrate and Fire (GLIF) models that simulate the firing behavior of neurons at five levels of complexity. Review the GLIF technical [white paper](#) for details on these models and how their parameters were optimized.

The Allen SDK GLIF simulation module is an explicit time-stepping simulator that evolves a neuron's simulated voltage over the course of an input current stimulus. The module also tracks the neuron's simulated spike threshold and registers action potentials whenever voltage surpasses threshold. Action potentials initiate reset rules that update voltage, threshold, and (optionally) trigger afterspike currents.

The GLIF simulator in this package has a modular architecture that enables users to choose from a number of dynamics and reset rules that update the simulation's voltage, spike threshold, and afterspike currents during the simulation. The GLIF package contains a built-in set of rules, however developers can plug in custom rule implementations provided they follow a simple argument specification scheme.

The Allen SDK GLIF simulator was developed and tested with Python 2.7.9, installed as part of [Anaconda Python](#) distribution version 2.1.0.

The rest of this page provides examples demonstrating how to download models, examples of simulating these models, and general GLIF model documentation.

Note: the GLIF simulator module is still under heavy development and may change significantly in the future.

3.1.1 Downloading GLIF Models

There are two ways to download files necessary to run a GLIF model. The first way is to visit <http://celltypes.brain-map.org> and find cells that have GLIF models available for download. The electrophysiology details page for a cell has a neuronal model download link. Specifically:

1. Click ‘More Options +’ and filter for GLIF models.
2. Click the electrophysiology thumbnail for a cell on the right hand panel.
3. Choose a GLIF model from the ‘Show model responses’ dropdown.
4. Scroll down to the model response click ‘Download model’.

One such link (for a simple LIF neuronal model, ID 566302806), would look like this:

```
http://api.brain-map.org/neuronal_model/download/566302806
```

This link returns .zip archive containing the neuron configuration file and sweep metadata required to simulate the model with stimuli applied to the cell. Specifically, the .zip archive will contain:

- **472423251_neuron_config.json**: JSON config file for the GLIF model
- **ephys_sweeps.json**: JSON with metadata for sweeps presented to the cell
- **neuronal_model.json**: JSON with general metadata for the cell

If you would like to reproduce the model traces seen in the Cell Types Database, you can download an NWB file containing both the stimulus and cell response traces via a ‘Download data’ link on the cell’s electrophysiology page. See the [NWB](#) description section for more details on the NWB file format.

You can also download all of these files, including the cell’s NWB file, using the *GlifApi* class:

```
from allensdk.api.queries.glif_api import GlifApi
from allensdk.core.cell_types_cache import CellTypesCache
import allensdk.core.json_utilities as json_utilities

neuronal_model_id = 566302806

# download model metadata
glif_api = GlifApi()
nm = glif_api.get_neuronal_models_by_id([neuronal_model_id])[0]

# download the model configuration file
nc = glif_api.get_neuron_configs([neuronal_model_id])[neuronal_model_id]
neuron_config = glif_api.get_neuron_configs([neuronal_model_id])
json_utilities.write('neuron_config.json', neuron_config)

# download information about the cell
ctc = CellTypesCache()
ctc.get_ephys_data(nm['specimen_id'], file_name='stimulus.nwb')
ctc.get_ephys_sweeps(nm['specimen_id'], file_name='ephys_sweeps.json')
```

3.1.2 Running a GLIF Simulation

To run a GLIF simulation, the most important file you need is the `neuron_config` JSON file. You can use this file to instantiate a simulator and feed in your own stimulus:

```
import allensdk.core.json_utilities as json_utilities
from allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron import GlifNeuron

# initialize the neuron
neuron_config = json_utilities.read('neuron_config.json')['566302806']
neuron = GlifNeuron.from_dict(neuron_config)

# make a short square pulse. stimulus units should be in Amps.
stimulus = [ 0.0 ] * 100 + [ 10e-9 ] * 100 + [ 0.0 ] * 100

# important! set the neuron's dt value for your stimulus in seconds
neuron.dt = 5e-6

# simulate the neuron
output = neuron.run(stimulus)

voltage = output['voltage']
threshold = output['threshold']
spike_times = output['interpolated_spike_times']
```

Note: The GLIF simulator does not simulate during action potentials. Instead it inserts NaN values for a fixed number of time steps when voltage surpasses threshold. The simulator skips `neuron.spike_cut_length` time steps after voltage surpasses threshold.

To reproduce the model's traces displayed on the Allen Cell Types Database web page, the Allen SDK provides the `allensdk.core.model.glif.simulate_neuron` module for simulating all sweeps presented to a cell and storing them in the NWB format:

```
import allensdk.core.json_utilities as json_utilities

from allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron import GlifNeuron
from allensdk.model.glif.simulate_neuron import simulate_neuron

neuron_config = json_utilities.read('neuron_config.json')['566302806']
ephys_sweeps = json_utilities.read('ephys_sweeps.json')
ephys_file_name = 'stimulus.nwb'

neuron = GlifNeuron.from_dict(neuron_config)

sweep_numbers = [ s['sweep_number'] for s in ephys_sweeps if s['stimulus_units'] ==
↳ 'Amps' ]
sweep_numbers = sweep_numbers[:1] # for the sake of a speedy example, just run the_
↳ first one
simulate_neuron(neuron, sweep_numbers, ephys_file_name, ephys_file_name, 0.05)
```

Warning: These stimuli are sampled at a very high resolution (200kHz), and a given cell can have many sweeps. This process can take over an hour.

The `simulate_neuron` function call simulates all sweeps in the NWB file. Because the same NWB file is being used for both input and output, the cell's response traces will be overwritten as stimuli are simulated. `simulate_neuron` optionally accepts a value which will be used to overwrite these NaN values generated during action potentials (in this case 0.05 Volts).

If you would like to run a single sweep instead of all sweeps, try the following:

```
import allensdk.core.json_utilities as json_utilities
from allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron import GlifNeuron
from allensdk.core.nwb_data_set import NwbDataSet

neuron_config = json_utilities.read('neuron_config.json')['566302806']
ephys_sweeps = json_utilities.read('ephys_sweeps.json')
ephys_file_name = 'stimulus.nwb'

# pull out the stimulus for the current-clamp first sweep
ephys_sweep = next( s for s in ephys_sweeps
                    if s['stimulus_units'] == 'Amps' )
ds = NwbDataSet(ephys_file_name)
data = ds.get_sweep(ephys_sweep['sweep_number'])
stimulus = data['stimulus']

# initialize the neuron
# important! update the neuron's dt for your stimulus
neuron = GlifNeuron.from_dict(neuron_config)
neuron.dt = 1.0 / data['sampling_rate']

# simulate the neuron
output = neuron.run(stimulus)

voltage = output['voltage']
threshold = output['threshold']
spike_times = output['interpolated_spike_times']
```

Note: The dt value provided in the downloadable GLIF neuron configuration files does not correspond to the sampling rate of the original stimulus. Stimuli were subsampled and filtered for parameter optimization. Be sure to overwrite the neuron's dt with the correct sampling rate.

If you would like to plot the outputs of this simulation using numpy and matplotlib, try:

```
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

voltage = output['voltage']
threshold = output['threshold']
interpolated_spike_times = output['interpolated_spike_times']
spike_times = output['interpolated_spike_times']
interpolated_spike_voltages = output['interpolated_spike_voltage']
interpolated_spike_thresholds = output['interpolated_spike_threshold']
grid_spike_indices = output['spike_time_steps']
grid_spike_times = output['grid_spike_times']
after_spike_currents = output['AScurrents']

# create a time array for plotting
time = np.arange(len(stimulus))*neuron.dt

plt.figure(figsize=(10, 10))

# plot stimulus
plt.subplot(3,1,1)
plt.plot(time, stimulus)
plt.xlabel('time (s)')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

plt.ylabel('current (A)')
plt.title('Stimulus')

# plot model output
plt.subplot(3,1,2)
plt.plot(time, voltage, label='voltage')
plt.plot(time, threshold, label='threshold')

if grid_spike_indices is not None:
    plt.plot(interpolated_spike_times, interpolated_spike_voltages, 'x',
             label='interpolated spike')

    plt.plot((grid_spike_indices-1)*neuron.dt, voltage[grid_spike_indices-1], '.',
             label='last step before spike')

plt.xlabel('time (s)')
plt.ylabel('voltage (V)')
plt.legend(loc=3)
plt.title('Model Response')

# plot after spike currents
plt.subplot(3,1,3)
for ii in range(np.shape(after_spike_currents)[1]):
    plt.plot(time, after_spike_currents[:,ii])
plt.xlabel('time (s)')
plt.ylabel('current (A)')
plt.title('After Spike Currents')

plt.tight_layout()
plt.show()

```

Note: There both interpolated spike times and grid spike times. The grid spike is the first time step where the voltage is higher than the threshold. Note that if you try to plot the voltage at the grid spike indices the output will be NaN. The interpolated spike is the calculated intersection of the threshold and voltage between the time steps.

3.1.3 GLIF Configuration

Instances of the *GlifNeuron* class require many parameters for initialization. Fixed neuron parameters are stored directly as properties on the class instance:

Parameter	Description	Units	Type
EI	resting potential	Volts	float
dt	time duration of each simulation step	seconds	float
R_input	input resistance	Ohms	float
C	capacitance	Farads	float
asc_vector	afterspike current coefficients	Amps	np.array
spike_cut_length	spike duration	time steps	int
th_inf	instantaneous threshold	Volts	float
th_adapt	adapted threshold	Volts	float

Some of these fixed parameters were optimized to fit Allen Cell Types Database electrophysiology data. Optimized coefficients for these parameters are stored by name in the `neuron.coeffs` dictionary. For more details on which

parameters were optimized, please see the technical [white paper](#).

The `GlifNeuron` class has six methods that can be customized: three rules for updating voltage, threshold, and afterspike currents during the simulation; and three rules for updating those values when a spike is detected (voltage surpasses threshold).

Method Type	Description
<code>voltage_dynamics_method</code>	Update simulation voltage for the next time step.
<code>threshold_dynamics_method</code>	Update simulation threshold for the next time step.
<code>AScurrent_dynamics_method</code>	Update afterspike current coefficients for the next time step.
<code>voltage_reset_method</code>	Reset simulation voltage after a spike occurs.
<code>threshold_reset_method</code>	Reset simulation threshold after a spike occurs.
<code>AScurrent_reset_method</code>	Reset afterspike current coefficients after a spike occurs.

The GLIF neuron configuration files available from the Allen Brain Atlas API use built-in methods, however you can supply your own custom method if you like:

```
# define your own custom voltage reset rule
# this one linearly scales the input voltage
def custom_voltage_reset_rule(neuron, voltage_t0, custom_param_a, custom_param_b):
    return custom_param_a * voltage_t0 + custom_param_b

# initialize a neuron from a neuron config file
neuron_config = json_utilities.read('neuron_config.json')['566302806']
neuron = GlifNeuron.from_dict(neuron_config)

# configure a new method and overwrite the neuron's old method
method = neuron.configure_method('custom', custom_voltage_reset_rule,
                                { 'custom_param_a': 0.1, 'custom_param_b': 0.0 })
neuron.voltage_reset_method = method

output = neuron.run(stimulus)
```

Notice that the function is allowed to take custom parameters (here `custom_param_a` and `custom_param_b`), which are configured on method initialization from a dictionary. For more details, see the documentation for the `GlifNeuron` and `GlifNeuronMethod` classes.

3.1.4 Built-in Dynamics Rules

The job of a dynamics rule is to describe how the simulator should update the voltage, spike threshold, and afterspike currents of the simulator at a given simulation time step.

Voltage Dynamics Rules

These methods update the output voltage of the simulation. They all expect a voltage, afterspike current vector, and current injection value to be passed in by the `GlifNeuron`. All other function parameters must be fixed using the `GlifNeuronMethod` class. They all return an updated voltage value.

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.dynamics_voltage_linear_forward_euler()
```

Threshold Dynamics Rules

These methods update the spike threshold of the simulation. They all expect the current threshold and voltage values of the simulation to be passed in by the `GlifNeuron`. All other function parameters must be fixed using the `GlifNeuronMethod` class. They all return an updated threshold value.

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.dynamics_threshold_three_components_exact()
```



```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.dynamics_threshold_spike_component()
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.dynamics_threshold_inf()
```

Afterspike Current Dynamics Rules

These methods expect current afterspike current coefficients, current time step, and time steps of all previous spikes to be passed in by the GlifNeuron. All other function parameters must be fixed using the GlifNeuronMethod class. They all return an updated afterspike current array.

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.dynamics_AScurrent_exp()
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.dynamics_AScurrent_none()
```

3.1.5 Built-in Reset Rules

The job of a reset rule is to describe how the simulator should update the voltage, spike threshold, and afterspike currents of the simulator after the simulator has detected that the simulated voltage has surpassed threshold.

Voltage Reset Rules

These methods update the output voltage of the simulation after voltage has surpassed threshold. They all expect a voltage to be passed in by the GlifNeuron. All other function parameters must be fixed using the GlifNeuronMethod class. They all return an updated voltage value.

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.reset_voltage_zero()
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.reset_voltage_v_before()
```

Threshold Reset Rules

These methods update the spike threshold of the simulation after a spike has been detected. They all expect the current threshold and the reset voltage value of the simulation to be passed in by the GlifNeuron. All other function parameters must be fixed using the GlifNeuronMethod class. They all return an updated threshold value.

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.reset_threshold_inf()
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.reset_threshold_three_components()
```

Afterspike Reset Rules

These methods expect current afterspike current coefficients to be passed in by the GlifNeuron. All other function parameters must be fixed using the GlifNeuronMethod class. They all return an updated afterspike current array.

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.reset_AScurrent_none()
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.reset_AScurrent_sum()
```

3.2 Biophysical Models

The Allen Cell Types Database contains biophysical models that characterize the firing behavior of neurons measured in slices through current injection by a somatic whole-cell patch clamp electrode. These models contain a set of 10 active conductances placed at the soma and use the reconstructed 3D morphologies of the modeled neurons. The biophysical modeling [technical white paper](#) contains details on the specific construction of these models and the optimization of the model parameters to match the experimentally-recorded firing behaviors.

The biophysical models are run with the [NEURON](#) simulation environment. The Allen SDK package contains libraries that assist in downloading and setting up the models available on the Allen Institute web site for users to run using NEURON. The examples and scripts provided run on Linux using the bash shell.

3.2.1 Prerequisites

You must have NEURON with the Python interpreter enabled and the Allen SDK installed.

The Allen Institute perisomatic biophysical models were generated using NEURON [version v7.4.rel-1370](#). Instructions for compiling NEURON with the Python interpreter are available from the NEURON team under the heading [Installation with Python as an alternative interpreter](#). The Allen SDK is compatible with Python version 2.7.9, included in the Anaconda 2.1.0 distribution.

Instructions for optional [Docker installation](#) are also available.

Note: Building and installing NEURON with the Python wrapper enabled is not always easy. This page targets users that have a background in NEURON usage and installation.

3.2.2 Downloading Biophysical Models

There are two ways to download files necessary to run a biophysical model. The first way is to visit <http://celltypes.brain-map.org> and find cells that have biophysical models available for download. The electrophysiology details page for a cell has a neuronal model download link. Specifically:

1. Click ‘More Options+’
2. Check ‘Models -> Biophysical - perisomatic’ or ‘Biophysical - all active’
3. Use the Filters, Cell Location and Cell Feature Filters to narrow your results.
4. Click on a Cell Summary to view the Mouse Experiment Electrophysiology.
5. Click the “download data” link to download the NWB stimulus and response file.
6. Click “show model response” and select ‘Biophysical - perisomatic’ or ‘Biophysical - all active’.
7. Scroll down and click the ‘Biophysical - perisomatic’ or ‘Biophysical - all active’ “download model” link.

This may also be done programmatically. The neuronal model id can be found to the left of the corresponding ‘Biophysical - perisomatic’ or ‘Biophysical - all active’ “download model” link.

```
from allensdk.api.queries.biophysical_api import \
    BiophysicalApi

bp = BiophysicalApi()
bp.cache_stimulus = True # change to False to not download the large stimulus NWB file
neuronal_model_id = 472451419 # get this from the web site as above
bp.cache_data(neuronal_model_id, working_directory='neuronal_model')
```

More help can be found in the [online help](#) for the Allen Cell Types Database web application.

3.2.3 Directory Structure

The structure of the directory created looks like this. It includes stimulus files, model parameters, morphology, cellular mechanisms and application configuration.

```

neuronal_model
|-- manifest.json
|-- 472451419_fit.json
|-- Nr5a1-Cre_Ai14_IVSCC_-169248.04.02.01.nwb
|-- Nr5a1-Cre_Ai14_IVSCC_-169248.04.02.01_403165543_m.swc
|-- modfiles
|   |--CaDynamics.mod
|   |--Ca_HVA.mod
|   |--Ca_LVA.mod
|   |--Ih.mod
|   `--...etc.
|
|--x86_64
`---work

```

3.2.4 Running the Simulation (Linux shell prompt)

All of the sweeps available from the web site are included in manifest.json and will be run by default. This can take some time.

```

cd neuronal_model
nrnivmodl ./modfiles # compile the model (only needs to be done once)
python -m allensdk.model.biophysical.runner manifest.json

```

3.2.5 Selecting a Specific Sweep

The sweeps are listed in manifest.json. You can remove all of the sweep numbers that you do not want run.

3.2.6 Simulation Main Loop

The top level script is in the `run()` method of the `allensdk.model.biophysical.runner` module. The implementation of the method is discussed here step-by-step:

First configure NEURON based on the configuration file, which was read in from the command line at the very bottom of the script.

`run()`:

```

# configure NEURON -- this will infer model type (perisomatic vs. all-active)
utils = Utils.create_utils(description)
h = utils.h

```

The next step is to get the path of the morphology file and pass it to NEURON.

```

# configure model
manifest = description.manifest
morphology_path = description.manifest.get_path('MORPHOLOGY')
utils.generate_morphology(morphology_path.encode('ascii', 'ignore'))
utils.load_cell_parameters()

```

Then read the stimulus and recording configuration and configure NEURON

```
# configure stimulus and recording
stimulus_path = description.manifest.get_path('stimulus_path')
nwb_out_path = manifest.get_path("output")
output = NwbDataSet(nwb_out_path)
run_params = description.data['runs'][0]
sweeps = run_params['sweeps']
junction_potential = description.data['fitting'][0]['junction_potential']
mV = 1.0e-3
```

Loop through the stimulus sweeps and write the output.

```
# run sweeps
for sweep in sweeps:
    utils.setup_iclamp(stimulus_path, sweep=sweep)
    vec = utils.record_values()

    h.finitialize()
    h.run()

    # write to an NWB File
    output_data = (numpy.array(vec['v']) - junction_potential) * mV
    output.set_sweep(sweep, None, output_data)
```

3.2.7 Customization

Much of the code in the perisomatic simulation is not core Allen SDK code. The `runner.py` script largely reads the configuration file and calls into methods in the `Utils` class. `Utils` is a subclass of the `HocUtils` class, which provides access to objects in the NEURON package. The various methods called by the `runner.py` script are implemented here, including: `generate_morphology()`, `load_cell_parameters()`, `setup_iclamp()`, `read_stimulus()` and `record_values()`.

`Utils`:

```
from allensdk.model.biophys_sim.neuron.hoc_utils import HocUtils

.....

class Utils(HocUtils):
    .....

    def __init__(self, description):
        super(Utils, self).__init__(description)
    ....
```

To create a biophysical model using your own software or data, simply model your directory structure on one of the downloaded simulations or one of the examples below. Add your own `runner.py` and `utils.py` module to the simulation directory.

Compile the `.mod` files using NEURON's `nrnivmodl` command (Linux shell):

```
nrnivmodl modfiles
```

Then call your runner script directly, passing in the manifest file to your script:

```
python runner.py manifest.json
```

The output from your simulation and any intermediate files will go in the work directory.

3.2.8 Examples

A minimal example (`simple_example.tgz`) and a multicell example (`multicell_example.tgz`) are available to download as a starting point for your own projects.

Each example provides its own `utils.py` file along with a main script (Linux shell) and supporting configuration files.

`simple_example.tgz`:

```
tar xvzf simple_example.tgz
cd simple
nrnivmodl modfiles
python simple.py
```

`multicell_example.tgz`:

```
tar xvzf multicell_example.tgz
cd multicell
nrnivmodl modfiles
python multi.py
python multicell_diff.py
```

3.2.9 Exporting Output to Text Format or Image

This is an example of using the AllenSDK to save a response voltage to other formats.

```
from allensdk.core.dat_utilities import \
    DatUtilities
from allensdk.core.nwb_data_set import \
    NwbDataSet
import numpy as np
import matplotlib
matplotlib.use("Agg")
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

nwb_file = '313862020.nwb'
sweep_number = 52
dat_file = '313862020_%d.dat' % (sweep_number)

nwb = NwbDataSet(nwb_file)
sweep = nwb.get_sweep(sweep_number)

# read v and t as numpy arrays
v = sweep['response']
dt = 1.0e3 / sweep['sampling_rate']
num_samples = len(v)
t = np.arange(num_samples) * dt

# save as text file
data = np.transpose(np.vstack((t, v)))
with open (dat_file, "w") as f:
    np.savetxt(f, data)

# save image using matplotlib
fig, ax = plt.subplots(nrows=1, ncols=1)
ax.plot(t, v)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
ax.set_title("Sweep %s" % (sweep_number))
fig.savefig('out.png')
```

3.2.10 Model Description Files

Basic Structure

A model description file is simply a JSON object with several sections at the top level and an array of JSON objects within each section.

```
{
  "cell_section": [
    {
      "name": "cell 1",
      "shape": "pyramidal",
      "position": [ 0.1, 0.2, 0.3 ]
    },
    {
      "name": "cell 2",
      "shape": "glial",
      "position": [ 0.1, 0.2, 0.3 ]
    }
  ],
  "extra": [
    { "what": "wood",
      "who": "woodchuck"
    }
  ]
}
```

Even if a section contains no objects or only one object the array brackets must be present.

Objects Within Sections

While no restrictions are enforced on what kinds of objects are stored in a section, some rules of thumb make the file easier to work with.

1. All objects within a section are the same structure. Common operations on a section are to display it as a table, iterate over it, load from or write to a spreadsheet or csv file. These operations are all easier if the section is fairly homogeneous.
2. Objects are not deeply nested. While some shallow nesting is often useful, deep nesting such as a tree structure is not recommended. It makes interoperability with other tools and data formats more difficult.
3. Arrays are allowed, though they should not be deeply nested either.
4. Object member values should be literals. Do not use pickled classes, for example.

Comment Lines

The JSON specification does not allow comments. However, the Allen SDK library applies a preprocessing stage to remove C++-style comments, so they can be used in description files.

Multi-line comments should be surrounded by `/* */` and single-line comments start with `//`. Commented description files will not be recognized by strict json parsers unless the comments are stripped.

commented.json:

```
{
  /*
   * multi-line comment
   */
  "section1": [
    {
      "name": "simon" // single line comment
    }
  ]
}
```

Split Description Files by Section

A model description can be split into multiple files by putting some sections in one file and other sections into another file. This can be useful if you want to put a topology of cells and connections in one file and experimental conditions and stimulus in another file. The resulting structure in memory will behave the same way as if the files were not split. This allows a small experiment to be described in a single file and large experiments to be more modular.

cells.json:

```
{
  "cell_section": [
    {
      "name": "cell 1",
      "shape": "pyramidal",
      "position": [ 0.1, 0.2, 0.3 ]
    },
    {
      "name": "cell 2",
      "shape": "glial",
      "position": [ 0.1, 0.2, 0.3 ]
    }
  ]
}
```

extras.json:

```
{
  "extra": [
    {
      "what": "wood",
      "who": "woodchuck"
    }
  ]
}
```

Split Sections Between Description Files

If two description files containing the same sections are combined, the resulting description will contain objects from both files. This feature allows sub-networks to be described in separate files. The sub-networks can then be composed into a larger network with an additional description of the interconnections.

network1.json:

```
/* A self-contained sub-network */
{
  "cells": [
    { "name": "cell1" },
    { "name": "cell2" }
  ],
  /* intra-network connections */
  "connections": [
    { "source": "cell1", "target" : "cell2" }
  ]
}
```

network2.json:

```
/* Another self-contained sub-network */
{
  "cells": [
    { "name": "cell3" },
    { "name": "cell4" }
  ],
  "connections": [
    { "source": "cell3", "target" : "cell4" }
  ]
}
```

interconnect.json:

```
{
  // the additional connections needed to
  // connect the network1 and network2
  // into a ring topology.
  "connections": [
    { "source": "cell2", "target": "cell3" },
    { "source": "cell4", "target": "cell1" }
  ]
}
```

3.2.11 Resource Manifest

JSON has many advantages. It is widely supported, readable and easy to parse and edit. As data sets get larger or specialized those advantages diminish. Large or complex models and experiments generally need more than a single model description file to completely describe an experiment. A manifest file is a way to describe all of the resources needed within the Allen SDK description format itself.

The manifest section is named “manifest” by default, though it is configurable. The objects in the manifest section each specify a directory, file, or file pattern. Files and directories may be organized in a parent-child relationship.

A Simple Manifest

This is a simple manifest file that specifies the BASEDIR directory using “.”, meaning the current directory:

```
{
  "manifest": [
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    {
      "key": "BASEDIR",
      "type": "dir",
      "spec": "."
    }
  ] }
}
```

Parent Child Relationships

Adding the optional “parent_key” member to a manifest object creates a parent-child relation. In this case WORKDIR will be found in “./work”:

```

{
  "manifest": [
    {
      "key": "BASEDIR",
      "type": "dir",
      "spec": "."
    },
    {
      "key": "WORKDIR",
      "type": "dir",
      "spec": "/work",
      "parent_key": "BASEDIR"
    }
  ] }
}
```

File Spec Patterns

Files can be specified using the type “file” instead of “dir”. If a sequence of many files is needed, the spec may contain patterns to indicate where the sequence number (%d) or string (%s) will be interpolated:

```

{
  "manifest": [
    {
      "key": "BASEDIR",
      "type": "dir",
      "spec": "."
    },
    {
      "key": "voltage_out_cell_path",
      "type": "file",
      "spec": "v_out-cell-%d.dat",
      "parent_key": "BASEDIR"
    }
  ] }
}
```

Split Manifest Files

Manifest files can be split like any description file. This allows the specification of a general directory structure in a shared file and specific files in a separate configuration (i.e. stimulus and working directory)

Extensions

To date, manifest description files have not been used to reference URLs that provide model data, but it is a planned future use case.

3.2.12 Further Reading

- [NEURON](#)
- [Python](#)
- [JSON](#)

CHAPTER 4

Examples

Take a look at the table below for a list of SDK example notebooks and scripts.

Description	Link
Introduction to the Mouse Connectivity Atlas	Jupyter notebook (download .ipynb)
Introduction to the Cell Types Database	Jupyter notebook (download .ipynb)
Introduction to the Brain Observatory	Jupyter notebook (download .ipynb)
Brain Observatory Stimulus Manipulation	Jupyter notebook (download .ipynb)
Brain Observatory Tuning Analysis	Jupyter notebook (download .ipynb)
Brain Observatory Receptive Field Analysis	Jupyter notebook (download .ipynb)
Brain Observatory Cell Specimen ID Mapping	Jupyter notebook (download .ipynb)
Brain Observatory Monitor	Jupyter notebook (download .ipynb)
Dynamic Brain Workshop 2015 experiment detail	Jupyter notebook (download .ipynb)
Stimulating a biophysical model with a square pulse	Jupyter notebook (download .ipynb)
Using a Reference Space	Jupyter notebook (download .ipynb)
Downloading Images	Jupyter notebook (download .ipynb)
Visual Coding Neuropixels Quick Start	Jupyter notebook (download .ipynb)
Visual Coding Neuropixels Reference	Jupyter notebook (download .ipynb)

CHAPTER 5

Authors

Michael Buice @mabuice
Nicholas Cain @nicain
Tom Chartrand @tmchartrand
Kael Dai @kaeldai
Saskia de Vries @saskiad
David Feng @dyf
Tim Fliss @tfliss
Marina Garrett @matchings
Richard Gerkin @rgerkin
Nathan Gouwens @gouwens
Nile Graddis @nilegraddis
Sergey Gratiy @sgratiy
@jennan @jennan
Xiaoxuan Jia @jiaxx
Justin Kiggins @neuromusic
Joe Knox @jknox13
Peter Ledochowitsch @ledochowitsch
Nicholas Mei @njmei
Chris Mochizuki @mochic
Gabe Ocker @gocker
Michael Oliver @the-moliver
Doug Ollerenshaw @dougollerenshaw

Jed Perkins @jfperkins

Alex Piet @alexpier

Nick Ponvert @nickponvert

Kat Schelonka @kschelonka

Shu Shi @shus2018

Josh Siegle @jsiegle

Corinne Teeter @corinneteeter

Shreejoy Tripathy @stripathy

Werner Van Geit @wvangeit

Michael Wang @aimichaelwang

Derric Williams @derricw

6.1 Subpackages

6.1.1 allensdk.api package

Subpackages

allensdk.api.queries package

Submodules

allensdk.api.queries.annotated_section_data_sets_api module

class allensdk.api.queries.annotated_section_data_sets_api.**AnnotatedSectionDataSetsApi** (*base*
Bases: *allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi*)

See: [Searching Annotated SectionDataSets](#)

get_annotated_section_data_sets (*self*, *structures*, *intensity_values=None*, *den-*
sity_values=None, *pattern_values=None*,
age_names=None)

For a list of target structures, find the SectionDataSet that matches the parameters for intensity_values, density_values, pattern_values, and Age.

Parameters

structure_graph_id [dict of integers] what to retrieve

intensity_values [array of strings, optional] 'High', 'Low', 'Medium' (default)

density_values [array of strings, optional] 'High', 'Low'

pattern_values [array of strings, optional] 'Full'

age_names [array of strings, options] for example 'E11.5', '13.5'

Returns

data [dict] The parsed JSON response message.

Notes

This method uses the non-RMA Annotated SectionDataSet endpoint.

```
get_annotated_section_data_sets_via_rma (self, structures, intensity_values=None,  
                                           density_values=None, pattern_values=None,  
                                           age_names=None)
```

For a list of target structures, find the SectionDataSet that matches the parameters for intensity_values, density_values, pattern_values, and Age.

Parameters

structure_graph_id [dict of integers] what to retrieve

intensity_values [array of strings, optional] intensity values, 'High', 'Low', 'Medium' (default)

density_values [array of strings, optional] density values, 'High', 'Low'

pattern_values [array of strings, optional] pattern values, 'Full'

age_names [array of strings, options] for example 'E11.5', '13.5'

Returns

data [dict] The parsed JSON response message.

Notes

This method uses the RMA endpoint to search annotated SectionDataSet data.

```
get_compound_annotated_section_data_sets (self, queries, fmt='json')
```

Find the SectionDataSet that matches several annotated_section_data_sets queries linked together with a Boolean 'and' or 'or'.

Parameters

queries [array of dicts] dicts with args like build_query

fmt [string, optional] 'json' or 'xml'

Returns

data [dict] The parsed JSON response message.

allensdk.api.queries.biophysical_api module

```
class allensdk.api.queries.biophysical_api.BiophysicalApi (base_uri=None)
```

Bases: *allensdk.api.queries.rma_template.RmaTemplate*

```
BIOPHYSICAL_MODEL_TYPE_IDS = (491455321, 329230710)
```

```
build_rma (self, neuronal_model_id, fmt='json')
```

Construct a query to find all files related to a neuronal model.

Parameters

neuronal_model_id [integer or string representation] key of experiment to retrieve.

fmt [string, optional] json (default) or xml

Returns

string RMA query url.

cache_data (*self*, *neuronal_model_id*, *working_directory=None*)

Take a an experiment id, query the Api RMA to get well-known-files download the files, and store them in the working directory.

Parameters

neuronal_model_id [int or string representation] found in the neuronal_model table in the api

working_directory [string] Absolute path name where the downloaded well-known files will be stored.

create_manifest (*self*, *fit_path=""*, *model_type=""*, *stimulus_filename=""*, *swc_morphology_path=""*, *marker_path=""*, *sweeps=[]*)

Generate a json configuration file with parameters for a a biophysical experiment.

Parameters

fit_path [string] filename of a json configuration file with cell parameters.

stimulus_filename [string] path to an NWB file with input currents.

swc_morphology_path [string] file in SWC format.

sweeps [array of integers] which sweeps in the stimulus file are to be used.

get_neuronal_models (*self*, *specimen_ids*, *num_rows='all'*, *count=False*, *model_type_ids=None*, ***kwargs*)

Fetch all of the biophysically detailed model records associated with a particular specimen_id

Parameters

specimen_ids [list] One or more integer ids identifying specimen records.

num_rows [int, optional] how many records to retrieve. Default is 'all'.

count [bool, optional] If True, return a count of the lines found by the query. Default is False.

model_type_ids [list, optional] One or more integer ids identifying categories of neuronal model. Defaults to all-active and perisomatic biophysical_models.

Returns

List of dict Each element is a biophysical model record, containing a unique integer id, the id of the associated specimen, and the id of the model type to which this model belongs.

get_well_known_file_ids (*self*, *neuronal_model_id*)

Query the current RMA endpoint with a neuronal_model id to get the corresponding well known file ids.

Returns

list A list of well known file id strings.

is_well_known_file_type (*self*, *wkf*, *name*)

Check if a structure has the expected name.

Parameters

wkf [dict] A well-known-file structure with nested type information.

name [string] The expected type name

See also:

`read_json` where this helper function is used.

`read_json(self, json_parsed_data)`

Get the list of well_known_file ids from a response body containing nested sample,microarray_slides,well_known_files.

Parameters

json_parsed_data [dict] Response from the Allen Institute Api RMA.

Returns

list of strings Well known file ids.

```
rma_templates = {'model_queries': [{'name': 'models_by_specimen', 'description': 's
```

allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api module

```
class allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi (base_uri=None,
                                                                    dat-
                                                                    acube_uri=None)
```

Bases: `allensdk.api.queries.rma_template.RmaTemplate`

CELL_MAPPING_ID = 590985414

NWB_FILE_TYPE = 'NWBophys'

OPHYS_ANALYSIS_FILE_TYPE = 'OphysExperimentCellRoiMetricsFile'

OPHYS_EVENTS_FILE_TYPE = 'ObservatoryEventsFile'

`dataframe_query(self, data, filters, primary_key)`

Given a list of dictionary records and a list of filter dictionaries, filter the records using Pandas and return the filtered set of records.

Parameters

data: list of dicts List of dictionaries

filters: list of dicts Each dictionary describes a filtering operation on a field in the dictionary. The general form is { 'field': <field>, 'op': <operation>, 'value': <filter_value(s)> }. For example, you can apply a threshold on the "osi_dg" column with something like this: { 'field': 'osi_dg', 'op': '>', 'value': 1.0 }. See `_QUERY_TEMPLATES` for a full list of operators.

`dataframe_query_string(self, filters)`

Convert a list of cell metric filter dictionaries into a Pandas query string.

`filter_cell_specimens(self, cell_specimens, ids=None, experiment_container_ids=None, include_failed=False, filters=None)`

Filter a list of cell specimen records returned from the `get_cell_metrics` method according some of their properties.

Parameters

cell_specimens: list of dicts List of records returned by the `get_cell_metrics` method.

ids: list of integers Return only records for cells with cell specimen ids in this list

experiment_container_ids: list of integers Return only records for cells that belong to experiment container ids in this list

include_failed: bool Whether to include cells from failed experiment containers

filters: list of dicts Custom query used to reproduce filter sets created in the Allen Brain Observatory web application. The general form is a list of dictionaries each of which describes a filtering operation based on a metric. For more information, see `dataframe_query`.

filter_experiment_containers (*self*, *containers*, *ids=None*, *targeted_structures=None*, *imaging_depths=None*, *cre_lines=None*, *reporter_lines=None*, *transgenic_lines=None*, *include_failed=False*, *simple=False*)

filter_experiments_and_containers (*self*, *objs*, *ids=None*, *targeted_structures=None*, *imaging_depths=None*, *cre_lines=None*, *reporter_lines=None*, *transgenic_lines=None*, *include_failed=False*)

filter_ophys_experiments (*self*, *experiments*, *ids=None*, *experiment_container_ids=None*, *targeted_structures=None*, *imaging_depths=None*, *cre_lines=None*, *reporter_lines=None*, *transgenic_lines=None*, *stimuli=None*, *session_types=None*, *include_failed=False*, *require_eye_tracking=False*, *simple=False*)

get_cell_metrics (*self*, *cell_specimen_ids=None*, **args*, ***kwargs*)

Get cell metrics by id

Parameters

cell_metrics_ids [integer or list of integers, optional] only select specific cell metric records.

Returns

dict [cell metric metadata]

get_cell_specimen_id_mapping (*self*, *file_name*, *mapping_table_id=None*)

Download mapping table from old to new cell specimen IDs.

The mapping table is a CSV file that maps cell specimen ids that have changed between processing runs of the Brain Observatory pipeline.

Parameters

file_name [string] Filename to save locally.

mapping_table_id [integer] ID of the mapping table file. Defaults to the most recent mapping table.

Returns

pandas.DataFrame Mapping table as a DataFrame.

get_column_definitions (*self*, *api_class_name=None*)

Get column definitions

Parameters

api_class_names [string or list of strings, optional] only select specific column definition records.

Returns

dict [column definition metadata]

get_experiment_container_metrics (*self*, *experiment_container_metric_ids=None*)

Get experiment container metrics by id

Parameters

isi_experiment_ids [integer or list of integers, optional] only select specific experiments.

Returns

dict [isi experiment metadata]

get_experiment_containers (*self*, *experiment_container_ids=None*)

Get experiment container by id

Parameters

experiment_container_ids [integer or list of integers, optional] only select specific experiment containers.

Returns

dict [experiment container metadata]

get_isi_experiments (*self*, *isi_experiment_ids=None*)

Get ISI Experiments by id

Parameters

isi_experiment_ids [integer or list of integers, optional] only select specific experiments.

Returns

dict [isi experiment metadata]

get_ophys_experiments (*self*, *ophys_experiment_ids=None*)

Get OPhys Experiments by id

Parameters

ophys_experiment_ids [integer or list of integers, optional] only select specific experiments.

Returns

dict [ophys experiment metadata]

get_stimulus_mappings (*self*, *stimulus_mapping_ids=None*)

Get stimulus mappings by id

Parameters

stimulus_mapping_ids [integer or list of integers, optional] only select specific stimulus mapping records.

Returns

dict [stimulus mapping metadata]

list_column_definition_class_names (*self*)

Get column definitions

Returns

list [api class name strings]

list_isi_experiments (*self*, *isi_ids=None*)

List ISI experiments available through the Allen Institute API

Parameters

neuronal_model_ids [integer or list of integers, optional] only select specific isi experiments.

Returns

```

    dict [neuronal model metadata]

    rma_templates = {'brain_observatory_queries': [{'name': 'list_isi_experiments', 'des
save_ophys_experiment_analysis_data(self, ophys_experiment_id, file_name)
save_ophys_experiment_data(self, ophys_experiment_id, file_name)
save_ophys_experiment_event_data(self, ophys_experiment_id, file_name)
save_ophys_experiment_eye_gaze_data(self, ophys_experiment_id: int, ophys_session_id:
                                int, file_name: str)
simplify_experiment_containers(self, containers)
simplify_ophys_experiments(self, exps)

allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.find_container_tags(container)
    Custom logic for extracting tags from donor conditions. Filtering out tissueocyte tags.

allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.find_experiment_acquisition_age(exp)
allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.find_specimen_cre_line(specimen)
allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.find_specimen_reporter_line(specimen)
allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.find_specimen_transgenic_lines(specimen)

```

allensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api module

```

class allensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api.CellTypesApi (base_uri=None)
    Bases: allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi

    HUMAN = 'Homo Sapiens'
    MARKER_FILE_TYPE = '3DNeuronMarker'
    MOUSE = 'Mus musculus'
    NWB_FILE_TYPE = 'NWBDownload'
    SWC_FILE_TYPE = '3DNeuronReconstruction'

    filter_cells(self, cells, require_morphology, require_reconstruction, reporter_status, species)
        Filter a list of cell specimens to those that optionally have morphologies or have morphological recon-
        structions.

```

Parameters

```

    cells: list List of cell metadata dictionaries to be filtered

    require_morphology: boolean Filter out cells that have no morphological images.

    require_reconstruction: boolean Filter out cells that have no morphological reconstruc-
        tions.

    reporter_status: list Filter for cells that have a particular cell reporter status

    species: list Filter for cells that belong to one or more species. If None, return all. Must be
        one of [ CellTypesApi.MOUSE, CellTypesApi.HUMAN ].

    filter_cells_api(self, cells, require_morphology=False, require_reconstruction=False, re-
        porter_status=None, species=None, simple=True)

```

get_cell (*self*, *id*)

Query the API for a one cells in the Cell Types Database.

Returns

list Meta data for one cell.

get_ephys_features (*self*)

Query the API for the full table of EphysFeatures for all cells.

get_ephys_sweeps (*self*, *specimen_id*)

Query the API for a list of sweeps for a particular cell in the Cell Types Database.

Parameters

specimen_id: int Specimen ID of a cell.

Returns

list: List of sweep dictionaries belonging to a cell

get_morphology_features (*self*)

Query the API for the full table of morphology features for all cells

Notes

by default the tags column is removed because it isn't useful

list_cells (*self*, *id=None*, *require_morphology=False*, *require_reconstruction=False*, *reporter_status=None*, *species=None*)

Query the API for a list of all cells in the Cell Types Database.

Parameters

id: int ID of a cell. If not provided returns all matching cells.

require_morphology: boolean Only return cells that have morphology images.

require_reconstruction: boolean Only return cells that have morphological reconstructions.

reporter_status: list Return cells that have a particular cell reporter status.

species: list Filter for cells that belong to one or more species. If None, return all. Must be one of [CellTypesApi.MOUSE, CellTypesApi.HUMAN].

Returns

list Meta data for all cells.

list_cells_api (*self*, *id=None*, *require_morphology=False*, *require_reconstruction=False*, *reporter_status=None*, *species=None*)

save_ephys_data (*self*, *specimen_id*, *file_name*)

Save the electrophysiology recordings for a cell as an NWB file.

Parameters

specimen_id: int ID of the specimen, from the Specimens database model in the Allen Institute API.

file_name: str Path to save the NWB file.

save_reconstruction (*self*, *specimen_id*, *file_name*)

Save the morphological reconstruction of a cell as an SWC file.

Parameters

specimen_id: int ID of the specimen, from the Specimens database model in the Allen Institute API.

file_name: str Path to save the SWC file.

save_reconstruction_markers (*self, specimen_id, file_name*)

Save the marker file for the morphological reconstruction of a cell. These are comma-delimited files indicating points of interest in a reconstruction (truncation points, early tracing termination, etc).

Parameters

specimen_id: int ID of the specimen, from the Specimens database model in the Allen Institute API.

file_name: str Path to save the marker file.

simplify_cells_api (*self, cells*)

allensdk.api.queries.connected_services module

class allensdk.api.queries.connected_services.**ConnectedServices**

Bases: object

A class representing a schema of informatics web services.

Notes

See [Connected Services and Pipes](#) for a human-readable list of services and parameters.

The URL format is documented at [Service Pipelines](#).

Connected Services only include API services that are accessed via the RMA endpoint using an rma::services stage.

ARRAY = 'array'

BOOLEAN = 'boolean'

FLOAT = 'float'

INTEGER = 'integer'

STRING = 'string'

build_url (*self, service_name, kwargs*)

Create a single stage RMA url from a service name and parameters.

classmethod **schema** ()

Dictionary of service names and parameters.

Notes

See [Connected Services and Pipes](#) for a human-readable list of connected services and their parameters.

allensdk.api.queries.glif_api module

```
class allensdk.api.queries.glif_api.GlifApi (base_uri=None)
```

Bases: *allensdk.api.queries.rma_template.RmaTemplate*

```
GLIF_TYPES = [395310498, 395310469, 395310475, 395310479, 471355161]
```

```
NWB_FILE_TYPE = None
```

```
cache_stimulus_file (self, output_file_name)
```

DEPRECATED Download the NWB file for the current neuronal model and save it to a file.

Parameters

output_file_name: string File name to store the NWB file.

```
get_ephys_sweeps (self)
```

DEPRECATED Retrieve ephys sweep information out of downloaded metadata for a neuronal model

Returns

list A list of sweeps metadata dictionaries

```
get_neuron_config (self, output_file_name=None)
```

DEPRECATED Retrieve a model configuration file from the API, optionally save it to disk, and return the contents of that file as a dictionary.

Parameters

output_file_name: string File name to store the neuron configuration (optional).

```
get_neuron_configs (self, neuronal_model_ids=None)
```

```
get_neuronal_model (self, neuronal_model_id)
```

DEPRECATED Query the current RMA endpoint with a neuronal_model id to get the corresponding well known files and meta data.

Returns

dict A dictionary containing

```
get_neuronal_model_templates (self)
```

```
get_neuronal_models (self, ephys_experiment_ids=None)
```

```
get_neuronal_models_by_id (self, neuronal_model_ids=None)
```

```
list_neuronal_models (self)
```

DEPRECATED Query the API for a list of all GLIF neuronal models.

Returns

list Meta data for all GLIF neuronal models.

```
rma_templates = {'glif_queries':  [{'name':  'neuronal_model_templates', 'description'
```

allensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api module

```
class allensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api.GridDataApi (resolution=None,
```

```
base_uri=None)
```

Bases: *allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi*

HTTP Client for the Allen 3-D Expression Grid Data Service.

See: [Downloading 3-D Expression Grid Data](#)


```
DATA_MASK = 'data_mask'
```

```
DENSITY = 'density'
```

```
ENERGY = 'energy'
```

```
INJECTION_DENSITY = 'injection_density'
```

```
INJECTION_ENERGY = 'injection_energy'
```

```
INJECTION_FRACTION = 'injection_fraction'
```

```
INTENSITY = 'intensity'
```

```
PROJECTION_DENSITY = 'projection_density'
```

```
PROJECTION_ENERGY = 'projection_energy'
```

```
download_alignment3d(self, section_data_set_id, num_rows='all', count=False, **kwargs)
```

Download the parameters of the 3D affine transformation mapping this section data set's image-space stack to CCF-space (or vice-versa).

Parameters

section_data_set_id [int] download the parameters for this data set.

Returns

dict : parameters of this section data set's alignment3d

```
download_deformation_field(self, section_data_set_id, header_path=None,
                             voxel_path=None, voxel_type='DeformationFieldVoxels',
                             header_type='DeformationFieldHeader')
```

Download the local alignment parameters for this dataset. This a 3D vector image (3 components) describing a deformable local mapping from CCF voxels to this section data set's affine-aligned image stack.

Parameters

section_data_set_id [int]

Download the deformation field for this data set

header_path [str, optional] If supplied, the deformation field header will be downloaded to this path.

voxel_path [str, optional] If supplied, the deformation field voxels will be downloaded to this path.

voxel_type [str] WellKnownFileType of this dataset's data file

header_type [str] WellKnownFileType of this dataset's header file

```
download_expression_grid_data(self, section_data_set_id, include=None, path=None)
```

Download in zipped metaimage format.

Parameters

section_data_set_id [integer] What to download.

include [list of strings, optional] Image volumes. 'energy' (default), 'density', 'intensity'.

path [string, optional] File name to save as.

Returns

file [3-D expression grid data packaged into a compressed archive file (.zip).]

download_gene_expression_grid_data (*self, section_data_set_id, volume_type, path*)

Download a metainage file containing registered gene expression grid data

Parameters

section_data_set_id [int] Download data from this experiment

volume_type [str] Download this type of data (options are GridDataApi.ENERGY, GridDataApi.DENSITY, GridDataApi.INTENSITY)

path [str] Download to this path

download_projection_grid_data (*self, section_data_set_id, image=None, resolution=None, save_file_path=None*)

Download in NRRD format.

Parameters

section_data_set_id [integer] What to download.

image [list of strings, optional] Image volume. 'projection_density', 'projection_energy', 'injection_fraction', 'injection_density', 'injection_energy', 'data_mask'.

resolution [integer, optional] in microns. 10, 25, 50, or 100 (default).

save_file_path [string, optional] File name to save as.

Notes

See [Downloading 3-D Projection Grid Data](#) for additional documentation.

allensdk.api.queries.image_download_api module

class allensdk.api.queries.image_download_api.**ImageDownloadApi** (*base_uri=None*)

Bases: *allensdk.api.queries.rma_template.RmaTemplate*

HTTP Client to download whole or partial two-dimensional images from the Allen Institute with the Section-Image, AtlasImage and ProjectionImage Download Services.

See [Downloading an Image](#) for more documentation.

COLORMAPS = {'aba': 8, 'aibsmmap_alt': 9, 'blue': 6, 'colormap': 10, 'expression':

atlas_image_query (*self, atlas_id, image_type_name=None*)

List atlas images belonging to a specified atlas

Parameters

atlas_id [integer, optional] Find images from this atlas.

image_type_name [string, optional] Restrict response to images of this type. If not provided, the query will get it from the atlas id.

Returns

list of dict : Each element is an AtlasImage record.

Notes

See [Downloading Atlas Images and Graphics](#) for additional documentation. `allensdk.api.queries.ontologies_api.OntologiesApi.get_atlases()` can also be used to list atlases along with their ids.

download_atlas_image (*self*, *atlas_image_id*, *file_path=None*, ***kwargs*)

download_image (*self*, *image_id*, *file_path=None*, *endpoint=None*, ***kwargs*)

Download whole or partial two-dimensional images from the Allen Institute with the SectionImage or AtlasImage service.

Parameters

image_id [integer] SubImage to download.

file_path [string, optional] where to put it, defaults to image_id.jpg

downsample [int, optional] Number of times to downsample the original image.

quality [int, optional] jpeg quality of the returned image, 0 to 100 (default)

expression [boolean, optional] Request the expression mask for the SectionImage.

view [string, optional] 'expression', 'projection', 'tumor_feature_annotation' or 'tumor_feature_boundary'

top [int, optional] Index of the topmost row of the region of interest.

left :int, optional Index of the leftmost column of the region of interest.

width [int, optional] Number of columns in the output image.

height [int, optional] Number of rows in the output image.

range [list of ints, optional] Filter to specify the RGB channels. low,high,low,high,low,high

colormap [list of floats, optional] Filter to specify the RGB channels. [lower_threshold,colormap] gain 0-1, colormap id is a string from ImageDownload-Api.COLORMAPS

rgb [list of floats, optional] Filter to specify the RGB channels. [red,green,blue] 0-1

contrast [list of floats, optional] Filter to specify contrast parameters. [gain,bias] 0-1

annotation [boolean, optional] Request the annotated AtlasImage

atlas [int, optional] Specify the desired Atlas' annotations.

projection [boolean, optional] Request projection for the specified image.

downsample_dimensions [boolean, optional] Indicates if the width and height should be adjusted to account for downsampling.

Returns

None the file is downloaded and saved to the path.

Notes

By default, an unfiltered full-sized image with the highest quality is returned as a download if no parameters are provided.

'downsample=1' halves the number of pixels of the original image both horizontally and vertically.
range_list = kwargs.get('range', None)

Specifying ‘downsample=2’ quarters the height and width values.

Quality must be an integer from 0, for the lowest quality, up to as high as 100. If it is not specified, it defaults to the highest quality.

Top is specified in full-resolution (largest tier) pixel coordinates. `SectionImage.y` is the default value.

Left is specified in full-resolution (largest tier) pixel coordinates. `SectionImage.x` is the default value.

Width is specified in tier-resolution (desired tier) pixel coordinates. `SectionImage.width` is the default value. It is automatically adjusted when downsampled.

Height is specified in tier-resolution (desired tier) pixel coordinates. `SectionImage.height` is the default value. It is automatically adjusted when downsampled.

The range parameter consists of 6 comma delimited integers that define the lower (0) and upper (4095) bound for each channel in red-green-blue order (i.e. “range=0,1500,0,1000,0,4095”). The default range values can be determined by referring to the following fields on the Equalization model associated with the `SectionDataSet`: `red_lower`, `red_upper`, `green_lower`, `green_upper`, `blue_lower`, `blue_upper`. For more information, see the [Image Controls](#) section of the Allen Mouse Brain Connectivity Atlas: [Projection Dataset](#) help topic. See: ‘Image Download Service’ <<http://help.brain-map.org/display/api/Downloading+an+Image>>_

download_projection_image (*self*, *projection_image_id*, *file_path=None*, ***kwargs*)

download_section_image (*self*, *section_image_id*, *file_path=None*, ***kwargs*)

get_section_data_sets_by_product (*self*, *product_ids*, *include_failed=False*,
num_rows='all', *count=False*, ***kwargs*)

List all of the section data sets produced as part of one or more products

Parameters

product_ids [list of int] Integer specifiers for Allen Institute products. A product is a set of related data.

include_failed [bool, optional] If True, find both failed and passed datasets. Default is False

num_rows [int, optional] how many records to retrieve. Default is ‘all’.

count [bool, optional] If True, return a count of the lines found by the query. Default is False.

Returns

list of dict : Each returned element is a section data set record.

Notes

See <http://api.brain-map.org/api/v2/data/query.json?criteria=model::Product> for a list of products.

get_section_image_ranges (*self*, *section_image_ids*, *num_rows='all'*, *count=False*,
as_lists=True, ***kwargs*)

Section images from the Mouse Connectivity Atlas are displayed on connectivity.brain-map.org after having been linearly windowed and leveled. This method obtains parameters defining channelwise upper and lower bounds of the windows used for one or more images.

Parameters

section_image_ids [list of int] Each element is a unique identifier for a section image.

num_rows [int, optional] how many records to retrieve. Default is ‘all’.

count [bool, optional] If True, return a count of the lines found by the query. Default is False.

as_lists [bool, optional] If True, return the window parameters in a list, rather than a dict (this is the format of the range parameter on ImageDownloadApi.download_image). Default is False.

Returns

list of dict or list of list : For each section image id provided, return the window bounds for each channel.

```
rma_templates = {'image_queries': [{'name': 'section_image_ranges', 'description':
```

```
section_image_query (self, section_data_set_id, num_rows='all', count=False, **kwargs)
```

List section images belonging to a specified section data set

Parameters

atlas_id [integer, optional] Find images from this section data set.

num_rows [int] how many records to retrieve. Default is 'all'

count [bool] If True, return a count of the lines found by the query.

Returns

list of dict : Each element is an SectionImage record.

Notes

The SectionDataSet model is used to represent single experiments which produce an array of images. This includes Mouse Connectivity and Mouse Brain Atlas experiments, among other projects. You may see references to the ids of experiments from those projects. These are the same as section data set ids.

allensdk.api.queries.mouse_atlas_api module

```
class allensdk.api.queries.mouse_atlas_api.MouseAtlasApi (base_uri=None)
```

Bases: *allensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api.ReferenceSpaceApi*, *allensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api.GridDataApi*

Downloads Mouse Brain Atlas grid data, reference volumes, and metadata.

```
DEVMOUSE_ATLAS_PRODUCTS = (3,)
```

```
HUMAN_ORGANISM = (1,)
```

```
MOUSE_ATLAS_PRODUCTS = (1,)
```

```
MOUSE_ORGANISM = (2,)
```

```
download_expression_density (self, path, experiment_id)
```

```
download_expression_energy (self, path, experiment_id)
```

```
download_expression_intensity (self, path, experiment_id)
```

```
get_genes (self, organism_ids=None, chromosome_ids=None, **kwargs)
```

Download a list of genes

Parameters

organism_ids [list of int, optional] Filter genes to those appearing in these organisms. Defaults to mouse (2).

chromosome_ids [list of int, optional] Filter genes to those appearing on these chromosomes. Defaults to all.

Returns

list of dict: Each element is a gene record, with a nested chromosome record (also a dict).

get_section_data_sets (*self*, *gene_ids=None*, *product_ids=None*, ***kwargs*)

Download a list of section data sets (experiments) from the Mouse Brain Atlas project.

Parameters

gene_ids [list of int, optional] Filter results based on the genes whose expression was characterized in each experiment. Default is all.

product_ids [list of int, optional] Filter results to a subset of products. Default is the Mouse Brain Atlas.

Returns

list of dict : Each element is a section data set record, with one or more gene records nested in a list.

allensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api module

class allensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api.**MouseConnectivityApi** (*base_uri=None*)

Bases: [allensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api.ReferenceSpaceApi](#), [allensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api.GridDataApi](#)

HTTP Client for the Allen Mouse Brain Connectivity Atlas.

See: [Mouse Connectivity API](#)

PRODUCT_IDS = [5, 31]

build_reference_aligned_image_channel_volumes_url (*self*, *data_set_id*)

Construct url to download the red, green, and blue channels aligned to the 25um adult mouse brain reference space volume.

Parameters

data_set_id [integerallensdk.api.queries] aka attachable_id

Notes

See: [Reference-aligned Image Channel Volumes](#) for additional documentation.

calculate_injection_centroid (*self*, *injection_density*, *injection_fraction*, *resolution=25*)

Compute the centroid of an injection site.

Parameters

injection_density: **np.ndarray** The injection density volume of an experiment

injection_fraction: **np.ndarray** The injection fraction volume of an experiment

download_data_mask (*self*, *path*, *experiment_id*, *resolution*)

download_injection_density (*self*, *path*, *experiment_id*, *resolution*)

download_injection_fraction (*self*, *path*, *experiment_id*, *resolution*)

download_projection_density (*self*, *path*, *experiment_id*, *resolution*)

download_reference_aligned_image_channel_volumes (*self*, *data_set_id*,
save_file_path=None)

Returns

The well known file is downloaded

experiment_correlation_search (*self*, ***kwargs*)

Select a seed experiment and a domain over which the similarity comparison is to be made.

Parameters

row [integer] SectionDataSet.id to correlate against.

structures [list of integers or strings, optional] Integer Structure.id or String Structure.acronym.

hemisphere [string, optional] Use 'right' or 'left'. Defaults to both hemispheres.

transgenic_lines [list of integers or strings, optional] Integer TransgenicLine.id or String TransgenicLine.name. Specify ID 0 to exclude all TransgenicLines.

injection_structures [list of integers or strings, optional] Integer Structure.id or String Structure.acronym.

primary_structure_only [boolean, optional]

product_ids [list of integers, optional] Integer Product.id

start_row [integer, optional] For paging purposes. Defaults to 0.

num_rows [integer, optional] For paging purposes. Defaults to 2000.

Notes

See [Correlation Search](#) and [service::mouse_connectivity_correlation](#).

experiment_injection_coordinate_search (*self*, ***kwargs*)

User specifies a seed location within the 3D reference space. The service returns a rank list of experiments by distance of its injection site to the specified seed location.

Parameters

seed_point [list of floats] The coordinates of a point in 3-D SectionDataSet space.

transgenic_lines [list of integers or strings, optional] Integer TransgenicLine.id or String TransgenicLine.name. Specify ID 0 to exclude all TransgenicLines.

injection_structures [list of integers or strings, optional] Integer Structure.id or String Structure.acronym.

primary_structure_only [boolean, optional]

product_ids [list of integers, optional] Integer Product.id

start_row [integer, optional] For paging purposes. Defaults to 0.

num_rows [integer, optional] For paging purposes. Defaults to 2000.

Notes

See [Injection Coordinate Search](#) and `service::mouse_connectivity_injection_coordinate`.

experiment_source_search (*self*, ***kwargs*)

Search over the whole projection signal statistics dataset to find experiments with specific projection profiles.

Parameters

injection_structures [list of integers or strings] Integer Structure.id or String Structure.acronym.

target_domain [list of integers or strings, optional] Integer Structure.id or String Structure.acronym.

injection_hemisphere [string, optional] 'right' or 'left', Defaults to both hemispheres.

target_hemisphere [string, optional] 'right' or 'left', Defaults to both hemispheres.

transgenic_lines [list of integers or strings, optional] Integer TransgenicLine.id or String TransgenicLine.name. Specify ID 0 to exclude all TransgenicLines.

injection_domain [list of integers or strings, optional] Integer Structure.id or String Structure.acronym.

primary_structure_only [boolean, optional]

product_ids [list of integers, optional] Integer Product.id

start_row [integer, optional] For paging purposes. Defaults to 0.

num_rows [integer, optional] For paging purposes. Defaults to 2000.

Notes

See [Source Search](#), [Target Search](#), and `service::mouse_connectivity_injection_structure`.

experiment_spatial_search (*self*, ***kwargs*)

Displays all SectionDataSets with projection signal density ≥ 0.1 at the seed point. This service also returns the path along the most dense pixels from the seed point to the center of each injection site..

Parameters

seed_point [list of floats] The coordinates of a point in 3-D SectionDataSet space.

transgenic_lines [list of integers or strings, optional] Integer TransgenicLine.id or String TransgenicLine.name. Specify ID 0 to exclude all TransgenicLines.

section_data_sets [list of integers, optional] Ids to filter the results.

injection_structures [list of integers or strings, optional] Integer Structure.id or String Structure.acronym.

primary_structure_only [boolean, optional]

product_ids [list of integers, optional] Integer Product.id

start_row [integer, optional] For paging purposes. Defaults to 0.

num_rows [integer, optional] For paging purposes. Defaults to 2000.

Notes

See [Spatial Search](#) and `service::mouse_connectivity_target_spatial`.

get_experiment_detail (*self*, *experiment_id*)

Retrieve the experiments data.

get_experiments (*self*, *structure_ids*, ***kwargs*)

Fetch experiment metadata from the Mouse Brain Connectivity Atlas.

Parameters

structure_ids [integer or list, optional] injection structure

Returns

url [string] The constructed URL

get_experiments_api (*self*)

Fetch experiment metadata from the Mouse Brain Connectivity Atlas via the ApiConnectivity table.

Returns

url [string] The constructed URL

get_manual_injection_summary (*self*, *experiment_id*)

Retrieve manual injection summary.

get_projection_image_info (*self*, *experiment_id*, *section_number*)

Fetch meta-information of one projection image.

Parameters

experiment_id [integer]

section_number [integer]

Notes

See: [image examples](#) under [Experimental Overview and Metadata](#) for additional documentation. Download the image using `allensdk.api.queries.image_download_api.ImageDownloadApi.download_section_image()`

get_reference_aligned_image_channel_volumes_url (*self*, *data_set_id*)

Retrieve the download link for a specific data set. Notes — See [Reference-aligned Image Channel Volumes](#) for additional documentation.

get_structure_unionizes (*self*, *experiment_ids*, *is_injection=None*, *structure_name=None*, *structure_ids=None*, *hemisphere_ids=None*, *normalized_projection_volume_limit=None*, *include=None*, *debug=None*, *order=None*)

allensdk.api.queries.ontologies_api module

class `allensdk.api.queries.ontologies_api.OntologiesApi` (*base_uri=None*)

Bases: `allensdk.api.queries.rma_template.RmaTemplate`

See: [Atlas Drawings and Ontologies](#)

get_atlases (*self*)

get_atlases_table (*self*, *atlas_ids=None*, *brief=True*)

List Atlases available through the API with associated ontologies and structure graphs.

Parameters

atlas_ids [integer or list of integers, optional] only select specific atlases

brief [boolean, optional] True (default) requests only name and id fields.

Returns

dict [atlas metadata]

Notes

This query is based on the [table of available Atlases](#). See also: [Class: Atlas](#)

get_structure_graphs (*self*)

get_structure_sets (*self*, *structure_set_ids=None*)

get_structures (*self*, *structure_graph_ids=None*, *structure_graph_names=None*,
structure_set_ids=None, *structure_set_names=None*, *order=*
der=['structures.graph_order'], *num_rows='all'*, *count=False*, ***kwargs*)

Retrieve data about anatomical structures.

Parameters

structure_graph_ids [int or list of ints, optional] database keys to get all structures in particular graphs

structure_graph_names [string or list of strings, optional] list of graph names to narrow the query

structure_set_ids [int or list of ints, optional] database keys to get all structures in a particular set

structure_set_names [string or list of strings, optional] list of set names to narrow the query.

order [list of strings] list of RMA order clauses for sorting

num_rows [int] how many records to retrieve

Returns

dict the parsed json response containing data from the API

Notes

Only one of the methods of limiting the query should be used at a time.

get_structures_with_sets (*self*, *structure_graph_ids*, *order=*
der=['structures.graph_order'],
num_rows='all', *count=False*, ***kwargs*)

Download structures along with the sets to which they belong.

Parameters

structure_graph_ids [int or list of int] Only fetch structure records from these graphs.

order [list of strings] list of RMA order clauses for sorting

num_rows [int] how many records to retrieve

Returns

dict the parsed json response containing data from the API

rma_templates = {'ontology_queries': [{'name': 'structures_by_graph_ids', 'descripti

unpack_structure_set_ancestors (*self*, *structure_dataframe*)

Convert a slash-separated *structure_id_path* field to a list.

Parameters

structure_dataframe [DataFrame] structure data from the API

Returns

None A new column is added to the dataframe containing the ancestor list.

allensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api module

class allensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api.**ReferenceSpaceApi** (*base_uri=None*)

Bases: *allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi*

ARA_NISSL = 'ara_nissl'

AVERAGE_TEMPLATE = 'average_template'

CCF_2015 = 'annotation/ccf_2015'

CCF_2016 = 'annotation/ccf_2016'

CCF_2017 = 'annotation/ccf_2017'

CCF_VERSION_DEFAULT = 'annotation/ccf_2017'

DEVMOUSE_2012 = 'annotation/devmouse_2012'

MOUSE_2011 = 'annotation/mouse_2011'

VOXEL_RESOLUTION_100_MICRONS = 100

VOXEL_RESOLUTION_10_MICRONS = 10

VOXEL_RESOLUTION_25_MICRONS = 25

VOXEL_RESOLUTION_50_MICRONS = 50

build_volumetric_data_download_url (*self*, *data_path*, *file_name*, *voxel_resolution=None*,
release=None, *coordinate_framework=None*)

Construct url to download 3D reference model in NRRD format.

Parameters

data_path [string] 'average_template', 'ara_nissl', 'annotation/ccf_{year}', 'annotation/mouse_2011', or 'annotation/devmouse_2012'

voxel_resolution [int] 10, 25, 50 or 100

coordinate_framework [string] 'mouse_ccf' (default) or 'mouse_annotation'

Notes

See: [3-D Reference Models](#) for additional documentation.

download_annotation_volume (*self*, *ccf_version*, *resolution*, *file_name*)

Download the annotation volume at a particular resolution.

Parameters

ccf_version: string Which reference space version to download. Defaults to “annotation/ccf_2017”

resolution: int Desired resolution to download in microns. Must be 10, 25, 50, or 100.

file_name: string Where to save the annotation volume.

Note: the parameters must be used as positional parameters, not keywords

download_mouse_atlas_volume (*self, age, volume_type, file_name*)

Download a reference volume (annotation, grid annotation, atlas volume) from the mouse brain atlas project

Parameters

age [str] Specify a mouse age for which to download the reference volume

volume_type [str] Specify the type of volume to download

file_name [str] Specify the path to the downloaded volume

download_structure_mask (*self, structure_id, ccf_version, resolution, file_name*)

Download an indicator mask for a specific structure.

Parameters

structure_id [int] Unique identifier for the annotated structure

ccf_version [string] Which reference space version to download. Defaults to “annotation/ccf_2017”

resolution [int] Desired resolution to download in microns. Must be 10, 25, 50, or 100.

file_name [string] Where to save the downloaded mask.

download_structure_mesh (*self, structure_id, ccf_version, file_name*)

Download a Wavefront obj file containing a triangulated 3d mesh built from an annotated structure.

Parameters

structure_id [int] Unique identifier for the annotated structure

ccf_version [string] Which reference space version to download. Defaults to “annotation/ccf_2017”

file_name [string] Where to save the downloaded mask.

download_template_volume (*self, resolution, file_name*)

Download the registration template volume at a particular resolution.

Parameters

resolution: int Desired resolution to download in microns. Must be 10, 25, 50, or 100.

file_name: string Where to save the registration template volume.

download_volumetric_data (*self, data_path, file_name, voxel_resolution=None, save_file_path=None, release=None, coordinate_framework=None*)

Download 3D reference model in NRRD format.

Parameters

data_path [string] ‘average_template’, ‘ara_nissl’, ‘annotation/ccf_{year}’, ‘annotation/mouse_2011’, or ‘annotation/devmouse_2012’

file_name [string] server-side file name. ‘annotation_10.nrrd’ for example.

voxel_resolution [int] 10, 25, 50 or 100

coordinate_framework [string] 'mouse_ccf' (default) or 'mouse_annotation'

Notes

See: [3-D Reference Models](#) for additional documentation.

allensdk.api.queries.rma_api module

class allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.**RmaApi** (*base_uri=None*)

Bases: [allensdk.api.api.Api](#)

See: [RESTful Model Access \(RMA\)](#)

ALL = 'all'

COUNT = 'count'

CRITERIA = 'rma::criteria'

DEBUG = 'debug'

EQ = '\$eq'

EXCEPT = 'except'

EXCPT = 'excpt'

FALSE = 'false'

INCLUDE = 'rma::include'

IS = '\$is'

MODEL = 'model::'

NUM_ROWS = 'num_rows'

ONLY = 'only'

OPTIONS = 'rma::options'

ORDER = 'order'

PIPE = 'pipe::'

PREVIEW = 'preview'

SERVICE = 'service::'

START_ROW = 'start_row'

TABULAR = 'tabular'

TRUE = 'true'

build_query_url (*self, stage_clauses, fmt='json'*)

Combine one or more RMA query stages into a single RMA query.

Parameters

stage_clauses [list of strings] subqueries

fmt [string, optional] json (default), xml, or csv

Returns

string complete RMA url

build_schema_query (*self*, *clazz=None*, *fmt='json'*)

Build the URL that will fetch the data schema.

Parameters

clazz [string, optional] Name of a specific class or None (default).

fmt [string, optional] json (default) or xml

Returns

url [string] The constructed URL

Notes

If a class is specified, only the schema information for that class will be requested, otherwise the url requests the entire schema.

debug_clause (*self*, *debug_value=None*)

Construct a debug clause for use in an rma::options clause. Parameters ——— debug_value : string or boolean

True, False, None (default) or 'preview'

Returns

clause [string] The query clause for inclusion in an RMA query URL.

Notes

True will request debugging information in the response. False will request no debugging information. None will return an empty clause. 'preview' will request debugging information without the query being run.

filter (*self*, *key*, *value*)

serialize a single RMA query filter clause.

Parameters

key [string] keys for narrowing a query.

value [string] value for narrowing a query.

Returns

string a single filter clause for an RMA query string.

filters (*self*, *filters*)

serialize RMA query filter clauses.

Parameters

filters [dict] keys and values for narrowing a query.

Returns

string filter clause for an RMA query string.

get_schema (*self*, *clazz=None*)

Retrieve schema information.

model_query (*self*, *args, **kwargs)

Construct and execute a model stage of an RMA query string.

Parameters

- model** [string] The top level data type
- filters** [dict] key, value comparisons applied to the top-level model to narrow the results.
- criteria** [string] raw RMA criteria clause to choose what object are returned
- include** [string] raw RMA include clause to return associated objects
- only** [list of strings, optional] to be joined into an rma::options only filter to limit what data is returned
- except** [list of strings, optional] to be joined into an rma::options except filter to limit what data is returned
- except** [list of strings, optional] synonym for except parameter to avoid a reserved word conflict.
- tabular** [list of string, optional] return columns as a tabular data structure rather than a nested tree.
- count** [boolean, optional] False to skip the extra database count query.
- debug** [string, optional] 'true', 'false' or 'preview'
- num_rows** [int or string, optional] how many database rows are returned (may not correspond directly to JSON tree structure)
- start_row** [int or string, optional] which database row is start of returned data (may not correspond directly to JSON tree structure)

Notes

See [RMA Path Syntax](#) for a brief overview of the normalized RMA syntax. Normalized RMA syntax differs from the legacy syntax used in much of the RMA documentation. Using the &debug=true option with an RMA URL will include debugging information in the response, including the normalized query.

model_stage (*self*, *model*, **kwargs)

Construct a model stage of an RMA query string.

Parameters

- model** [string] The top level data type
- filters** [dict] key, value comparisons applied to the top-level model to narrow the results.
- criteria** [string] raw RMA criteria clause to choose what object are returned
- include** [string] raw RMA include clause to return associated objects
- only** [list of strings, optional] to be joined into an rma::options only filter to limit what data is returned
- except** [list of strings, optional] to be joined into an rma::options except filter to limit what data is returned
- tabular** [list of string, optional] return columns as a tabular data structure rather than a nested tree.
- count** [boolean, optional] False to skip the extra database count query.

debug [string, optional] ‘true’, ‘false’ or ‘preview’

num_rows [int or string, optional] how many database rows are returned (may not correspond directly to JSON tree structure)

start_row [int or string, optional] which database row is start of returned data (may not correspond directly to JSON tree structure)

Notes

See [RMA Path Syntax](#) for a brief overview of the normalized RMA syntax. Normalized RMA syntax differs from the legacy syntax used in much of the RMA documentation. Using the `&debug=true` option with an RMA URL will include debugging information in the response, including the normalized query.

only_except_tabular_clause (*self*, *filter_type*, *attribute_list*)

Construct a clause to filter which attributes are returned for use in an `rma::options` clause.

Parameters

filter_type [string] ‘only’, ‘except’, or ‘tabular’

attribute_list [list of strings] for example [‘acronym’, ‘products.name’, ‘structure.id’]

Returns

clause [string] The query clause for inclusion in an RMA query URL.

Notes

The title of tabular columns can be set by adding ‘+as+<title>’ to the attribute. The tabular filter type requests a response that is row-oriented rather than a nested structure. Because of this, the tabular option can mask the lazy query behavior of an `rma::include` clause. The tabular option does not mask the inner-join behavior of an `rma::include` clause. The tabular filter is required for .csv format RMA requests.

options_clause (*self*, ***kwargs*)

build `rma::options` clause.

Parameters

only [list of strings, optional]

except [list of strings, optional]

tabular [list of string, optional]

count [boolean, optional]

debug [string, optional] ‘true’, ‘false’ or ‘preview’

num_rows [int or string, optional]

start_row [int or string, optional]

order_clause (*self*, *order_list=None*)

Construct a debug clause for use in an `rma::options` clause.

Parameters

order_list [list of strings] for example [‘acronym’, ‘products.name+asc’, ‘structure.id+desc’]

Returns

clause [string] The query clause for inclusion in an RMA query URL.

Notes

Optionally adding ‘+asc’ (default) or ‘+desc’ after an attribute will change the sort order.

pipe_stage (*self*, *pipe_name*, *parameters*)

Connect model and service stages via their JSON responses.

Notes

See: [Service Pipelines](#) and [Connected Services and Pipes](#)

quote_string (*self*, *the_string*)

Wrap a clause in single quotes.

Parameters

the_string [string] a clause to be included in an rma query that needs to be quoted

Returns

string input wrapped in single quotes

service_query (*self*, **args*, ***kwargs*)

Construct and Execute a single-stage RMA query to send a request to a connected service.

Parameters

service_name [string] Name of a documented connected service.

parameters [dict] key-value pairs as in the online documentation.

Notes

See: [Service Pipelines](#) and [Connected Services and Pipes](#)

service_stage (*self*, *service_name*, *parameters=None*)

Construct an RMA query fragment to send a request to a connected service.

Parameters

service_name [string] Name of a documented connected service.

parameters [dict] key-value pairs as in the online documentation.

Notes

See: [Service Pipelines](#) and [Connected Services and Pipes](#)

tuple_filters (*self*, *filters*)

Construct an RMA filter clause.

Notes

See [RMA Path Syntax - Square Brackets for Filters](#) for additional documentation.

allensdk.api.queries.rma_pager module

```
class allensdk.api.queries.rma_pager.RmaPager
    Bases: object

    static pager (fn, *args, **kwargs)

allensdk.api.queries.rma_pager.pageable (total_rows=None, num_rows=None)
```

allensdk.api.queries.rma_template module

```
class allensdk.api.queries.rma_template.RmaTemplate (base_uri=None,
                                                    query_manifest=None)
    Bases: allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi
    See: Atlas Drawings and Ontologies

    template_query (self, template_name, entry_name, **kwargs)
    to_filter_rhs (self, rhs)
```

allensdk.api.queries.svg_api module

```
class allensdk.api.queries.svg_api.SvgApi (base_uri=None)
    Bases: allensdk.api.api.Api

    build_query (self, section_image_id, groups=None, download=False)
        Build the URL that will fetch meta data for the specified structure.

        Parameters

            section_image_id [integer] Key of the object to be retrieved.

            groups [array of integers] Keys of the group labels to filter the svg types that are returned.

        Returns

            url [string] The constructed URL

    download_svg (self, section_image_id, groups=None, file_path=None)
        Download the svg file

    get_svg (self, section_image_id, groups=None)
        Get the svg document.
```

allensdk.api.queries.synchronization_api module

```
class allensdk.api.queries.synchronization_api.SynchronizationApi (base_uri=None)
    Bases: allensdk.api.api.Api

    HTTP client for image synchronization services uses the image alignment results from the Informatics Data Processing Pipeline. Note: all locations on SectionImages are reported in pixel coordinates and all locations in 3-D ReferenceSpaces are reported in microns.

    See Image to Image Synchronization for additional documentation.

    get_image_to_atlas (self, section_image_id, x, y, atlas_id)
        For a specified Atlas, find the closest annotated SectionImage and (x,y) location as defined by a seed SectionImage and seed (x,y) location.
```

Parameters

section_image_id [integer] Seed for spatial sync.

x [float] Pixel coordinate of the seed location in the seed SectionImage.

y [float] Pixel coordinate of the seed location in the seed SectionImage.

atlas_id [int] Target Atlas for image sync.

Returns

dict The parsed json response

get_image_to_image (*self, section_image_id, x, y, section_data_set_ids*)

For a list of target SectionDataSets, find the closest SectionImage and (x,y) location as defined by a seed SectionImage and seed (x,y) pixel location.

Parameters

section_image_id [integer] Seed for spatial sync.

x [float] Pixel coordinate of the seed location in the seed SectionImage.

y [float] Pixel coordinate of the seed location in the seed SectionImage.

section_data_set_ids [list of integers] Target SectionDataSet IDs for image sync.

Returns

dict The parsed json response

get_image_to_image_2d (*self, section_image_id, x, y, section_image_ids*)

For a list of target SectionImages, find the closest (x,y) location as defined by a seed SectionImage and seed (x,y) location.

Parameters

section_image_id [integer] Seed for image sync.

x [float] Pixel coordinate of the seed location in the seed SectionImage.

y [float] Pixel coordinate of the seed location in the seed SectionImage.

section_image_ids [list of ints] Target SectionImage IDs for image sync.

Returns

dict The parsed json response

get_image_to_reference (*self, section_image_id, x, y*)

For a specified SectionImage and (x,y) location, return the (x,y,z) location in the ReferenceSpace of the associated SectionDataSet.

Parameters

section_image_id [integer] Seed for image sync.

x [float] Pixel coordinate on the specified SectionImage.

y [float] Pixel coordinate on the specified SectionImage.

Returns

dict The parsed json response

get_reference_to_image (*self, reference_space_id, x, y, z, section_data_set_ids*)

For a list of target SectionDataSets, find the closest SectionImage and (x,y) location as defined by a (x,y,z) location in a specified ReferenceSpace.

Parameters

reference_space_id [integer] Seed for spatial sync.

x [float] Coordinate (in microns) of the seed location in the seed ReferenceSpace.

y [float] Coordinate (in microns) of the seed location in the seed ReferenceSpace.

z [float] Coordinate (in microns) of the seed location in the seed ReferenceSpace.

section_data_set_ids [list of ints] Target SectionDataSets IDs for image sync.

Returns

dict The parsed json response

get_structure_to_image (*self, section_data_set_id, structure_ids*)

For a list of target structures, find the closest SectionImage and (x,y) location as defined by the centroid of each Structure.

Parameters

section_data_set_id [integer] primary key

structure_ids [list of integers] primary key

Returns

dict The parsed json response

allensdk.api.queries.tree_search_api module

class allensdk.api.queries.tree_search_api.**TreeSearchApi** (*base_uri=None*)

Bases: [allensdk.api.api.Api](#)

See [Searching a Specimen or Structure Tree](#) for additional documentation.

get_tree (*self, kind, db_id, ancestors=None, descendants=None*)

Fetch meta data for the specified structure or specimen.

Parameters

kind [string] ‘Structure’ or ‘Specimen’

db_id [integer] The id of the structure or specimen to search.

ancestors [boolean, optional] whether to include ancestors in the response (defaults to False)

descendants [boolean, optional] whether to include descendants in the response (defaults to False)

Returns

dict parsed json response data

Module contents**Submodules****allensdk.api module**

class allensdk.api.**Api** (*api_base_url_string=None*)

Bases: object

cleanup_truncated_file (*self*, *file_path*)

Helper for removing files.

Parameters

file_path [string] Absolute path including the file name to remove.

construct_well_known_file_download_url (*self*, *well_known_file_id*)

Join data api endpoint and id.

Parameters

well_known_file_id [integer or string representing an integer] well known file id

Returns

string the well-known-file download url for the current api server

See also:

[*retrieve_file_over_http*](#) Can be used to retrieve the file from the url.

default_api_url = 'http://api.brain-map.org'

do_query (*self*, *url_builder_fn*, *json_traversal_fn*, **args*, ***kwargs*)

Bundle an query url construction function with a corresponding response json traversal function.

Parameters

url_builder_fn [function] A function that takes parameters and returns an rma url.

json_traversal_fn [function] A function that takes a json-parsed python data structure and returns data from it.

post [boolean, optional kwarg] True does an HTTP POST, False (default) does a GET

args [arguments] Arguments to be passed to the url builder function.

kwargs [keyword arguments] Keyword arguments to be passed to the rma builder function.

Returns

any type The data extracted from the json response.

Examples

A simple Api subclass example.

do_rma_query (*self*, *rma_builder_fn*, *json_traversal_fn*, **args*, ***kwargs*)

Bundle an RMA query url construction function with a corresponding response json traversal function.

..note:: **Deprecated in AllenSDK 0.9.2** *do_rma_query* will be removed in AllenSDK 1.0, it is replaced by *do_query* because the latter is more general.

Parameters

rma_builder_fn [function] A function that takes parameters and returns an rma url.

json_traversal_fn [function] A function that takes a json-parsed python data structure and returns data from it.

args [arguments] Arguments to be passed to the rma builder function.

kwargs [keyword arguments] Keyword arguments to be passed to the rma builder function.

Returns

any type The data extracted from the json response.

Examples

A simple `Api` subclass example.

```
download_url = 'http://download.alleninstitute.org'
```

```
json_msg_query(self, url, dataframe=False)
```

Common case where the url is fully constructed and the response data is stored in the 'msg' field.

Parameters

url [string] Where to get the data in json form

dataframe [boolean] True converts to a pandas dataframe, False (default) doesn't

Returns

dict or DataFrame returned data; type depends on dataframe option

```
load_api_schema(self)
```

Download the RMA schema from the current RMA endpoint

Returns

dict the parsed json schema message

Notes

This information and other [Allen Brain Atlas Data Portal Data Model](#) documentation is also available as a [Class Hierarchy](#) and [Class List](#).

```
read_data(self, parsed_json)
```

Return the message data from the parsed query.

Parameters

parsed_json [dict] A python structure corresponding to the JSON data returned from the API.

Notes

See [API Response Formats - Response Envelope](#) for additional documentation.

```
retrieve_file_over_http(self, url, file_path, zipped=False)
```

Get a file from the data api and save it.

Parameters

url [string] `Url[R099781a1d33c-1]` from which to get the file.

file_path [string] Absolute path including the file name to save.

zipped [bool, optional] If true, assume that the response is a zipped directory and attempt to extract contained files into the directory containing `file_path`. Default is False.

See also:

`construct_well_known_file_download_url` Can be used to construct the url.

References

[1]

retrieve_parsed_json_over_http (*self, url, post=False*)

Get the document and put it in a Python data structure

Parameters

url [string] Full API query url.

post [boolean] True does an HTTP POST, False (default) encodes the URL and does a GET

Returns

dict Result document as parsed by the JSON library.

retrieve_xml_over_http (*self, url*)

Get the document and put it in a Python data structure

Parameters

url [string] Full API query url.

Returns

string Unparsed xml string.

set_api_urls (*self, api_base_url_string*)

Set the internal RMA and well known file download endpoint urls based on a api server endpoint.

Parameters

api_base_url_string [string] url of the api to point to

set_default_working_directory (*self, working_directory*)

Set the working directory where files will be saved.

Parameters

working_directory [string] the absolute path string of the working directory.

`allensdk.api.api.stream_file_over_http` (*url, file_path, timeout=(9.05, 31.1)*)

Supply an http get request and stream the response to a file.

Parameters

url [str] Send the request to this url

file_path [str] Stream the response to this path

timeout [float or tuple of float, optional] Specify a timeout for the request. If a tuple, specify separate connect and read timeouts.

`allensdk.api.api.stream_zip_directory_over_http` (*url, directory, members=None, timeout=(9.05, 31.1)*)

Supply an http get request and stream the response to a file.

Parameters

url [str] Send the request to this url

directory [str] Extract the response to this directory

members [list of str, optional] Extract only these files

timeout [float or tuple of float, optional] Specify a timeout for the request. If a tuple, specify separate connect and read timeouts.

allensdk.api.cache module

class allensdk.api.cache.Cache (manifest=None, cache=True, version=None, **kwargs)
Bases: object

add_manifest_paths (self, manifest_builder)

Add cache-class specific paths to the manifest. In derived classes, should call super.

build_manifest (self, file_name)

Creation of default path specifications.

Parameters

file_name [string] where to save it

static cache_csv ()

static cache_csv_dataframe ()

static cache_csv_json ()

static cache_json ()

static cache_json_dataframe ()

static cacher (fn, *args, **kwargs)

make an rma query, save it and return the dataframe.

Parameters

fn [function reference] makes the actual query using kwargs.

path [string] where to save the data

strategy [string or None, optional] 'create' always generates the data, 'file' loads from disk, 'lazy' queries the server if no file exists, None generates the data and bypasses all caching behavior

pre [function] dfljson->dfljson, takes one data argument and returns filtered version, None for pass-through

post [function] dfljson->?, takes one data argument and returns Object

reader [function, optional] path -> data, default NOP

writer [function, optional] path, data -> None, default NOP

kwargs [objects] passed through to the query function

Returns

Object or None data type depends on fn, reader and/or post methods.

static csv_writer (pth, gen)

get_cache_path (self, file_name, manifest_key, *args)

Helper method for accessing path specs from manifest keys.

Parameters

file_name [string]

manifest_key [string]

args [ordered parameters]

Returns

string or None path

static json_remove_keys (*data, keys*)

static json_rename_columns (*data, new_old_name_tuples=None*)

Convenience method to rename columns in a pandas dataframe.

Parameters

data [dataframe] edited in place.

new_old_name_tuples [list of string tuples (new, old)]

load_csv (*self, path, rename=None, index=None*)

Read a csv file as a pandas dataframe.

Parameters

rename [list of string tuples (new old), optional] columns to rename

index [string, optional] post-rename column to use as the row label.

load_json (*self, path, rename=None, index=None*)

Read a json file as a pandas dataframe.

Parameters

rename [list of string tuples (new old), optional] columns to rename

index [string, optional] post-rename column to use as the row label.

load_manifest (*self, file_name, version=None*)

Read a keyed collection of path specifications.

Parameters

file_name [string] path to the manifest file

Returns

Manifest

manifest_dataframe (*self*)

Convenience method to view manifest as a pandas dataframe.

static nocache_dataframe ()

static nocache_json ()

static pathfinder (*file_name_position,* *secondary_file_name_position=None,*
path_keyword=None)

helper method to find path argument in legacy methods written prior to the @cacheable decorator. Do not use for new @cacheable methods.

Parameters

file_name_position [integer] zero indexed position in the decorated method args where file path may be found.

secondary_file_name_position [integer] zero indexed position in the decorated method args where the file path may be found.

path_keyword [string] kwarg that may have the file path.

Notes

This method is only intended to provide backward-compatibility for some methods that otherwise do not follow the path conventions of the `@cacheable` decorator.

static remove_keys (*data*, *keys=None*)

DataFrame version

static rename_columns (*data*, *new_old_name_tuples=None*)

Convenience method to rename columns in a pandas dataframe.

Parameters

data [dataframe] edited in place.

new_old_name_tuples [list of string tuples (new, old)]

wrap (*self*, *fn*, *path*, *cache*, *save_as_json=True*, *return_dataframe=False*, *index=None*, *rename=None*, ***kwargs*)

make an rma query, save it and return the dataframe.

Parameters

fn [function reference] makes the actual query using kwargs.

path [string] where to save the data

cache [boolean] True will make the query, False just loads from disk

save_as_json [boolean, optional] True (default) will save data as json, False as csv

return_dataframe [boolean, optional] True will cast the return value to a pandas dataframe, False (default) will not

index [string, optional] column to use as the pandas index

rename [list of string tuples, optional] (new, old) columns to rename

kwargs [objects] passed through to the query function

Returns

dict or DataFrame data type depends on `return_dataframe` option.

Notes

Column renaming happens after the file is reloaded for json

`allensdk.api.cache.cacheable` (*strategy=None*, *pre=None*, *writer=None*, *reader=None*,
post=None, *pathfinder=None*)

decorator for rma queries, save it and return the dataframe.

Parameters

fn [function reference] makes the actual query using kwargs.

path [string] where to save the data

strategy [string or None, optional] 'create' always gets the data from the source (server or generated), 'file' loads from disk, 'lazy' creates the data and saves to file if no file exists, None queries the server and bypasses all caching behavior

pre [function] `dfjson->dfjson`, takes one data argument and returns filtered version, None for pass-through

post [function] `dfjson->?`, takes one data argument and returns Object

reader [function, optional] path -> data, default NOP
writer [function, optional] path, data -> None, default NOP
kwargs [objects] passed through to the query function

Returns

dict or DataFrame data type depends on dataframe option.

Notes

Column renaming happens after the file is reloaded for json

`allensdk.api.cache.get_default_manifest_file(cache_name)`

`allensdk.api.cache.memoize(f)`

Creates an unbound cache of function calls and results. Note that arguments of different types are not cached separately (so `f(3.0)` and `f(3)` are not treated as distinct calls)

Arguments to the cached function must be hashable.

View the cache size with `f.cache_size()`. Clear the cache with `f.cache_clear()`. Access the underlying function with `f.__wrapped__`.

allensdk.api.caching_utilities module

```
allensdk.api.caching_utilities.call_caching(fetch: Callable[[~Q], ~Q], write:
                                         Callable[[~Q], NoneType], read:
                                         Union[Callable[[~P], NoneType] =
                                         None, pre_write: Union[Callable[[~Q],
                                         ~Q], NoneType] = None, cleanup:
                                         Union[Callable[[~P], NoneType], NoneType] = None, lazy: bool = True, num_tries:
                                         int = 1, failure_message: str = "") →
                                         Union[~P, NoneType]
```

Access data, caching on a local store for future accesses.

Parameters

fetch : Function which pulls data from a remote/expensive source.
write : Function which stores data in a local/inexpensive store.
read : Function which pulls data from a local/inexpensive store.
pre_write : Function applied to obtained data after fetching, but before writing.
cleanup : Function for fixing a failed fetch. e.g. unlinking a partially downloaded file. Exceptions raised by cleanup are not themselves handled
lazy : If True, attempt to read the data from the local/inexpensive store before fetching it. If False, forcibly fetch from the remote/expensive store.
num_tries : How many fetches to attempt before (re)raising an exception. A fetch is failed if reading the result raises an exception.
failure_message : Provides additional context in the event of a failed download. Emitted when retrying, and when a fetch failure occurs after tries are exhausted

Returns

The result of calling read

```
allensdk.api.caching_utilities.one_file_call_caching(path: Union[pathlib.Path, str],
                                                    fetch: Callable[[], ~Q], write:
                                                    Callable[[Union[pathlib.Path,
                                                                    str], ~Q], NoneType], read:
                                                    Union[Callable[[Union[pathlib.Path,
                                                                    str]], ~P], NoneType]
                                                    = None, pre_write:
                                                    Union[Callable[[~Q], ~Q],
                                                    NoneType] = None, cleanup:
                                                    Union[Callable[[], NoneType],
                                                    NoneType] = None, lazy: bool
                                                    = True, num_tries: int = 1,
                                                    failure_message: str = ") →
                                                    Union[~P, NoneType]
```

A call_caching variant where the local store is a single file. See call_caching for complete documentation.

Parameters

path : Path at which the data will be stored

Module contents

Subclasses of allensdk.api.api.Api to implement specific queries to the [Allen Brain Atlas Data Portal](#).

6.1.2 allensdk.brain_observatory package

Subpackages

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior package

Subpackages

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api package

Submodules

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_nwb_api module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_nwb_api.BehaviorOphysNwbApi
```

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.nwb_api.NwbApi`, `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysApiBase`

get_average_projection (*self*, *image_api=None*) → SimpleITK.SimpleITK.Image

get_cell_specimen_table (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

get_corrected_fluorescence_traces (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

get_dff_traces (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

get_ticks (*self*) → numpy.ndarray

```

get_max_projection (self, image_api=None) → SimpleITK.SimpleITK.Image
get_metadata (self) → dict
get_motion_correction (self) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
get_ophys_timestamps (self) → numpy.ndarray
get_rewards (self) → numpy.ndarray
get_running_data_df (self, **kwargs)
get_segmentation_mask_image (self, image_api=None) → SimpleITK.SimpleITK.Image
get_stimulus_templates (self, **kwargs)
get_stimulus_timestamps (self) → numpy.ndarray
get_task_parameters (self) → dict
get_trials (self) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
save (self, session_object)

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_nwb_api.compare_fields(A, B, reraise=

```

Module contents

```

class allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysApiBase
    Bases: object

    get_average_projection (self)
    get_cell_specimen_table (self)
    get_corrected_fluorescence_traces (self)
    get_dff_traces (self)
    get_licks (self)
    get_max_projection (self)
    get_metadata (self)
    get_motion_correction (self)
    get_ophys_experiment_id (self) → int
    get_ophys_timestamps (self)
    get_rewards (self)
    get_running_data_df (self)
    get_running_speed (self)
    get_segmentation_mask_image (self)
    get_stimulus_presentations (self)
    get_stimulus_templates (self)

```

```
get_stimulus_timestamps(self)
get_task_parameters(self)
get_trials(self)
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal package

Submodules

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_base module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_base.BehaviorBase
    Bases: abc.ABC
```

Abstract base class implementing required methods for interacting with behavior session data.

Child classes should be instantiated with a fetch API that implements these methods.

```
get_licks(self) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
    Get lick data from pkl file.
```

Returns

np.ndarray A dataframe containing lick timestamps.

```
get_rewards(self) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
    Get reward data from pkl file.
```

Returns

pd.DataFrame A dataframe containing timestamps of delivered rewards.

```
get_running_data_df(self) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
    Get running speed data.
```

Returns

pd.DataFrame Dataframe containing various signals used to compute running speed.

```
get_running_speed(self) → allensdk.brain_observatory.running_speed.RunningSpeed
    Get running speed using timestamps from self.get_stimulus_timestamps.
```

NOTE: Do not correct for monitor delay.

Returns

RunningSpeed (NamedTuple with two fields)

timestamps [np.ndarray] Timestamps of running speed data samples

values [np.ndarray] Running speed of the experimental subject (in cm / s).

```
get_stimulus_presentations(self) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
    Get stimulus presentation data.
```

NOTE: Uses timestamps that do not account for monitor delay.

Returns

pd.DataFrame Table whose rows are stimulus presentations (i.e. a given image, for a given duration, typically 250 ms) and whose columns are presentation characteristics.

get_stimulus_templates (*self*) → Dict[str, numpy.ndarray]

Get stimulus templates (movies, scenes) for behavior session.

Returns

Dict[str, np.ndarray] A dictionary containing the stimulus images presented during the session. Keys are data set names, and values are 3D numpy arrays.

get_stimulus_timestamps (*self*) → numpy.ndarray

Get stimulus timestamps from pkl file.

NOTE: Located with behavior_session_id

Returns

np.ndarray Timestamps associated with stimulus presentations on the monitor that do not account for monitor delay.

get_task_parameters (*self*) → dict

Get task parameters from pkl file.

Returns

dict A dictionary containing parameters used to define the task runtime behavior.

get_trials (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

Get trials from pkl file

Returns

pd.DataFrame A dataframe containing behavioral trial start/stop times, and trial data

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_ophys_base module

class allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_ophys_base.**BehaviorOphysBase**

Bases: [allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_base.BehaviorBase](#)

Abstract base class implementing required methods for interacting with behavior+ophys session data.

Child classes should be instantiated with a fetch API that implements these methods. Both fetch API and session object should inherit from this base.

get_average_projection (*self*) → allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.Image

Get an image whose values are the average obtained values at each pixel of the ophys movie over time.

Returns

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.Image: Array-like interface to avg projection image data and metadata.

get_cell_specimen_table (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

Get a cell specimen dataframe containing ROI information about cells identified in an ophys experiment.

Returns

pd.DataFrame Cell ROI information organized into a dataframe. Index is the cell ROI IDs.

get_corrected_fluorescence_traces (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

Get motion-corrected fluorescence traces.

Returns

pd.DataFrame Motion-corrected fluorescence traces organized into a dataframe. Index is the cell ROI IDs.

get_dff_traces (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
Get a table of delta fluorescence over fluorescence traces.

Returns

pd.DataFrame The traces of dff (normalized fluorescence) organized into a dataframe. Index is the cell ROI IDs.

get_max_projection (*self*) → allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.Image
Get an image whose values are the maximum obtained values at each pixel of the ophys movie over time.

Returns

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.Image: Array-like interface to max projection image data and metadata.

get_metadata (*self*) → dict
Get behavior+ophys session metadata.

Returns

dict A dictionary of session-specific metadata.

get_motion_correction (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
Get motion correction trace data.

Returns

pd.DataFrame A dataframe containing trace data used during motion correction computation.

get_ophys_timestamps (*self*) → numpy.ndarray
Get optical physiology frame timestamps.

Returns

np.ndarray Timestamps associated with frames captured by the microscope.

get_raw_stimulus_timestamps (*self*) → numpy.ndarray
Get raw stimulus timestamps.

Returns

np.ndarray Timestamps associated with stimulus presentations on the monitor without accounting for monitor delay.

get_stimulus_presentations (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
Get stimulus presentation data.

NOTE: Uses monitor delay corrected stimulus timestamps.

Returns

pd.DataFrame Table whose rows are stimulus presentations (i.e. a given image, for a given duration, typically 250 ms) and whose columns are presentation characteristics.

get_stimulus_timestamps (*self*) → numpy.ndarray
Get stimulus timestamps.

Returns

np.ndarray Timestamps associated with stimulus presentations on the monitor after accounting for monitor delay.

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_project_base module

class allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_project_base.**BehaviorProjectBase**

Bases: abc.ABC

get_behavior_only_session_data (*self*, *behavior_session_id*: int) → allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession
Returns a BehaviorDataSession object that contains methods to analyze a single behavior session. :param behavior_session_id: id that corresponds to a behavior session :type behavior_session_id: int :rtype: BehaviorDataSession

get_behavior_only_session_table (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
Returns a pd.DataFrame table with all behavior session_ids to the user with additional metadata. :rtype: pd.DataFrame

get_natural_movie_template (*self*, *number*: int) → Iterable[bytes]
Download a template for the natural scene stimulus. This is the actual image that was shown during the recording session. :param number: identifier for this movie (note that this is an int, so to get the template for natural_movie_three should pass 3)

Returns iterable yielding a tiff file as bytes

get_natural_scene_template (*self*, *number*: int) → Iterable[bytes]
Download a template for the natural movie stimulus. This is the actual movie that was shown during the recording session. :param number: identifier for this scene :type number: int :returns: An iterable yielding an npy file as bytes

get_session_data (*self*, *ophys_session_id*: int) → allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSession
Returns a BehaviorOphysSession object that contains methods to analyze a single behavior+ophys session. :param ophys_session_id: id that corresponds to a behavior session :type ophys_session_id: int :rtype: BehaviorOphysSession

get_session_table (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
Return a pd.DataFrame table with all ophys_session_ids and relevant metadata.

Module contents**allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync package****Submodules****allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync.process_sync module**

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync.process_sync.**calculate_delay** (*sync_data*,
stim_vsync_fall,
sample_frequency)

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync.process_sync.**filter_digital** (*rising*,
falling,
threshold=0.0001)

Removes short transients from digital signal.

Rising and falling should be same length and units in seconds.

Kwargs: threshold (float): transient width

Module contents

Created on Sunday July 15 2018

@author: marinag

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync.frame_time_offset` (*data: Dict[str, Any]*)
→ float

Contained in the behavior “pickle” file is a series of time between consecutive vsync frames (*intervalsms*). This information required to get the timestamp (via frame number) for events that occurred outside of a trial (e.g. licks). However, we don’t have the value in the trial log time stream when the first vsync frame actually occurred – so we estimate it with a linear regression (frame number x time). All trials in the *trial_log* have events for *trial_start* and *trial_end*, so these are used to fit the regression. A linear regression is used rather than just subtracting the time from the first trial, since there can be some jitter given the 60Hz refresh rate.

Parameters

data: dict behavior pickle well-known file data

Returns

float Time offset to add to the vsync stream to sync it with the *trial_log* time stream. The “zero-th” frame time.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync.get_behavior_monitoring` (*dataset: al-*
lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset,
permissive: bool = False) →
Union[numpy.ndarray, NoneType]

Report the timestamps of each frame of the behavior monitoring video

Parameters

dataset [describes experiment timing]

permissive [If True, None will be returned if timestamps are not found. If False, a KeyError will be raised]

Returns

array of timestamps (floating point; seconds; relative to experiment start) or None. If None, no behavior monitoring timestamps were found in this sync dataset.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync.get_eye_tracking` (*dataset: al-*
lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset,
permissive: bool = False) →
Union[numpy.ndarray, NoneType]

Report the timestamps of each frame of the eye tracking video

Parameters

dataset [describes experiment timing]

permissive [If True, None will be returned if timestamps are not found. If False, a KeyError will be raised]

Returns

array of timestamps (floating point; seconds; relative to experiment start) or `None`. If `None`, no eye tracking timestamps were found in this sync dataset.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync.get_lick_times(dataset: al-
                                                         lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset,
                                                         permissive: bool = False)
                                                         → Union[numpy.ndarray,
                                                         NoneType]
```

Report the timestamps of each detected lick

Parameters

dataset [describes experiment timing]

permissive [If True, `None` will be returned if timestamps are not found. If False, a `KeyError` will be raised]

Returns

array of timestamps (floating point; seconds; relative to experiment start) or `None`. If `None`, no lick timestamps were found in this sync dataset.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync.get_ophys_frames(dataset: al-
                                                           lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset,
                                                           permissive: bool
                                                           = False) →
                                                           numpy.ndarray
```

Report the timestamps of each optical physiology video frame

Parameters

dataset [describes experiment timing]

Returns

array of timestamps (floating point; seconds; relative to experiment start).

permissive [If True, `None` will be returned if timestamps are not found. If False, a `KeyError` will be raised]

Notes

use rising edge for Scientifica, falling edge for Nikon <http://confluence.corp.alleninstitute.org/display/IT/Ophys+Time+Sync> This function uses rising edges

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync.get_raw_stimulus_frames(dataset: al-
                                                                  lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset
                                                                  permissive:
                                                                  bool =
                                                                  False) →
                                                                  numpy.ndarray
```

Report the raw timestamps of each stimulus frame. This corresponds to the time at which the psychopy window's flip method returned, but not necessarily to the time at which the stimulus frame was displayed.

Parameters

dataset [describes experiment timing]

permissive [If True, `None` will be returned if timestamps are not found. If False, a `KeyError` will be raised]

Returns

array of timestamps (floating point; seconds; relative to experiment start).

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync.get_stim_photodiode (dataset: allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset,  
                                                             permissive: bool  
                                                             = False) →  
                                                             Union[List[float],  
                                                             NoneType]
```

Report the timestamps of each detected sync square transition (both black -> white and white -> black) in this experiment.

Parameters

dataset [describes experiment timing]

permissive [If True, None will be returned if timestamps are not found. If False, a KeyError will be raised]

Returns

array of timestamps (floating point; seconds; relative to experiment start) or None. If None, no photodiode timestamps were found in this sync dataset.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync.get_stimulus_rebase_function (data,  
                                                                        stim-  
                                                                        u-  
                                                                        lus_timestamps_no_monitor_a
```

Create a rebase function to align times for licks and stimulus timestamps in the “pickle” log with the same events in the event “sync” log.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync.get_sync_data (sync_path: str, permissive:  
                                                         bool = False) → Dict[str,  
                                                         Union[List, numpy.ndarray,  
                                                         NoneType]]
```

Convenience function for extracting several timestamp arrays from a sync file.

Parameters

sync_path [The hdf5 file here ought to be a Visual Behavior sync output] file. See `allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset` for more details of this format.

permissive [If True, None will be returned if timestamps are not found. If False, a KeyError will be raised]

Returns

A dictionary with the following keys. All timestamps in seconds: `ophys_frames` : timestamps of each optical physiology frame `lick_times` : timestamps of each detected lick `ophys_trigger` : The time at which ophys acquisition was started `eye_tracking` : timestamps of each eye tracking video frame `behavior_monitoring` : timestamps of behavior monitoring video frame `stim_photodiode` : timestamps of each photodiode transition `stimulus_times_no_delay` : raw stimulus frame timestamps

Some values may be None. This indicates that the corresponding timestamps were not located in this sync file.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync.get_trigger(dataset: al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset,
permissive: bool = False) →
Union[numpy.ndarray, None-
Type]
```

Returns (as a 1-element array) the time at which optical physiology acquisition was started.

Parameters

dataset [describes experiment timing]

permissive [If True, None will be returned if timestamps are not found. If] False, a Key-Error will be raised

Returns

timestamps (floating point; seconds; relative to experiment start) or None. If None, no timestamps were found in this sync dataset.

Notes

Ophys frame timestamps can be recorded before acquisition start when experimenters are setting up the recording session. These do not correspond to acquired ophys frames.

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.write_nwb package

Module contents

Submodules

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession (api:
Optional[Type]
=
None)
```

Bases: object

behavior_session_id

Unique identifier for this experimental session. :rtype: int

cache_clear (self) → None

Convenience method to clear the api cache, if applicable.

classmethod from_lims (behavior_session_id: int) → 'BehaviorDataSession'

classmethod from_nwb_path (nwb_path: str, **api_kwargs: Any) → 'BehaviorDataSession'

licks

Get lick data from pkl file.

Returns

np.ndarray A dataframe containing lick timestamps.

list_api_methods (*self*) → List[Tuple[str, str]]

Convenience method to expose list of API *get* methods. These methods can be accessed by referencing the API used to initialize this BehaviorDataSession via its *api* instance attribute. :rtype: list of tuples, where the first value in the tuple is the method name, and the second value is the method docstring.

metadata

Return metadata about the session. :rtype: dict

ophys_experiment_ids

The unique identifiers for the ophys experiment(s) associated with this behavior session (if one exists) :rtype: int

ophys_session_id

The unique identifier for the ophys session associated with this behavior session (if one exists) :rtype: int

rewards

Get reward data from pkl file.

Returns

pd.DataFrame A dataframe containing timestamps of delivered rewards.

running_data_df

Get running speed data.

Returns

pd.DataFrame Dataframe containing various signals used to compute running speed.

running_speed

Get running speed using timestamps from self.get_stimulus_timestamps.

NOTE: Do not correct for monitor delay.

Returns

RunningSpeed (NamedTuple with two fields)

timestamps [np.ndarray] Timestamps of running speed data samples

values [np.ndarray] Running speed of the experimental subject (in cm / s).

stimulus_presentations

Get stimulus presentation data.

NOTE: Uses timestamps that do not account for monitor delay.

Returns

pd.DataFrame Table whose rows are stimulus presentations (i.e. a given image, for a given duration, typically 250 ms) and whose columns are presentation characteristics.

stimulus_templates

Get stimulus templates (movies, scenes) for behavior session.

Returns

Dict[str, np.ndarray] A dictionary containing the stimulus images presented during the session. Keys are data set names, and values are 3D numpy arrays.

stimulus_timestamps

Get stimulus timestamps from pkl file.

NOTE: Located with behavior_session_id

Returns

np.ndarray Timestamps associated with stimulus presentations on the monitor that do not account for monitor delay.

task_parameters

Get task parameters from pkl file.

Returns

dict A dictionary containing parameters used to define the task runtime behavior.

trials

Get trials from pkl file

Returns

pd.DataFrame A dataframe containing behavioral trial start/stop times, and trial data

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_analysis module

class allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_analysis.**BehaviorOphysAnalysis** (session, api)

Bases: *allensdk.core.lazy_property.lazy_property_mixin.LazyPropertyMixin*

plot_example_traces_and_behavior (self, N=10)

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_analysis.**plot_example_traces_and_behavior**

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_analysis.**plot_trace** (timestamps, trace, ax=None, xlab='time (seconds)', ylab='fluorescence', title='roi')

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session module

class allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.**BehaviorOphysSession** (api=None)

Bases: object

Represents data from a single Visual Behavior Ophys imaging session. Can be initialized with an api that fetches data, or by using class methods *from_lims* and *from_nwb_path*.

average_projection

2D image of the microscope field of view, averaged across the experiment :rtype: pandas.DataFrame

cache_clear (self) → None

Convenience method to clear the api cache, if applicable.

cell_specimen_table

Cell roi information organized into a dataframe; index is the cell roi ids. :rtype: pandas.DataFrame

corrected_fluorescence_traces

The motion-corrected fluorescence traces organized into a dataframe; index is the cell roi ids. :rtype: pandas.DataFrame

deserialize_image (*self*, *sitk_image*)

Convert SimpleITK image returned by the api to an Image class:

Args: sitk_image (SimpleITK image): image object returned by the api

Returns img (allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.Image)

dff_traces

Traces of dff organized into a dataframe; index is the cell roi ids. :rtype: pandas.DataFrame

classmethod from_lims (*ophys_experiment_id*: int) → 'BehaviorOphysSession'**classmethod from_nwb_path** (*nwb_path*: str, ***api_kwargs*: Any) → 'BehaviorOphysSession'**get_average_projection** (*self*)

Returns an image whose values are the average obtained values at each pixel of the ophys movie over time.

Returns

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.Image: array-like interface to max projection image data and metadata

get_cell_specimen_ids (*self*)**get_cell_specimen_indices** (*self*, *cell_specimen_ids*)**get_dff_traces** (*self*, *cell_specimen_ids*=None)**get_max_projection** (*self*)

Returns an image whose values are the maximum obtained values at each pixel of the ophys movie over time.

Returns

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.Image: array-like interface to max projection image data and metadata

get_performance_metrics (*self*, *engaged_trial_reward_rate_threshold*=2)**get_reward_rate** (*self*)**get_roi_masks** (*self*, *cell_specimen_ids*=None)

Obtains boolean masks indicating the location of one or more cell's ROIs in this session.

Parameters

cell_specimen_ids [array-like of int, optional] ROI masks for these cell specimens will be returned. The default behavior is to return masks for all cell specimens.

Returns

result [xr.DataArray]

dimensions are:

- cell_specimen_id : which cell's roi is described by this mask?
- row : index within the underlying image
- column : index within the image

values are 1 where an ROI was present, otherwise 0.

get_rolling_performance_df (*self*)

get_segmentation_mask_image (*self*)

Returns an image with value 1 if the pixel was included in an ROI, and 0 otherwise

Returns

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.Image: array-like interface to segmentation_mask image data and metadata

licks

A dataframe containing lick timestamps. :rtype: pandas.DataFrame

max_projection

2D max projection image. :rtype: allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.Image

metadata

Dictionary of session-specific metadata. :rtype: dict

motion_correction

A dataframe containing trace data used during motion correction computation :rtype: pandas.DataFrame

ophys_experiment_id

Unique identifier for this experimental session. :rtype: int

ophys_timestamps

Timestamps associated with frames captured by the microscope :rtype: numpy.ndarray

rewards

A dataframe containing timestamps of delivered rewards. :rtype: pandas.DataFrame

running_data_df

Dataframe containing various signals used to compute running speed :rtype: pandas.DataFrame

running_speed

Running speed of mouse. NamedTuple with two fields

timestamps [numpy.ndarray] Timestamps of running speed data samples

values [np.ndarray] Running speed of the experimental subject (in cm / s).

Return type *allensdk.brain_observatory.running_speed.RunningSpeed*

segmentation_mask_image

An image with pixel value 1 if that pixel was included in an ROI, and 0 otherwise :rtype: allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.Image

stimulus_presentations

Table whose rows are stimulus presentations (i.e. a given image, for a given duration, typically 250 ms) and whose columns are presentation characteristics. :rtype: pandas.DataFrame

stimulus_templates

A dictionary containing the stimulus images presented during the session keys are data set names, and values are 3D numpy arrays. :rtype: dict

stimulus_timestamps

Timestamps associated with stimulus presentations on the monitor (corrected for monitor delay). :rtype: numpy.ndarray

task_parameters

A dictionary containing parameters used to define the task runtime behavior. :rtype: dict

trials

A dataframe containing behavioral trial start/stop times, and trial data :rtype: pandas.DataFrame

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_cache module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_cache.BehaviorProjectCache (fetch_  
    Op-  
    tional[  
    =  
    None,  
    fetch_1  
    int  
    =  
    2,  
    man-  
    i-  
    fest:  
    Union,  
    path-  
    lib.Pat  
    None]  
    =  
    None,  
    ver-  
    sion:  
    Op-  
    tional[  
    =  
    None,  
    cache:  
    bool  
    =  
    True)
```

Bases: *allensdk.api.cache.Cache*

BEHAVIOR_ANALYSIS_LOG_KEY = 'behavior_analysis_log'

BEHAVIOR_SESSIONS_KEY = 'behavior_sessions'

MANIFEST_CONFIG = {'behavior_analysis_log': {'parent_key': 'BASEDIR', 'spec': 'beha

MANIFEST_VERSION = '0.0.1-alpha'

OPHYS_ANALYSIS_LOG_KEY = 'ophys_analysis_log'

OPHYS_EXPERIMENTS_KEY = 'ophys_experiments'

OPHYS_SESSIONS_KEY = 'ophys_sessions'

add_manifest_paths (*self*, *manifest_builder*)

Add cache-class specific paths to the manifest. In derived classes, should call super.

```
classmethod from_lims (manifest: Union[str, pathlib.Path, NoneType] = None,  

version: Union[str, NoneType] = None, cache:  

bool = True, fetch_tries: int = 2, lims_credentials:  

Union[allensdk.core.authentication.DbCredentials, NoneType] = None,  

mtrain_credentials: Union[allensdk.core.authentication.DbCredentials,  

NoneType] = None, host: Union[str, NoneType] = None, scheme:  

Union[str, NoneType] = None, asynchronous: bool = True) →  

'BehaviorProjectCache'
```

Construct a BehaviorProjectCache with a lims api. Use this method to create a BehaviorProjectCache instance rather than calling BehaviorProjectCache directly.

Parameters

manifest [str or Path] full path at which manifest json will be stored

version [str] version of manifest file. If this mismatches the version recorded in the file at manifest, an error will be raised.

cache [bool] Whether to write to the cache

fetch_tries [int] Maximum number of times to attempt a download before giving up and raising an exception. Note that this is total tries, not retries

lims_credentials [DbCredentials] Optional credentials to access LIMS database. If not set, will look for credentials in environment variables.

mtrain_credentials: DbCredentials Optional credentials to access mtrain database. If not set, will look for credentials in environment variables.

host [str] Web host for the app_engine. Currently unused. This argument is included for consistency with EcephysProjectCache.from_lims.

scheme [str] URI scheme, such as “http”. Currently unused. This argument is included for consistency with EcephysProjectCache.from_lims.

asynchronous [bool] Whether to fetch from web asynchronously. Currently unused.

Returns

=====

BehaviorProjectCache BehaviorProjectCache instance with a LIMS fetch API

get_behavior_session_data (*self, behavior_session_id: int, fixed: bool = False*)

Note – This method mocks the behavior of a cache. No files are actually downloaded for local access. Instead, it adds the session id to a csv log. If the “fixed” parameter is true, then the API will first check to ensure that the log is present in the record before pulling the data.

get_behavior_session_table (*self, suppress: Union[List[str], NoneType] = None*) → pan-
das.core.frame.DataFrame

Return summary table of all behavior_session_ids in the database. :param suppress: optional list of columns to drop from the resulting

dataframe.

Return type pd.DataFrame

get_experiment_table (*self, suppress: Union[List[str], NoneType] = None*) → pan-
das.core.frame.DataFrame

Return summary table of all ophys_experiment_ids in the database. :param suppress: optional list of columns to drop from the resulting

dataframe.

Return type `pd.DataFrame`

get_session_data (*self*, *ophys_experiment_id*: *int*, *fixed*: *bool* = *False*)

Note – This method mocks the behavior of a cache. No files are actually downloaded for local access. Instead, it adds the session id to a csv log. If the “fixed” parameter is true, then the API will first check to ensure that the log is present in the record before pulling the data.

get_session_table (*self*, *suppress*: *Union[List[str], NoneType]* = *None*, *by*: *str* = *'ophys_session_id'*) → *pandas.core.frame.DataFrame*

Return summary table of all ophys_session_ids in the database. :param suppress: optional list of columns to drop from the resulting

dataframe.

Parameters *by* (*str*) – (default=”ophys_session_id”). Column to index on, either “ophys_session_id” or “ophys_experiment_id”. If *by*=”ophys_experiment_id”, then each row will only have one experiment id, of type int (vs. an array of 1>more).

Return type `pd.DataFrame`

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_lims_api module

class `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_lims_api.BehaviorProjectLimsApi`

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_project_base.BehaviorProjectBase`

classmethod default (*lims_credentials*: *Union[allensdk.core.authentication.DbCredentials, NoneType]* = *None*, *mtrain_credentials*: *Union[allensdk.core.authentication.DbCredentials, NoneType]* = *None*, *app_kwargs*: *Union[Dict[str, Any], NoneType]* = *None*) → *'BehaviorProjectLimsApi'*

Construct a BehaviorProjectLimsApi instance with default postgres and app engines.

Parameters

lims_credentials: Optional[DbCredentials] Credentials to pass to the postgres connector to the lims database. If left unspecified, will check environment variables for the appropriate values.

mtrain_credentials: Optional[DbCredentials] Credentials to pass to the postgres connector to the mtrain database. If left unspecified, will check environment variables for the appropriate values.

app_kwargs: Dict Dict of arguments to pass to the app engine. Currently unused.

Returns

BehaviorProjectLimsApi

get_behavior_only_session_data (*self*, *behavior_session_id*: *int*) → *allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession*

Returns a BehaviorDataSession object that contains methods to analyze a single behavior session. :param *behavior_session_id*: id that corresponds to a behavior session :type *behavior_session_id*: *int* :rtype: *BehaviorDataSession*

get_behavior_only_session_table (*self*, *behavior_session_ids*: *Union[List[int], NoneType]* = *None*) → *pandas.core.frame.DataFrame*

Returns a *pd.DataFrame* table with all behavior session_ids to the user with additional metadata.

Can't return age at time of session because there is no field for acquisition date for behavior sessions (only in the stimulus.pkl file) :rtype: pd.DataFrame

get_experiment_table (*self*, *ophys_experiment_ids*: Union[List[int], NoneType] = None) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

Return a pd.DataFrame table with all ophys_experiment_ids and relevant metadata. This is the most specific and most informative level to examine the data. Return columns:

ophys_experiment_id, ophys_session_id, behavior_session_id, container_id, project_code, container_workflow_state, experiment_workflow_state, session_name, session_type, equipment_name, date_of_acquisition, isi_experiment_id, specimen_id, sex, age_in_days, full_genotype, reporter_line, driver_line, imaging_depth, targeted_structure, published_at

Parameters *ophys_experiment_ids* – optional list of ophys_experiment_ids to include

Return type pd.DataFrame

get_natural_movie_template (*self*, *number*: int) → Iterable[bytes]

Download a template for the natural scene stimulus. This is the actual image that was shown during the recording session. :param number: identifier for this movie (note that this is an int,

so to get the template for natural_movie_three should pass 3)

Returns iterable yielding a tiff file as bytes

get_natural_scene_template (*self*, *number*: int) → Iterable[bytes]

Download a template for the natural movie stimulus. This is the actual movie that was shown during the recording session. :param number: identifier for this scene :type number: int :returns: An iterable yielding an npy file as bytes

get_session_data (*self*, *ophys_session_id*: int) → allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorO

Returns a BehaviorOphysSession object that contains methods to analyze a single behavior+ophys session. :param ophys_session_id: id that corresponds to a behavior session :type ophys_session_id: int :rtype: BehaviorOphysSession

get_session_table (*self*, *ophys_session_ids*: Union[List[int], NoneType] = None) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

Return a pd.DataFrame table with all ophys_session_ids and relevant metadata. Return columns: ophys_session_id, behavior_session_id,

ophys_experiment_id, project_code, session_name, session_type, equipment_name, date_of_acquisition, specimen_id, full_genotype, sex, age_in_days, reporter_line, driver_line

Parameters *ophys_session_ids* – optional list of ophys_session_ids to include

Return type pd.DataFrame

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria module

Functions for calculating mtrain state transitions. If criteria are met, return true. Otherwise, return false.

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria.consistency_is_key (*session_summary*)
need some way to judge consistency of various parameters

- dprime
- num trials
- hit rate

- fa rate
- lick timing

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria.consistent_behavior_within_session(session_summary)`
need some way to measure consistent performance within a session

- compare peak to overall dprime?
- variance in rolling window dprime?

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria.meets_engagement_criteria(session_summary)`
Returns true if engagement criteria were met for the past 3 days, else false. Args:

`session_summary` (pd.DataFrame): Pandas dataframe with daily values for 'dprime_peak' and 'num_engaged_trials', ordered ascending by training day, for at least 3 days. If dataframe is not properly ordered, criterion may not be correctly calculated. This function does not sort the data to preserve prior behavior (sorting column was not required by mtrain function) The mtrain implementation created the required columns if they didn't exist, so a more informative error is raised here to assist end-users in debugging.

Returns: bool: True if criterion is met, False otherwise

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria.mostly_useful(trials)`
Returns True if fewer than half the trial time on the last day were aborted trials.

Args: `trials` (pd.DataFrame): Pandas dataframe with columns 'training_day', 'trial_type', and 'trial_length'.

Returns: bool: True if criterion is met, False otherwise

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria.n_complete(threshold, count)`
For compatibility with original API. If count >= threshold, return True. Otherwise return False. Args:

`threshold` (numeric): Threshold for the count to meet. `count` (numeric): The count to compare to the threshold.

Returns: True if count >= threshold, otherwise False.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria.no_response_bias(session_summary)`
the mouse meets this criterion if their last session exhibited a response bias between 10% and 90%

Args: `session_summary` (pd.DataFrame): Pandas dataframe with daily values for 'response_bias', ordered ascending by training day, for at least 1 day. If dataframe is not properly ordered, criterion may not be correctly calculated. This function does not sort the data to preserve prior behavior (sorting column was not required by mtrain function). The mtrain implementation created the required columns if they didn't exist, so a more informative error is raised here to assist end-users in debugging.

Returns: bool: True if criterion is met, False otherwise

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria.summer_over(trials)`
Returns true if the maximum value of 'training_day' in the trials dataframe is >= 40, else false.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria.two_out_of_three_aint_bad(session_summary)`
Returns true if 2 of the last 3 days showed a peak d-prime above 2.

Args: `session_summary` (pd.DataFrame): Pandas dataframe with daily values for 'dprime_peak', ordered ascending by training day, for at least the past 3 days. If dataframe is not properly ordered, criterion may not be correctly calculated. This function does not sort the data to preserve prior behavior (sorting column was not required by `mtrain` function). The `mtrain` implementation created the required columns if they didn't exist, so a more informative error is raised here to assist end-users in debugging.

Returns: bool: True if criterion is met, False otherwise

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria.whole_lotta_trials(session_summary)`

Mouse meets this criterion if the last session has more than 300 trials. Args:

`session_summary` (pd.DataFrame): Pandas dataframe with daily values for 'num_contingent_trials', ordered ascending by training day, for at least 1 day. If dataframe is not properly ordered, criterion may not be correctly calculated. This function does not sort the data to preserve prior behavior (sorting column was not required by `mtrain` function). The `mtrain` implementation created the required columns if they didn't exist, so a more informative error is raised here to assist end-users in debugging.

Returns: bool: True if criterion is met, False otherwise

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria.yesterday_was_good(session_summary)`

Returns true if the last day showed a peak d-prime above 2 Args:

`session_summary` (pd.DataFrame): Pandas dataframe with daily values for 'dprime_peak', ordered ascending by training day, for at least 1 day. If dataframe is not properly ordered, criterion may not be correctly calculated. This function does not sort the data to preserve prior behavior (sorting column was not required by `mtrain` function). The `mtrain` implementation created the required columns if they didn't exist, so a more informative error is raised here to assist end-users in debugging.

Returns: bool: True if criterion is met, False otherwise

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime module

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime.get_catch_responses` (*correct_reject=None*,
false_alarm=None,
aborted=None)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime.get_dprime` (*hit_rate*, *fa_rate*, *sliding_window=100*)

calculates the d-prime for a given hit rate and false alarm rate https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sensitivity_index

Parameters ——— `hit_rate` : float

rate of hits in the True class

fa_rate [float] rate of false alarms in the False class

limits [tuple, optional] limits on extreme values, which distort. default: (0.01,0.99)

`d_prime`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime.get_false_alarm_rate` (*correct_reject=None*,
false_alarm=None,
aborted=None,
sliding_window=100)

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime.get_go_responses (hit=None,
                                                             miss=None,
                                                             aborted=None)
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime.get_hit_rate (hit=None,    miss=None,
                                                          aborted=None,    slid-
                                                          ing_window=100)
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime.get_rolling_dprime (rolling_hit_rate,
                                                                rolling_fa_rate,
                                                                slid-
                                                                ing_window=100)
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime.get_trial_count_corrected_false_alarm_rate (correc
                                                                 false_a
                                                                 aborte
                                                                 slid-
                                                                 ing_wi
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime.get_trial_count_corrected_hit_rate (hit=None,
                                                                 miss=None,
                                                                 aborted=None,
                                                                 slid-
                                                                 ing_window=100)
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime.trial_number_limit (p, N)
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.Image
    Bases: tuple
    Describes a 2D Image
    data [np.ndarray] Image data points
    spacing [tuple] Spacing describes the physical size of each pixel
    unit [str] Physical unit of the spacing (currently constrained to be isotropic)
    data
        Alias for field number 0
    spacing
        Alias for field number 1
    unit
        Alias for field number 2
class allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.ImageApi
    Bases: object
    static deserialize (img)
    static serialize (data, spacing, unit)
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.metadata_processing module

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.metadata_processing.get_task_parameters (data)
```


allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.mtrain module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.mtrain.ExtendedTrialSchema (only=None,
                                                                    ex-
                                                                    clude=(),
                                                                    many=False,
                                                                    con-
                                                                    text=None,
                                                                    load_only=(),
                                                                    dump_only=(),
                                                                    par-
                                                                    tial=False,
                                                                    un-
                                                                    known=None)
```

Bases: `marshmallow.schema.Schema`

This schema describes the edf core trial structure

opts = `<marshmallow.schema.SchemaOpts object>`

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.mtrain.FriendlyDate (format=None,
                                                                **kwargs)
```

Bases: `marshmallow.fields.Date`

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.mtrain.FriendlyDateTime (format=None,
                                                                    **kwargs)
```

Bases: `marshmallow.fields.DateTime`

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.mtrain.annotate_change_detect (trials)
    adds change and detect columns to dataframe
```

Parameters

trials [pandas DataFrame] dataframe of trials

inplace [bool, optional] modify *trials* in place. if False, returns a copy. default: True

See also:

io.load_trials

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.mtrain.annotate_trials (trials)
    performs multiple annotations:
```

- `annotate_change_detect`
- `fix_change_time`
- `explode_response_window`

Parameters

trials [pandas DataFrame] dataframe of trials

inplace [bool, optional] modify *trials* in place. if False, returns a copy. default: True

See also:

io.load_trials

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.mtrain.assign_session_id (trials)
```

adds a column with a unique ID for the session defined as a combination of the mouse ID and startdatetime

Parameters

trials [pandas DataFrame] dataframe of trials

inplace [bool, optional] modify *trials* in place. if False, returns a copy. default: True

See also:

io.load_trials

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.mtrain.explode_response_window(trials)`
explodes the *response_window* column in lower & upper columns

Parameters

trials [pandas DataFrame] dataframe of trials

inplace [bool, optional] modify *trials* in place. if False, returns a copy. default: True

See also:

io.load_trials

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.mtrain.fix_change_time(trials)`
forces *None* values in the *change_time* column to numpy NaN

Parameters

trials [pandas DataFrame] dataframe of trials

inplace [bool, optional] modify *trials* in place. if False, returns a copy. default: True

See also:

io.load_trials

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.rewards_processing module

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.rewards_processing.get_rewards(data,
 stimu-
 lus_rebase_function)`

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.running_processing module

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.running_processing.calc_deriv(x, time)`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.running_processing.deg_to_dist(speed_deg_per_s)`
takes speed in degrees per second converts to radians multiplies by radius (in cm) to get linear speed in cm/s

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.running_processing.get_running_df(data,
 time)`

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.schemas module

```

class allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.schemas.OphysBehaviorMetaDataSchema (only=None,
ex-
clude=(),
many=False,
con-
text=None,
load_only=(),
dump_only=(),
par-
tial=False,
un-
known=None)

Bases: allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.schemas.RaisingSchema
base schema for all timeseries

neurodata_type = 'OphysBehaviorMetaData'

opts = <marshmallow.schema.SchemaOpts object>

class allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.schemas.OphysBehaviorTaskParametersSchema (only=None,
ex-
clude=(),
many=False,
con-
text=None,
load_only=(),
dump_only=(),
par-
tial=False,
un-
known=None)

Bases: allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.schemas.RaisingSchema
base schema for all timeseries

neurodata_type = 'OphysBehaviorTaskParameters'

opts = <marshmallow.schema.SchemaOpts object>

class allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.schemas.RaisingSchema (only=None,
exclude=(),
many=False,
context=None,
load_only=(),
dump_only=(),
par-
tial=False, un-
known=None)

Bases: marshmallow.schema.Schema

class Meta
    Bases: object

    unknown = 'raise'

    opts = <marshmallow.schema.SchemaOpts object>

```

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.session_metrics module

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.session_metrics.num_contingent_trials(session_trials)`

Returns the number of “go” and “catch” trials in a training session dataframe. Args:

session_trials (`pandas.DataFrame`): a `pandas.DataFrame` describing behavior training trials, with the string column “trial_type” describing the type of trial.

Returns (`int`): Number of “go” and “catch” trials

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.session_metrics.response_bias(trials, detect_col, trial_types=('go', 'catch'))`

Calculate the response bias for a subset of trial types from a behavioral training dataframe. Args:

trials (`pandas.DataFrame`): **Dataframe containing trial-level information** from a behavioral training session. Required columns: “trial_type”, *detect_col*.

detect_col (`str`): **Name of column containing boolean** or numeric codings (0/1) for whether or not the mouse had a response.

trial_types (`iterable<str>`): **Iterable containing string trial types** to check for the response bias. Trials of types not included in this iterable will be ignored. Default=(“go”, “catch”)

Return: The response bias (or average value of the *detect_col*) for trials in *trial_types*.

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus_processing module

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus_processing.convert_filepath_caseinsensitive(filepath)`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus_processing.get_images_dict(pk)`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus_processing.get_stimulus_metadata(pk)`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus_processing.get_stimulus_presentations(data, stimulus_timestamps)`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus_processing.get_stimulus_templates(pk)`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus_processing.get_visual_stimuli_df(data, time)`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus_processing.load_pickle(pstream)`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus_processing.unpack_change_log(change)`

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trial_masks module

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trial_masks.contingent_trials(trials)`

GO & CATCH trials only

Parameters

trials [`pandas DataFrame`] dataframe of trials

Returns

mask [`pandas Series of booleans, indexed to trials DataFrame`]

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trial_masks.reward_rate` (*trials*, *thresh=2.0*)
 masks trials where the reward rate (per minute) is below some threshold.

This de facto omits trials in which the animal was not licking for extended periods or periods when they were licking indiscriminantly.

Parameters

trials [pandas DataFrame] dataframe of trials

thresh [float, optional] threshold under which trials will not be included, default: 2.0

Returns

mask [pandas Series of booleans, indexed to trials DataFrame]

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trial_masks.trial_types` (*trials*, *trial_types*)
 only include trials of certain trial types

Parameters

trials [pandas DataFrame] dataframe of trials

trial_types [list or other iterator]

Returns

mask [pandas Series of booleans, indexed to trials DataFrame]

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing` module

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.calculate_reward_rate` (*response_latency=None*,
start-time=None,
win-dow=0.75,
trial_window=25,
initial_trials=10)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.categorize_one_trial` (*tr*)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.colormap` (*trial_type*,
response_type)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.create_extended_trials` (*trials=None*,
meta-data=None,
time=None,
licks=None)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.data_to_licks` (*data*,
time)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.data_to_metadata` (*data*,
time)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.find_licks` (*reward_times*,
licks, *win-dow=3.5*)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_change_time_frame_response_latency`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_even_sampling(data)`
Get status of even_sampling

Parameters

data: Mapping foraging2 experiment output data

Returns

bool: True if even_sampling is enabled

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_extended_trials(data,`
`time=None)`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_image_info_from_trial(trial_log,`
`ti)`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_mouse_id(exp_data)`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_ori_info_from_trial(trial_log,`
`ti)`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_params(exp_data)`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_response_latency(change_event,`
`trial)`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_response_type(trials)`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_stimulus_attr_changes(stim_dict,`
`change_frame,`
`first_frame,`
`last_frame)`

Notes

- assumes only two stimuli are ever shown
- converts attr_names to lowercase
- gets the net attr changes from the start of a trial to the end of a trial

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_time(exp_data)`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_trial_image_names(trial,`
`stim-`
`uli)`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_trial_lick_times(lick_times,`
`start_time,`
`stop_time)`

extract lick times in time range

`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_trial_reward_time(rebased_reward_time,`
`start_time,`
`stop_time)`

extract reward times in time range

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_trial_timing(event_dict,
                                                                    stim-
                                                                    u-
                                                                    lus_presentations_df,
                                                                    licks,
                                                                    go,
                                                                    catch,
                                                                    auto_rewarded,
                                                                    hit,
                                                                    false_alarm)
```

extract trial timing data

content of trial log depends on trial type depends on trial type and response type go, catch, auto_rewarded, hit, false_alarm must be passed as booleans to disambiguate trial and response type

on *go* or *auto_rewarded* trials, extract the stimulus_changed time on *catch* trials, extract the sham_change time

on *hit* trials, extract the response time from the *hit* entry in event_dict on *false_alarm* trials, extract the response time from the *false_alarm* entry in event_dict

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_trials(data,
                                                                licks_df,
                                                                rewards_df,
                                                                stimu-
                                                                lus_presentations_df,
                                                                rebase)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_trials_v0(data,
                                                                    time)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.local_time(iso_timestamp,
                                                                    time-
                                                                    zone=None)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.resolve_initial_image(stimuli,
                                                                    start_frame)
```

Attempts to resolve the initial image for a given start_frame for a trial

Parameters

stimuli: Mapping foraging2 shape stimuli mapping

start_frame: int start frame of the trial

Returns

initial_image_category_name: str stimulus category of initial image

initial_image_group: str group name of the initial image

initial_image_name: str name of the initial image

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.trial_data_from_log(trial)
Infer trial logic from trial log. Returns a dictionary.
```

- reward volume: volume of water delivered on the trial, in mL

Each of the following values is boolean:

Trial category values are mutually exclusive * go: trial was a go trial (trial with a stimulus change) * catch: trial was a catch trial (trial with a sham stimulus change)

stimulus_change/sham_change are mutually exclusive * stimulus_change: did the stimulus change (True on 'go' trials) * sham_change: stimulus did not change, but response was evaluated (True on 'catch' trials)

Each trial can be one (and only one) of the following: * hit (stimulus changed, animal responded in response window) * miss (stimulus changed, animal did not respond in response window) * false_alarm (stimulus did not change, animal responded in response window) * correct_reject (stimulus did not change, animal did not respond in response window) * aborted (animal responded before change time) * auto_rewarded (reward was automatically delivered following the change. This will bias the animals choice and should not be categorized as hit/miss)

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.validate_trial_condition_exclusivity
```

ensure that only one of N possible mutually exclusive trial conditions is True

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.validation module

exception allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.validation.ValidationError

Bases: AssertionError

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.validation.get_raw_ophys_file_shape(raw_filepath)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.validation.validate_last_trial_ends_adjacent_to_flash(
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.validation.validate_ophys_dff_length(ophys_experiment_id,
                                                                    api=None)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.validation.validate_ophys_timestamps(ophys_experiment_id,
                                                                    api=None)
```

Module contents

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys package

Subpackages

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps package

Submodules

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.barcode module

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.barcode.extract_barcodes_from_times(on_
```

Read barcodes from timestamped rising and falling edges.

Parameters

on_times [numpy.ndarray] Timestamps of rising edges on the barcode line

off_times [numpy.ndarray] Timestamps of falling edges on the barcode line

inter_barcode_interval [numeric, optional] Minimum duration of time between barcodes.

bar_duration [numeric, optional] A value slightly shorter than the expected duration of each bar

barcode_duration_ceiling [numeric, optional] The maximum duration of a single barcode

nbits [int, optional] The bit-depth of each barcode

Returns

barcode_start_times [list of numeric] For each detected barcode, the time at which that barcode started

barcodes [list of int] For each detected barcode, the value of that barcode as an integer.

Notes

ignores first code in prod (ok, but not intended) ignores first on pulse (intended - this is needed to identify that a barcode is starting)

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.barcode.find_matching_index(master_barcode, probe_barcode, align-ment_type='start')
```

Given a set of barcodes for the master clock and the probe clock, find the indices of a matching set, either starting from the beginning or the end of the list.

Parameters

master_barcode [np.ndarray] barcode values on the master line. One per barcode

probe_barcode [np.ndarray] barcode values on the probe line. One per barcode

alignment_type [string] 'start' or 'end'

Returns

master_barcode_index [int] matching index for master barcodes (None if not found)

probe_barcode_index [int] matching index for probe barcodes (None if not found)

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.barcode.get_probe_time_offset(master_time, mas-ter_barcode, probe_time, probe_barcode, acq_start_in-lo-cal_probe_ref)
```

Time offset between master clock and recording probes. For converting probe time to master clock.

Parameters

master_times [np.ndarray] start times of barcodes (according to the master clock) on the master line. One per barcode.

master_barcode [np.ndarray] barcode values on the master line. One per barcode

probe_times [np.ndarray] start times (according to the probe clock) of barcodes on the probe line. One per barcode

probe_barcodes [np.ndarray] barcode values on the probe_line. One per barcode

acq_start_index [int] sample index of probe acquisition start time

local_probe_rate [float] the probe's apparent sampling rate

Returns

total_time_shift [float] Time at which the probe started acquisition, assessed on the master clock. If < 0, the probe started earlier than the master line.

probe_rate [float] The probe's sampling rate, assessed on the master clock

master_endpoints [iterable] Defines the start and end times of the sync interval on the master clock

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.barcode.linear_transform_from_interval`

Find a scale and translation which aligns two 1d segments

Parameters

master [iterable] Pair of floats defining the master interval. Order is [start, end].

probe [iterable] Pair of floats defining the probe interval. Order is [start, end].

Returns

scale [float] Scale factor. If > 1.0, the probe clock is running fast compared to the master clock. If < 1.0, the probe clock is running slow.

translation [float] If > 0, the probe clock started before the master clock. If < 0, after.

Notes

solves $(\text{master} + \text{translation}) * \text{scale} = \text{probe}$

for scale and translation

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.barcode.match_barcodes` (*master_times,*
mas-
ter_barcodes,
probe_times,
probe_barcodes)

Given sequences of barcode values and (local) times on a probe line and a master line, find the time points on each clock corresponding to the first and last shared barcode.

If there's only one probe barcode, only the first matching timepoint is returned.

Parameters

master_times [np.ndarray] start times of barcodes (according to the master clock) on the master line. One per barcode.

master_barcodes [np.ndarray] barcode values on the master line. One per barcode

probe_times [np.ndarray] start times (according to the probe clock) of barcodes on the probe line. One per barcode

probe_barcodes [np.ndarray] barcode values on the probe_line. One per barcode

Returns

probe_interval [np.ndarray] Start and end times of the matched interval according to the probe_clock.

master_interval [np.ndarray] Start and end times of the matched interval according to the master clock

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.barcode_sync_dataset module

class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.barcode_sync_dataset.**BarcodeSyncDataset**
 Bases: *allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.ecephys_sync_dataset.EcephysSyncDataset*

barcode_line

Obtain the index of the barcode line for this dataset.

extract_barcodes (*self*, ***barcode_kwargs*)

Read barcodes and their times from this dataset's barcode line.

Parameters

****barcode_kwargs** : Will be passed to .barcode.extract_barcodes_from_times

Returns

times [np.ndarray] The start times of each detected barcode.

codes [np.ndarray] The values of each detected barcode

get_barcode_table (*self*, ***barcode_kwargs*)

A convenience method for getting barcode times and codes in a dictionary.

Notes

This method is deprecated!

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.channel_states module

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.channel_states.**extract_barcodes_from_st**

Obtain barcodes from timestamped rising/falling edges.

Parameters

channel_states [numpy.ndarray] Rising and falling edges, denoted 1 and -1

timestamps [numpy.ndarray] Sample index of each event.

sampling_rate [numeric] Samples / second

****barcode_kwargs** : Additional parameters describing the barcodes.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.channel_states.extract_splits_from_stat
```

Obtain barcodes from timestamped rising/falling edges.

Parameters

channel_states [numpy.ndarray] Rising and falling edges, denoted 1 and -1

timestamps [numpy.ndarray] Sample index of each event.

sampling_rate [numeric] Samples / second

****barcode_kwargs** : Additional parameters describing the barcodes.

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.probe_synchronizer module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.probe_synchronizer.ProbeSynchron
```

Bases: object

```
classmethod compute(master_barcode_times, master_barcodes, probe_barcode_times,
                    probe_barcodes, min_time, max_time, probe_start_index, lo-
                    cal_probe_sampling_rate)
```

Compute a transform from probe samples to master times by aligning barcodes.

Parameters

master_barcode_times [np.ndarray] start times of barcodes (according to the master clock) on the master line. One per barcode.

master_barcodes [np.ndarray] barcode values on the master line. One per barcode

probe_barcode_times [np.ndarray] start times (according to the probe clock) of barcodes on the probe line. One per barcode

probe_barcodes [np.ndarray] barcode values on the probe_line. One per barcode

min_time [Float] time (in seconds) of first barcode to align

max_time [Float] time (in seconds) of last barcode to align

probe_start_index [int] sample index of probe acquisition start time

local_probe_sampling_rate [float] the probe's apparent sampling rate

Returns

ProbeSynchronizer : When called, applies the transform computed here to samples on the probe clock.

sampling_rate_scale

The ratio of the probe's sampling rate assessed on the global clock to the probe's locally assessed sampling rate.

Module contents

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.copy_utility` package

Module contents

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.current_source_density` package

Module contents

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api` package

Subpackages

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.warehouse_patches` package

Module contents

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.warehouse_patches.load_structure_assignment`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.warehouse_patches.replace_bad_structures`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.warehouse_patches.structure_assignment`

Submodules

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api` module

class `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi`

Bases: `object`

get_channels (*self*, *channel_ids*: `Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType]` = `None`, *probe_ids*: `Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType]` = `None`, *session_ids*: `Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType]` = `None`, *published_at*: `Union[str, NoneType]` = `None`)

get_isi_experiments (*self*, **args*, ***kwargs*)

get_natural_movie_template (*self*, *number*) → `Iterable`

get_natural_scene_template (*self*, *number*) → `Iterable`

get_probe_lfp_data (*self*, *probe_id*: `int`) → `Iterable`

get_probes (*self*, *probe_ids*: `Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType]` = `None`, *session_ids*: `Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType]` = `None`, *published_at*: `Union[str, NoneType]` = `None`)

get_session_data (*self*, *session_id*: `int`) → `Iterable`

```
get_sessions (self, session_ids: Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None, published_at: Union[str, NoneType] = None)
get_unit_analysis_metrics (self, unit_ids: Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None, ecephys_session_ids: Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None, session_types: Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
get_units (self, unit_ids: Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None, channel_ids: Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None, probe_ids: Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None, session_ids: Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None, published_at: Union[str, NoneType] = None)
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_fixed_api module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_fixed_api.EcephysProjectFixedApi
    Bases: allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi
    get_channels (self, *args, **kwargs)
    get_isi_experiments (self, *args, **kwargs)
    get_natural_movie_template (self, number, *args, **kwargs)
    get_natural_scene_template (self, number, *args, **kwargs)
    get_probe_lfp_data (self, probe_id, *args, **kwargs)
    get_probes (self, *args, **kwargs)
    get_session_data (self, session_id, *args, **kwargs)
    get_sessions (self, *args, **kwargs)
    get_targeted_regions (self, *args, **kwargs)
    get_units (self, *args, **kwargs)
exception allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_fixed_api.ValueError
    Bases: ValueError
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_lims_api module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_lims_api.EcephysProjectLimsApi
    Bases: allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi
    STIMULUS_TEMPLATE_NAMESPACE = 'brain_observatory_1.1'
    classmethod default (lims_credentials: Union[allensdk.core.authentication.DbCredentials, NoneType] = None, app_kwargs=None, asynchronous=True)
        Construct a “straightforward” lims api that can fetch data from lims2.
```

Parameters

lims_credentials [DbCredentials] Credentials and configuration for postgres queries against the LIMS database. If left unspecified will attempt to provide credentials from environment variables.

app_kwargs [dict] High-level configuration for http requests. See `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.http_engine.HttpEngine` and `AsyncHttpEngine` for details.

asynchronous [bool] If true, (http) queries will be made asynchronously.

Returns

EcephysProjectLimsApi

get_channels (*self*, *channel_ids*: `Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None`, *probe_ids*: `Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None`, *session_ids*: `Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None`, *published_at*: `Union[str, NoneType] = None`) → `pandas.core.frame.DataFrame`

Download a table of ecephys channel records.

Parameters

channel_ids : A collection of integer identifiers for ecephys channels. If provided, results will be filtered to these channels.

probe_ids : A collection of integer identifiers for ecephys probes. If provided, results will be filtered to channels on these probes.

session_ids : A collection of integer identifiers for ecephys sessions. If provided, results will be filtered to channels recorded from during these sessions.

published_at : A date (rendered as “YYYY-MM-DD”). If provided, only channels recorded from during sessions published before this date will be returned.

Returns

a `pd.DataFrame` whose rows are ecephys channels.

get_natural_movie_template (*self*, *number*: `int`) → `Iterable[bytes]`

Download a template for the natural movie stimulus. This is the actual movie that was shown during the recording session.

Parameters

number : identifier for this movie (note that this is an integer, so to get the template for `natural_movie_three` you should pass in 3)

Returns

An iterable yielding an `npz` file as bytes

get_natural_scene_template (*self*, *number*: `int`) → `Iterable[bytes]`

Download a template for the natural scene stimulus. This is the actual image that was shown during the recording session.

Parameters

number : identifier for this scene

Returns

An iterable yielding a `tiff` file as bytes.

get_probe_lfp_data (*self*, *probe_id*: `int`) → `Iterable[bytes]`

Download an NWB file containing detailed data for the local field potential recorded from an ecephys probe.

Parameters

probe_id : Download an NWB file for this probe’s LFP

Returns

An iterable yielding an NWB file as bytes.

get_probes (*self*, *probe_ids*: Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None, *session_ids*: Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None, *published_at*: Union[str, NoneType] = None) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
Download a table of ecephys probe records.

Parameters

probe_ids : A collection of integer identifiers for ecephys probes. If provided, results will be filtered to these probes.

session_ids : A collection of integer identifiers for ecephys sessions. If provided, results will be filtered to probes recorded from during these sessions.

published_at : A date (rendered as “YYYY-MM-DD”). If provided, only probes recorded from during sessions published before this date will be returned.

Returns

a pd.DataFrame whose rows are ecephys probes.

get_session_data (*self*, *session_id*: int) → Iterable[bytes]
Download an NWB file containing detailed data for an ecephys session.

Parameters

session_id : Download an NWB file for this session

Returns

An iterable yielding an NWB file as bytes.

get_sessions (*self*, *session_ids*: Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None, *published_at*: Union[str, NoneType] = None) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
Download a table of ecephys session records.

Parameters

session_ids : A collection of integer identifiers for ecephys sessions. If provided, results will be filtered to these sessions.

published_at : A date (rendered as “YYYY-MM-DD”). If provided, only sessions published before this date will be returned.

Returns

a pd.DataFrame whose rows are ecephys sessions.

get_unit_analysis_metrics (*self*, *unit_ids*: Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None, *ecephys_session_ids*: Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None, *session_types*: Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

Fetch analysis metrics (stimulus set-specific characterizations of unit response patterns) for ecephys units. Note that the metrics returned depend on the stimuli that were presented during recording (and thus on the session_type)

unit_ids : integer identifiers for a set of ecephys units. If provided, the response will only include metrics calculated for these units

ecephys_session_ids : integer identifiers for a set of ecephys sessions. If provided, the response will only include metrics calculated for units identified during these sessions

session_types : string names identifying ecephys session types (e.g. “brain_observatory_1.1” or “functional_connectivity”)

Returns

a pandas dataframe indexed by ecephys unit id whose columns are metrics.

get_units (*self*, *unit_ids*: Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None, *channel_ids*: Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None, *probe_ids*: Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None, *session_ids*: Union[~ArrayLike, NoneType] = None, *published_at*: Union[str, NoneType] = None) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

Download a table of records describing sorted ecephys units.

Parameters

unit_ids : A collection of integer identifiers for sorted ecephys units. If provided, only return records describing these units.

channel_ids : A collection of integer identifiers for ecephys channels. If provided, results will be filtered to units recorded from these channels.

probe_ids : A collection of integer identifiers for ecephys probes. If provided, results will be filtered to units recorded from these probes.

session_ids : A collection of integer identifiers for ecephys sessions. If provided, results will be filtered to units recorded during these sessions.

published_at : A date (rendered as “YYYY-MM-DD”). If provided, only units recorded during sessions published before this date will be returned.

Returns

a pd.DataFrame whose rows are ecephys channels.

class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_lims_api.Split

Bases: tuple

published_at

Alias for field number 0

published_at_not_null

Alias for field number 1

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_warehouse_api module

class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_warehouse_api

Bases: [allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi](#)

classmethod default (*asynchronous*=True, ***rma_kwargs*)

get_channels (*self*, *channel_ids*=None, *probe_ids*=None)

get_natural_movie_template (*self*, *number*)

get_natural_scene_template (*self*, *number*)

```
get_probe_lfp_data (self, probe_id)
get_probes (self, probe_ids=None, session_ids=None)
get_session_data (self, session_id, **kwargs)
get_sessions (self, session_ids=None, has_eye_tracking=None, stimulus_names=None)
get_unit_analysis_metrics (self, unit_ids=None, ecephys_session_ids=None, session_types=None)
    Download analysis metrics - precalculated descriptions of unitwise responses to visual stimulation.
```

Parameters

unit_ids [array-like of int, optional] Unique identifiers for ecephys units. If supplied, only download metrics for these units.

ecephys_session_ids [array-like of int, optional] Unique identifiers for ecephys sessions. If supplied, only download metrics for units collected during these sessions.

session_types [array-like of str, optional] Names of session types. e.g. “brain_observatory_1.1” or “functional_connectivity”. If supplied, only download metrics for units collected during sessions of these types

Returns

pd.DataFrame : A table of analysis metrics, indexed by unit_id.

```
get_units (self, unit_ids=None, channel_ids=None, probe_ids=None, session_ids=None, *a, **k)
movie_re = re.compile('.*natural_movie_(?P<num>\\d+).npy')
scene_re = re.compile('.*/(?P<num>\\d+).tiff')
stimulus_templates
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.http_engine module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.http_engine.AsyncHttpEngine (sc
```

```
    Bases: allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.http_engine.HttpEngine
```

```
    stream (self, route: str) → Callable[[Callable[[AsyncIterator[bytes]], Awaitable[NoneType]]], Awaitable[NoneType]]
```

Returns a coroutine which

- makes an http request
- exposes internally an asynchronous iterator over the response
- takes a callback parameter, which should consume the iterator.

Parameters

route : the http route (under this object's host) to request against.

Notes

To use this method, you will need an appropriate consumer. For instance, If you want to write the streamed data to a local file, you can use `write_bytes_from_coroutine`.

Examples

```

>>> engine = AsyncHttpEngine("http", "examplehost")
>>> stream_coro = engine.stream("example/route")
>>> write_bytes_from_coroutine("example/file/path.txt", stream_coro)

```

```

class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.http_engine.HttpEngine (scheme:
                                                    str,
                                                    host:
                                                    str,
                                                    time-
                                                    out:
                                                    float
                                                    =
                                                    600,
                                                    chunk-
                                                    size:
                                                    int
                                                    =
                                                    10240,
                                                    **kwargs)

```

Bases: object

stream (*self*, *route*)

Makes an http request and returns an iterator over the response.

Parameters

route : the http route (under this object's host) to request against.

```

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.http_engine.write_bytes_from_corout

```

Utility for streaming http from an asynchronous requester to a file.

Parameters

path : Write to this file

coroutine :

The source of the data. Needs to have a specific structure, namely:

- the first-position parameter of the coroutine ought to accept a

callback. This callback ought to itself be awaitable. - within the coroutine, this callback ought to be called with a single argument. That single argument should be an asynchronous iterator.

Please see `AsyncHttpEngine.stream` (and `AsyncHttpEngine._stream_coroutine`) for an example.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.http_engine.write_from_stream(path:
                                                                    str,
                                                                    stream:
                                                                    It-
                                                                    er-
                                                                    able[by
```

Write bytes to a file from an iterator

Parameters

path : write to this file

stream : iterable yielding bytes to be written

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.rma_engine` module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.rma_engine.AsyncRmaEngine(sche
                                                                    str,
                                                                    host:
                                                                    str,
                                                                    **kw
```

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.rma_engine.RmaEngine`,
`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.http_engine.AsyncHttpEngine`

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.rma_engine.RmaEngine(scheme,
                                                                    host,
                                                                    rma_prefix:
                                                                    str
                                                                    =
                                                                    'api/v2/data
                                                                    rma_format:
                                                                    str
                                                                    =
                                                                    'json',
                                                                    page_size:
                                                                    int
                                                                    =
                                                                    5000,
                                                                    **kwargs)
```

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.http_engine.HttpEngine`

add_page_params (*self*, *url*, *start*, *count=None*)

format_query_string

get_rma (*self*, *query*: *str*)
Makes a paging rma query

Parameters

query : The RMA query parameters

get_rma_list (*self*, *query*)

get_rma_tabular (*self*, *query*, *try_infer_dtypes=True*)

exception `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.rma_engine.RmaRequestError`
Bases: `Exception`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.rma_engine.infer_column_types` (*dataframes*)
RMA queries often come back with string-typed columns. This utility tries to infer numeric types.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.utilities` module

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.utilities.build_and_execute` (*query*,
base=None,
engine=None,
***kwargs*)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.utilities.build_environment` (*template_script*,
base=None)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.utilities.execute_templated` (*environment*,
name,
engine,
engine_kwargs,
***kwargs*)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.utilities.macros` ()

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.utilities.postgres_macros` ()

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.utilities.rma_macros` ()

Module contents

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api` package

Submodules

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_nwb1_session_api` module

class `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_nwb1_session_api.EcephysSessionApi`

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysSessionApi`

An EcephysSession adaptor for reading NWB1.0 files.

Was created by sight using an assortment of existing NWB1 files. It is possible that parts of the NWB1 standard (?!) is missing or not properly implemented.

NWB1 vs NWB2 issues: * In NWB 1 there is no difference between global unit-ids and probe's local-index. A unit is unique to one channel * Units are missing information about firing_rate, isi_violation, and quality.

- So that EcephysSession._build_units() actually return values I had to set quality=good for all units
- NWB Stimulus_presentations missing stimulus_block, stimulus_index and Image column - To get EcephysSession.conditionwise_spikes() working had to make up a block number for every stimulus type
- NWB1 missing a 'valid_data' tag for channels. Had to set to True otherwise EcephysSession won't see any channels
- There were no 'channels' table/group in NWB1. Instead we had to iterate through all the units and pull out the distinct channel info.
- In NWB2 each unit has a mean-waveform for every channel on the probe. In NWB1 A unit only has a single waveform
- The NWB1 identifier is a string

```
classmethod from_path (path, **kwargs)  
get_channels (self) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame  
get_ecephys_session_id (self) → int  
get_mean_waveforms (self) → Dict[int, numpy.ndarray]  
get_probes (self) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame  
get_running_speed (self)  
get_spike_times (self) → Dict[int, numpy.ndarray]  
get_stimulus_presentations (self) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame  
get_units (self) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame  
processing_grp  
running_speed_grp  
class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_nwb1_session_api.IDCr  
Bases: object  
get_id (self, key)
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_nwb_session_api module**class** allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_nwb_session_api.**EcephysNwbSessionApi**

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.nwb_api.NwbApi`, `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysSessionApi`

get_channels (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

get_current_source_density (*self*, *probe_id*)

get_ecephys_session_id (*self*) → int

get_lfp (*self*, *probe_id*: int) → xarray.core.dataarray.DataArray

get_mean_waveforms (*self*) → Dict[int, numpy.ndarray]

get_metadata (*self*)

get_optogenetic_stimulation (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

get_probes (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

get_pupil_data (*self*, *suppress_pupil_data*: bool = True) → Union[pandas.core.frame.DataFrame, NoneType]

get_raw_running_data (*self*)

get_rig_metadata (*self*) → Union[dict, NoneType]

get_running_speed (*self*, *include_rotation*=False)

get_session_start_time (*self*)

get_spike_amplitudes (*self*) → Dict[int, numpy.ndarray]

get_spike_times (*self*) → Dict[int, numpy.ndarray]

get_stimulus_presentations (*self*)

get_units (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

test (*self*)

A minimal test to make sure that this API's NWB file exists and is readable. Ecephys NWB files use the required session identifier field to store the session id, so this is guaranteed to be present for any uncorrupted NWB file.

Of course, this does not ensure that the file as a whole is correct.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_nwb_session_api.clobbering_r
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysSe
```

```
    Bases: object
```

```
    get_channels (self) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
```

```
    get_ecephys_session_id (self) → int
```

```
    get_invalid_times (self) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
```

```
    get_lfp (self, probe_id: int) → xarray.core.dataarray.DataArray
```

```
    get_mean_waveforms (self) → Dict[int, numpy.ndarray]
```

```
    get_metadata (self)
```

```
    get_optogenetic_stimulation (self) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
```

```
    get_probes (self) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
```

```
    get_pupil_data (self, suppress_pupil_data: bool) → Union[pandas.core.frame.DataFrame, None-  
Type]
```

```
    get_rig_metadata (self) → Union[dict, NoneType]
```

```
    get_running_speed (self) → allensdk.brain_observatory.running_speed.RunningSpeed
```

```
    get_session_start_time (self) → datetime.datetime
```

```
    get_spike_amplitudes (self) → Dict[int, numpy.ndarray]
```

```
    get_spike_times (self) → Dict[int, numpy.ndarray]
```

```
    get_stimulus_presentations (self) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
```

```
    get_units (self) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
```

```
    session_na = -1
```

```
    test (self) → bool
```

Module contents

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io package

Submodules

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.continuous_file module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.continuous_file.ContinuousFile(data_path,
                                     times-
                                     tamps_path,
                                     to-
                                     tal_num_chann
                                     dtype=<class
                                     'numpy.int16'>
```

Bases: object

Represents a continuous (.dat) file, and its associated timestamps

```
get_lfp_channel_order(self)
    Returns the channel ordering for LFP data extracted from NPX files.

    None
```

```
load(self, memmap=False, memmap_thresh=10000000000.0)
    Reads lfp data and timestamps from the filesystem
```

memmap [bool, optional] If True, the returned data array will be a memory map of the file on disk. Default is True.

memmap_thresh [float, optional] Files above this size in bytes will be memory-mapped, regardless of memmap setting

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.ecephys_sync_dataset module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.ecephys_sync_dataset.EcephysSyncDataset
    Bases: allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset
```

```
extract_frame_times(self, strategy, photodiode_cycle=60, frame_keys=('frames', 'stim_vsync'),
                    photodiode_keys=('photodiode', 'stim_photodiode'))
```

```
extract_frame_times_from_photodiode(self, photodiode_cycle=60, frame_keys=('frames',
                                'stim_vsync'), photodiode_keys=('photodiode',
                                'stim_photodiode'))
```

```
extract_frame_times_from_vsyncs(self, photodiode_cycle=60, frame_keys=('frames',
                                'stim_vsync'), photodiode_keys=('photodiode',
                                'stim_photodiode'))
```

```
extract_led_times(self, keys=('LED_sync', 'opto_trial'), fallback_line=18)
```

```
classmethod factory(path)
    Build a new SyncDataset.
```

Parameters

path [str] Filesystem path to the h5 file containing sync information to be loaded.

sample_frequency

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.stim_file module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.stim_file.CamStimOnePickleStimFile(data,
                                                                                       **kwargs)
```

Bases: object

angular_wheel_rotation

Extract the total rotation of the running wheel on each frame.

angular_wheel_velocity

Extract the mean angular velocity of the running wheel (degrees / s) for each frame.

classmethod factory (*path*, ***kwargs*)**frames_per_second**

Framerate of stimulus presentation

pre_blank_sec

Time (s) before initial stimulus presentation

stimuli

List of dictionaries containing information about individual stimuli

vin**vsig**

Running speed signal voltage

Module contents

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.lfp_subsampling package

Submodules

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.lfp_subsampling.subsampling module

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.lfp_subsampling.subsampling.remove_lfp_noise` (*lfp*, *surface_channel*, *channel_numbers*, *channel_max=384*, *channel_limit=380*)

Subtract mean of channels out of brain to remove noise

lfp [numpy.ndarray] 2D array of LFP values (time x channels)

surface_channel [int] Surface channel (relative to original probe)

channel_numbers [numpy.ndarray] Channel numbers in 'lfp' array (relative to original probe)

Returns:

lfp_noise_removed [numpy.ndarray] New 2D array of LFP values

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.lfp_subsampling.subsampling.remove_lfp_offset` (*lfp*, *sampling_frequency*, *cut_off_frequency*, *filter_order*)

High-pass filters LFP data to remove offset

lfp [numpy.ndarray] 2D array of LFP values (time x channels)

sampling_frequency [float] Sampling frequency in Hz

cutoff_frequency [float] Cutoff frequency for highpass filter

filter_order [int] Butterworth filter order

Returns:

lfp_filtered [numpy.ndarray] New 2D array of LFP values

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.lfp_subsampling.subsampling.select_channels` (*total_channels*,
sur-
face_channel,
sur-
face_padding,
start_channel_offset,
chan-
nel_stride,
chan-
nel_order,
noisy_channels=
dtype=float64),
re-
move_noisy_channels,
ref-
er-
ence_channels=
dtype=float64),
re-
move_references)

Selects a subset of channels for spatial downsampling

total_channels [int] Number of channels in the original data file

surface_channel [int] Index of channel at brain surface

surface_padding [int] Number of channels above surface to save

start_channel_offset [int] First channel to save

channel_stride [int] Number of channels to skip in output

channel_order [np.ndarray] Actual order of LFP channels (needed to account for the bug in NPX extraction)

noisy_channels [numpy.ndarray] Array indicating noisy channels

remove_noisy_channels [bool] Flag to remove noisy channels

reference_channels [numpy.ndarray] Array indicating reference channels

remove_references [bool] Flag to remove reference channels

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.lfp_subsampling.subsampling.subsample_lfp` (*lfp_raw*,
se-
lected_channels,
sub-
sam-
pling_factor)

Subsamples LFP data

lfp_raw [numpy.ndarray] 2D array of LFP values (time x channels)

selected_channels [numpy.ndarray] Indices of channels to select (spatial subsampling)

downsampling_factor [int] Factor by which to subsample in time

Returns:

lfp_subsampled [numpy.ndarray] New 2D array of LFP values

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.lfp_subsampling.subsampling.subsample_timestamps` (*timestamp*
sub-
sam-
pling_fac)

Subsamples an array of timestamps

timestamps [numpy.ndarray] 1D array of timestamp values

downsampling_factor [int] Factor by which to subsample the timestamps

Returns:

timestamps_sub [numpy.ndarray] New 1D array of timestamps

Module contents

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb` package

Module contents

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb.EcephysLabMetaData (**kwargs)
```

Bases: `pynwb.file.LabMetaData`

age_in_days

age of this subject, in days

full_genotype

long-form description of this subject's genotype

namespace = 'AIBS_ecephys'

neurodata_type = 'EcephysLabMetaData'

sex

this subject's sex

specimen_name

full name of this specimen

stimulus_name

the name of the stimulus set used for this session

strain

this subject's strain

to_dict (*self*)

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb.EcephysProbe (**kwargs)
```

Bases: `pynwb.ecephys.ElectrodeGroup`

has_lfp_data

lfp_sampling_rate

namespace = 'AIBS_ecephys'

```
neurodata_type = 'EcephysProbe'
sampling_rate
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.optotagging_table package

Module contents

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis package

Submodules

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.dot_motion module

class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.dot_motion.**DotMotion**(*ecephys_session*, *col_dir*=*'Dir'*, *col_speeds*=*'Sp'*, *trial_duration*=*None*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis`

A class for computing single-unit metrics from the dot motion stimulus of an ecephys session NWB file.

To use, pass in a EcephysSession object:: `session = EcephysSession.from_nwb_path('/path/to/my.nwb')`
`dm_analysis = DotMotion(session)`

or, alternatively, pass in the file path:: `dm_analysis = DotMotion('/path/to/my.nwb')`

You can also pass in a unit filter dictionary which will only select units with certain properties. For example to get only those units which are on probe C and found in the VISp area:

```
dm_analysis = DotMotion(session, filter={'location': 'probeC', 'ecephys_structure_
↪acronym': 'VISp'})
```

or a list of unit_ids: `dm_analysis = DotMotion(session, filter=[914580630, 914580280, 914580278])`

To get a table of the individual unit metrics ranked by unit ID:: `metrics_table_df = dm_analysis.metrics()`

METRICS_COLUMNS

directions

known_spontaneous_keys

classmethod known_stimulus_keys()

Used for discovering the correct stimulus_name key for a given StimulusAnalysis subclass (when stimulus_key is not explicitly set). Should return a list of “stimulus_name” strings.

metrics

Returns a pandas DataFrame of the stimulus response metrics for each unit.

name

Return the stimulus name.

null_condition

Stimulus condition ID for null stimulus (not used, so set to -1)

number_directions
number_speeds
speeds

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_gratings module

class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_gratings.**DriftingGratings**

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis`

A class for computing single-unit metrics from the drifting gratings stimulus of an ecephys session NWB file.

To use, pass in a EcephysSession object:: `session = EcephysSession.from_nwb_path('/path/to/my.nwb')`
`dg_analysis = DriftingGratings(session)`

or, alternatively, pass in the file path:: `dg_analysis = DriftingGratings('/path/to/my.nwb')`

You can also pass in a unit filter dictionary which will only select units with certain properties. For example to get only those units which are on probe C and found in the VISp area:

```
dg_analysis = DriftingGratings(session, filter={'location': 'probeC', 'structure_
↪acronym': 'VISp'})
```

To get a table of the individual unit metrics ranked by unit ID:: `metrics_table_df = dg_analysis.metrics()`

METRICS_COLUMNS

conditionwise_statistics_contrast

Conditionwise statistics for contrast stimulus

contrastvals

Array of grating temporal frequency conditions

classmethod known_stimulus_keys()

Used for discovering the correct stimulus_name key for a given StimulusAnalysis subclass (when stimulus_key is not explicitly set). Should return a list of “stimulus_name” strings.

make_star_plot(self, unit_id)

Make a 2P-style Star Plot based on presentationwise spike counts

metrics

Returns a pandas DataFrame of the stimulus response metrics for each unit.

name

Return the stimulus name.

null_condition

Stimulus condition ID for null (blank) stimulus

number_contrast

Number of grating temporal frequency conditions

number_ori

Number of grating orientation conditions

number_tf
Number of grating temporal frequency conditions

orivals
Array of grating orientation conditions

plot_raster (*self, stimulus_condition_id, unit_id*)
Plot raster for one condition and one unit

plot_response_summary (*self, unit_id, bar_thickness=0.25*)
Plot the spike counts across conditions

stim_table_contrast

stimulus_conditions_contrast
Stimulus conditions for contrast stimulus

tfvals
Array of grating temporal frequency conditions

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_gratings.c50` (*contrasts, re-sponses*)

Computes C50, the halfway point between the maximum and minimum values in a curved fitted against a difference of gaussian for the contrast values and their responses (mean spike rates)

Parameters

contrasts [array of floats] list of different contrast stimuli

responses [array of floats] array of responses (spike rates)

Returns

c50 [float]

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_gratings.f1_f0` (*arr, tf, trial_duration*)

Computes F1/F0 of a drifting grating response

Parameters

arr : DataArray with trials x bin-times

tf : temporal frequency of the stimulus

Returns

f1_f0 [float] metric

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_gratings.modulation_index` (*resp, tf, sample*)

Depth of modulation by each cycle of a drifting grating; similar to F1/F0

ref: **Matteucci et al. (2019) Nonlinear processing of shape information** in rat lateral extrastriate cortex. J Neurosci 39: 1649-1670

Parameters

response_psth [array of floats] the binned responses of a unit for a given stimuli

tf [float] the temporal frequency

sample_rate [float] the sampling rate of response_psth

Returns

modulation_index [float] the mi value

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.flashes module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.flashes.Flashes (ecephys_session,  
                                                                    col_color='color',  
                                                                    trial_duration=0.25,  
                                                                    **kwargs)
```

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis`

A class for computing single-unit metrics from the full-field flash stimulus of an ecephys session NWB file.

To use, pass in a EcephysSession object:: session = EcephysSession.from_nwb_path('/path/to/my.nwb')
fl_analysis = Flashes(session)

or, alternatively, pass in the file path:: fl_analysis = Flashes('/path/to/my.nwb')

You can also pass in a unit filter dictionary which will only select units with certain properties. For example to get only those units which are on probe C and found in the VISp area:

```
fl_analysis = Flashes(session, filter={'location': 'probeC', 'ecephys_structure_  
↪acronym': 'VISp'})
```

To get a table of the individual unit metrics ranked by unit ID:: metrics_table_df = fl_analysis.metrics()

METRICS_COLUMNS

colors

Array of 'color' conditions (black vs. white flash)

classmethod known_stimulus_keys()

Used for discovering the correct stimulus_name key for a given StimulusAnalysis subclass (when stimulus_key is not explicitly set). Should return a list of "stimulus_name" strings.

metrics

Returns a pandas DataFrame of the stimulus response metrics for each unit.

name

Return the stimulus name.

null_condition

Stimulus condition ID for null stimulus (not used, so set to -1)

number_colors

Number of 'color' conditions (black vs. white flash)

plot_raster(self, stimulus_condition_id, unit_id)

Plot raster for one condition and one unit

plot_response(self, unit_id)

Plot a histogram for the two conditions

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.natural_movies module

class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.natural_movies.**NaturalMovies** (ece

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis`

A class for computing single-unit metrics from the natural movies stimulus of an ecephys session NWB file.

To use, pass in a EcephysSession object:: session = EcephysSession.from_nwb_path('/path/to/my.nwb')
nm_analysis = NaturalMovies(session)

or, alternatively, pass in the file path:: nm_analysis = NaturalMovies('/path/to/my.nwb')

You can also pass in a unit filter dictionary which will only select units with certain properties. For example to get only those units which are on probe C and found in the VISp area:

```
nm_analysis = NaturalMovies(session, filter={'location': 'probeC', 'ecephys_
↳structure_acronym': 'VISp'})
```

To get a table of the individual unit metrics ranked by unit ID:: metrics_table_df = nm_analysis.metrics()

TODO: Need to find a default trial_duration otherwise class will fail

METRICS_COLUMNS

classmethod known_stimulus_keys()

Used for discovering the correct stimulus_name key for a given StimulusAnalysis subclass (when stimulus_key is not explicitly set). Should return a list of “stimulus_name” strings.

metrics

Returns a pandas DataFrame of the stimulus response metrics for each unit.

name

Return the stimulus name.

null_condition**allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.natural_scenes module**

class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.natural_scenes.**NaturalScenes** (ece

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis`

A class for computing single-unit metrics from the natural scenes stimulus of an ecephys session NWB file.

To use, pass in a EcephysSession object:: session = EcephysSession.from_nwb_path('/path/to/my.nwb')
ns_analysis = NaturalScenes(session)

or, alternatively, pass in the file path:: ns_analysis = NaturalScenes('/path/to/my.nwb')

You can also pass in a unit filter dictionary which will only select units with certain properties. For example to get only those units which are on probe C and found in the VISp area:

```
ns_analysis = NaturalScenes(session, filter={'location': 'probeC', 'ecephys_
↳structure_acronym': 'VISp'})
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

To get a table of the individual unit metrics ranked by unit ID:: `metrics_table_df = ns_analysis.metrics()`

METRICS_COLUMNS**frames****images**

Array of iamge labels

images_nonblank**classmethod known_stimulus_keys()**

Used for discovering the correct stimulus_name key for a given StimulusAnalysis subclass (when stimulus_key is not explicity set). Should return a list of “stimulus_name” strings.

metrics

Returns a pandas DataFrame of the stimulus response metrics for each unit.

name

Return the stimulus name.

null_condition

Stimulus condition ID for null (blank) stimulus

number_images

Number of images shown

number_nonblank

Number of images shown (excluding blank condition)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.natural_scenes.image_selectivity(spike_num_s`

Quantifies how selective a cell is for images, based on Quian Quiroga et al., 2007. A value of 0 indicates the cell responds the same no mater what the image. While if the neuron only responds to a single image it will have a selectivity of $1 - 2/N$ (1.0 and N goes to inf).

Parameters

spike_means [array of floats] Averaged spiking responses to a series of images for a given neuron

num_steps [int] Number of threshold values used to build response distribution (default to 1000 as in Quian paper)

Returns

selectivity [float] selectivity of neuron to images

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping module

class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping.ReceptiveFieldMapping

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis`

A class for computing single-unit metrics from the receptive field mapping stimulus of an ecephys session NWB file.

To use, pass in a EcephysSession object:: `session = EcephysSession.from_nwb_path('/path/to/my.nwb')`
`rf_analysis = ReceptiveFieldMapping(session)`

or, alternatively, pass in the file path:: `rf_analysis = ReceptiveFieldMapping('/path/to/my.nwb')`

You can also pass in a unit filter dictionary which will only select units with certain properties. For example to get only those units which are on probe C and found in the VISp area:

```
rf_analysis = ReceptiveFieldMapping(session, filter={'location': 'probeC',
↪ 'ecephys_structure_acronym': 'VISp'})
```

To get a table of the individual unit metrics ranked by unit ID:: `metrics_table_df = rf_analysis.metrics()`

METRICS_COLUMNS**azimuths**

Array of stimulus azimuths

elevations

Array of stimulus elevations

get_receptive_field(self, unit_id)

Alias for `_get_rf`

classmethod known_stimulus_keys()

Used for discovering the correct `stimulus_name` key for a given `StimulusAnalysis` subclass (when `stimulus_key` is not explicitly set). Should return a list of “`stimulus_name`” strings.

metrics

Returns a pandas DataFrame of the stimulus response metrics for each unit.

name

Return the stimulus name.

null_condition

Stimulus condition ID for null stimulus (not used, so set to -1)

number_azimuths

Number of stimulus azimuths

number_elevations

Number of stimulus elevations

plot_raster (*self*, *stimulus_condition_id*, *unit_id*)

Plot raster for one condition and one unit

plot_rf (*self*, *unit_id*)

Plot the spike counts across conditions

receptive_fields

Spatial receptive fields for N units (9 x 9 x N matrix of responses)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping.convert_azimuth`

Converts a pixel-based azimuth into degrees relative to center of gaze

Parameters

azimuth_in_pixels [float]

azimuth_offset_degrees: float

Returns

azimuth_in_degrees [float]

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping.convert_elevation`

Converts a pixel-based elevation into degrees relative to center of gaze

The receptive field computed by this class is oriented such that the pixel values are in the correct relative location when using `matplotlib.pyplot.imshow()`, which places (0,0) in the upper-left corner of the figure.

Therefore, we need to invert the elevation value prior to converting to degrees.

Parameters

elevation_in_pixels [float]

elevation_offset_degrees: float

Returns

elevation_in_degrees [float]

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping.convert_pixel_area`

Converts a pixel-based area measure into degrees

Each pixel is a square with side of length `<degrees_to_pixels_ratio>`

So the area in degrees is `area_in_pixels * <degrees_to_pixels_ratio>^2`

Parameters

area_in_pixels [float]

Returns

area_in_degrees [float]

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping.convert_pixel_distance`

Converts a pixel-based distance into degrees

Parameters

value_in_pixels [float]

degrees_to_pixels_ratio: float

Returns

value in degrees [float]

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping.fit_2d_gaussian`

Fits a receptive field with a 2-dimensional Gaussian distribution

Parameters

matrix [numpy.ndarray] 2D matrix of spike counts

Returns

parameters - tuple **peak_height** : peak of distribution **center_y** : y-coordinate of distribution
center_x : x-coordinate of distribution **width_y** : width of distribution along
 x-axis **width_x** : width of distribution along y-axis

success - bool True if a fit was found, False otherwise

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping.gaussian_moments`

Finds the moments of a 2D Gaussian distribution, given an input matrix

Parameters

data [numpy.ndarray] 2D matrix

Returns

peak_height : peak of distribution
center_y : y-coordinate of distribution center
center_x : x-coordinate of distribution center
width_y : width of distribution along x-axis
width_x : width of distribution along y-axis

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping.invert_rf` (*rf*)

Creates an inverted version of the receptive field

Parameters

rf - matrix of spike counts at each stimulus position

Returns

rf_inverted - new RF matrix

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping.is_rf_inverted`

Checks if the receptive field mapping stimulus is suppressing or exciting the cell

Parameters

rf_thresh [matrix] matrix of spike counts at each stimulus position

Returns

if_rf_inverted [bool] True if the receptive field is inverted

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping.rf_on_screen` (*center_x*, *center_y*)

Checks whether the receptive field is on the screen, given the center location.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping.threshold_rf()
```

Creates a spatial mask based on the receptive field peak, and returns the x, y coordinates of the center of mass, as well as the area.

Parameters

rf [numpy.ndarray] 2D matrix of spike counts

threshold [float] Threshold as ratio of the RF's standard deviation

Returns

threshold_rf [numpy.ndarray] Thresholded version of the original RF

center_x [float] x-coordinate of mask center of mass

center_y [float] y-coordinate of mask center of mass

area [float] area of mask

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_gratings module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_gratings.StaticGratings()
```

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis`

A class for computing single-unit metrics from the static gratings stimulus of an ecephys session NWB file.

To use, pass in a EcephysSession object:: `session = EcephysSession.from_nwb_path('/path/to/my.nwb')`
`sg_analysis = StaticGratings(session)`

or, alternatively, pass in the file path:: `sg_analysis = StaticGratings('/path/to/my.nwb')`

You can also pass in a unit filter dictionary which will only select units with certain properties. For example to get only those units which are on probe C and found in the VISp area:

```
sg_analysis = StaticGratings(session, filter={'location': 'probeC', 'ecephys_
↳structure_acronym': 'VISp'})
```

To get a table of the individual unit metrics ranked by unit ID:: `metrics_table_df = sg_analysis.metrics()`

METRICS_COLUMNS

classmethod known_stimulus_keys()

Used for discovering the correct stimulus_name key for a given StimulusAnalysis subclass (when stimulus_key is not explicitly set). Should return a list of “stimulus_name” strings.

make_fan_plot(self, unit_id)

Make a 2P-style Fan Plot based on presentationwise spike counts

metrics

Returns a pandas DataFrame of the stimulus response metrics for each unit.

name
Return the stimulus name.

null_condition
Stimulus condition ID for null (blank) stimulus

number_ori
Number of grating orientation conditions

number_phase
Number of grating phase conditions

number_sf
Number of grating orientation conditions

orivals
Array of grating orientation conditions

phasevals
Array of grating phase conditions

plot_raster (*self, stimulus_condition_id, unit_id*)
Plot raster for one condition and one unit

plot_response_summary (*self, unit_id, bar_thickness=0.25*)
Plot the spike counts across conditions

sfvals
Array of grating spatial frequency conditions

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_gratings.exp_function(x,
                                                                              a,
                                                                              b,
                                                                              c)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_gratings.fit_sf_tuning(sf_tuning_response,
                                          sf_values,
                                          pref_sf_index)
```

Performs gaussian or exponential fit on the spatial frequency tuning curve at preferred orientation/phase for a given cell.

Parameters

- **sf_tuning_responses** – An array of len N, with each value the (averaged) response of a cell at a given spatial freq. stimulus.
- **sf_values** – An array of len N, with each value the spatial freq. of the stimulus (corresponding to sf_tuning_response).
- **pref_sf_index** – The pre-determined preferred spatial frequency (sf_values index) of the cell.

Returns index for the preferred sf from the curve fit, preferred sf from the curve fit, low cutoff sf from the curve fit, high cutoff sf from the curve fit

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_gratings.gauss_function(x,
                                                                              a,
                                                                              x0,
                                                                              sigma)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_gratings.get_sfdi(sf_tuning_response,
                                      mean_sweeps_trial=5,
                                      bias=5)
```

Computes spatial frequency discrimination index for cell

Parameters

- **sf_tuning_responses** – sf_tuning_responses: An array of len N, with each value the (averaged) response of a cell at a given spatial freq. stimulus.
- **mean_sweeps_trials** – The set of events (spikes) across all trials of varying
- **bias** –

Returns The sfdi value (float)

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis module

class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.**StimulusAnalysis**

Bases: object

METRICS_COLUMNS**conditionwise_psth**

For every unit and stimulus-condition construction a PSTH table. ie. the spike-counts at a each time-interval during a stimulus, averaged over all trials of the same stim condition.

Each PSTH will count and average spikes over a time-window as determined by class parameter ‘trial_duration’ which ideally be a similar value as the duration of each stimulus (in seconds). The length of each time-bin is determined by the class parameter ‘psth_resolution’ (in seconds).

Returns

conditionwise_psth xarray.DataArray

An 3D table that contains the PSTH for every unit/condition, with the following coordinates

- stimulus_condition_id
- time_relative_to_stimulus_onset
- unit_id

conditionwise_statistics

Create a table of spike statistics, averaged and indexed by every unit_id, stimulus_condition_id pair.

Returns

conditionwise_statistics: **pd.DataFrame** A dataframe indexed by unit_id and stimulus_condition containing spike_count, spike_mean, spike_sem, spike_std and stimulus_presentation_count information.

ecephys_session

empty_metrics_table (*self*)

get_intrinsic_timescale (*self*, *unit_ids*)

Calculates the intrinsic timescale for a subset of units

known_spontaneous_keys

classmethod known_stimulus_keys ()

Used for discovering the correct stimulus_name key for a given StimulusAnalysis subclass (when stimulus_key is not explicitly set). Should return a list of “stimulus_name” strings.

metrics

Returns a pandas DataFrame of the stimulus response metrics for each unit.

metrics_dtypes**metrics_names****name**

Return the stimulus name.

null_condition**plot_conditionwise_raster** (*self*, *unit_id*)

Plot a matrix of rasters for each condition (orientations x temporal frequencies)

plot_raster (*self*, *condition*, *unit_id*)**presentationwise_spike_times**

Constructs a table containing all the relevant spike_times plus the stimulus_presentation_id and unit_id for the given spike.

Returns

presentationwise_spike_times [pd.DataFrame] Indexed by spike_time, each spike containing the corresponding stimulus_presentation_id and unit_id

presentationwise_statistics

Returns a table of the spike-counts, stimulus-conditions and running speed for every stimulus_presentation_id, unit_id pair.

Returns

presentationwise_statistics: pd.DataFrame MultiIndex : unit_id, stimulus_presentation_id Columns : spike_count, stimulus_condition_id, running_speed

running_speed

Construct a dataframe with the averaged running speed for each stimulus_presentation_id

spikes

Returns a dictionary of unit_id -> spike-times.

stim_table**stim_table_spontaneous**

Returns a stimulus table with only 'spontaneous' stimulus selected.

stimulus_conditions

Returns a table of relevant stimulus_conditions.

Returns

pd.DataFrame : Index : stimulus_condition_id Columns : stimulus parameter types

total_presentations

Total number of presentations / trials

trial_duration**unit_count**

Get the number of units.

unit_ids

Returns a list of unit IDs for which to apply the analysis

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.calculate_time_delay`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.deg2rad(arr)`
Converts array-like input from degrees to radians

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.dsi(orivals, tuning)`
Computes the direction selectivity of a cell. See Ringbach 2002, Van Hooser 2014

Parameters

ori_vals [complex array of length N] Each value the orientation of the stimulus.

tuning [float array of length N] Each value the (averaged) response of the cell at a different orientation.

Returns

osi [float] An N-dimensional array of the circular variance (scalar value, in radians) of the responses.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.fano_factor(spike_counts)`
Computes the fano factor (var/mean) for the spike-counts across a series of trials.

Parameters

spike_counts [array] The spike counts across a series of 2 or more trials

Returns

fano_factor [float]

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.fit_exp(rsc_time_matrix)`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.get_fr(spikes, num_timestep_second, sweep_length=3.1, filter_width=0.1)`
Uses a gaussian convolution to convert the spike-times into a contiguous firing-rate series.

Parameters

spikes [array] An array of spike times (shifted to start at 0)

num_timestep_second [float] The sampling frequency

sweep_length [float] The length of the returned array

filter_width: float The window of the gaussian method

Returns

firing_rate [float] A linear-spaced array of length `num_timestep_second*sweep_length` of the smoothed firing rates series.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.lifetime_sparseness(responses)`
Computes the lifetime sparseness for one unit. See Olsen & Wilson 2008.

Parameters

responses [array of floats] An array of a unit's spike-counts over the duration of multiple trials within a given session

Returns

lifetime_sparseness [float] The lifetime sparseness for one unit

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.osi` (*orivals, tuning*)

Computes the orientation selectivity of a cell. The calculation of the orientation is done using the normalized circular variance (CirVar) as described in Ringbach 2002

Parameters

ori_vals [complex array of length N] Each value the orientation of the stimulus.

tuning [float array of length N] Each value the (averaged) response of the cell at a different orientation.

Returns

osi [float] An N-dimensional array of the circular variance (scalar value, in radians) of the responses.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.overall_firing_rate`

Computes the global firing rate of a series of spikes, for only those values within the given start and stop times.

Parameters

start_times [array of N floats] A series of stimulus block start times (seconds)

stop_times [array of N floats] Times when the stimulus block ends

spike_times [array of floats] A list of spikes for a given unit

Returns

firing_rate [float]

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.reliability` (*unit_sweep, padding=1, num_times=1, filter_width=1, window_beg=0, window_end=*

Computes the trial-to-trial reliability for a set of sweeps for a given cell

Parameters

- **unit_sweeps** –
- **padding** –

Returns

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.running_modulation` (*S*

Given a series of trials that include the spike-counts and (averaged) running-speed, does a statistical comparison to see if there was any difference in spike firing while running and while stationary.

Requires at least 2 trials while the mouse is running and two when the mouse is stationary.

Parameters

spike_counts [array of floats of size N.] The spike counts for each trial

running_speeds: array floats of size N. The running velocities (cm/s) of each trial.

speed_threshold: float The minimum threshold for which the animal can be considered running (default 1.0).

Returns

p_value [float or Nan] T-test p-value between the running and stationary trials.

run_mod [float or Nan] Relative difference between running and stationary mean firing rates.

Module contents

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table package

Subpackages

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.visualization package

Submodules

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.visualization.view_blocks module

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.visualization.view_blocks.build_colormap`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.visualization.view_blocks.get_blocks` (*table*

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.visualization.view_blocks.main` (*table_csv_pat*

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.visualization.view_blocks.plot_blocks` (*blo*
col-
orm

Module contents**Submodules****allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.ephys_pre_spikes module**

Created on Fri Dec 16 15:11:23 2016

@author: Xiaoxuan Jia

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.ephys_pre_spikes.apply_display_sequence(s
```

Adjust raw sweep frames for a stimulus based on the display sequence for that stimulus.

Parameters

sweep_frames_table [pd.DataFrame] Each row is a sweep. Has two columns, 'start' and 'end', which describe (in frames) when that sweep began and ended.

frame_display_sequence [np.ndarray] 2D array. Rows are display intervals. The 0th column is the start frame of that interval, the 1st the end frame.

Returns

sweep_frames_table [pd.DataFrame] As above, but start and end frames have been adjusted based on the display sequence.

Notes

The frame values in the raw sweep_frames_table are given in 0-indexed offsets from the start of display for this stimulus. This domain only takes into account frames which are part of a display interval for that stimulus, so the frame ids need to be adjusted to lie on the global frame sequence.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.ephys_pre_spikes.apply_frame_times(stimulus
frame_t
frames_
ex-
tra_fram
map_co
'End'))
```

Converts sweep times from frames to seconds.

Parameters

stimulus_table [pd.DataFrame] Rows are sweeps. Columns are stimulus parameters as well as start and end frames for each sweep.

frame_times [numpy.ndarray] Gives the time in seconds at which each frame (indices) began.

frames_per_second [numeric, optional] If provided, and extra_frame_time is True, will be used to calculate the extra_frame_time.

extra_frame_time [float, optional] If provided, an additional frame time will be appended. The time will be incremented by extra_frame_time from the previous last frame time, to denote the time at which the last frame ended. If False, no extra time will be appended. If None (default), the increment will be 1.0/fps.

map_columns [tuple of str, optional] Which columns to replace with times. Defaults to 'Start' and 'End'

Returns

stimulus_table [pd.DataFrame] As above, but with map_columns values converted to seconds from frames.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.ephys_pre_spikes.assign_sweep_values` (*stim_*
sweep_
on='
drop='
tmp_

Left joins a stimulus table to a sweep table in order to associate epochs in time with stimulus characteristics.

Parameters

stim_table [pd.DataFrame] Each row is a stimulus epoch, with start and end times and a foreign key onto a particular sweep.

sweep_table [pd.DataFrame] Each row is a sweep. Should have columns in common with the stim_table - the resulting table will use values from the sweep_table.

on [str, optional] Column on which to join.

drop [bool, optional] If True (default), the join column (argument on) will be dropped from the output.

tmp_suffix [str, optional] Will be used to identify overlapping columns. Should not appear in the name of any column in either dataframe.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.ephys_pre_spikes.build_stimuluswise_table`

Construct a table of sweeps, including their times on the experiment-global clock and the values of each relevant parameter.

Parameters

stimulus [dict] Describes presentation of a stimulus on a particular experiment. Has a number of fields, of which we are using:

stim_path [str] windows file path to the stimulus data

sweep_frames [list of lists] rows are sweeps, columns are start and end frames of that sweep (in the stimulus-specific frame domain). C-order.

sweep_order [list of int] indices are frames, values are the sweep on that frame

display_sequence [list of list]

rows are intervals in which the stimulus was displayed. Columns are start and end times (s, global) of the display. C-order.

dimnames [list of str] Names of parameters for this stimulus (such as “Contrast”)

sweep_table [list of tuple] Each element is a tuple of parameter values (1 per dimname) describing a single sweep.

seconds_to_frames [function] Converts experiment seconds to frames

start_key [str, optional] key to use for start frame indices. Defaults to ‘Start’

end_key [str, optional] key to use for end frame indices. Defaults to ‘End’

name_key [str, optional] key to use for stimulus name annotations. Defaults to ‘stimulus_name’

block_key [str, optional] key to use for the 0-index position of this stimulus block

get_stimulus_name [function | dict -> str, optional] extracts stimulus name from the stimulus dictionary. Default is read_stimulus_name_from_path

Returns

list of pandas.DataFrame : Each table corresponds to an entry in the display sequence. Rows are sweeps, columns are stimulus parameter values as well as “Start” and “End”.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.ephys_pre_spikes.create_stim_table(stimuli,  
                                          stim-  
                                          u-  
                                          lus_table,  
                                          spont-  
                                          ta-  
                                          neous_a  
                                          sort_key,  
                                          block_k  
                                          in-  
                                          dex_key)
```

Build a full stimulus table

Parameters

stimuli [list of dict] Each element is a stimulus dictionary, as provided by the stim.pkl file.

stimulus_table [function] A function which takes a single stimulus dictionary as its argument and returns a stimulus table dataframe.

spontaneous_activity_table [function] A function which takes a list of stimulus tables as arguments and returns a list of 0 or more tables describing spontaneous activity sweeps.

sort_key [str, optional] Sort the final stimulus table in ascending order by this key. Defaults to ‘Start’.

Returns

stim_table_full [pandas.DataFrame] Each row is a sweep. Has columns describing (in frames) the start and end times of each sweep. Other columns describe the values of stimulus parameters on those sweeps.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.ephys_pre_spikes.make_spontaneous_activiti
```


Fills in frame gaps in a set of stimulus tables. Suitable for use as the `spontaneous_activity_tabler` in `create_stim_table`.

Parameters

stimulus_tables [list of `pd.DataFrame`] Input tables - should have `start_key` and `end_key` columns.

start_key [str, optional] Column name for the start of a sweep. Defaults to 'Start'.

end_key [str, optional] Column name for the end of a sweep. Defaults to 'End'.

duration_threshold [numeric or None] If not None (default is 0), remove spontaneous activity sweeps whose duration is less than this threshold.

Returns

list : Either empty, or contains a single `pd.DataFrame`. The rows of the dataframe are spontaneous activity sweeps.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.ephys_pre_spikes.read_stimulus_name_from`
Obtains a human-readable stimulus name by looking at the filename of the 'stim_path' item.

Parameters

stimulus [dict] must contain a 'stim_path' item.

Returns

str : name of stimulus

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.ephys_pre_spikes.split_column` (*table, column, new_columns, drop_old=True*)

Divides a dataframe column into multiple columns.

Parameters

table [`pandas.DataFrame`] Columns will be drawn from and assigned to this dataframe. This dataframe will NOT be modified inplace.

column [str] This column will be split.

new_columns [dict, mapping strings to functions] Each key will be the name of a new column, while its value (a function) will be used to build the new column's values. The functions should map from a single value of the original column to a single value of the new column.

drop_old [bool, optional] If True, the original column will be dropped from the table.

Returns

table [`pd.DataFrame`] The modified table

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.naming_utilities module

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.naming_utilities.add_number_to_shuffled_r`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.naming_utilities.collapse_columns` (*table*)
merge, where possible, columns that describe the same parameter. This is pretty conservative - it only matches columns by capitalization and it only overrides nans.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.naming_utilities.drop_empty_columns` (*table*)
Remove from the stimulus table columns whose values are all nan

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.naming_utilities.map_column_names` (*table*,
name_map,
sig,
ignore_case)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.naming_utilities.map_stimulus_names` (*table*,
name_map,
stim_colname)

Applies a mapping to the stimulus names in a stimulus table

Parameters

table [pd.DataFrame] the input stimulus table

name_map [dict, optional] rename the stimuli according to this mapping

stim_colname: str, optional look in this column for stimulus names

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.naming_utilities.standardize_movie_numbers
```

Natural movie stimuli in visual coding are numbered using words, like “natural_movie_two” rather than “natural_movie_2”. This function ensures that all of the natural movie stimuli in an experiment are named by that convention.

Parameters

table [pd.DataFrame] the incoming stimulus table

movie_re [re.Pattern, optional] regex that matches movie stimulus names

numeral_re [re.Pattern, optional] regex that extracts movie numbers from stimulus names

digit_names [dict, optional] map from numerals to english words

stim_colname [str, optional] the name of the dataframe column that contains stimulus names

Returns

table [pd.DataFrame] the stimulus table with movie numerals having been mapped to english words

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.output_validation module

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.output_validation.validate_epoch_duration
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.output_validation.validate_epoch_order (table)
    """
    'E
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.output_validation.validate_max_spontaneous
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.stimulus_parameter_extraction module

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.stimulus_parameter_extraction.extract_com
```

Parameters which are not set as sweep_params in the stimulus script (usually because they are not varied during the course of the session) are not output in an easily machine-readable format. This function attempts to recover them by parsing the string repr of the stimulus.

Parameters

stim_repr [str]

The repr of the camstim stimulus object. Served up per-stimulus in the stim pickle.

repr_params_re [re.Pattern] Extracts attributes as “=”-seperated strings

array_re [re.Pattern] Extracts list reprs from numpy array reprs.

Returns

repr_params [dict] dictionary of parameter keys and values extracted from the stim repr.
Where possible, the values are converted to native Python types.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.stimulus_parameter_extraction.extract_st
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.stimulus_parameter_extraction.parse_stim
```

Read the string representation of a psychopy stimulus and extract stimulus parameters.

Parameters

stim_repr [str]
drop_params [tuple]
repr_params_re [re.Pattern]
array_re [re.Pattern]

Returns

dict : maps extracted parameter names to values

Module contents

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.visualization package

Module contents

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.visualization.plot_mean_waveforms(mean_waveforms,  
                                                                    unit_ids,  
                                                                    peak_channels)
```

Utility for plotting mean waveforms on each unit's peak channel

Parameters

mean_waveforms [dictionary] Maps unit ids to channelwise average spike waveforms for those units
unit_ids [array-like] unique integer identifiers for units to be included

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.visualization.plot_spike_counts(data_array,  
                                                                    time_coords,  
                                                                    cbar_label,  
                                                                    title, xla-  
                                                                    bel='time  
                                                                    relative to  
                                                                    stimulus  
                                                                    onset  
                                                                    (s)', yla-  
                                                                    bel='unit',  
                                                                    xtick_step=20)
```

Utility for making a simple spike counts plot.

Parameters

data_array [xarray.DataArray] 2D data array unitwise values per time bin. See EcephysSession.sweepwise_spike_counts

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.visualization.raster_plot(spike_times,  
                                                                figsize=(8, 8),  
                                                                cmap=<matplotlib.colors.ListedColormap  
                                                                object at  
                                                                0x7fabbd60fd68>,  
                                                                title='spike  
                                                                raster', cy-  
                                                                cle_colors=False)
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.write_nwb package

Module contents

Submodules

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache module

```

class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache (fetch_api:
    al-
    lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache,
    =
    <al-
    lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache>,
    fetch_tries:
    int
    =
    2,
    stream_writer:
    Callable
    =
    <func-
    tion
    write_from_manifest:
    i-
    fest:
    Union[str,
    path-
    lib.Path,
    None]
    =
    None,
    version:
    Optional[str]
    =
    None,
    cache:
    bool
    =
    True)

Bases: allensdk.api.cache.Cache

CHANNELS_KEY = 'channels'
MANIFEST_VERSION = '0.2.1'
NATURAL_MOVIE_DIR_KEY = 'movie_dir'
NATURAL_MOVIE_KEY = 'natural_movie'
NATURAL_SCENE_DIR_KEY = 'natural_scene_dir'
NATURAL_SCENE_KEY = 'natural_scene'
PROBES_KEY = 'probes'
PROBE_LFP_NWB_KEY = 'probe_lfp_nwb'
SESSIONS_KEY = 'sessions'

```

```
SESSION_ANALYSIS_METRICS_KEY = 'session_analysis_metrics'
SESSION_DIR_KEY = 'session_data'
SESSION_NWB_KEY = 'session_nwb'
SUPPRESS_FROM_CHANNELS = ('air_channel_index', 'surface_channel_index', 'name', 'date_
SUPPRESS_FROM_PROBES = ('air_channel_index', 'surface_channel_index', 'date_of_acquisi
SUPPRESS_FROM_SESSION_TABLE = ('has_nwb', 'isi_experiment_id', 'date_of_acquisition')
SUPPRESS_FROM_UNITS = ('air_channel_index', 'surface_channel_index', 'has_nwb', 'lfp_t
TYPEWISE_ANALYSIS_METRICS_KEY = 'typewise_analysis_metrics'
UNITS_KEY = 'units'
```

add_manifest_paths (*self*, *manifest_builder*)

Add cache-class specific paths to the manifest. In derived classes, should call super.

classmethod fixed (*manifest=None*, *version=None*)

Creates a EcephysProjectCache that refuses to fetch any data - only the existing local cache is accessible. Useful if you want to settle on a fixed dataset for analysis.

Parameters

manifest [str or Path] full path to existing manifest json

version [str] version of manifest file. If this mismatches the version recorded in the file at manifest, an error will be raised.

classmethod from_lims (*lims_credentials: Union[allensdk.core.authentication.DbCredentials, NoneType] = None*, *scheme: Union[str, NoneType] = None*, *host: Union[str, NoneType] = None*, *asynchronous: bool = True*, *manifest: Union[str, NoneType] = None*, *version: Union[str, NoneType] = None*, *cache: bool = True*, *fetch_tries: int = 2*)

Create an instance of EcephysProjectCache with an EcephysProjectLimsApi. Retrieves bleeding-edge data stored locally on Allen Institute servers. Only available for use on-site at the Allen Institute or through a vpn. Requires Allen Institute database credentials.

Parameters

lims_credentials [DbCredentials] Credentials to access LIMS database. If not provided will attempt to find credentials in environment variables.

scheme [str] URI scheme, such as “http”. Defaults to EcephysProjectLimsApi.default value if unspecified. Will not be used unless *host* is also specified.

host [str] Web host. Defaults to EcephysProjectLimsApi.default value if unspecified. Will not be used unless *scheme* is also specified.

asynchronous [bool] Whether to fetch file asynchronously. Defaults to True.

manifest [str or Path] full path at which manifest json will be stored

version [str] version of manifest file. If this mismatches the version recorded in the file at manifest, an error will be raised.

cache: bool Whether to write to the cache (default=True)

fetch_tries [int] Maximum number of times to attempt a download before giving up and raising an exception. Note that this is total tries, not retries


```
classmethod from_warehouse (scheme: Union[str, NoneType] = None, host: Union[str, NoneType] = None, asynchronous: bool = True, manifest: Union[str, pathlib.Path, NoneType] = None, version: Union[str, NoneType] = None, cache: bool = True, fetch_tries: int = 2)
```

Create an instance of EcephysProjectCache with an EcephysProjectWarehouseApi. Retrieves released data stored in the warehouse.

Parameters

scheme [str] URI scheme, such as “http”. Defaults to EcephysProjectWarehouse-API.default value if unspecified. Will not be used unless *host* is also specified.

host [str] Web host. Defaults to EcephysProjectWarehouseApi.default value if unspecified. Will not be used unless *scheme* is also specified.

asynchronous [bool] Whether to fetch file asynchronously. Defaults to True.

manifest [str or Path] full path at which manifest json will be stored

version [str] version of manifest file. If this mismatches the version recorded in the file at manifest, an error will be raised.

cache: bool Whether to write to the cache (default=True)

fetch_tries [int] Maximum number of times to attempt a download before giving up and raising an exception. Note that this is total tries, not retries

```
get_all_ages (self, **session_kwargs)
```

```
get_all_full_genotypes (self, **session_kwargs)
```

```
get_all_session_types (self, **session_kwargs)
```

```
get_all_sexes (self, **session_kwargs)
```

```
get_channels (self, suppress=None)
```

Load (potentially downloading and caching) a table whose rows are individual channels.

```
get_natural_movie_template (self, number)
```

```
get_natural_scene_template (self, number)
```

```
get_probes (self, suppress=None)
```

```
get_session_data (self, session_id: int, filter_by_validity: bool = True, **unit_filter_kwargs)
```

Obtain an EcephysSession object containing detailed data for a single session

```
get_session_table (self, suppress=None) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
```

```
get_structure_acronyms (self, **channel_kwargs) → List[str]
```

```
get_unit_analysis_metrics_by_session_type (self, session_type, annotate: bool = True, filter_by_validity: bool = True, **unit_filter_kwargs)
```

Cache and return a table of analysis metrics calculated on each unit from a specified session type. See `get_all_session_types` for a list of session types.

Parameters

session_type [str] identifies the session type for which to fetch analysis metrics.

annotate [bool, optional] if True, information from the annotated units table will be merged onto the outputs

filter_by_validity [bool, optional] Filter units used by analysis so that only ‘valid’ units are returned, by default True

****unit_filter_kwargs** : Additional keyword arguments that can be used to filter units (for power users).

Returns

metrics [pd.DataFrame] Each row corresponds to a single unit, describing a set of analysis metrics calculated on that unit.

get_unit_analysis_metrics_for_session (*self*, *session_id*, *annotate*: *bool* = *True*, *filter_by_validity*: *bool* = *True*, ****unit_filter_kwargs**)

Cache and return a table of analysis metrics calculated on each unit from a specified session. See `get_session_table` for a list of sessions.

Parameters

session_id [int] identifies the session from which to fetch analysis metrics.

annotate [bool, optional] if *True*, information from the annotated units table will be merged onto the outputs

filter_by_validity [bool, optional] Filter units used by analysis so that only ‘valid’ units are returned, by default *True*

****unit_filter_kwargs** : Additional keyword arguments that can be used to filter units (for power users).

Returns

metrics [pd.DataFrame] Each row corresponds to a single unit, describing a set of analysis metrics calculated on that unit.

get_units (*self*, *suppress*: *Union[List[str], NoneType]* = *None*, *filter_by_validity*: *bool* = *True*, ****unit_filter_kwargs**) → *pandas.core.frame.DataFrame*

Reports a table consisting of all sorted units across the entire extracellular electrophysiology project.

Parameters

suppress [Optional[List[str]], optional] A list of dataframe column names to hide, by default *None* (*None* will hide dataframe columns specified in: `SUPPRESS_FROM_UNITS`)

filter_by_validity [bool, optional] Filter units so that only ‘valid’ units are returned, by default *True*

****unit_filter_kwargs** : Additional keyword arguments that can be used to filter units (for power users).

Returns

pd.DataFrame A table consisting of sorted units across the entire extracellular electrophysiology project

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.count_owned(this,  
                                                                    other,  
                                                                    for-  
                                                                    eign_key,  
                                                                    count_key,  
                                                                    in-  
                                                                    place=False)
```

```

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.get_grouped_uniques (this,
                                                                    other,
                                                                    for-
                                                                    eign_key,
                                                                    field_key,
                                                                    unique_key,
                                                                    in-
                                                                    place=False)

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.read_csv (path)
                                                                    → pan-
                                                                    das.core.frame.DataFrame

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.read_metrics_csv (path)

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.read_movie (path)

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.read_nwb (path)

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.read_scene (path)

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.write_csv (path, df)

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.write_metrics_csv (path,
                                                                    df)

```

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session module

```

class allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession (api:
                                                                    al-
                                                                    lensdk.brain_observatory.e
                                                                    test:
                                                                    bool
                                                                    =
                                                                    False,
                                                                    **kwargs)

```

Bases: `allensdk.core.lazy_property.lazy_property_mixin.LazyPropertyMixin`

Represents data from a single EcephysSession

Attributes

units [pd.DataFrame] A table whose rows are sorted units (putative neurons) and whose columns are characteristics of those units. Index is:

unit_id [int] Unique integer identifier for this unit.

Columns are:

firing_rate [float] This unit's firing rate (spikes / s) calculated over the window of that unit's activity (the time from its first detected spike to its last).

isi_violations [float] Estimate of this unit's contamination rate (larger means that more of the spikes assigned to this unit probably originated from other neurons). Calculated as a ratio of the firing rate of the unit over periods where spikes would be isi-violating vs the total firing rate of the unit.

peak_channel_id [int] Unique integer identifier for this unit's peak channel. A unit's peak channel is the channel on which its peak-to-trough amplitude difference is maximized. This is assessed using the kilosort 2 templates rather than the mean waveforms for a unit.

snr [float] Signal to noise ratio for this unit.

probe_horizontal_position [numeric] The horizontal (short-axis) position of this unit's peak channel in microns.

probe_vertical_position [numeric] The vertical (long-axis, lower values are closer to the probe base) position of this unit's peak channel in microns.

probe_id [int] Unique integer identifier for this unit's probe.

probe_description [str] Human-readable description carrying miscellaneous information about this unit's probe.

location [str] Gross-scale location of this unit's probe.

spike_times [dict] Maps integer unit ids to arrays of spike times (float) for those units.

running_speed [RunningSpeed]

NamedTuple with two fields

timestamps [numpy.ndarray] Timestamps of running speed data samples

values [np.ndarray] Running speed of the experimental subject (in cm / s).

mean_waveforms [dict] Maps integer unit ids to xarray.DataArrays containing mean spike waveforms for that unit.

stimulus_presentations [pd.DataFrame] Table whose rows are stimulus presentations and whose columns are presentation characteristics. A stimulus presentation is the smallest unit of distinct stimulus presentation and lasts for (usually) 1 60hz frame. Since not all parameters are relevant to all stimuli, this table contains many 'null' values. Index is

stimulus_presentation_id [int] Unique identifier for this stimulus presentation

Columns are

start_time [float] Time (s) at which this presentation began

stop_time [float] Time (s) at which this presentation ended

duration [float] stop_time - start_time (s). Included for convenience.

stimulus_name [str] Identifies the stimulus family (e.g. "drifting_gratings" or "natural_movie_3") used for this presentation. The stimulus family, along with relevant parameter values, provides the information required to reconstruct the stimulus presented during this presentation. The empty string indicates a blank period.

stimulus_block [numeric] A stimulus block is made by sequentially presenting presentations from the same stimulus family. This value is the index of the block which contains this presentation. During a blank period, this is 'null'.

TF [float] Temporal frequency, or 'null' when not appropriate.

SF [float] Spatial frequency, or 'null' when not appropriate

Ori [float] Orientation (in degrees) or 'null' when not appropriate

Contrast : float Pos_x : float Pos_y : float Color : numeric Image : numeric Phase : float stimulus_condition_id : integer

identifies the session-unique stimulus condition (permutation of parameters) to which this presentation belongs

stimulus_conditions [pd.DataFrame] Each row is a unique permutation (within this session) of stimulus parameters presented during this experiment. Columns are as stimulus presentations, sans start_time, end_time, stimulus_block, and duration.

inter_presentation_intervals [pd.DataFrame] The elapsed time between each immediately sequential pair of stimulus presentations. This is a dataframe with a two-level multiindex (levels are 'from_presentation_id' and 'to_presentation_id'). It has a single column, 'interval', which reports the elapsed time between the two presentations in seconds on the experiment's master clock.

DETAILED_STIMULUS_PARAMETERS = ('colorSpace', 'flipHoriz', 'flipVert', 'depth', 'interage_in_days

channel_structure_intervals (*self*, *channel_ids*)

find on a list of channels the intervals of channels inserted into particular structures

Parameters

channel_ids [list] A list of channel ids

structure_id_key [str] use this column for numerically identifying structures

structure_label_key [str] use this column for human-readable structure identification

Returns

labels [np.ndarray] for each detected interval, the label associated with that interval

intervals [np.ndarray] one element longer than labels. Start and end indices for intervals.

conditionwise_spike_statistics (*self*, *stimulus_presentation_ids=None*, *unit_ids=None*, *use_rates=False*)

Produce summary statistics for each distinct stimulus condition

Parameters

stimulus_presentation_ids [array-like] identifies stimulus presentations from which spikes will be considered

unit_ids [array-like] identifies units whose spikes will be considered

use_rates [bool, optional] If True, use firing rates. If False, use spike counts.

Returns

pd.DataFrame : Rows are indexed by unit id and stimulus condition id. Values are summary statistics describing spikes emitted by a specific unit across presentations within a specific condition.

classmethod from_nwb_path (*path*, *nwb_version=2*, *api_kwargs=None*, ***kwargs*)

full_genotype

get_current_source_density (*self*, *probe_id*)

Obtain current source density (CSD) of trial-averaged response to a flash stimuli for this probe. See `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.current_source_density` for details of CSD calculation.

CSD is computed with a 1D method (second spatial derivative) without prior spatial smoothing User should apply spatial smoothing of their choice (e.g., Gaussian filter) to the computed CSD

Parameters

probe_id [int] identify the probe whose CSD data ought to be loaded

Returns

xr.DataArray : dimensions are channel (id) and time (seconds, relative to stimulus on-set). Values are current source density assessed on that channel at that time (V/m²)

get_inter_presentation_intervals_for_stimulus (*self*, *stimulus_names*)

Get a subset of this session's inter-presentation intervals, filtered by stimulus name.

Parameters

stimulus_names [array-like of str] The names of stimuli to include in the output.

Returns

pd.DataFrame : inter-presentation intervals, filtered to the requested stimulus names.

get_invalid_times (*self*)

Report invalid time intervals with tags describing the scope of invalid data

The tags format: [scope,scope_id,label]

scope: 'EcephysSession': data is invalid across session 'EcephysProbe': data is invalid for a single probe

label: 'all_probes': gain fluctuations on the Neuropixels probe result in missed spikes and LFP saturation events 'stimulus': very long frames (>3x the normal frame length) make any stimulus-locked analysis invalid 'probe#': probe # stopped sending data during this interval (spikes and LFP samples will be missing) 'optotagging': missing optotagging data

Returns

pd.DataFrame : Rows are invalid intervals, columns are 'start_time' (s), 'stop_time' (s), 'tags'

get_lfp (*self*, *probe_id*, *mask_invalid_intervals=True*)

Load an xarray DataArray with LFP data from channels on a single probe

Parameters

probe_id [int] identify the probe whose LFP data ought to be loaded

mask_invalid_intervals [bool] if True (default) will mask data in the invalid intervals with np.nan

Returns

xr.DataArray : dimensions are channel (id) and time (seconds). Values are sampled LFP data.

Notes

Unlike many other data access methods on this class. This one does not cache the loaded data in memory due to the large size of the LFP data.

get_parameter_values_for_stimulus (*self*, *stimulus_name*, *drop_nulls=True*)

For each stimulus parameter, report the unique values taken on by that parameter while a named stimulus was presented.

Parameters

stimulus_name [str] filter to presentations of this stimulus

Returns

dict : maps parameters (column names) to their unique values.

get_pupil_data (*self*, *suppress_pupil_data*: *bool = True*) → *pandas.core.frame.DataFrame*
 Return a dataframe with eye tracking data

Parameters

suppress_pupil_data [*bool*, optional] Whether or not to suppress eye gaze mapping data in output dataframe, by default *True*.

Returns

pd.DataFrame

Contains columns for eye, pupil and cr ellipse fits: *_center_x *_center_y
 *_height *_width *_phi

May also contain raw/filtered columns for gaze mapping if *suppress_pupil_data* is set to *False*:

*_eye_area *_pupil_area *_screen_coordinates_x_cm
 *_screen_coordinates_y_cm *_screen_coordinates_spherical_x_deg
 *_screen_coorindates_spherical_y_deg

get_stimulus_epochs (*self*, *duration_thresholds*=*None*)

Reports continuous periods of time during which a single kind of stimulus was presented flipVert

duration_thresholds [*dict*, optional]

keys are stimulus names, values are floating point durations in seconds. All epochs with

- a given stimulus name
- a duration shorter than the associated threshold

will be removed from the results

get_stimulus_parameter_values (*self*, *stimulus_presentation_ids*=*None*, *drop_nulls*=*True*)

For each stimulus parameter, report the unique values taken on by that parameter throughout the course of the session.

Parameters

stimulus_presentation_ids [*array-like*, optional] If provided, only parameter values from these stimulus presentations will be considered.

Returns

dict : maps parameters (column names) to their unique values.

get_stimulus_table (*self*, *stimulus_names*=*None*, *include_detailed_parameters*=*False*, *include_unused_parameters*=*False*)

Get a subset of stimulus presentations by name, with irrelevant parameters filtered off

Parameters

stimulus_names [*array-like of str*] The names of stimuli to include in the output.

Returns

pd.DataFrame : Rows are filtered presentations, columns are the relevant subset of stimulus parameters

metadata

num_channels

num_probes

num_stimulus_presentations

num_units

presentationwise_spike_counts (*self*, *bin_edges*, *stimulus_presentation_ids*, *unit_ids*, *binarize=False*, *dtype=None*, *large_bin_size_threshold=0.001*, *time_domain_callback=None*)

Build an array of spike counts surrounding stimulus onset per unit and stimulus frame.

bin_edges [numpy.ndarray] Spikes will be counted into the bins defined by these edges. Values are in seconds, relative to stimulus onset.

stimulus_presentation_ids [array-like] Filter to these stimulus presentations

unit_ids [array-like] Filter to these units

binarize [bool, optional] If true, all counts greater than 0 will be treated as 1. This results in lower storage overhead, but is only reasonable if bin sizes are fine (≤ 1 millisecond).

large_bin_size_threshold [float, optional] If binarize is True and the largest bin width is greater than this value, a warning will be emitted.

time_domain_callback [callable, optional] The time domain is a numpy array whose values are trial-aligned bin edges (each row is aligned to a different trial). This optional function will be applied to the time domain before counting spikes.

Returns

xarray.DataArray : Data array whose dimensions are stimulus presentation, unit, and time bin and whose values are spike counts.

presentationwise_spike_times (*self*, *stimulus_presentation_ids=None*, *unit_ids=None*)

Produce a table associating spike times with units and stimulus presentations

Parameters

stimulus_presentation_ids [array-like] Filter to these stimulus presentations

unit_ids [array-like] Filter to these units

Returns

pandas.DataFrame :

Index is

spike_time [float] On the session's master clock.

Columns are

stimulus_presentation_id [int] The stimulus presentation on which this spike occurred.

unit_id [int] The unit that emitted this spike.

rig_equipment_name

rig_geometry_data

session_type

sex

specimen_name

spike_times

stimulus_conditions
stimulus_names
stimulus_presentations
structure_acronyms
structurewise_unit_counts
units

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.array_intervals (*array*)
 find interval bounds (bounding consecutive identical values) in an array

Parameters

array [np.ndarray]

Returns

np.ndarray : start and end indices of detected intervals (one longer than the number of intervals)

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.build_spike_histogram (*time_domain*,
spike_times,
unit_ids,
dtype=None,
bi-
na-
size=False)
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.build_time_window_domain (*bin_edges*,
off-
sets,
call-
back=None)
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.coerce_scalar (*value*,
message,
warn=False)
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.is_distinct_from (*left*,
right)
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.nan_intervals (*array*,
nan_like=['null'])
 find interval bounds (bounding consecutive identical values) in an array, which may contain nans

Parameters

array [np.ndarray]

Returns

np.ndarray : start and end indices of detected intervals (one longer than the number of intervals)

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.removed_unused_stimulus_presentation_co

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync module

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync.allocate_by_vsync(vs_diff,
                                                                    index,
                                                                    starts,
                                                                    ends,
                                                                    frame_duration,
                                                                    irregularity, cycle)

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync.assign_to_last(index,
                                                                    starts, ends,
                                                                    frame_duration,
                                                                    irregularity,
                                                                    cycle)

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync.compute_frame_times(photodiode_times,
                                                                    frame_duration,
                                                                    num_frames,
                                                                    cycle,
                                                                    irregular_interval_policy=<function
                                                                    assign_to_last
                                                                    at
                                                                    0x7fab8f890488>)

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync.correct_on_off_effects(pd_times)
```

Notes

This cannot (without additional info) determine whether an assymmetric offset is odd-long or even-long.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync.estimate_frame_duration(pd_times,
                                                                    cy-
                                                                    cle=60)

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync.fix_unexpected_edges(pd_times,
                                                                    ndevs=10,
                                                                    cy-
                                                                    cle=60,
                                                                    max_frame_offset=4)

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync.flag_unexpected_edges(pd_times,
                                                                    ndevs=10)

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync.trim_border_pulses(pd_times,
                                                                    vs_times,
                                                                    frame_interval=0.016666666666666666,
                                                                    num_frames=5)

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync.trimmed_stats(data, pc-
                                                                    tiles=(10, 90))
```

Module contents

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.get_unit_filter_value(key, pop=True, re-
                                                         place_none=True,
                                                         **source)
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.extract_running_speed package

Module contents

allensdk.brain_observatory.gaze_mapping package

Module contents

allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb package

Submodules

allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.metadata module

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.metadata.create_LabMetaData_extension_from_schemas(schema_list,
                                                                                     pre-
                                                                                     fix)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.metadata.extract_from_schema(schema)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.metadata.load_LabMetaData_extension(schema,
                                                                    prefix)
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.nwb_api module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.nwb_api.NwbApi(path, **kwargs)
    Bases: object

    classmethod from_nwbfile(nwbfile, **kwargs)
    classmethod from_path(path, **kwargs)

    get_image(self, name, module, image_api=None) → SimpleITK.SimpleITK.Image
    get_invalid_times(self) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
    get_running_speed(self) → allensdk.brain_observatory.running_speed.RunningSpeed
    get_stimulus_presentations(self) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

    nwbfile
    path
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.schemas module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.schemas.RunningSpeedPathsSchema (only=None,  
                                                                    ex-  
                                                                    clude=(),  
                                                                    many=False,  
                                                                    con-  
                                                                    text=None,  
                                                                    load_only=(),  
                                                                    dump_only=(),  
                                                                    par-  
                                                                    tial=False,  
                                                                    un-  
                                                                    known=None)  
  
Bases: allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities.RaisingSchema  
  
opts = <marshmallow.schema.SchemaOpts object>
```

Module contents

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_average_image (nwbfile,    average_image,    im-  
                                                    age_api=None)  
  
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_cell_specimen_table (nwbfile,  
                                                         cell_specimen_table)  
  
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_corrected_fluorescence_traces (nwbfile, cor-  
                                                                    rected_fluorescence_traces)  
  
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_dff_traces (nwbfile, dff_traces, ophys_timestamps)  
  
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_eye_gaze_data_interfaces (pynwb_container:  
                                                                pynwb.core.NWBContainer,  
                                                                pupil_areas: pan-  
                                                                das.core.series.Series,  
                                                                eye_areas: pan-  
                                                                das.core.series.Series,  
                                                                screen_coordinates:  
                                                                pan-  
                                                                das.core.frame.DataFrame,  
                                                                screen_coordinates_spherical:  
                                                                pan-  
                                                                das.core.frame.DataFrame,  
                                                                synced_timestamps:  
                                                                pan-  
                                                                das.core.series.Series)  
                                                                →  
                                                                pynwb.core.NWBContainer  
  
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_eye_gaze_mapping_data_to_nwbfile (nwbfile:  
                                                                    pynwb.file.NWBFile,  
                                                                    eye_gaze_data:  
                                                                    dict) →  
                                                                    pynwb.file.NWBFile
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_eye_tracking_ellipse_fit_data_to_nwbfile(nwbfile:
    pynwb.file.NWBFile,
    eye_dlc_tracking_data=dict,
    synced_timestamps: pandas.core.series.Series
    →
    pynwb.file.NWBFile
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_image(nwbfile, image_data, image_name, module_name,
    module_description, image_api=None)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_invalid_times(nwbfile, epochs)
```

Write invalid times to nwbfile if epochs are not empty
Parameters ——— nwbfile: pynwb.NWBFile epochs:
list of dicts

records of invalid epochs

Returns

pynwb.NWBFile

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_licks(nwbfile, licks)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_max_projection(nwbfile, max_projection, image_api=None)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_metadata(nwbfile, metadata)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_motion_correction(nwbfile, motion_correction)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_rewards(nwbfile, rewards_df)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_running_data_df_to_nwbfile(nwbfile, running_data_df,
    unit_dict, index_key='timestamps')
```

Adds running speed data to an NWBFile as timeseries in acquisition and processing

Parameters

nwbfile [pynwb.NWBFile] File to which running speeds will be written

running_speed [pandas.DataFrame] Contains ‘speed’ and ‘times’, ‘v_in’, ‘vsig’, ‘dx’

unit [str, optional] SI units of running speed values

Returns

nwbfile [pynwb.NWBFile]

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_running_speed_to_nwbfile(nwbfile, running_speed,
    name='speed', unit='cm/s')
```

Adds running speed data to an NWBFile as a timeseries in acquisition

Parameters

nwbfile [pynwb.NWBFile] File to which running speeds will be written

running_speed [RunningSpeed] Contains attributes ‘values’ and ‘timestamps’

name [str, optional] used as name of timeseries object

unit [str, optional] SI units of running speed values

Returns

nwbfile [pynwb.NWBFile]

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_segmentation_mask_image(nwbfile, segmentation_mask_image, image_api=None)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_stimulus_index(nwbfile, stimulus_index, nwb_template)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_stimulus_presentations(nwbfile, stimulus_table, tag='stimulus_epoch')
```

Adds a stimulus table (defining stimulus characteristics for each time point in a session) to an nwbfile as epochs.

Parameters

nwbfile [pynwb.NWBFile]

stimulus_table: pd.DataFrame Each row corresponds to an epoch of time. Columns define the epoch (start and stop time) and its characteristics. Nans will be replaced with the empty string. Required columns are:

start_time :: the time at which this epoch started stop_time :: the time at which this epoch ended

tag [str, optional] Each epoch in an nwb file has one or more tags. This string will be applied as a tag to all epochs created here

Returns

nwbfile [pynwb.NWBFile]

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_stimulus_template(nwbfile, image_data, name)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_stimulus_timestamps(nwbfile, stimulus_timestamps, module_name='stimulus')
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_task_parameters(nwbfile, task_parameters)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.add_trials(nwbfile, trials, description_dict={})
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.create_eye_gaze_mapping_dataframe(eye_gaze_data: dict) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.create_eye_tracking_nwb_processing_module(eye_dlc_tracking_data: dict, synced_timestamps: pandas.core.series.Series) → pynwb.base.ProcessingModule
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.create_gaze_mapping_nwb_processing_modules(eye_gaze_data: dict)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.eye_tracking_data_is_valid(eye_dlc_tracking_data:
                                                         dict,
                                                         synced_timestamps:
                                                         pan-
                                                         das.core.series.Series)
                                                         → bool
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.read_eye_dlc_tracking_ellipses(input_path: path-
                                                             lib.Path) → dict
```

Reads eye tracking ellipse fit data from an h5 file.

Args: *input_path* (Path): Path to eye tracking ellipse fit h5 file

Returns:

dict: Loaded h5 data. Each 'params' field contains dataframes with] ellipse fit parameters. Dataframes contain 5 columns each consisting of: "center_x", "center_y", "height", "phi", "width"

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.read_eye_gaze_mappings(input_path: pathlib.Path) →
                                                         dict
```

Reads eye gaze mapping data from an h5 file.

Args:

input_path (Path): Path to eye gaze mapping h5 data file produced by 'allensdk.brain_observatory.gaze_mapping' module.

Returns:

dict: Loaded h5 data. *_eye_areas: Area of eye (in pixels^2) over time *_pupil_areas: Area of pupil (in pixels^2) over time *_screen_coordinates: y, x screen coordinates (in cm) over time *_screen_coordinates_spherical: y, x screen coordinates (in deg) over time synced_frame_timestamps: synced timestamps for video frames (in sec)

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.setup_table_for_epochs(table, timeseries, tag)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.setup_table_for_invalid_times(invalid_epochs)
```

Create table with invalid times if invalid_epochs are present

Parameters

invalid_epochs: list of dicts of invalid epoch records

Returns

pd.DataFrame of invalid times if epochs are not empty, otherwise return None

allensdk.brain_observatory.ophys package

Subpackages

allensdk.brain_observatory.ophys.trace_extraction package

Module contents

Module contents

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis package

Submodules

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarperf module

`allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarperf.NLL_to_pvalue` (*NLLs*,
log_base=10.0)
`allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarperf.build_trial_matrix` (*LSN_template*,
num_trials,
on_off_lum,
0)

Construct indicator arrays for on/off pixels across trials.

Parameters

LSN_template [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (nTrials, nYPixels, nXPixels). Luminance values per pixel and trial. The size of the first dimension may be larger than the `num_trials` argument (in which case only the first `num_trials` slices will be used) but may not be smaller.

num_trials [int] The number of trials (left-justified) to build indicators for.

on_off_luminance [array-like, optional] The zeroth element is the luminance value of a pixel when on, the first when off. Defaults are [255, 0].

Returns

trial_mat [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (nYPixels, nXPixels, {on, off}, nTrials). Boolean values indicate that a pixel was on/off on a particular trial.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarperf.chi_square_binary` (*events*,
LSN_template)
`allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarperf.chi_square_within_mask` (*exclusion_mask*,
events_per_pixel,
trials_per_pixel,
als_per_pixel)

Determine if cells respond preferentially to on/off pixels in a mask using a chi2 test.

Parameters

exclusion_mask [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (nYPixels, nXPixels, {on, off}). Integer indicator for INCLUSION (!) of a pixel within the testing region.

events_per_pixel [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (nCells, nYPixels, nXPixels, {on, off}). Integer values are response counts by cell to on/off luminance at each pixel.

trials_per_pixel [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (nYPixels, nXPixels, {on, off}). Integer values are counts of trials where a pixel is on/off.

Returns

p_vals [np.ndarray] One-dimensional, of length nCells. Float values are p-values for the hypothesis that a given cell has a receptive field within the exclusion mask.

chi [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (nCells, nYPixels, nXPixels, {on, off}). Values (float) are squared residual event counts divided by expected event counts.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarperf.deinterpolate_RF` (*rf_map*,
x_pnts,
y_pnts,
deg_per_pnt)

Downsample an image

Parameters**rf_map** [np.ndarray] Input image**x_pnts** [np.ndarray] Count of sample points along the first (column) axis**y_pnts** [np.ndarray] Count of sample points along the zeroth (row) axis**deg_per_pnt** [numeric] scale factor**Returns****sampled_yx** [np.ndarray] Downsampled image

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarerf.get_disc_masks (LSN_template,
                                                                              ra-
                                                                              dius=3,
                                                                              on_luminance=255,
                                                                              off_luminance=0)
```

Obtain an indicator mask surrounding each pixel. The mask is a square, excluding pixels which are coactive on any trial with the main pixel.

Parameters**LSN_template** [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (nTrials, nYPixels, nXPixels). Luminance values per pixel and trial.**radius** [int] The base mask will be a box whose sides are $2 * \text{radius} + 1$ in length.**on_luminance** [int, optional] The value of the luminance for on trials. Default is 255**off_luminance** [int, optional] The value of the luminance for off trials. Default is 0**Returns****masks** [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (nYPixels, nXPixels, nYPixels, nXPixels). The first 2 dimensions describe the pixel from which the mask was computed. The last 2 serve as the dimensions of the mask images themselves. Masks are binary arrays of type float, with 1 indicating inside, 0 outside.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarerf.get_events_per_pixel (responses, trial_matrix)
```

Obtain a matrix linking cellular responses to pixel activity.

Parameters**responses_np** [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (nTrials, nCells). Boolean values indicate presence/absence of a response on a given trial.**trial_matrix** [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (nYPixels, nXPixels, {on, off}, nTrials). Boolean values indicate that a pixel was on/off on a particular trial.**Returns****events_per_pixel** [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (nCells, nYPixels, nXPixels, {on, off}). Values for each cell, pixel, and on/off state are the sum of events for that cell across all trials where the pixel was in the on/off state.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarerf.get_expected_events_by_pixel
```

Calculate expected number of events per pixel

Parameters

exclusion_mask [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (nYPixels, nXPixels, {on, off}). Integer indicator for INCLUSION (!) of a pixel within the testing region.

events_per_pixel [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (nCells, nYPixels, nXPixels, {on, off}). Integer values are response counts by cell to on/off luminance at each pixel.

trials_per_pixel [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (nYPixels, nXPixels, {on, off}). Integer values are counts of trials where a pixel is on/off.

Returns

np.ndarray : Dimensions (nCells, nYPixels, nXPixels, {on, off}). Float values are pixelwise counts of events expected if events are evenly distributed in mask across trials.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarperf.get_peak_significance` (*chi_sq*,
LSN_t,
al-
pha=0)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarperf.interpolate_RF` (*rf_map*,
deg_per_pnt)

Upsample an image

Parameters

rf_map [np.ndarray] Input image

deg_per_pnt [numeric] scale factor

Returns

interpolated [np.ndarray] Upsampled image

`allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarperf.locate_median` (*y*,
x)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarperf.pvalue_to_NLL` (*p_values*,
max_NLL=10.0)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarperf.smooth_STA` (*STA*,
gauss_std=0.75,
to-
tal_degrees=64)

Smooth an image by convolution with a gaussian kernel

Parameters

STA [np.ndarray] Input image

gauss_std [numeric, optional] Standard deviation of the gaussian kernel. Will be applied to the upsampled image, so units are visual degrees. Default is 0.75

total_degrees [int, optional] Size in visual degrees of the input image along its zeroth (row) axis. Used to set the scale factor for up/downsampling.

Returns

STA_smoothed [np.ndarray] Smoothed image

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.eventdetection module

`allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.eventdetection.detect_events` (*data*,
cell_index,
stimulus,
debug_plots=False)

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.fit_parameters module

`allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.fit_parameters.add_to_fit_parameters_dict` (*dict*)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.fit_parameters.compute_distance` (*center_of_mass*,
center_offset)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.fit_parameters.compute_overlap` (*data_fitted*,
data_fitted)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.fit_parameters.get_gaussian_fit_single` (*image*)

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.fitgaussian2D module

exception `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.fitgaussian2D.GaussianFitError`
 Bases: `RuntimeError`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.fitgaussian2D.fitgaussian2D` (*data*)
 Fit a 2D gaussian to an image

Parameters

data [np.ndarray] input image

Returns

p2 [list] height row mean column mean row standard deviation column standard deviation
 rotation

Notes

see `gaussian2D` for details about output values

`allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.fitgaussian2D.gaussian2D` (*height*,
center_x,
center_y,
width_x,
width_y,
rotation)

Build a function which evaluates a scaled 2d gaussian pdf

Parameters

height [float] scale factor
center_x [float] first coordinate of mean
center_y [float] second coordinate of mean
width_x [float] standard deviation along x axis
width_y [float] standard deviation along y axis
rotation [float] degrees clockwise by which to rotate the gaussian

Returns

rotgauss: fn parameters are x and y positions (row/column semantics are set by your inputs to this function). Return value is the scaled gaussian pdf evaluated at the argued point.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.fitgaussian2D.moments2(data)
```

Treating input image data as an independent multivariate gaussian, estimate mean and standard deviations

Parameters

data [np.ndarray] 2d numpy array.

Returns

height [float] The maximum observed value in the data
y [float] Mean row index
x [float] Mean column index
width_y [float] The standard deviation along the mean row
width_x [float] The standard deviation along the mean column
None : This function returns an instance of None.

Notes

uses original method from website for finding center

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.postprocessing module

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.postprocessing.get_gaussian_fit(rf)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.postprocessing.run_postprocessing(data,  
rf)
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.receptive_field module

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.receptive_field.compute_receptive_field
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.receptive_field.compute_receptive_field
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.receptive_field.events_to_pvalues_no_fmri
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.receptive_field.get_attribute_dict(rf)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.receptive_field.print_summary(rf)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.receptive_field.read_h5_group(g)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.receptive_field.read_receptive_field_fmri
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.receptive_field.write_receptive_field_fmri
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.tools module

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.tools.dict_generator(indict,
                                                                           pre=None)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.tools.list_of_dicts_to_dict_of_lists(list_of_dicts)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.tools.read_h5_group(g)
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.utilities module

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.utilities.convolve(img,
                                                                           sigma=4)
```

2D Gaussian convolution

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.utilities.get_A(data,
                                                                        stimu-
                                                                        lus)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.utilities.get_A_blur(data,
                                                                              stimu-
                                                                              u-
                                                                              lus)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.utilities.get_attribute_dict(rf)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.utilities.get_components(receptive_field_data)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.utilities.get_shuffle_matrix(data,
                                                                              event_vector,
                                                                              A,
                                                                              num-
                                                                              ber_of_shuffle
                                                                              re-
                                                                              sponse_detect
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.utilities.get_sparse_noise_epoch_mask_
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.utilities.smooth(x, win-
                                                                    dow_len=11,
                                                                    win-
                                                                    dow='hanning',
                                                                    mode='valid')
```

smooth the data using a window with requested size.

This method is based on the convolution of a scaled window with the signal. The signal is prepared by introducing reflected copies of the signal (with the window size) in both ends so that transient parts are minimized in the beginning and end part of the output signal.

input: x: the input signal window_len: the dimension of the smoothing window; should be an odd integer
window: the type of window from 'flat', 'hanning', 'hamming', 'bartlett', 'blackman'

flat window will produce a moving average smoothing.

output: the smoothed signal

example:

```
t=linspace(-2,2,0.1) x=sin(t)+randn(len(t))*0.1 y=smooth(x)
```

see also:

numpy.hanning, numpy.hamming, numpy.bartlett, numpy.blackman, numpy.convolve scipy.signal.lfilter

TODO: the window parameter could be the window itself if an array instead of a string NOTE: length(output) != length(input), to correct this: return y[(window_len/2-1):-(window_len/2)] instead of just y.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.utilities.upsample_image_to_degrees(img
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization module

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization.plot_chi_square_summary(a
a
a
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization.plot_ellipses(gaussian_fit_di
ax=None,
show=True,
close=True,
save_file_name
color='b')
```

Example Usage: oeid, cell_index, stimulus = 512176430, 12, 'locally_sparse_noise' brain_observatory_cache = BrainObservatoryCache() data_set = brain_observatory_cache.get_ophys_experiment_data(oeid) lsn = LocallySparseNoise(data_set, stimulus) result = compute_receptive_field_with_postprocessing(data_set,

```

        cell_index, stimulus, alpha=.05, number_of_shuffles=5000) plot_ellipses(result['off']['gaussian_fit'],
        color='r')

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization.plot_fields(on_data,
                                                                              off_data,
                                                                              on_axes,
                                                                              off_axes,
                                                                              cbar_axes=None,
                                                                              clim=None,
                                                                              cmap='magma')

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization.plot_gaussian_fit(rf_data,
                                                                              ax_on,
                                                                              ax_off,
                                                                              ax_cbar=
                                                                              cmap='m

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization.plot_mask(rf_data,
                                                                              ax_on,
                                                                              ax_off,
                                                                              ax_cbar=None,
                                                                              cmap='magma')

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization.plot_msr_summary(lsn,
                                                                              cell_index,
                                                                              ax_on,
                                                                              ax_off,
                                                                              ax_cbar=N
                                                                              cmap=Non

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization.plot_p_values(rf_data,
                                                                              ax_on,
                                                                              ax_off,
                                                                              ax_cbar=None,
                                                                              cmap='magma

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization.plot_receptive_field_data

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization.plot_rts_blur_summary(rf_data,
                                                                              ax_
                                                                              ax_
                                                                              ax_
                                                                              cm

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization.plot_rts_summary(rf_data,
                                                                              ax_on,
                                                                              ax_off,
                                                                              ax_cbar=N
                                                                              cmap='ma

allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization.pvalue_to_NLL(p_values,
                                                                              max_NLL=10.0

```

Module contents

allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_utilities package

Module contents

`allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_utilities.get_synchronized_frame_times` (*session_sync_file*:
path-
lib.Path,
sync_line_label_keys:
Tu-
ple[str,
...])
→
pan-
das.core.series.Series

Get experimental frame times from an experiment session sync file.

Parameters

session_sync_file [Path] Path to an ephys session sync file. The sync file contains rising/falling edges from a daq system which indicates when certain events occur (so they can be related to each other).

sync_line_label_keys [Tuple[str, ...]] Line label keys to get times for. See class attributes of `allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset` for a listing of possible keys.

Returns

pd.Series An array of times when frames for the eye tracking camera were acquired.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_utilities.trim_discontiguous_times` (*times*,
thresh-
old=100)

allensdk.brain_observatory.visualization package

Module contents

`allensdk.brain_observatory.visualization.plot_running_speed` (*timestamps*, *val-*
ues, *start_index=0*,
stop_index=None,
step=1, *yla-*
bel='running speed
(cm/s)', *xlabel='time*
(s)', *title=None*)

Make a simple plot of a running speed trace

Parameters

timestamps [numpy.ndarray] Times at which running speed samples were collected

values [numpy.ndarray] Running speed values (by default: linear cm / s with negative values indicating backwards movement)

Submodules

allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities module

class allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities.**ArgSchemaParserPlus** (*args,
**kwargs)

Bases: argschema.argschema_parser.ArgSchemaParser

class allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities.**InputFile** (default=<marshmallow.missing>,
attribute=None,
data_key=None,
error=None,
validate=None,
required=False,
al-
low_none=None,
load_only=False,
dump_only=False,
miss-
ing=<marshmallow.missing>,
er-
ror_messages=None,
**metadata)

Bases: marshmallow.fields.String

A marshmallow String field subclass which deserializes json str fields that represent a desired input path to pathlib.Path. Also performs read access checking.

class allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities.**OutputFile** (default=<marshmallow.missing>,
at-
tribute=None,
data_key=None,
error=None,
vali-
date=None,
re-
quired=False,
al-
low_none=None,
load_only=False,
dump_only=False,
miss-
ing=<marshmallow.missing>,
er-
ror_messages=None,
**metadata)

Bases: marshmallow.fields.String

A marshmallow String field subclass which deserializes json str fields that represent a desired output file path to a pathlib.Path. Also performs write access checking.

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities.RaisingSchema (only=None,  
                                                                ex-  
                                                                clude=(),  
                                                                many=False,  
                                                                con-  
                                                                text=None,  
                                                                load_only=(),  
                                                                dump_only=(),  
                                                                par-  
                                                                tial=False,  
                                                                un-  
                                                                known=None)  
  
    Bases: argschema.schemas.DefaultSchema  
  
    class Meta  
        Bases: object  
        unknown = 'raise'  
        opts = <marshmallow.schema.SchemaOpts object>  
  
allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities.check_read_access (path)  
allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities.check_write_access (filepath, al-  
                                                                low_exists=False)  
allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities.check_write_access_dir (dirpath)  
allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities.check_write_access_overwrite (path)  
allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities.optional_lims_inputs (argv, in-  
                                                                put_schema,  
                                                                out-  
                                                                put_schema,  
                                                                lims_input_getter)  
  
allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities.write_or_print_outputs (data,  
                                                                parser)
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory_exceptions module

```
exception allensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory_exceptions.BrainObservatoryAnalysisException  
    Bases: Exception  
  
exception allensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory_exceptions.EpochSeparationException  
    Bases: Exception  
  
exception allensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory_exceptions.MissingStimulusException  
    Bases: Exception  
  
exception allensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory_exceptions.NoEyeTrackingException  
    Bases: Exception
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory_plotting module

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory_plotting.plot_drifting_grating_traces (dg,  
                                                                save_dir)  
    saves figures with a Ori X TF grid of mean responses
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory_plotting.plot_lsn_traces (lsn,
                                                                    save_dir,
                                                                    suf-
                                                                    fix="")
allensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory_plotting.plot_ns_traces (nsa,
                                                                    save_dir)
allensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory_plotting.plot_running_a (dg,
                                                                    nm1,
                                                                    nm3,
                                                                    save_dir)
allensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory_plotting.plot_sg_traces (sg,
                                                                    save_dir)
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.chisquare_categorical module

Created on Wed Jun 5 15:52:22 2019

@author: dan

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.chisquare_categorical.advance_combination (curr_combination,
                                                                    op-
                                                                    tions_per_column)
allensdk.brain_observatory.chisquare_categorical.chisq_from_stim_table (stim_table,
                                                                    columns,
                                                                    mean_sweep_events,
                                                                    num_shuffles=1000,
                                                                    ver-
                                                                    bose=False)
allensdk.brain_observatory.chisquare_categorical.compute_chi (observed,      ex-
                                                                    pected)
allensdk.brain_observatory.chisquare_categorical.compute_chi_shuffle (mean_sweep_events,
                                                                    sweep_categories,
                                                                    num_shuffles=1000)
allensdk.brain_observatory.chisquare_categorical.compute_expected (mean_sweep_events,
                                                                    sweep_conditions)
allensdk.brain_observatory.chisquare_categorical.compute_observed (mean_sweep_events,
                                                                    sweep_conditions)
allensdk.brain_observatory.chisquare_categorical.make_category_dummy (sweep_categories)
allensdk.brain_observatory.chisquare_categorical.stim_table_to_categories (stim_table,
                                                                    columns,
                                                                    ver-
                                                                    bose=False)
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.CoronaPlotter (angle_start=270,
                                                            plot_scale=1.2,
                                                            inner_radius=0.3,
                                                            *args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.PolarPlotter`

```
infer_dims (self, category_data)

plot (self, category_data, data=None, clim=None, cmap=<matplotlib.colors.LinearSegmentedColormap
      object at 0x7fab9111e518>)

set_dims (self, categories)

show_arrow (self, color=None)

show_circle (self, color=None)

class allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.FanPlotter (group_scale=0.9, *args,
                                                         **kwargs)
    Bases: allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.PolarPlotter

    static for_drifting_gratings ()

    static for_static_gratings ()

    infer_dims (self, r_data, angle_data, group_data)

    plot (self, r_data, angle_data, group_data=None, data=None,
          cmap=<matplotlib.colors.LinearSegmentedColormap object at 0x7fab9111e518>, clim=None,
          rmap=None, rlim=None, axis_color=None, label_color=None)

    set_dims (self, rs, angles, groups)

    show_angle_labels (self, angles=None, labels=None, color=None, offset=0.05, fontdict=None)

    show_axes (self, angles=None, radii=None, closed=False, color=None)

    show_group_labels (self, groups=None, color=None, fontdict=None)

    show_r_labels (self, radii=None, labels=None, color=None, offset=0.1, fontdict=None)

class allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.PolarPlotter (direction=-1, an-
                                                            gle_start=0, cir-
                                                            cle_scale=1.1, in-
                                                            ner_radius=None,
                                                            plot_center=(0.0,
                                                            0.0), plot_scale=0.9)

    Bases: object

    DIR_CCW = 1

    DIR_CW = -1

    finalize (self)

class allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.TrackPlotter (direction=-1, an-
                                                            gle_start=270.0,
                                                            inner_radius=0.45,
                                                            ring_length=None,
                                                            *args, **kwargs)

    Bases: allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.PolarPlotter

    plot (self, data, clim=None, cmap=<matplotlib.colors.LinearSegmentedColormap object at
          0x7fab9111e518>, mean_cmap=<matplotlib.colors.LinearSegmentedColormap object at
          0x7fab8fc85f60>, norm=None)

    show_arrow (self, color=None)

allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.add_angle_labels (ax, angles, labels, ra-
                                                          dius, color=None, font-
                                                          dict=None, offset=0.05)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.add_arrow(ax, radius, start_angle, end_angle,
                                                  color=None, width=18.0)
allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.angle_lines(angles, inner_radius,
                                                    outer_radius)
allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.build_hex_pack(n)
allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.hex_pack(radius, n)
allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.make_pincushion_plot(data, trials, on,
                                                            nrows, ncols,
                                                            clim=None,
                                                            color_map=None,
                                                            radius=None)
allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.polar_line_circles(radii, theta,
                                                           start_r=0)
allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.polar_linspace(radius, start_angle,
                                                         stop_angle, num, end-
                                                         point=False, degrees=True)
```

Evenly distributed list of x,y coordinates from an input range of angles and a radius in polar coordinates.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.polar_to_xy(angles, radius)
    Convert an array of angles (in radians) and a radius in polar coordinates to an array of x,y coordinates.
allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.radial_arcs(rs, start_theta, end_theta)
allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.radial_circles(rs)
allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.reset_hex_pack()
allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.rings_in_hex_pack(ct)
allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.spiral_trials(radii, x=0.0, y=0.0)
allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.spiral_trials_polar(r, theta, radii, off-
                                                            set=None)
allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.wedge_ring(N, inner_radius, outer_radius,
                                                    start=0, stop=360)
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.demixer module

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.demixer.demix_time_dep_masks(raw_traces, stack, masks)
```

Parameters

- **raw_traces** – extracted traces
- **stack** – movie (same length as traces)
- **masks** – binary roi masks

Returns demixed traces

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.demixer.find_negative_baselines(trace)
allensdk.brain_observatory.demixer.find_negative_transients_threshold(trace,
                                                                        win-
                                                                        dow=500,
                                                                        length=10,
                                                                        std_devs=3)
allensdk.brain_observatory.demixer.find_zero_baselines(traces)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.demixer.plot_negative_baselines (raw_traces,  
                                                            demix_traces,  
                                                            mask_array,  
                                                            roi_ids_mask,  
                                                            plot_dir, ext='png')  
  
allensdk.brain_observatory.demixer.plot_negative_transients (raw_traces,  
                                                             demix_traces,  
                                                             valid_roi,  
                                                             mask_array,  
                                                             roi_ids_mask,  
                                                             plot_dir, ext='png')  
  
allensdk.brain_observatory.demixer.plot_overlap_masks_lengthOne (roi_ind, masks,  
                                                                  savefile=None,  
                                                                  weighted=False)  
  
allensdk.brain_observatory.demixer.plot_traces (raw_trace, demix_trace, roi_id, roi_ind,  
                                                save_file)  
  
allensdk.brain_observatory.demixer.plot_transients (roi_ind, t_trans, masks, traces,  
                                                    demix_traces, savefile)  
  
allensdk.brain_observatory.demixer.rolling_window (trace, window=500)
```

Parameters

- **trace** –
- **window** –

Returns

allensdk.brain_observatory.dff module

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.dff.calculate_dff (traces,          dff_computation_cb=None,  
                                              save_plot_dir=None)
```

Apply dF/F computation to a set of traces.

The default computation method is `compute_dff_windowed_median()` using default window parameters.

Parameters

- traces** [np.ndarray] 2D array of traces to be analyzed.
- dff_computation_cb** [function] Function that takes traces as an argument and returns an array of the same shape that is the calculated dF/F.
- save_plot_dir** [str] Directory to save dF/F plots to. By default no plots are saved.

Returns

- dff** [np.ndarray] 2D array of dF/F traces.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.dff.compute_dff_windowed_median (traces,          me-  
                                                            dian_kernel_long=5401,  
                                                            me-  
                                                            dian_kernel_short=101,  
                                                            noise_stds=None,  
                                                            n_small_baseline_frames=None,  
                                                            **kwargs)
```

Compute dF/F of a set of traces with median filter detrending.

The operation is basically:

```
T_long = windowed_median(T) # long timescale kernel
T_dff1 = (T - T_long) / elementwise_max(T_long, noise_std(T))
T_short = windowed_median(T_dff1) # short timescale kernel
T_dff = T_dff1 - elementwise_min(T_short, 2.5*noise_std(T_dff1))
```

Parameters

traces [np.ndarray] 2D array of traces to be analyzed.

median_kernel_long [int] Window size to use for long timescale median detrending.

median_kernel_short [int] Window size to use for short timescale median detrending.

noise_stds [list] List that will contain noise_std(T_dff1) for each trace. The value for each trace will be appended to the list if provided.

n_small_baseline_frames [list] List that will contain the number of frames for each trace where the long-timescale median window is less than noise_std(T). The value for each trace will be appended to the list if provided.

kwargs: Additional keyword arguments are passed to `noise_std()`.

Returns

dff [np.ndarray] 2D array of dF/F traces.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.dff.compute_dff_windowed_mode(traces,
                                                         mode_kernelsize=5400,
                                                         mean_kernelsize=3000)
```

Compute dF/F of a set of traces using a low-pass windowed-mode operator.

The operation is basically:

```
T_mm = windowed_mean(windowed_mode(T))
T_dff = (T - T_mm) / T_mm
```

Parameters

traces [np.ndarray] 2D array of traces to be analyzed.

mode_kernelsize [int] Window size to use for windowed_mode.

mean_kernelsize [int] Window size to use for windowed_mean.

Returns

dff [np.ndarray] 2D array of dF/F traces.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.dff.main()
allensdk.brain_observatory.dff.movingaverage(x, kernelsize, y)
```

Compute the windowed average of an array.

Parameters

x [np.ndarray] Array to be analyzed

kernelsize [int] Size of the moving window

y [np.ndarray] Output array to store the results

`allensdk.brain_observatory.dff.movingmode_fast(x, kernel_size, y)`

Compute the windowed mode of an array. A running mode is initialized with a histogram of values over the initial `kernel_size/2` values. The mode is then updated as the kernel moves by adding and subtracting values from the histogram.

Parameters

x [np.ndarray] Array to be analyzed

kernel_size [int] Size of the moving window

y [np.ndarray] Output array to store the results

`allensdk.brain_observatory.dff.noise_std(x, noise_kernel_length=31, positive_peak_scale=1.5, outlier_std_scale=2.5)`

Robust estimate of the standard deviation of the trace noise.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.dff.plot_onetrace(dff, fc)`

Debug plotting function

`allensdk.brain_observatory.dff.robust_std(x)`

Robust estimate of standard deviation.

Estimate of the standard deviation using the median absolute deviation of x.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.drifting_gratings` module

class `allensdk.brain_observatory.drifting_gratings.DriftingGratings(data_set, **kwargs)`

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis`

Perform tuning analysis specific to drifting gratings stimulus.

Parameters

data_set: BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet object

static from_analysis_file (data_set, analysis_file)

get_noise_correlation (self, corr='spearman')

get_peak (self)

Computes metrics related to each cell's peak response condition.

Returns

Pandas data frame containing the following columns (_dg suffix is for drifting grating):

- ori_dg (orientation)
- tf_dg (temporal frequency)
- reliability_dg
- osi_dg (orientation selectivity index)
- dsi_dg (direction selectivity index)
- peak_dff_dg (peak dF/F)
- ptest_dg
- p_run_dg

- `run_modulation_dg`
- `cv_dg` (circular variance)

`get_representational_similarity` (*self*, *corr*='spearman')

`get_response` (*self*)

Computes the mean response for each cell to each stimulus condition. Return is a (# orientations, # temporal frequencies, # cells, 3) np.ndarray. The final dimension contains the mean response to the condition (index 0), standard error of the mean of the response to the condition (index 1), and the number of trials with a significant response ($p < 0.05$) to that condition (index 2).

Returns

Numpy array storing mean responses.

`get_signal_correlation` (*self*, *corr*='spearman')

`number_ori`

`number_tf`

`open_star_plot` (*self*, *cell_specimen_id*=None, *include_labels*=False, *cell_index*=None)

`orivals`

`plot_direction_selectivity` (*self*, *si_range*=[0, 1.5], *n_hist_bins*=50, *color*='#ccccdd',
p_value_max=0.05, *peak_dff_min*=3)

`plot_orientation_selectivity` (*self*, *si_range*=[0, 1.5], *n_hist_bins*=50, *color*='#ccccdd',
p_value_max=0.05, *peak_dff_min*=3)

`plot_preferred_direction` (*self*, *include_labels*=False, *si_range*=[0, 1.5], *color*='#ccccdd',
p_value_max=0.05, *peak_dff_min*=3)

`plot_preferred_temporal_frequency` (*self*, *si_range*=[0, 1.5], *color*='#ccccdd',
p_value_max=0.05, *peak_dff_min*=3)

`populate_stimulus_table` (*self*)

Implemented by subclasses.

`reshape_response_array` (*self*)

Returns response array in cells x stim x repetition for noise correlations

`tfvals`

allensdk.brain_observatory.findlevel module

`allensdk.brain_observatory.findlevel.findlevel` (*inwave*, *threshold*, *direction*='both')

allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise module

class `allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise` (*data_set*,
stimulus=None,
u=None,
tf=None,
***kwargs*)

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis`

Perform tuning analysis specific to the locally sparse noise stimulus.

Parameters

data_set: BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet object

stimulus: string Name of locally sparse noise stimulus. See
brain_observatory.stimulus_info.

nrows: int Number of rows in the stimulus template

ncol: int Number of columns in the stimulus template

LSN

LSN_GREY = 127

LSN_OFF = 0

LSN_OFF_SCREEN = 64

LSN_ON = 255

LSN_mask

cell_index_receptive_field_analysis_data

extralength

static from_analysis_file (*data_set, analysis_file, stimulus*)

get_mean_response (*self*)

get_peak (*self*)

Implemented by subclasses.

get_receptive_field (*self*)

Calculates receptive fields for each cell

get_receptive_field_analysis_data (*self*)

Calculates receptive fields for each cell

get_receptive_field_attribute_df (*self*)

interlength

mean_response

static merge_mean_response (*rc1, rc2*)

Move out of this class, to session analysis

open_pincushion_plot (*self, on, cell_specimen_id=None, color_map=None, cell_index=None*)

plot_cell_receptive_field (*self, on, cell_specimen_id=None, color_map=None, clim=None, mask=None, cell_index=None, scalebar=True*)

plot_population_receptive_field (*self, color_map='RdPu', clim=None, mask=None, scalebar=True*)

plot_receptive_field_analysis_data (*self, cell_index, **kwargs*)

populate_stimulus_table (*self*)

Implemented by subclasses.

static read_cell_index_receptive_field_analysis (*file_handle, prefix, path=None*)

receptive_field

static save_cell_index_receptive_field_analysis (*cell_index_receptive_field_analysis_data, new_nwb, prefix*)

sort_trials (*self*)

sweeplength

allensdk.brain_observatory.natural_movie module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.natural_movie.NaturalMovie (data_set,
                                                         movie_name,
                                                         **kwargs)
```

Bases: *allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis*

Perform tuning analysis specific to natural movie stimulus.

Parameters

data_set: BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet object

movie_name: string

one of [*stimulus_info.NATURAL_MOVIE_ONE*, *stimulus_info.NATURAL_MOVIE_TWO*,
stimulus_info.NATURAL_MOVIE_THREE]

static from_analysis_file (*data_set, analysis_file, movie_name*)

get_peak (*self*)

Computes properties of the peak response condition for each cell.

Returns

Pandas data frame with the below fields. A suffix of “nm1”, “nm2” or “nm3” is appended to the field name

on which of three movie clips was presented.

- *peak_nm1* (frame with peak response)
- *response_variability_nm1*

get_sweep_response (*self*)

Returns the dF/F response for each cell

Returns

Numpy array

open_track_plot (*self, cell_specimen_id=None, cell_index=None*)

populate_stimulus_table (*self*)

Implemented by subclasses.

sweep_response

sweeplength

allensdk.brain_observatory.natural_scenes module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.natural_scenes.NaturalScenes (data_set,
                                                         **kwargs)
```

Bases: *allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis*

Perform tuning analysis specific to natural scenes stimulus.

Parameters

data_set: BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet object

extralength

static from_analysis_file (*data_set, analysis_file*)

get_noise_correlation (*self*, *corr*='spearman')

get_peak (*self*)

Computes metrics about peak response condition for each cell.

Returns

Pandas data frame with the following fields ('_ns' suffix is for natural scene):

- scene_ns (scene number)
- reliability_ns
- peak_dff_ns (peak dF/F)
- ptest_ns
- p_run_ns
- run_modulation_ns
- time_to_peak_ns

get_representational_similarity (*self*, *corr*='spearman')

get_response (*self*)

Computes the mean response for each cell to each stimulus condition. Return is a (# scenes, # cells, 3) np.ndarray. The final dimension contains the mean response to the condition (index 0), standard error of the mean of the response to the condition (index 1), and the number of trials with a significant ($p < 0.05$) response to that condition (index 2).

Returns

Numpy array storing mean responses.

get_signal_correlation (*self*, *corr*='spearman')

interlength

number_scenes

open_corona_plot (*self*, *cell_specimen_id*=None, *cell_index*=None)

plot_time_to_peak (*self*, *p_value_max*=0.05, *color_map*=<matplotlib.colors.LinearSegmentedColormap object at 0x7fab8f92fc18>)

populate_stimulus_table (*self*)

Implemented by subclasses.

reshape_response_array (*self*)

Returns response array in cells x stim x repetition for noise correlations

sweeplength

allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.DimensionPatchHandler (vals,  
                                                                    start_color,  
                                                                    end_color,  
                                                                    *args,  
                                                                    **kwargs)
```

Bases: object

```

    dim_color (self, index)

    legend_artist (self, legend, orig_handle, fontsize, handlebox)

allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.figure_in_px (w, h, file_name,
                                                         dpi=96.0, transparent=False)

allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.finalize_no_axes (pad=0.0)

allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.finalize_no_labels (pad=0.3, legend=False)

allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.finalize_with_axes (pad=0.3)

allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.float_label (n)

allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.plot_cell_correlation (sig_corrs,
                                                                    labels,
                                                                    colors,
                                                                    scale=15)

allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.plot_combined_speed (binned_resp_vis,
                                                                    binned_dx_vis,
                                                                    binned_resp_sp,
                                                                    binned_dx_sp,
                                                                    evoked_color,
                                                                    spont_color)

allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.plot_condition_histogram (vals,
                                                                    bins,
                                                                    color='#ccccdd')

allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.plot_mask_outline (mask, ax,
                                                                color='k')

allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.plot_pupil_location (xy_deg, s=1,
                                                                    c=None,
                                                                    cmap=<matplotlib.colors.LinearSegmentedColormap object at 0x7fab8f92fbe0>,
                                                                    edge_color='', include_labels=True)

allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.plot_radial_histogram (angles,
                                                                    counts,
                                                                    all_angles=None,
                                                                    include_labels=False,
                                                                    offset=180.0,
                                                                    direction=-1,
                                                                    closed=False,
                                                                    color='#ccccdd')

```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.plot_receptive_field(rf,
                                                                    color_map=None,
                                                                    clim=None,
                                                                    mask=None,
                                                                    out-
                                                                    line_color='#cccccc',
                                                                    scale-
                                                                    bar=True)

allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.plot_representational_similarity(rs,
                                                                                dims=None,
                                                                                dim_labels=None,
                                                                                col-
                                                                                ors=None,
                                                                                dim_order=None,
                                                                                la-
                                                                                bels=True)

allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.plot_selectivity_cumulative_histogram(sis,
                                                                                   xla-
                                                                                   bel,
                                                                                   si_range=[
                                                                                   1.5],
                                                                                   n_hist_bins,
                                                                                   color='#cc

allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.plot_speed(binned_resp, binned_dx,
                                                         num_bins, color)

allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.plot_time_to_peak(msrs, ttps,
                                                                t_start, t_end,
                                                                stim_start,
                                                                stim_end,
                                                                cmap)

allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.population_correlation_scatter(sig_corrs,
                                                                              noise_corrs,
                                                                              la-
                                                                              bels,
                                                                              col-
                                                                              ors,
                                                                              scale=15)
```

allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil module

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil.NeuropilSubtract (lam=0.05, dt=1.0,
                                                             folds=4)
    Bases: object
    TODO: docs

    estimate_error (self, r)
        Estimate error values for a given r for each fold and return the mean.

    fit (self, r_range=[0.0, 2.0], iterations=3, dr=0.1, dr_factor=0.1)
        Estimate error values for a range of r values. Identify a new r range around the minimum error values and
        repeat multiple times. TODO: docs

    fit_block_coordinate_desc (self, r_init=5.0, min_delta_r=1e-08)
```

set_F (*self*, *F_M*, *F_N*)

Break the *F_M* and *F_N* traces into the number of folds specified in the class constructor and normalize each fold of *F_M* and *R_N* relative to *F_N*.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil.ab_from_T` (*T*, *lam*, *dt*)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil.ab_from_diagonals` (*mat_dict*)

Constructs value for `scipy.linalg.solve_banded`

Parameters

mat_dict: dictionary of diagonals keyed by offsets

Returns

ab: value for `scipy.linalg.solve_banded`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil.alpha_filter` (*A=1.0*, *alpha=0.05*, *beta=0.25*,
T=100)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil.error_calc` (*F_M*, *F_N*, *F_C*, *r*)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil.error_calc_outlier` (*F_M*, *F_N*, *F_C*, *r*)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil.estimate_contamination_ratios` (*F_M*,
F_N,
lam=0.05,
folds=4,
iterations=3,
r_range=[0.0,
2.0],
dr=0.1,
dr_factor=0.1)

Calculates neuropil contamination of ROI

Parameters

F_M: ROI trace **F_N:** Neuropil trace

Returns

dictionary: key-value pairs

- 'r': the contamination ratio – corrected trace = $M - r * N$
- 'err': RMS error
- 'min_error': minimum error
- 'bounds_error': boolean. True if error or R are outside tolerance

`allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil.get_diagonals_from_sparse` (*mat*)

Returns a dictionary of diagonals keyed by offsets

Parameters

mat: `scipy.sparse` matrix

Returns

dictionary: diagonals keyed by offsets

`allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil.normalize_F` (*F_M*, *F_N*)

`allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil.synthesize_F` (*T*, *af1*, *af2*, *p1=0.05*, *p2=0.1*)

Build a synthetic *F_C*, *F_M*, *F_N*, and *r* of length *T* TODO: docs

`allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil.validate_with_synthetic_F(T, N)`
Compute N synthetic traces of length T with known values of r, then estimate r. TODO: docs

allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks module

class `allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks.Mask` (*image_w*, *image_h*, *label*,
mask_group)

Bases: `object`

Abstract class to represent image segmentation mask. Its two main subclasses are `RoiMask` and `NeuropilMask`. The former represents the mask of a region of interest (ROI), such as a cell observed in 2-photon imaging. The latter represents the neuropil around that cell, and is useful when subtracting the neuropil signal from the measured ROI signal.

This class should not be instantiated directly.

Parameters

image_w: integer Width of image that ROI resides in

image_h: integer Height of image that ROI resides in

label: text User-defined text label to identify mask

mask_group: integer User-defined number to help put masks into different categories

get_mask_plane (*self*)

Returns mask content on full-size image plane

Returns

numpy 2D array [img_rows][img_cols]

init_by_pixels (*self*, *border*, *pix_list*)

Initialize mask using a list of mask pixels

Parameters

border: float[4] Coordinates defining useable area of image. See `create_roi_mask()`

pix_list: integer[][2] List of pixel coordinates (x,y) that define the mask

overlaps_motion_border

class `allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks.NeuropilMask` (*w*, *h*, *label*, *mask_group*)

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks.Mask`

init_by_mask (*self*, *border*, *array*)

Initialize mask using spatial mask

Parameters

border: float[4] Border widths on the [right, left, down, up] sides. The resulting neuropil mask will not include pixels falling into a border.

array: integer[image height][image width] Image-sized array that describes the mask. Active parts of the mask should have values >0. Background pixels must be zero

class `allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks.RoiMask` (*image_w*, *image_h*, *label*,
mask_group)

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks.Mask`

init_by_mask (*self*, *border*, *array*)

Initialize mask using spatial mask

Parameters

border: float[4] Coordinates defining useable area of image. See `create_roi_mask()`.

roi_mask: integer[image height][image width] Image-sized array that describes the mask. Active parts of the mask should have values >0. Background pixels must be zero

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks.calculate_roi_and_neuropil_traces (movie_h5,
                                                                    roi_mask_list,
                                                                    mo-
                                                                    tion_border)
```

get roi and neuropil masks

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks.calculate_traces (stack, mask_list,
                                                       block_size=1000)
```

Calculates the average response of the specified masks in the image stack

Parameters

stack: float[image height][image width] Image stack that masks are applied to

mask_list: list<Mask> List of masks

Returns

float[number masks][number frames] This is the average response for each Mask in each image frame

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks.create_neuropil_mask (roi, border, com-
                                                           bined_binary_mask,
                                                           label=None)
```

Convenience function to create and initializes a Neuropil mask. Neuropil masks are defined as the region around an ROI, up to 13 pixels out, that does not include other ROIs

Parameters

roi: RoiMask object The ROI that the neuropil masks will be based on

border: float[4] Border widths on the [right, left, down, up] sides. The resulting neuropil mask will not include pixels falling into a border.

combined_binary_mask List of pixel coordinates (x,y) that define the mask

combined_binary_mask: integer[image_h][image_w] Image-sized array that shows the position of all ROIs in the image. ROI masks should have a value of one. Background pixels must be zero. In other words, the combined_binary_mask is a bitmap union of all ROI masks

label: text User-defined text label to identify the mask

Returns

NeuropilMask object

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks.create_roi_mask (image_w, image_h, bor-
                                                       der, pix_list=None,
                                                       roi_mask=None, label=None,
                                                       mask_group=-1)
```

Convenience function to create and initializes an RoiMask

Parameters

image_w: integer Width of image that ROI resides in

image_h: integer Height of image that ROI resides in

border: float[4] Coordinates defining useable area of image. If the entire image is usable, and masks are valid anywhere in the image, this should be [0, 0, 0, 0]. The following constants help describe the array order:

RIGHT_SHIFT = 0

LEFT_SHIFT = 1

DOWN_SHIFT = 2

UP_SHIFT = 3

When parts of the image are unusable, for example due to motion correction shifting of different image frames, the border array should store the usable image area

pix_list: integer[][2] List of pixel coordinates (x,y) that define the mask

roi_mask: integer[image_h][image_w] Image-sized array that describes the mask. Active parts of the mask should have values >0. Background pixels must be zero

label: text User-defined text label to identify mask

mask_group: integer User-defined number to help put masks into different categories

Returns

RoiMask object

`allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks.create_roi_mask_array(rois)`
Create full image mask array from list of RoiMasks.

Parameters

rois: list<RoiMask> List of roi masks.

Returns

np.ndarray: NxWxH array Boolean array of of len(rois) image masks.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks.validate_mask(mask)`
Check a given roi or neuropil mask for (a subset of) disqualifying problems.

allensdk.brain_observatory.running_speed module

class `allensdk.brain_observatory.running_speed.RunningSpeed`

Bases: tuple

Describes the rate at which an experimental subject ran during a session.

values [np.ndarray] running speed (cm/s) at each sample point

timestamps [np.ndarray] The time at which each sample was collected (s).

timestamps

Alias for field number 0

values

Alias for field number 1

allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis module

class allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.**SessionAnalysis** (*nwb_path*,
save_path)

Bases: object

Run all of the stimulus-specific analyses associated with a single experiment session.

Parameters

nwb_path: string, path to NWB file

save_path: string, path to HDF5 file to store outputs. Recommended NOT to modify the NWB file.

append_experiment_metrics (*self*, *metrics*)

Extract stimulus-agnostic metrics from an experiment into a dictionary

append_metadata (*self*, *df*)

Append the metadata fields from the NWB file as columns to a pd.DataFrame

append_metrics_drifting_grating (*self*, *metrics*, *dg*)

Extract metrics from the DriftingGratings peak response table into a dictionary.

append_metrics_locally_sparse_noise (*self*, *metrics*, *lsn*)

Extract metrics from the LocallySparseNoise peak response table into a dictionary.

append_metrics_natural_movie_one (*self*, *metrics*, *nma*)

Extract metrics from the NaturalMovie(stimulus_info.NATURAL_MOVIE_ONE) peak response table into a dictionary.

append_metrics_natural_movie_three (*self*, *metrics*, *nma*)

Extract metrics from the NaturalMovie(stimulus_info.NATURAL_MOVIE_THREE) peak response table into a dictionary.

append_metrics_natural_movie_two (*self*, *metrics*, *nma*)

Extract metrics from the NaturalMovie(stimulus_info.NATURAL_MOVIE_TWO) peak response table into a dictionary.

append_metrics_natural_scene (*self*, *metrics*, *ns*)

Extract metrics from the NaturalScenes peak response table into a dictionary.

append_metrics_static_grating (*self*, *metrics*, *sg*)

Extract metrics from the StaticGratings peak response table into a dictionary.

save_session_a (*self*, *dg*, *nm1*, *nm3*, *peak*)

Save the output of session A analysis to self.save_path.

Parameters

dg: DriftingGratings instance

nm1: NaturalMovie instance This NaturalMovie instance should have been created with movie_name = stimulus_info.NATURAL_MOVIE_ONE

nm3: NaturalMovie instance This NaturalMovie instance should have been created with movie_name = stimulus_info.NATURAL_MOVIE_THREE

peak: pd.DataFrame The combined peak response property table created in self.session_a().

save_session_b (*self*, *sg*, *nm1*, *ns*, *peak*)

Save the output of session B analysis to self.save_path.

Parameters

sg: StaticGratings instance

nm1: NaturalMovie instance This NaturalMovie instance should have been created with `movie_name = stimulus_info.NATURAL_MOVIE_ONE`

ns: NaturalScenes instance

peak: pd.DataFrame The combined peak response property table created in `self.session_b()`.

save_session_c (*self, lsn, nm1, nm2, peak*)

Save the output of session C analysis to `self.save_path`.

Parameters

lsn: LocallySparseNoise instance

nm1: NaturalMovie instance This NaturalMovie instance should have been created with `movie_name = stimulus_info.NATURAL_MOVIE_ONE`

nm2: NaturalMovie instance This NaturalMovie instance should have been created with `movie_name = stimulus_info.NATURAL_MOVIE_TWO`

peak: pd.DataFrame The combined peak response property table created in `self.session_c()`.

save_session_c2 (*self, lsn4, lsn8, nm1, nm2, peak*)

Save the output of session C2 analysis to `self.save_path`.

Parameters

lsn4: LocallySparseNoise instance This LocallySparseNoise instance should have been created with `self.stimulus = stimulus_info.LOCALLY_SPARSE_NOISE_4DEG`.

lsn8: LocallySparseNoise instance This LocallySparseNoise instance should have been created with `self.stimulus = stimulus_info.LOCALLY_SPARSE_NOISE_8DEG`.

nm1: NaturalMovie instance This NaturalMovie instance should have been created with `movie_name = stimulus_info.NATURAL_MOVIE_ONE`

nm2: NaturalMovie instance This NaturalMovie instance should have been created with `movie_name = stimulus_info.NATURAL_MOVIE_TWO`

peak: pd.DataFrame The combined peak response property table created in `self.session_c2()`.

session_a (*self, plot_flag=False, save_flag=True*)

Run stimulus-specific analysis for natural movie one, natural movie three, and drifting gratings. The input NWB be for a `stimulus_info.THREE_SESSION_A` experiment.

Parameters

plot_flag: bool Whether to generate brain_observatory_plotting work plots after running analysis.

save_flag: bool Whether to save the output of analysis to `self.save_path` upon completion.

session_b (*self, plot_flag=False, save_flag=True*)

Run stimulus-specific analysis for natural scenes, static gratings, and natural movie one. The input NWB be for a `stimulus_info.THREE_SESSION_B` experiment.

Parameters

plot_flag: bool Whether to generate brain_observatory_plotting work plots after running analysis.

save_flag: bool Whether to save the output of analysis to self.save_path upon completion.

session_c (*self*, *plot_flag=False*, *save_flag=True*)

Run stimulus-specific analysis for natural movie one, natural movie two, and locally sparse noise. The input NWB be for a stimulus_info.THREE_SESSION_C experiment.

Parameters

plot_flag: bool Whether to generate brain_observatory_plotting work plots after running analysis.

save_flag: bool Whether to save the output of analysis to self.save_path upon completion.

session_c2 (*self*, *plot_flag=False*, *save_flag=True*)

Run stimulus-specific analysis for locally sparse noise (4 deg.), locally sparse noise (8 deg.), natural movie one, and natural movie two. The input NWB be for a stimulus_info.THREE_SESSION_C2 experiment.

Parameters

plot_flag: bool Whether to generate brain_observatory_plotting work plots after running analysis.

save_flag: bool Whether to save the output of analysis to self.save_path upon completion.

verify_roi_lists_equal (*self*, *roi1*, *roi2*)

TODO: replace this with simpler numpy comparisons

`allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.main()`

`allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.multi_dataframe_merge(dfs)`

merge a number of pd.DataFrames into a single dataframe on their index columns. If any columns are duplicated, prefer the first occurring instance of the column

`allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.run_session_analysis(nwb_path, save_path, plot_flag=False, save_flag=True)`

Inspect an NWB file to determine which experiment session was run and compute all stimulus-specific analyses.

Parameters

nwb_path: string Path to NWB file.

save_path: string path to save results. Recommended NOT to use NWB file.

plot_flag: bool Whether to save brain_observatory_plotting work plots.

save_flag: bool Whether to save results to save_path.

allensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings module

class `allensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings.StaticGratings` (*data_set*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis`

Perform tuning analysis specific to static gratings stimulus.

Parameters

data_set: BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet object

extralength

static from_analysis_file (*data_set, analysis_file*)

get_noise_correlation (*self, corr='spearman'*)

get_peak (*self*)

Computes metrics related to each cell's peak response condition.

Returns

Panda data frame with the following fields (_sg suffix is

for static grating):

- ori_sg (orientation)
- sf_sg (spatial frequency)
- phase_sg
- response_variability_sg
- osi_sg (orientation selectivity index)
- peak_dff_sg (peak dF/F)
- ptest_sg
- time_to_peak_sg

get_representational_similarity (*self, corr='spearman'*)

get_response (*self*)

Computes the mean response for each cell to each stimulus condition. Return is a (# orientations, # spatial frequencies, # phasees, # cells, 3) np.ndarray. The final dimension contains the mean response to the condition (index 0), standard error of the mean of the response to the condition (index 1), and the number of trials with a significant response ($p < 0.05$) to that condition (index 2).

Returns

Numpy array storing mean responses.

get_signal_correlation (*self, corr='spearman'*)

interlength

number_ori

number_phase

number_sf

open_fan_plot (*self, cell_specimen_id=None, include_labels=False, cell_index=None*)

orivals

phasevals

plot_orientation_selectivity (*self, si_range=[0, 1.5], n_hist_bins=50, color='#ccccdd', p_value_max=0.05, peak_dff_min=3*)

plot_preferred_orientation (*self, include_labels=False, si_range=[0, 1.5], color='#ccccdd', p_value_max=0.05, peak_dff_min=3*)

```

plot_preferred_spatial_frequency (self, si_range=[0, 1.5], color='#ccccdd',
                                     p_value_max=0.05, peak_dff_min=3)
plot_time_to_peak (self, p_value_max=0.05, color_map=<matplotlib.colors.LinearSegmentedColormap
object at 0x7fab8f92fc18>)
populate_stimulus_table (self)
    Implemented by subclasses.
reshape_response_array (self)
    Returns response array in cells x stim conditions x repetition for noise correlations
    this is a re-organization of the mean sweep response table
sfvals
sweeplength

```

allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis module

```

class allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis (data_set)
    Bases: object

```

Base class for all response analysis code. Subclasses are responsible for computing metrics and traces relevant to a particular stimulus. The base class contains methods for organizing sweep responses row of a stimulus stable (`get_sweep_response`). Subclasses implement the `get_response` method, computes the mean sweep response to all sweeps for a each stimulus condition.

Parameters

data_set: BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet instance

speed_tuning: boolean, deprecated Whether or not to compute speed tuning histograms

```

acquisition_rate
binned_cells_sp
binned_cells_vis
binned_dx_sp
binned_dx_vis
cell_id
celltraces
dfftraces
dxcm
dxtime
get_fluorescence (self)
get_peak (self)
    Implemented by subclasses.
get_response (self)
    Implemented by subclasses.
get_speed_tuning (self, binsize)
    Calculates speed tuning, spontaneous versus visually driven. The return is a 5-tuple of speed and dF/F
    histograms.

```

binned_dx_sp: (bins,2) np.ndarray of running speeds binned during spontaneous activity stimulus. The first bin contains all speeds below 1 cm/s. Dimension 0 is mean running speed in the bin. Dimension 1 is the standard error of the mean.

binned_cells_sp: (bins,2) np.ndarray of fluorescence during spontaneous activity stimulus. First bin contains all data for speeds below 1 cm/s. Dimension 0 is mean fluorescence in the bin. Dimension 1 is the standard error of the mean.

binned_dx_vis: (bins,2) np.ndarray of running speeds outside of spontaneous activity stimulus. The first bin contains all speeds below 1 cm/s. Dimension 0 is mean running speed in the bin. Dimension 1 is the standard error of the mean.

binned_cells_vis: np.ndarray of fluorescence outside of spontaneous activity stimulus. First bin contains all data for speeds below 1 cm/s. Dimension 0 is mean fluorescence in the bin. Dimension 1 is the standard error of the mean.

peak_run: pd.DataFrame of speed-related properties of a cell.

Returns

tuple: **binned_dx_sp, binned_cells_sp, binned_dx_vis, binned_cells_vis, peak_run**

get_sweep_response (*self*)

Calculates the response to each sweep in the stimulus table for each cell and the mean response. The return is a 3-tuple of:

- **sweep_response:** pd.DataFrame of response dF/F traces organized by cell (column) and sweep (row)
- **mean_sweep_response:** mean values of the traces returned in **sweep_response**
- **pval:** p value from 1-way ANOVA comparing response during sweep to response prior to sweep

Returns

3-tuple: **sweep_response, mean_sweep_response, pval**

mean_sweep_response

numbercells

peak

peak_run

plot_representational_similarity (*self*, *repsim*, *stimulus=False*)

plot_running_speed_histogram (*self*, *xlim=None*, *nbins=None*)

plot_speed_tuning (*self*, *cell_specimen_id=None*, *cell_index=None*, *evoked_color='#b30000'*, *spontaneous_color='#0000b3'*)

populate_stimulus_table (*self*)

Implemented by subclasses.

pval

response

roi_id

row_from_cell_id (*self*, *csid=None*, *idx=None*)

stim_table

sweep_response

timestamps

`allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.nonraising_ks_2samp` (*data1*, *data2*,
***kwargs*)

`scipy.stats.ks_2samp` now raises a `ValueError` if one of the input arrays is of length 0. Previously it signaled this case by returning nans. This function restores the prior behavior.

allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info module

class `allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.BinaryIntervalSearchTree` (*search_list*)
 Bases: `object`

add (*self*, *input_list*, *tmp=None*)

static from_df (*input_df*)

search (*self*, *fi*, *tmp=None*)

class `allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.BrainObservatoryMonitor` (*experiment_geometry=None*)
 Bases: `allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.Monitor`

http://help.brain-map.org/display/observatory/Documentation?preview=/10616846/10813485/VisualCoding_VisualStimuli.pdf <https://www.cnet.com/products/asus-pa248q/specs/>

grating_to_screen (*self*, *phase*, *spatial_frequency*, *orientation*, ***kwargs*)

lsn_image_to_screen (*self*, *img*, ***kwargs*)

pixels_to_visual_degrees (*self*, *n*, ***kwargs*)

visual_degrees_to_pixels (*self*, *vd*, ***kwargs*)

warp_image (*self*, *img*, ***kwargs*)

class `allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.ExperimentGeometry` (*distance*,
mon_height_cm,
mon_width_cm,
mon_res,
eyepoint)
 Bases: `object`

generate_warp_coordinates (*self*)

warp_coordinates

class `allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.Monitor` (*n_pixels_r*, *n_pixels_c*,
panel_size, *spatial_unit*)

Bases: `object`

aspect_ratio

get_mask (*self*)

grating_to_screen (*self*, *phase*, *spatial_frequency*, *orientation*, *distance_from_monitor*,
p2p_amp=256, *baseline=127*, *translation=(0, 0)*)

height

lsn_image_to_screen (*self*, *img*, *stimulus_type*, *origin='lower'*, *background_color=127*, *translation=(0, 0)*)

map_stimulus (*self*, *source_stimulus_coordinate*, *source_stimulus_type*, *target_stimulus_type*)

mask

```
natural_movie_image_to_screen (self, img, origin='lower', translation=(0, 0))
natural_scene_image_to_screen (self, img, origin='lower', translation=(0, 0))
panel_size
pixel_size
pixels_to_visual_degrees (self, n, distance_from_monitor, small_angle_approximation=True)
set_spatial_unit (self, new_unit)
show_image (self, img, ax=None, show=True, mask=False, warp=False, origin='lower')
spatial_frequency_to_pix_per_cycle (self, spatial_frequency, distance_from_monitor)
visual_degrees_to_pixels (self, vd, distance_from_monitor,
                           small_angle_approximation=True)
width
class allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.StimulusSearch (nwb_dataset)
    Bases: object
    search (self, fi)
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.all_stimuli()
    Return a list of all stimuli in the data set
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.get_spatial_grating (height=None, aspect_ratio=None,
                                                                ori=None,
                                                                pix_per_cycle=None,
                                                                phase=None,
                                                                p2p_amp=2,
                                                                baseline=0)
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.get_spatio_temporal_grating (t,
                                                                        tempo-
                                                                        ral_frequency=None,
                                                                        **kwargs)
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.lsn_coordinate_to_monitor_coordinate (lsn_coordinate,
                                                                                mon-
                                                                                i-
                                                                                tor_shape,
                                                                                stim-
                                                                                u-
                                                                                lus_type)
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.make_display_mask (display_shape=(1920,
                                                                              1200))
    Build a display-shaped mask that indicates which pixels are on screen after warping the stimulus.
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.map_monitor_coordinate_to_stimulus_coordinate (moni-
                                                                                          mon-
                                                                                          i-
                                                                                          tor_s
                                                                                          tim-
                                                                                          u-
                                                                                          lus_t
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.map_monitor_coordinate_to_template_coordinate(moni-  
i-  
tor_s  
tem-  
plate
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.map_stimulus(source_stimulus_coordinate,  
source_stimulus_type, tar-  
get_stimulus_type, moni-  
tor_shape)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.map_stimulus_coordinate_to_monitor_coordinate(temp  
mon-  
i-  
tor_s  
stim-  
u-  
lus_t
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.map_template_coordinate_to_monitor_coordinate(temp  
mon-  
i-  
tor_s  
tem-  
plate
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.mask_stimulus_template(template_display_coords,  
tem-  
plate_shape,  
dis-  
play_mask=None,  
thresh-  
old=1.0)
```

Build a mask for a stimulus template of a given shape and display coordinates that indicates which part of the template is on screen after warping.

Parameters

template_display_coords: **list** list of (x,y) display coordinates

template_shape: **tuple** (width,height) of the display template

display_mask: **np.ndarray** boolean 2D mask indicating which display coordinates are on screen after warping.

threshold: **float** Fraction of pixels associated with a template display coordinate that should remain on screen to count as belonging to the mask.

Returns

tuple: (template mask, pixel fraction)

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.monitor_coordinate_to_lsn_coordinate(monitor_coordinate,  
mon-  
i-  
tor_shape,  
stim-  
u-  
lus_type)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.monitor_coordinate_to_natural_movie_coordinate(mon  
                                                                                       mon  
                                                                                       i-  
                                                                                       tor_
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.natural_movie_coordinate_to_monitor_coordinate(nat  
                                                                                       mon  
                                                                                       i-  
                                                                                       tor_
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.natural_scene_coordinate_to_monitor_coordinate(nat  
                                                                                       mon  
                                                                                       i-  
                                                                                       tor_
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.rotate(X, Y, theta)
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.sessions_with_stimulus(stimulus)
```

Return the names of the sessions that contain a given stimulus.

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.stimuli_in_session(session,           al-  
                                                           low_unknown=True)
```

Return a list what stimuli are available in a given session.

Parameters

session: **string** Must be one of: [stimulus_info.THREE_SESSION_A, stimu-
lus_info.THREE_SESSION_B, stimulus_info.THREE_SESSION_C, stimu-
lus_info.THREE_SESSION_C2]

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.translate_image_and_fill(img, trans-  
                                                                lation=(0,  
                                                                0))
```

```
allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.warp_stimulus_coords(vertices,      dis-  
                                                                tance=15.0,  
                                                                mon_height_cm=32.5,  
                                                                mon_width_cm=51.0,  
                                                                mon_res=(1920,  
                                                                1200),           eye-  
                                                                point=(0.5, 0.5))
```

For a list of screen vertices, provides a corresponding list of texture coordinates.

Parameters

vertices: **numpy.ndarray** [[x0,y0], [x1,y1], ...] A set of vertices to convert to texture posi-
tions.

distance: **float** distance from the monitor in cm.

mon_height_cm: **float** monitor height in cm

mon_width_cm: **float** monitor width in cm

mon_res: **tuple** monitor resolution (x,y)

eyepoint: **tuple**

Returns

np.ndarray x,y coordinates shaped like the input that describe what pixel coordinates are
displayed an the input coordinates after warping the stimulus.

allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset module

dataset.py

Dataset object for loading and unpacking an HDF5 dataset generated by sync.py

@author: derrickw

Allen Institute for Brain Science

Dependencies

numpy <http://www.numpy.org/> h5py <http://www.h5py.org/>

class allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.**Dataset** (*path*)
Bases: object

A sync dataset. Contains methods for loading and parsing the binary data.

Parameters

path [str] Path to HDF5 file.

Examples

```
>>> dset = Dataset('my_h5_file.h5')
>>> logger.info(dset.meta_data)
>>> dset.stats()
>>> dset.close()
```

```
>>> with Dataset('my_h5_file.h5') as d:
...     logger.info(dset.meta_data)
...     dset.stats()
```

BEHAVIOR_TRACKING_KEYS = ('cam1_exposure',)

EYE_TRACKING_KEYS = ('cam2_exposure', 'eyetracking')

FRAME_KEYS = ('frames', 'stim_vsync')

OPTOGENETIC_STIMULATION_KEYS = ('LED_sync', 'opto_trial')

PHOTODIODE_KEYS = ('photodiode', 'stim_photodiode')

analog_meta_data

close (*self*)

Closes the dataset.

duty_cycle (*self, line*)

Doesn't work right now. Freezes python for some reason.

Returns the duty cycle of a line.

frequency (*self, line, edge='rising'*)

Returns the average frequency of a line.

get_all_bits (*self*)

Returns the data for all bits.

get_all_events (*self*)

Returns all counter values and their cooresponding IO state.

get_all_times (*self*, *units*='samples')

Returns all counter values.

Parameters

units [str] Return times in 'samples' or 'seconds'

get_analog_channel (*self*, *channel*, *start_time*=0.0, *stop_time*=None, *downsample*=1)

Returns the data from the specified analog channel between the timepoints.

Args: *channel* (int, str): desired channel index or label *start_time* (Optional[float]): start time in seconds
stop_time (Optional[float]): stop time in seconds *downsample* (Optional[int]): downsample factor

Returns: ndarray: slice of data for specified channel

Raises: KeyError: no analog data present

get_analog_meta (*self*)

Returns the metadata for the analog data.

get_bit (*self*, *bit*)

Returns the values for a specific bit.

Parameters

bit [int] Bit to return.

get_bit_changes (*self*, *bit*)

Returns the first derivative of a specific bit. Data points are 1 on rising edges and 255 on falling edges.

Parameters

bit [int] Bit for which to return changes.

get_edges (*self*, *kind*: str, *keys*: Union[str, Sequence[str]], *units*: str = 'seconds', *permissive*: bool = False) → Union[numpy.ndarray, NoneType]

Utility function for extracting edge times from a line

Parameters

kind [One of "rising", "falling", or "all". Should this method return] timestamps for rising, falling or both edges on the appropriate line

keys [These will be checked in sequence. Timestamps will be returned] for the first which is present in the line labels

units [one of "seconds", "samples", or "indices". The returned] "time"stamps will be given in these units.

raise_missing [If True and no matching line is found, a KeyError will] be raised

Returns

An array of edge times. If **raise_missing** is False and none of the keys were found, returns None.

Raises

KeyError [none of the provided keys were found among this dataset's] line labels

get_events_by_bit (*self*, *bit*, *units*='samples')

Returns all counter values for transitions (both rising and falling) for a specific bit.

Parameters

bit [int] Bit for which to return events.

get_events_by_line (*self, line, units='samples'*)

Returns all counter values for transitions (both rising and falling) for a specific line.

Parameters

line [str] Line for which to return events.

get_falling_edges (*self, line, units='samples'*)

Returns the counter values for the falling edges for a specific bit or line.

Parameters

line [str] Line for which to return edges.

get_line (*self, line*)

Returns the values for a specific line.

Parameters

line [str] Line to return.

get_line_changes (*self, line*)

Returns the first derivative of a specific line. Data points are 1 on rising edges and 255 on falling edges.

Parameters

line [(str)] Line name for which to return changes.

get_nearest (*self, source, target, source_edge='rising', target_edge='rising', direction='previous', units='indices'*)

For all values of the source line, finds the nearest edge from the target line.

By default, returns the indices of the target edges.

Args: source (str, int): desired source line target (str, int): desired target line source_edge [Optional(str)]: “rising” or “falling” source edges target_edge [Optional(str)]: “rising” or “falling” target edges direction (str): “previous” or “next”. Whether to prefer the

previous edge or the following edge.

units (str): “indices”

get_rising_edges (*self, line, units='samples'*)

Returns the counter values for the rizing edges for a specific bit or line.

Parameters

line [str] Line for which to return edges.

line_stats (*self*, *line*, *print_results=True*)

Quick-and-dirty analysis of a bit.

##TODO: Split this up into smaller functions.

load (*self*, *path*)

Loads an hdf5 sync dataset.

Parameters

path [str] Path to hdf5 file.

period (*self*, *line*, *edge='rising'*)

Returns a dictionary with avg, min, max, and st of period for a line.

plot_all (*self*, *start_time*, *stop_time*, *auto_show=True*)

Plot all active bits.

Yikes. Come up with a better way to show this.

plot_bit (*self*, *bit*, *start_time=0.0*, *end_time=None*, *auto_show=True*, *axes=None*, *name=""*)

Plots a specific bit at a specific time period.

plot_bits (*self*, *bits*, *start_time=0.0*, *end_time=None*, *auto_show=True*)

Plots a list of bits.

plot_line (*self*, *line*, *start_time=0.0*, *end_time=None*, *auto_show=True*)

Plots a specific line at a specific time period.

plot_lines (*self*, *lines*, *start_time=0.0*, *end_time=None*, *auto_show=True*)

Plots specific lines at a specific time period.

sample_freq

stats (*self*)

Quick-and-dirty analysis of all bits. Prints a few things about each bit where events are found.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.get_bit` (*uint_array*, *bit*)

Returns a bool array for a specific bit in a uint ndarray.

Parameters

uint_array [(numpy.ndarray)] The array to extract bits from.

bit [(int)] The bit to extract.

`allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.unpack_uint32` (*uint32_array*, *endian='L'*)

Unpacks an array of 32-bit unsigned integers into bits.

Default is least significant bit first.

***Not currently used by sync dataset because `get_bit` is better and does** basically the same thing. I'm just leaving it in because it could potentially account for endianness and possibly have other uses in the future.

Module contents

```
class allensdk.brain_observatory.JSONEncoder (*, skipkeys=False, ensure_ascii=True,
check_circular=True, allow_nan=True,
sort_keys=False, indent=None, separators=None, default=None)
```

Bases: `json.encoder.JSONEncoder`

default (*self*, *o*)

Implement this method in a subclass such that it returns a serializable object for *o*, or calls the base implementation (to raise a `TypeError`).

For example, to support arbitrary iterators, you could implement `default` like this:

```
def default(self, o):
    try:
        iterable = iter(o)
    except TypeError:
        pass
    else:
        return list(iterable)
    # Let the base class default method raise the TypeError
    return JSONEncoder.default(self, o)
```

`allensdk.brain_observatory.dict_to_indexed_array` (*dc*, *order=None*)

Given a dictionary and an ordered arr, build a concatenation of the dictionary's values and an index describing how that concatenation can be unpacked

`allensdk.brain_observatory.hook` (*json_dict*)

6.1.3 allensdk.config package

Subpackages

allensdk.config.app package

Submodules

allensdk.config.app.application_config module

```
class allensdk.config.app.application_config.ApplicationConfig (defaults,
                                                                name='app',
                                                                help='Run ap-
                                                                plication.', de-
                                                                fault_log_config=None)
```

Bases: `object`

Convenience class that handles of application configuration from environment variables, `.conf` files and the command line using Python standard libraries and formats.

apply_configuration_from_command_line (*self*, *parsed_args*)

Read application configuration variables from the command line.

Unassigned variables are left unchanged if previously assigned, set to their default values, or `None` if no default is specified at init time. Assigned variables will overwrite the previous value.

see: <https://docs.python.org/2/howto/argparse.html>

Parameters

parsed_args [dict] the arguments as parsed from the command line.

apply_configuration_from_environment (*self*)

Read application configuration variables from the environment.

The variable names are upper case and have a prefix defined by the application.

See: <https://docs.python.org/2/library/os.html>

apply_configuration_from_file (*self*, *config_file_path*)

Read application configuration variables from a .conf file.

Unassigned variables are set to their default values or None if no default is specified at init time. The variables are found in a section named by the application.

Parameters

config_file_path [string] path to to an INI (.conf) or JSON format application config file.

Returns

see: <https://docs.python.org/2/library/configparser.html>

create_argparser (*self*)

Initialization for the command-line parsing stage.

An application specific prefix is applied to argument names.

Parameters

prog [string] Application specific prefix for argument names.

description [string] A brief ‘help’ description of the application.

Returns

argParse.ArgumentParser The initialized argument parser object.

Notes

Defaults are set at the first environment reading. Command line args only override them when present

from_json_file (*self*, *json_path*)

Read an application configuration from a JSON format file.

Parameters

json_path [string] Path to the JSON file.

Returns

string An application configuration in INI format

from_json_string (*self*, *json_string*)

Read a configuration from a JSON format string.

Parameters

json_string [string] A JSON-formatted string containing an application configuration.

Returns

string An application configuration in INI format

load (*self*, *command_line_args*, *disable_existing_loggers=True*)

Load application configuration options, first from the environment, then from the configuration file, then from the command line.

Each stage of loading can override the previous stage.

Parameters

command_line_args [dict] Parameters passed to the application.

disable_existing_loggers [boolean] Reset the logging system or not.

Returns

fileConfig Configuration object with all levels applied

parse_command_line_args (*self*, *args*)
Simply call the internal argparser object.

Parameters

args [array] Parameters passed to the application.

Returns

Namespace Parsed parameters.

to_config_string (*self*, *description*)
Create a configuration string from a dict.

Parameters

description [dict] Configuration options for an application.

Returns

string Equivalent configuration as an INI format string

Notes

The Python configparser library natively supports this functionality in Python 3.

Module contents

allensdk.config.app is a package that assists in configuring application software, as opposed to domain-specific configuration.

allensdk.config.model package

Subpackages

allensdk.config.model.formats package

Submodules

allensdk.config.model.formats.hdf5_util module

```
class allensdk.config.model.formats.hdf5_util.Hdf5Util
    Bases: object
    read (self, file_path)
    write (self, file_path, m)
```

allensdk.config.model.formats.json_description_parser module

class allensdk.config.model.formats.json_description_parser.JsonDescriptionParser
Bases: *allensdk.config.model.description_parser.DescriptionParser*

log = <Logger allensdk.config.model.formats.json_description_parser (WARNING)>

read (*self*, *file_path*, *description=None*, *section=None*, ***kwargs*)
Parse a complete or partial configuration.

Parameters

json_string [string] Input to parse.

description [Description, optional] Where to put the parsed configuration. If None a new one is created.

section [string, optional] Where to put the parsed configuration within the description.

Returns

Description The input description with parsed configuration added.

Section is only specified for “bare” objects that are to be added to a section array.

read_string (*self*, *json_string*, *description=None*, *section=None*, ***kwargs*)
Parse a complete or partial configuration.

Parameters

json_string [string] Input to parse.

description [Description, optional] Where to put the parsed configuration. If None a new one is created.

section [string, optional] Where to put the parsed configuration within the description.

Returns

Description The input description with parsed configuration added.

Section is only specified for “bare” objects that are to be added to a section array.

write (*self*, *filename*, *description*)
Write the description to a JSON file.

Parameters

description [Description] Object to write.

write_string (*self*, *description*)
Write the description to a JSON string.

Parameters

description [Description] Object to write.

Returns

string JSON serialization of the input.

allensdk.config.model.formats.pycfg_description_parser module

class allensdk.config.model.formats.pycfg_description_parser.PycfgDescriptionParser
Bases: *allensdk.config.model.description_parser.DescriptionParser*

```
log = <Logger allensdk.config.model.formats.pycfg_description_parser (WARNING)>
```

```
read(self, pycfg_file_path, description=None, section=None, **kwargs)
```

Read a serialized description from a Python (.pycfg) file.

Parameters

filename [string] Name of the .pycfg file.

Returns

Description Configuration object.

```
read_string(self, python_string, description=None, section=None, **kwargs)
```

Read a serialized description from a Python (.pycfg) string.

Parameters

python_string [string] Python string with a serialized description.

Returns

Description Configuration object.

```
write(self, filename, description)
```

Write the description to a Python (.pycfg) file.

Parameters

filename [string] Name of the file to write.

```
write_string(self, description)
```

Write the description to a pretty-printed Python string.

Parameters

description [Description] Configuration object to write.

Module contents

Submodules

allensdk.config.model.description module

```
class allensdk.config.model.description.Description
```

Bases: object

```
fix_unary_sections(self, section_names=None)
```

Wrap section contents that don't have the proper array surrounding them in an array.

Parameters

section_names [list of strings, optional] Keys of sections that might not be in array form.

```
is_empty(self)
```

Check if anything is in the object.

Returns

boolean true if self.data is missing or empty

```
unpack(self, data, section=None)
```

Read the manifest and other stand-alone configuration structure, or insert a configuration object into a section of an existing configuration.

Parameters

data [dict] A configuration object including top level sections, or an configuration object to be placed within a section.

section [string, optional.] If this is present, place data within an existing section array.

unpack_manifest (*self*, *data*)

Pull the manifest configuration section into a separate place.

Parameters

data [dict] A configuration structure that still has a manifest section.

update_data (*self*, *data*, *section=None*)

Merge configuration data possibly from multiple files.

Parameters

data [dict] Configuration structure to add.

section [string, optional] What configuration section to read it into if the file does not specify.

allensdk.config.model.description_parser module

class allensdk.config.model.description_parser.**DescriptionParser**

Bases: object

log = <Logger allensdk.config.model.description_parser (WARNING)>

parser_for_extension (*self*, *filename*)

Choose a subclass that can read the format.

Parameters

filename [string] For the extension.

Returns

DescriptionParser Appropriate subclass.

read (*self*, *file_path*, *description=None*, *section=None*, ***kwargs*)

Parse data needed for a simulation.

Parameters

description [dict] Configuration from parsing previous files.

section [string, optional] What configuration section to read it into if the file does not specify.

read_string (*self*, *data_string*, *description=None*, *section=None*, *header=None*)

Parse data needed for a simulation from a string.

write (*self*, *filename*, *description*)

Save the configuration.

Parameters

filename [string] Name of the file to write.

Module contents

Submodules

allensdk.config.manifest module

```
class allensdk.config.manifest.Manifest (config=None, relative_base_dir='.', version=None)
```

Bases: object

Manages the location of external files referenced in an Allen SDK configuration

DIR = 'dir'

DIRNAME = 'dir_name'

FILE = 'file'

VERSION = 'manifest_version'

add_file (*self, file_key, file_name, dir_key=None, path_format=None*)
Insert a new file entry.

Parameters

file_key [string] Reference to the entry.

file_name [string] Substitutions of the %s, %d style allowed.

dir_key [string] Reference to the parent directory entry.

path_format [string, optional] File type for further parsing.

add_path (*self, key, path, path_type='dir', absolute=True, path_format=None, parent_key=None*)
Insert a new entry.

Parameters

key [string] Identifier for referencing the entry.

path [string] Specification for a path using %s, %d style substitution.

path_type [string enumeration] 'dir' (default) or 'file'

absolute [boolean] Is the spec relative to the process current directory.

path_format [string, optional] Indicate a known file type for further parsing.

parent_key [string] Refer to another entry.

add_paths (*self, path_info*)
add information about paths stored in the manifest.

Parameters

path_info [dict] Information about the new paths

as_dataframe (*self*)

check_dir (*self, path_key, do_exit=False*)
Verify a directories existence or optionally exit.

Parameters

path_key [string] Reference to the entry.

do_exit [boolean] What to do if the directory is not present.

create_dir (*self*, *path_key*)

Make a directory for an entry.

Parameters

path_key [string] Reference to the entry.

get_format (*self*, *path_key*)

Retrieve the type of a path entry.

Parameters

path_key [string] reference to the entry

Returns

string File type.

get_path (*self*, *path_key*, **args*)

Retrieve an entry with substitutions.

Parameters

path_key [string] Refer to the entry to retrieve.

args [any types, optional] arguments to be substituted into the path spec for *%s*, *%d*, etc.

Returns

string Path with parent structure and substitutions applied.

load_config (*self*, *config*, *version=None*)

Load paths into the manifest from an Allen SDK config section.

Parameters

config [Config] Manifest section of an Allen SDK config.

log = <Logger *allensdk.config.manifest* (WARNING)>

resolve_paths (*self*, *description_dict*, *suffix='_key'*)

Walk input items and expand those that refer to a manifest entry.

Parameters

description_dict [dict] Any entries with key names ending in suffix will be expanded.

suffix [string] Indicates the entries to be expanded.

classmethod safe_make_parent_dirs (*file_name*)

Create a parent directories for file.

Parameters

file_name [string]

Returns

leftmost [string] most rootward directory created

classmethod safe_mkdir (*directory*)

Create path if not already there.

Parameters

directory [string] create it if it doesn't exist

Returns

leftmost [string] most rootward directory created

exception `allensdk.config.manifest.ManifestVersionError` (*message*, *version*,
found_version)

Bases: `Exception`

outdated

`allensdk.config.manifest_builder` module

class `allensdk.config.manifest_builder.ManifestBuilder`

Bases: `object`

add_path (*self*, *key*, *spec*, *typename*='dir', *parent_key*=None, *format*=None)

add_section (*self*, *name*, *contents*)

as_dataframe (*self*)

df_columns = ['key', 'parent_key', 'spec', 'type', 'format']

from_dataframe (*self*, *df*)

get_config (*self*)

get_manifest (*self*)

set_version (*self*, *value*)

write_json_file (*self*, *path*, *overwrite*=False)

write_json_string (*self*)

Module contents

`allensdk.config.enable_console_log` (*level*=None)

configure allensdk logging to output to the console.

Parameters

level [int] logging level 0-50 (logging.INFO, logging.DEBUG, etc.)

Notes

See: [Logging Cookbook](#)

6.1.4 allensdk.core package

Subpackages

`allensdk.core.lazy_property` package

Submodules

allensdk.core.lazy_property.lazy_property module

```
class allensdk.core.lazy_property.lazy_property.LazyProperty (api_method, wrap-  
                                                         pers=(), *args,  
                                                         **kwargs)  
  
    Bases: object  
  
    calculate (self)
```

allensdk.core.lazy_property.lazy_property_mixin module

```
class allensdk.core.lazy_property.lazy_property_mixin.LazyPropertyMixin  
    Bases: object  
  
    LazyProperty
```

Module contents

Submodules

allensdk.core.auth_config module

allensdk.core.authentication module

```
class allensdk.core.authentication.CredentialProvider  
    Bases: abc.ABC  
  
    METHOD = 'custom'  
  
    provide (self, credential)  
  
class allensdk.core.authentication.DbCredentials (dbname, user, host, port, password)  
    Bases: tuple  
  
    dbname  
        Alias for field number 0  
  
    host  
        Alias for field number 2  
  
    password  
        Alias for field number 4  
  
    port  
        Alias for field number 3  
  
    user  
        Alias for field number 1  
  
class allensdk.core.authentication.EnvCredentialProvider (environ: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] =  
                                                         None)  
    Bases: allensdk.core.authentication.CredentialProvider  
    Provides credentials from environment variables for variables listed in CREDENTIAL_KEYS.  
  
    METHOD = 'env'
```

provide (*self, credential*)

```
allensdk.core.authentication.credential_injector (credential_map: Dict[str, Any],
                                                  provider: Union[allensdk.core.authentication.CredentialProvider,
                                                             NoneType] = None)
```

Decorator used to inject credentials from another source if not explicitly provided in the function call. This function will only supply values for keyword arguments. All keys defined in *credential_map* must correspond to keyword arguments in the function signature.

Parameters

credential_map: Dict[Str: Any] Dictionary where the keys are the keyword of a credential kwarg passed to the decorated function, and the values are the name of the credential in the credential provider (see CREDENTIAL_KEYS).

Example of credential_map for PostgresQueryMixin connecting to LIMS database:

```
{ "dbname": "LIMS_DBNAME", "user": "LIMS_USER", "host":
  "LIMS_HOST", "password": "LIMS_PASSWORD", "port": "LIMS_PORT"
}
```

provider: Optional[CredentialProvider] Subclass of CredentialProvider to provide credentials to the wrapped function. If left unspecified, will default to EnvCredentialProvider, which provides credentials from environment variables.

```
allensdk.core.authentication.get_credential_provider()
```

```
allensdk.core.authentication.set_credential_provider(provider)
```

allensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache module

```
class allensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache (cache=True,
                                                                    mani-
                                                                    fest_file=None,
                                                                    base_uri=None,
                                                                    api=None)
```

Bases: *allensdk.api.cache.Cache*

Cache class for storing and accessing data from the Brain Observatory. By default, this class will cache any downloaded metadata or files in well known locations defined in a manifest file. This behavior can be disabled.

Parameters

cache: boolean Whether the class should save results of API queries to locations specified in the manifest file. Queries for files (as opposed to metadata) must have a file location. If caching is disabled, those locations must be specified in the function call (e.g. `get_ophys_experiment_data(file_name='file.nwb')`).

manifest_file: string File name of the manifest to be read. Default is "brain_observatory_manifest.json".

Attributes

api: BrainObservatoryApi instance The object used for making API queries related to the Brain Observatory.

```
ANALYSIS_DATA_KEY = 'ANALYSIS_DATA'
```

```
CELL_SPECIMENS_KEY = 'CELL_SPECIMENS'
```

```
EVENTS_DATA_KEY = 'EVENTS_DATA'
EXPERIMENTS_KEY = 'EXPERIMENTS'
EXPERIMENT_CONTAINERS_KEY = 'EXPERIMENT_CONTAINERS'
EXPERIMENT_DATA_KEY = 'EXPERIMENT_DATA'
EYE_GAZE_DATA_KEY = 'EYE_GAZE_DATA'
MANIFEST_VERSION = '1.3'
STIMULUS_MAPPINGS_KEY = 'STIMULUS_MAPPINGS'
```

```
build_manifest(self, file_name)
```

Construct a manifest for this Cache class and save it in a file.

Parameters

file_name: string File location to save the manifest.

```
get_all_cre_lines(self)
```

Return a list of all cre driver lines in the data set.

```
get_all_imaging_depths(self)
```

Return a list of all imaging depths in the data set.

```
get_all_reporter_lines(self)
```

Return a list of all reporter lines in the data set.

```
get_all_session_types(self)
```

Return a list of all stimulus sessions in the data set.

```
get_all_stimuli(self)
```

Return a list of all stimuli in the data set.

```
get_all_targeted_structures(self)
```

Return a list of all targeted structures in the data set.

```
get_cell_specimens(self, file_name=None, ids=None, experiment_container_ids=None, include_failed=False, simple=True, filters=None)
```

Return cell specimens that have certain properties.

Parameters

file_name: string File name to save/read the cell specimens. If file_name is None, the file_name will be pulled out of the manifest. If caching is disabled, no file will be saved. Default is None.

ids: list List of cell specimen ids.

experiment_container_ids: list List of experiment container ids.

include_failed: bool Whether to include cells from failed experiment containers

simple: boolean Whether or not to simplify the dictionary properties returned by this method to a more concise subset.

filters: list of dicts List of filter dictionaries. The Allen Brain Observatory web site can generate filters in this format to reproduce a filtered set of cells found there. To see what these look like, visit <http://observatory.brain-map.org/visualcoding>, perform a cell search and apply some filters (e.g. find cells in a particular area), then click the “view these cells in the AllenSDK” link on the bottom-left of the search results page. This will take you to a page that contains a code sample you can use to apply those same filters via this argument. For more detail on the filter syntax, see `BrainObservatoryApi.dataframe_query`.

Returns**list of dictionaries**

get_experiment_containers (*self*, *file_name=None*, *ids=None*, *targeted_structures=None*, *imaging_depths=None*, *cre_lines=None*, *reporter_lines=None*, *transgenic_lines=None*, *include_failed=False*, *simple=True*)

Get a list of experiment containers matching certain criteria.

Parameters

file_name: string File name to save/read the experiment containers. If *file_name* is *None*, the *file_name* will be pulled out of the manifest. If caching is disabled, no file will be saved. Default is *None*.

ids: list List of experiment container ids.

targeted_structures: list List of structure acronyms. Must be in the list returned by `BrainObservatoryCache.get_all_targeted_structures()`.

imaging_depths: list List of imaging depths. Must be in the list returned by `BrainObservatoryCache.get_all_imaging_depths()`.

cre_lines: list List of cre lines. Must be in the list returned by `BrainObservatoryCache.get_all_cre_lines()`.

reporter_lines: list List of reporter lines. Must be in the list returned by `BrainObservatoryCache.get_all_reporter_lines()`.

transgenic_lines: list List of transgenic lines. Must be in the list returned by `BrainObservatoryCache.get_all_cre_lines()` or `BrainObservatoryCache.get_all_reporter_lines()`.

include_failed: boolean Whether or not to include failed experiment containers.

simple: boolean Whether or not to simplify the dictionary properties returned by this method to a more concise subset.

Returns**list of dictionaries**

get_nwb_filepath (*self*, *ophys_experiment_id=None*)

get_ophys_experiment_analysis (*self*, *ophys_experiment_id*, *stimulus_type*, *file_name=None*)

Download the h5 analysis file for a stimulus set, for a particular *ophys_experiment* (if it hasn't already been downloaded) and return a data accessor object.

Parameters

file_name: string File name to save/read the data set. If *file_name* is *None*, the *file_name* will be pulled out of the manifest. If caching is disabled, no file will be saved. Default is *None*.

ophys_experiment_id: int id of the *ophys_experiment* to retrieve

stimulus_name: str stimulus type; should be an element of `self.list_stimuli()`

Returns**BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet**

get_ophys_experiment_data (*self*, *ophys_experiment_id*, *file_name=None*)

Download the NWB file for an *ophys_experiment* (if it hasn't already been downloaded) and return a data accessor object.

Parameters

file_name: string File name to save/read the data set. If file_name is None, the file_name will be pulled out of the manifest. If caching is disabled, no file will be saved. Default is None.

ophys_experiment_id: integer id of the ophys_experiment to retrieve

Returns**BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet**

get_ophys_experiment_events (*self, ophys_experiment_id, file_name=None*)

Download the npz events file for an ophys_experiment if it hasn't already been downloaded and return the events array.

Parameters

file_name: string File name to save/read the data set. If file_name is None, the file_name will be pulled out of the manifest. If caching is disabled, no file will be saved. Default is None.

ophys_experiment_id: int id of the ophys_experiment to retrieve events for

Returns

events: numpy.ndarray [N_cells,N_times] array of events.

get_ophys_experiment_stimuli (*self, experiment_id*)

For a single experiment, return the list of stimuli present in that experiment.

get_ophys_experiments (*self, file_name=None, ids=None, experiment_container_ids=None, targeted_structures=None, imaging_depths=None, cre_lines=None, reporter_lines=None, transgenic_lines=None, stimuli=None, session_types=None, cell_specimen_ids=None, include_failed=False, require_eye_tracking=False, simple=True*)

Get a list of ophys experiments matching certain criteria.

Parameters

file_name: string File name to save/read the ophys experiments. If file_name is None, the file_name will be pulled out of the manifest. If caching is disabled, no file will be saved. Default is None.

ids: list List of ophys experiment ids.

experiment_container_ids: list List of experiment container ids.

targeted_structures: list List of structure acronyms. Must be in the list returned by BrainObservatoryCache.get_all_targeted_structures().

imaging_depths: list List of imaging depths. Must be in the list returned by BrainObservatoryCache.get_all_imaging_depths().

cre_lines: list List of cre lines. Must be in the list returned by BrainObservatoryCache.get_all_cre_lines().

reporter_lines: list List of reporter lines. Must be in the list returned by BrainObservatoryCache.get_all_reporter_lines().

transgenic_lines: list List of transgenic lines. Must be in the list returned by BrainObservatoryCache.get_all_cre_lines() or. BrainObservatoryCache.get_all_reporter_lines().

stimuli: list List of stimulus names. Must be in the list returned by `BrainObservatoryCache.get_all_stimuli()`.

session_types: list List of stimulus session type names. Must be in the list returned by `BrainObservatoryCache.get_all_session_types()`.

cell_specimen_ids: list Only include experiments that contain cells with these ids.

include_failed: boolean Whether or not to include experiments from failed experiment containers.

simple: boolean Whether or not to simplify the dictionary properties returned by this method to a more concise subset.

require_eye_tracking: boolean If True, only return experiments that have eye tracking results. Default: False.

Returns

list of dictionaries

get_ophys_pupil_data (*self*, *ophys_experiment_id: int*, *file_name: str = None*, *suppress_pupil_data: bool = True*) → `pandas.core.frame.DataFrame`

Download the h5 eye gaze mapping file for an `ophys_experiment` if it hasn't already been downloaded and return it as a `pandas.DataFrame`.

Parameters

file_name: string File name to save/read the data set. If `file_name` is `None`, the `file_name` will be pulled out of the manifest. If caching is disabled, no file will be saved. Default is `None`.

ophys_experiment_id: int id of the `ophys_experiment` to retrieve pupil data for.

suppress_pupil_data: bool Whether or not to suppress pupil data from dataset. Default is `True`.

Returns

`pd.DataFrame`

If 'suppress_eye_gaze_data' is set to 'False':

Contains raw/filtered columns for gaze mapping: **_eye_area*

**_pupil_area* **_screen_coordinates_x_cm* **_screen_coordinates_y_cm*

**_screen_coordinates_spherical_x_deg* **_screen_coordinates_spherical_y_deg*

Otherwise: An empty `pandas DataFrame`

allensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set module

```
class allensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet (nwb_file)
    Bases: object
```

```
    FILE_METADATA_MAPPING = {'age': 'general/subject/age', 'device_string': 'general/dev
```

```
    MOTION_CORRECTION_DATASETS = ['MotionCorrection/2p_image_series/xy_translations', 'Mot
```

```
    PIPELINE_DATASET = 'brain_observatory_pipeline'
```

```
    STIMULUS_TABLE_TYPES = {'abstract_feature_series': ['drifting_gratings', 'static_grat
```

```
    SUPPORTED_PIPELINE_VERSION = '3.0'
```

get_cell_specimen_ids (*self*)

Returns an array of cell IDs for all cells in the file

Returns

cell specimen IDs: list

get_cell_specimen_indices (*self*, *cell_specimen_ids*)

Given a list of cell specimen ids, return their index based on their order in this file.

Parameters

cell_specimen_ids: list of cell specimen ids

get_corrected_fluorescence_traces (*self*, *cell_specimen_ids=None*)

Returns an array of demixed and neuropil-corrected fluorescence traces for all ROIs and the timestamps for each datapoint

Parameters

cell_specimen_ids: list or array (optional) List of cell IDs to return traces for. If this is None (default) then all are returned

Returns

timestamps: 2D numpy array Timestamp for each fluorescence sample

traces: 2D numpy array Corrected fluorescence traces for each cell

get_demixed_traces (*self*, *cell_specimen_ids=None*)

Returns an array of demixed fluorescence traces for all ROIs and the timestamps for each datapoint

Parameters

cell_specimen_ids: list or array (optional) List of cell IDs to return traces for. If this is None (default) then all are returned

Returns

timestamps: 2D numpy array Timestamp for each fluorescence sample

traces: 2D numpy array Demixed fluorescence traces for each cell

get_dff_traces (*self*, *cell_specimen_ids=None*)

Returns an array of dF/F traces for all ROIs and the timestamps for each datapoint

Parameters

cell_specimen_ids: list or array (optional) List of cell IDs to return data for. If this is None (default) then all are returned

Returns

timestamps: 2D numpy array Timestamp for each fluorescence sample

dF/F: 2D numpy array dF/F values for each cell

get_fluorescence_timestamps (*self*)

Returns an array of timestamps in seconds for the fluorescence traces

get_fluorescence_traces (*self*, *cell_specimen_ids=None*)

Returns an array of fluorescence traces for all ROI and the timestamps for each datapoint

Parameters

cell_specimen_ids: list or array (optional) List of cell IDs to return traces for. If this is None (default) then all are returned

Returns

timestamps: 2D numpy array Timestamp for each fluorescence sample

traces: 2D numpy array Fluorescence traces for each cell

get_locally_sparse_noise_stimulus_template (*self*, *stimulus*, *mask_off_screen=True*)

Return an array of the stimulus template for the specified stimulus.

Parameters

stimulus: string

Which locally sparse noise stimulus to retrieve. Must be one of:

stimulus_info.LOCALLY_SPARSE_NOISE stimu-

lus_info.LOCALLY_SPARSE_NOISE_4DEG stimu-

lus_info.LOCALLY_SPARSE_NOISE_8DEG

mask_off_screen: boolean Set off-screen regions of the stimulus to LocallySparseNoise.LSN_OFF_SCREEN.

Returns

tuple: (template, off-screen mask)

get_max_projection (*self*)

Returns the maximum projection image for the 2P movie.

Returns

max projection: np.ndarray

get_metadata (*self*)

Returns a dictionary of meta data associated with each experiment, including Cre line, specimen number, visual area imaged, imaging depth

Returns

metadata: dictionary

get_motion_correction (*self*)

Returns a Panda DataFrame containing the x- and y- translation of each image used for image alignment

get_neuropil_r (*self*, *cell_specimen_ids=None*)

Returns a scalar value of r for neuropil correction of fluorescence traces

Parameters

cell_specimen_ids: list or array (optional) List of cell IDs to return traces for. If this is None (default) then results for all are returned

Returns

r: 1D numpy array, len(r)=len(cell_specimen_ids) Scalar for neuropil subtraction for each cell

get_neuropil_traces (*self*, *cell_specimen_ids=None*)

Returns an array of neuropil fluorescence traces for all ROIs and the timestamps for each datapoint

Parameters

cell_specimen_ids: list or array (optional) List of cell IDs to return traces for. If this is None (default) then all are returned

Returns

timestamps: 2D numpy array Timestamp for each fluorescence sample

traces: 2D numpy array Neuropil fluorescence traces for each cell

get_pupil_location (*self*, *as_spherical=True*)

Returns the x, y pupil location.

Parameters

as_spherical [bool] Whether to return the location as spherical (default) or not. If true, the result is altitude and azimuth in degrees, otherwise it is x, y in centimeters. (0,0) is the center of the monitor.

Returns

(timestamps, location) Timestamps is an (Nx1) array of timestamps in seconds. Location is an (Nx2) array of spatial location.

get_pupil_size (*self*)

Returns the pupil area in pixels.

Returns

(timestamps, areas) Timestamps is an (Nx1) array of timestamps in seconds. Areas is an (Nx1) array of pupil areas in pixels.

get_roi_ids (*self*)

Returns an array of IDs for all ROIs in the file

Returns

ROI IDs: list

get_roi_mask (*self*, *cell_specimen_ids=None*)

Returns an array of all the ROI masks

Parameters

cell specimen IDs: list or array (optional) List of cell IDs to return traces for. If this is None (default) then all are returned

Returns

List of ROI_Mask objects

get_roi_mask_array (*self*, *cell_specimen_ids=None*)

Return a numpy array containing all of the ROI masks for requested cells. If *cell_specimen_ids* is omitted, return all masks.

Parameters

cell_specimen_ids: list List of cell specimen ids. Default None.

Returns

np.ndarray: NxWxH array, where N is number of cells

get_running_speed (*self*)

Returns the mouse running speed in cm/s

get_session_type (*self*)

Returns the type of experimental session, presently one of the following: *three_session_A*, *three_session_B*, *three_session_C*

Returns

session type: string

get_stimulus (*self*, *frame_ind*)

get_stimulus_epoch_table (*self*)

Returns a pandas dataframe that summarizes the stimulus epoch duration for each acquisition time index in the experiment

Parameters

None

Returns

timestamps: 2D numpy array Timestamp for each fluorescence sample

traces: 2D numpy array Fluorescence traces for each cell

get_stimulus_table (*self*, *stimulus_name*)

Return a stimulus table given a stimulus name

Notes

For more information, see: http://help.brain-map.org/display/observatory/Documentation?preview=/10616846/10813485/VisualCoding_VisualStimuli.pdf

get_stimulus_template (*self*, *stimulus_name*)

Return an array of the stimulus template for the specified stimulus.

Parameters

stimulus_name: string Must be one of the strings returned by `list_stimuli()`.

Returns

stimulus table: pd.DataFrame

list_stimuli (*self*)

Return a list of the stimuli presented in the experiment.

Returns

stimuli: list of strings

number_of_cells

Number of cells in the experiment

save_analysis_arrays (*self*, **datasets*)

save_analysis_dataframes (*self*, **tables*)

stimulus_search

`allensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.align_running_speed(dxcm, dxtime, timesamps)`

If running speed timestamps differ from fluorescence timestamps, adjust by inserting NaNs to running speed.

Returns

tuple: dxcm, dxtime

`allensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.get_epoch_mask_list(st, threshold, max_cuts=2)`

Convenience function to cut a stim table into multiple epochs

Parameters

- **st** – input stimtable

- **threshold** – threshold on the max duration of a subepoch
- **max_cuts** – maximum number of allowed epochs to cut into

Returns epoch_mask_list, a list of indices that define the start and end of sub-epochs

allensdk.core.cache_method_utilities module

class allensdk.core.cache_method_utilities.CachedInstanceMethodMixin

Bases: object

cache_clear (*self*)

Calls *cache_clear* method on all bound methods in this instance (where valid). Intended to clear calls cached with the *memoize* decorator. Note that this will also clear functions decorated with *lru_cache* and *lfu_cache* in this class (or any other function with *cache_clear* attribute).

allensdk.core.cell_types_cache module

class allensdk.core.cell_types_cache.CellTypesCache (*cache=True*, *manifest_file=None*, *base_uri=None*)

Bases: *allensdk.api.cache.Cache*

Cache class for storing and accessing data from the Cell Types Database. By default, this class will cache any downloaded metadata or files in well known locations defined in a manifest file. This behavior can be disabled.

Parameters

cache: boolean Whether the class should save results of API queries to locations specified in the manifest file. Queries for files (as opposed to metadata) must have a file location. If caching is disabled, those locations must be specified in the function call (e.g. *get_ephys_data(file_name='file.nwb')*).

manifest_file: string File name of the manifest to be read. Default is "cell_types_manifest.json".

Attributes

api: CellTypesApi instance The object used for making API queries related to the Cell Types Database

CELLS_KEY = 'CELLS'

EPHYS_DATA_KEY = 'EPHYS_DATA'

EPHYS_FEATURES_KEY = 'EPHYS_FEATURES'

EPHYS_SWEEPS_KEY = 'EPHYS_SWEEPS'

MANIFEST_VERSION = '1.1'

MARKER_KEY = 'MARKER'

MORPHOLOGY_FEATURES_KEY = 'MORPHOLOGY_FEATURES'

RECONSTRUCTION_KEY = 'RECONSTRUCTION'

build_manifest (*self*, *file_name*)

Construct a manifest for this Cache class and save it in a file.

Parameters

file_name: string File location to save the manifest.

get_all_features (*self*, *dataframe=False*, *require_reconstruction=True*)

Download morphology and electrophysiology features for all cells and merge them into a single table.

Parameters

dataframe: boolean Return the output as a Pandas DataFrame. If False, return a list of dictionaries.

require_reconstruction: boolean Only return ephys and morphology features for cells that have reconstructions. Default True.

get_cells (*self*, *file_name=None*, *require_morphology=False*, *require_reconstruction=False*, *reporter_status=None*, *species=None*, *simple=True*)

Download metadata for all cells in the database and optionally return a subset filtered by whether or not they have a morphology or reconstruction.

Parameters

file_name: string File name to save/read the cell metadata as JSON. If *file_name* is None, the *file_name* will be pulled out of the manifest. If caching is disabled, no file will be saved. Default is None.

require_morphology: boolean Filter out cells that have no morphological images.

require_reconstruction: boolean Filter out cells that have no morphological reconstructions.

reporter_status: list Filter for cells that have one or more cell reporter statuses.

species: list Filter for cells that belong to one or more species. If None, return all. Must be one of [*CellTypesApi.MOUSE*, *CellTypesApi.HUMAN*].

get_ephys_data (*self*, *specimen_id*, *file_name=None*)

Download electrophysiology traces for a single cell in the database.

Parameters

specimen_id: int The ID of a cell specimen to download.

file_name: string File name to save/read the ephys features metadata as CSV. If *file_name* is None, the *file_name* will be pulled out of the manifest. If caching is disabled, no file will be saved. Default is None.

Returns

NwbDataSet A class instance with helper methods for retrieving stimulus and response traces out of an NWB file.

get_ephys_features (*self*, *dataframe=False*, *file_name=None*)

Download electrophysiology features for all cells in the database.

Parameters

file_name: string File name to save/read the ephys features metadata as CSV. If *file_name* is None, the *file_name* will be pulled out of the manifest. If caching is disabled, no file will be saved. Default is None.

dataframe: boolean Return the output as a Pandas DataFrame. If False, return a list of dictionaries.

get_ephys_sweeps (*self*, *specimen_id*, *file_name=None*)

Download sweep metadata for a single cell specimen.

Parameters

specimen_id: int ID of a cell.

get_morphology_features (*self*, *dataframe=False*, *file_name=None*)

Download morphology features for all cells with reconstructions in the database.

Parameters

file_name: string File name to save/read the ephys features metadata as CSV. If *file_name* is None, the *file_name* will be pulled out of the manifest. If caching is disabled, no file will be saved. Default is None.

dataframe: boolean Return the output as a Pandas DataFrame. If False, return a list of dictionaries.

get_reconstruction (*self*, *specimen_id*, *file_name=None*)

Download and open a reconstruction for a single cell in the database.

Parameters

specimen_id: int The ID of a cell specimen to download.

file_name: string File name to save/read the reconstruction SWC. If *file_name* is None, the *file_name* will be pulled out of the manifest. If caching is disabled, no file will be saved. Default is None.

Returns

Morphology A class instance with methods for accessing morphology compartments.

get_reconstruction_markers (*self*, *specimen_id*, *file_name=None*)

Download and open a reconstruction marker file for a single cell in the database.

Parameters

specimen_id: int The ID of a cell specimen to download.

file_name: string File name to save/read the reconstruction marker. If *file_name* is None, the *file_name* will be pulled out of the manifest. If caching is disabled, no file will be saved. Default is None.

Returns

Morphology A class instance with methods for accessing morphology compartments.

class allensdk.core.cell_types_cache.ReporterStatus

Bases: object

Valid strings for filtering by cell reporter status.

INDETERMINATE = None

NA = None

NEGATIVE = 'negative'

POSITIVE = 'positive'

allensdk.core.dat_utilities module

class allensdk.core.dat_utilities.DatUtilities

Bases: object

classmethod save_voltage (*output_path*, *v*, *t*)

Save a single voltage output result into a simple text format.

The output file is one *t v* pair per line.

Parameters

output_path [string] file name for output

v [numpy array] voltage

t [numpy array] time

allensdk.core.exceptions module

exception `allensdk.core.exceptions.DataFrameIndexError` (*msg*,
caught_exception=None)

Bases: `LookupError`

More verbose method for accessing invalid rows or columns in a dataframe. Should be used when an index error is thrown on a dataframe.

exception `allensdk.core.exceptions.DataFrameKeyError` (*msg*, *caught_exception=None*)

Bases: `LookupError`

More verbose method for accessing invalid rows or columns in a dataframe. Should be used when a keyerror is thrown on a dataframe.

exception `allensdk.core.exceptions.MissingDataError`

Bases: `ValueError`

allensdk.core.h5_utilities module

`allensdk.core.h5_utilities.decode_bytes` (*bytes_dataset*, *encoding='UTF-8'*)

Convert the elements of a dataset of bytes to str

`allensdk.core.h5_utilities.h5_object_matcher_relname_in` (*relnames*,
h5_object_name,
h5_object)

Asks if an h5 object's relative name (the final section of its absolute name) is contained within a provided array

Parameters

relnames [array-like] Relative names against which to match

h5_object_name [str] Full name (path from origin) of h5 object

h5_object [h5py.Group, h5py.Dataset] Check this object's relative name

Returns

bool : whether the match succeeded

h5_object [h5py.group, h5py.Dataset] the argued object

`allensdk.core.h5_utilities.keyed_locate_h5_objects` (*matcher_cbs*, *h5_file*,
start_node=None)

Traverse an h5 file and build up a dictionary mapping supplied keys to located objects

`allensdk.core.h5_utilities.load_datasets_by_relnames` (*relnames*, *h5_file*, *start_node*)

A convenience function for finding and loading into memory one or more datasets from an h5 file

`allensdk.core.h5_utilities.locate_h5_objects` (*matcher_cb*, *h5_file*, *start_node=None*)

Traverse an h5 file and return objects matching supplied criteria

`allensdk.core.h5_utilities.traverse_h5_file` (*callback*, *h5_file*, *start_node=None*)

Traverse an h5 file and apply a callback to each node

allensdk.core.json_utilities module**class** allensdk.core.json_utilities.**JsonComments**

Bases: object

classmethod **read_file** (*file_name*)**classmethod** **read_string** (*json_string*)**classmethod** **remove_comments** (*json_string*)

Strip single and multiline javascript-style comments.

Parameters**json** [string] Json string with javascript-style comments.**Returns****string** Copy of the input with comments removed.**Note: A JSON decoder MAY accept and ignore comments.****classmethod** **remove_multiline_comments** (*json_string*)Rebuild input without substrings matching */.../*.**Parameters****json_string** [string] may or may not contain multiline comments.**Returns****string** Copy of the input without the comments.allensdk.core.json_utilities.**json_handler** (*obj*)

Used by write_json convert a few non-standard types to things that the json package can handle.

allensdk.core.json_utilities.**read** (*file_name*)

Shortcut reading JSON from a file.

allensdk.core.json_utilities.**read_url** (*url*, *method*='POST')allensdk.core.json_utilities.**read_url_get** (*url*)

Transform a JSON contained in a file into an equivalent nested python dict.

Parameters**url** [string] where to get the json.**Returns****dict** Python version of the input**Note: if the input is a bare array or literal, for example,****the output will be of the corresponding type.**allensdk.core.json_utilities.**read_url_post** (*url*)

Transform a JSON contained in a file into an equivalent nested python dict.

Parameters**url** [string] where to get the json.**Returns****dict** Python version of the input**Note: if the input is a bare array or literal, for example,**

the output will be of the corresponding type.

`allensdk.core.json_utilities.write(file_name, obj)`

Shortcut for writing JSON to a file. This also takes care of serializing numpy and data types.

`allensdk.core.json_utilities.write_string(obj)`

Shortcut for writing JSON to a string. This also takes care of serializing numpy and data types.

allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache module

```
class allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache(resolution=None,
                                                                    cache=True,
                                                                    mani-
                                                                    fest_file=None,
                                                                    ccf_version=None,
                                                                    base_uri=None,
                                                                    ver-
                                                                    sion=None)
```

Bases: `allensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache`

Cache class for storing and accessing data related to the adult mouse Connectivity Atlas. By default, this class will cache any downloaded metadata or files in well known locations defined in a manifest file. This behavior can be disabled.

Parameters

resolution: int Resolution of grid data to be downloaded when accessing projection volume, the annotation volume, and the annotation volume. Must be one of (10, 25, 50, 100). Default is 25.

ccf_version: string Desired version of the Common Coordinate Framework. This affects the annotation volume (`get_annotation_volume`) and structure masks (`get_structure_mask`). Must be one of (`MouseConnectivityApi.CCF_2015`, `MouseConnectivityApi.CCF_2016`). Default: `MouseConnectivityApi.CCF_2016`

cache: boolean Whether the class should save results of API queries to locations specified in the manifest file. Queries for files (as opposed to metadata) must have a file location. If caching is disabled, those locations must be specified in the function call (e.g. `get_projection_density(file_name='file.nrrd')`).

manifest_file: string File name of the manifest to be read. Default is "mouse_connectivity_manifest.json".

Attributes

resolution: int Resolution of grid data to be downloaded when accessing projection volume, the annotation volume, and the annotation volume. Must be one of (10, 25, 50, 100). Default is 25.

api: MouseConnectivityApi instance Used internally to make API queries.

ALIGNMENT3D_KEY = 'ALIGNMENT3D'

DATA_MASK_KEY = 'DATA_MASK'

DEFAULT_STRUCTURE_SET_IDS = (167587189,)

DEFORMATION_FIELD_HEADER_KEY = 'DEFORMATION_FIELD_HEADER'

DEFORMATION_FIELD_VOXEL_KEY = 'DEFORMATION_FIELD_VOXELS'

DFMFLD_RESOLUTIONS = (25,)

```
EXPERIMENTS_KEY = 'EXPERIMENTS'
INJECTION_DENSITY_KEY = 'INJECTION_DENSITY'
INJECTION_FRACTION_KEY = 'INJECTION_FRACTION'
MANIFEST_VERSION = 1.3
PROJECTION_DENSITY_KEY = 'PROJECTION_DENSITY'
STRUCTURE_UNIONIZES_KEY = 'STRUCTURE_UNIONIZES'
SUMMARY_STRUCTURE_SET_ID = 167587189
```

add_manifest_paths (*self, manifest_builder*)

Construct a manifest for this Cache class and save it in a file.

Parameters

file_name: *string* File location to save the manifest.

default_structure_ids

filter_experiments (*self, experiments, cre=None, injection_structure_ids=None*)

Take a list of experiments and filter them by cre status and injection structure.

Parameters

cre: *boolean or list* If True, return only cre-positive experiments. If False, return only cre-negative experiments. If None, return all experiments. If list, return all experiments with cre line names in the supplied list. Default None.

injection_structure_ids: *list* Only return experiments that were injected in the structures provided here. If None, return all experiments. Default None.

filter_structure_unionizes (*self, unionizes, is_injection=None, structure_ids=None, include_descendants=False, hemisphere_ids=None*)

Take a list of unionizes and return a subset of records filtered by injection status, structure, and hemisphere.

Parameters

is_injection: *boolean* If True, only return unionize records that disregard non-injection pixels. If False, only return unionize records that disregard injection pixels. If None, return all records. Default None.

structure_ids: *list* Only return unionize records for a set of structures. If None, return all records. Default None.

include_descendants: *boolean* Include all descendant records for specified structures. Default False.

hemisphere_ids: *list* Only return unionize records that disregard pixels outside of a hemisphere. or set of hemispheres. Left = 1, Right = 2, Both = 3. If None, include all records [1, 2, 3]. Default None.

get_affine_parameters (*self, section_data_set_id, direction='trv', file_name=None*)

Extract the parameters of the 3D affine tranformation mapping this section data set's image-space stack to CCF-space (or vice-versa).

Parameters

section_data_set_id [*int*] download the parameters for this data set.

direction [*str, optional*]

Valid options are:

trv ["transform from reference to volume". Maps CCF points to image space points. If you are] resampling data into CCF, this is the direction you want.

tvr : "transform from volume to reference". Maps image space points to CCF points.

file_name [str] If provided, store the downloaded file here.

Returns

alignment [numpy.ndarray]

4 X 3 matrix. In order to transform a point [X_1, X_2, X_3] run `np.dot([X_1, X_2, X_3, 1], alignment)`. In

to build a SimpleITK affine transform run: `transform = sitk.AffineTransform(3)`
`transform.SetParameters(alignment.flatten())`

get_data_mask (*self*, *experiment_id*, *file_name=None*)

Read a data mask volume for a single experiment. Download it first if it doesn't exist. Data mask is a binary mask of voxels that have valid data. Only use valid data in analysis!

Parameters

experiment_id: int ID of the experiment to download/read. This corresponds to `section_data_set_id` in the API.

file_name: string File name to store the template volume. If it already exists, it will be read from this file. If `file_name` is `None`, the `file_name` will be pulled out of the manifest. Default is `None`.

get_deformation_field (*self*, *section_data_set_id*, *header_path=None*, *voxel_path=None*)

Extract the local alignment parameters for this dataset. This a 3D vector image (3 components) describing a deformable local mapping from CCF voxels to this section data set's affine-aligned image stack.

Parameters

section_data_set_id [int]

Download the deformation field for this data set

header_path [str, optional] If supplied, the deformation field header will be downloaded to this path.

voxel_path [str, optional] If supplied, the deformation field voxels will be downloaded to this path.

Returns

numpy.ndarray : 3D X 3 component vector array (origin 0, 0, 0; 25-micron isotropic resolution) defining a deformable transformation from CCF-space to affine-transformed image space.

get_experiment_structure_unionizes (*self*, *experiment_id*, *file_name=None*, *is_injection=None*, *structure_ids=None*, *include_descendants=False*, *hemisphere_ids=None*)

Retrieve the structure unionize data for a specific experiment. Filter by structure, injection status, and hemisphere.

Parameters

experiment_id: int ID of the experiment of interest. Corresponds to `section_data_set_id` in the API.

file_name: string File name to save/read the experiments list. If file_name is None, the file_name will be pulled out of the manifest. If caching is disabled, no file will be saved. Default is None.

is_injection: boolean If True, only return unionize records that disregard non-injection pixels. If False, only return unionize records that disregard injection pixels. If None, return all records. Default None.

structure_ids: list Only return unionize records for a specific set of structures. If None, return all records. Default None.

include_descendants: boolean Include all descendant records for specified structures. Default False.

hemisphere_ids: list Only return unionize records that disregard pixels outside of a hemisphere. or set of hemispheres. Left = 1, Right = 2, Both = 3. If None, include all records [1, 2, 3]. Default None.

get_experiments (*self*, *dataframe=False*, *file_name=None*, *cre=None*, *injection_structure_ids=None*)

Read a list of experiments that match certain criteria. If caching is enabled, this will save the whole (unfiltered) list of experiments to a file.

Parameters

dataframe: boolean Return the list of experiments as a Pandas DataFrame. If False, return a list of dictionaries. Default False.

file_name: string File name to save/read the structures table. If file_name is None, the file_name will be pulled out of the manifest. If caching is disabled, no file will be saved. Default is None.

cre: boolean or list If True, return only cre-positive experiments. If False, return only cre-negative experiments. If None, return all experiments. If list, return all experiments with cre line names in the supplied list. Default None.

injection_structure_ids: list Only return experiments that were injected in the structures provided here. If None, return all experiments. Default None.

get_injection_density (*self*, *experiment_id*, *file_name=None*)

Read an injection density volume for a single experiment. Download it first if it doesn't exist. Injection density is the proportion of projecting pixels in a grid voxel only including pixels that are part of the injection site in [0,1].

Parameters

experiment_id: int ID of the experiment to download/read. This corresponds to section_data_set_id in the API.

file_name: string File name to store the template volume. If it already exists, it will be read from this file. If file_name is None, the file_name will be pulled out of the manifest. Default is None.

get_injection_fraction (*self*, *experiment_id*, *file_name=None*)

Read an injection fraction volume for a single experiment. Download it first if it doesn't exist. Injection fraction is the proportion of pixels in the injection site in a grid voxel in [0,1].

Parameters

experiment_id: int ID of the experiment to download/read. This corresponds to section_data_set_id in the API.

file_name: string File name to store the template volume. If it already exists, it will be read from this file. If file_name is None, the file_name will be pulled out of the manifest. Default is None.

get_projection_density (*self, experiment_id, file_name=None*)

Read a projection density volume for a single experiment. Download it first if it doesn't exist. Projection density is the proportion of of projecting pixels in a grid voxel in [0,1].

Parameters

experiment_id: int ID of the experiment to download/read. This corresponds to section_data_set_id in the API.

file_name: string File name to store the template volume. If it already exists, it will be read from this file. If file_name is None, the file_name will be pulled out of the manifest. Default is None.

get_projection_matrix (*self, experiment_ids, projection_structure_ids=None, hemisphere_ids=None, parameter='projection_volume', dataframe=False*)

get_structure_unionizes (*self, experiment_ids, is_injection=None, structure_ids=None, include_descendants=False, hemisphere_ids=None*)

Get structure unionizes for a set of experiment IDs. Filter the results by injection status, structure, and hemisphere.

Parameters

experiment_ids: list List of experiment IDs. Corresponds to section_data_set_id in the API.

is_injection: boolean If True, only return unionize records that disregard non-injection pixels. If False, only return unionize records that disregard injection pixels. If None, return all records. Default None.

structure_ids: list Only return unionize records for a specific set of structures. If None, return all records. Default None.

include_descendants: boolean Include all descendant records for specified structures. Default False.

hemisphere_ids: list Only return unionize records that disregard pixels outside of a hemisphere. or set of hemispheres. Left = 1, Right = 2, Both = 3. If None, include all records [1, 2, 3]. Default None.

rank_structures (*self, experiment_ids, is_injection, structure_ids=None, hemisphere_ids=None, rank_on='normalized_projection_volume', n=5, threshold=0.01*)

Produces one or more (per experiment) ranked lists of brain structures, using a specified data field.

Parameters

experiment_ids [list of int] Obtain injection_structures for these experiments.

is_injection [boolean] Use data from only injection (or non-injection) unionizes.

structure_ids [list of int, optional] Consider only these structures. It is a good idea to make sure that these structures are not spatially overlapping; otherwise your results will contain redundant information. Defaults to the summary structures - a brain-wide list of nonoverlapping mid-level structures.

hemisphere_ids [list of int, optional] Consider only these hemispheres (1: left, 2: right, 3: both). Like with structures, you might get redundant results if you select overlapping options. Defaults to [1, 2].

rank_on [str, optional] Rank unionize data using this field (descending). Defaults to `normalized_projection_volume`.

n [int, optional] Return only the top n structures.

threshold [float, optional] Consider only records whose data value - specified by the `rank_on` parameter - exceeds this value.

Returns

list : Each element (1 for each input experiment) is a list of dictionaries. The dictionaries describe the top injection structures in descending order. They are specified by their `structure` and `hemisphere_id` fields and additionally report the value specified by the `rank_on` parameter.

`allensdk.core.nwb_data_set` module

class `allensdk.core.nwb_data_set.NwbDataSet` (*file_name, spike_time_key=None*)

Bases: `object`

A very simple interface for extracting electrophysiology data from an NWB file.

DEPRECATED_SPIKE_TIMES = `'aibs_spike_times'`

SPIKE_TIMES = `'spike_times'`

fill_sweep_responses (*self, fill_value=0.0, sweep_numbers=None, extend_experiment=False*)

Fill sweep response arrays with a single value.

Parameters

fill_value: **float** Value used to fill sweep response array

sweep_numbers: **list** List of integer sweep numbers to be filled (default all sweeps)

extend_experiment: **bool** If True, extend experiment epoch length to the end of the sweep (undo any truncation)

get_experiment_sweep_numbers (*self*)

Get all of the sweep numbers for experiment epochs in the file, not including test sweeps.

get_pipeline_version (*self*)

Returns the AI pipeline version number, stored in the metadata field `'generated_by'`. If that field is missing, version 0.0 is returned.

Returns

int tuple: (major, minor)

get_spike_times (*self, sweep_number, key=None*)

Return any spike times stored in the NWB file for a sweep.

Parameters

sweep_number: **int** index to access

key [string] label where the spike times are stored (default `NwbDataSet.SPIKE_TIMES`)

Returns

list list of spike times in seconds relative to the start of the sweep

get_sweep (*self*, *sweep_number*)

Retrieve the stimulus, response, index_range, and sampling rate for a particular sweep. This method hides the NWB file's distinction between a "Sweep" and an "Experiment". An experiment is a subset of a sweep that excludes the initial test pulse. It also excludes any erroneous response data at the end of the sweep (usually for ramp sweeps, where recording was terminated mid-stimulus).

Some sweeps do not have an experiment, so full data arrays are returned. Sweeps that have an experiment return full data arrays (include the test pulse) with any erroneous data trimmed from the back of the sweep.

Parameters

sweep_number: int

Returns

dict A dictionary with 'stimulus', 'response', 'index_range', and 'sampling_rate' elements. The index range is a 2-tuple where the first element indicates the end of the test pulse and the second index is the end of valid response data.

get_sweep_metadata (*self*, *sweep_number*)

Retrieve the sweep level metadata associated with each sweep. Includes information on stimulus parameters like its name and amplitude as well as recording quality metadata, like access resistance and seal quality.

Parameters

sweep_number: int

Returns

dict A dictionary with 'aibs_stimulus_amplitude_pa', 'aibs_stimulus_name', 'gain', 'initial_access_resistance', 'seal' elements. These specific fields are ones encoded in the original AIBS in vitro .nwb files.

get_sweep_numbers (*self*)

Get all of the sweep numbers in the file, including test sweeps.

set_spike_times (*self*, *sweep_number*, *spike_times*, *key=None*)

Set or overwrite the spikes times for a sweep.

Parameters

sweep_number [int] index to access

key [string] where the times are stored (default NwbDataSet.SPIKE_TIME)

spike_times: np.array array of spike times in seconds

set_sweep (*self*, *sweep_number*, *stimulus*, *response*)

Overwrite the stimulus or response of an NWB file. If the supplied arrays are shorter than stored arrays, they are padded with zeros to match the original data size.

Parameters

sweep_number: int

stimulus: np.array Overwrite the stimulus with this array. If None, stimulus is unchanged.

response: np.array Overwrite the response with this array. If None, response is unchanged.

allensdk.core.obj_utilities module

`allensdk.core.obj_utilities.parse_obj(lines)`

Parse a wavefront obj file into a triplet of vertices, normals, and faces. This parser is specific to obj files generated from our annotation volumes

Parameters

lines [list of str] Lines of input obj file

Returns

vertices [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (nSamples, nCoordinates=3). Locations in the reference space of vertices

vertex_normals [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (nSample, nElements=3). Vectors normal to vertices.

face_vertices [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (sample, nVertices=3). References are given in indices (0-indexed here, but 1-indexed in the file) of vertices that make up each face.

face_normals [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (sample, nNormals=3). References are given in indices (0-indexed here, but 1-indexed in the file) of vertex normals that make up each face.

Notes

This parser is specialized to the obj files that the Allen Institute for Brain Science generates from our own structure annotations.

`allensdk.core.obj_utilities.read_obj(path)`

allensdk.core.ontology module

`class allensdk.core.ontology.Ontology(df)`

Bases: object

Note: Deprecated from 0.12.5 *Ontology* has been replaced by *StructureTree*.

`get_child_ids(self, structure_ids)`

Find the set of ids that are immediate children of one or more structures.

Parameters

structure_ids: iterable Any iterable type that contains structure ids that can be cast to integers.

Returns

set Set of child structure ids

`get_children(self, structure_ids)`

Find the set of structures that are immediate children of one or more structures.

Parameters

structure_ids: iterable Any iterable type that contains structure ids that can be cast to integers.

Returns**pandas.DataFrame** Set of child structures**get_descendant_ids** (*self, structure_ids*)

Find the set of the ids of structures that are descendants of one or more structures. The returned set will include the input structure ids.

Parameters**structure_ids: iterable** Any iterable type that contains structure ids that can be cast to integers.**Returns****set** Set of descendant structure ids.**get_descendants** (*self, structure_ids*)

Find the set of structures that are descendants of one or more structures. The returned set will include the input structures.

Parameters**structure_ids: iterable** Any iterable type that contains structure ids that can be cast to integers.**Returns****pandas.DataFrame** Set of descendant structures.**structure_descends_from** (*self, child_id, parent_id*)

Return whether one structure id is a descendant of another structure id.

allensdk.core.ophys_experiment_session_id_mapping module**allensdk.core.reference_space module****class** allensdk.core.reference_space.**ReferenceSpace** (*structure_tree, annotation, resolution*)

Bases: object

static check_and_write (*base_dir, structure_id, fn*)

A many_structure_masks callback that writes the mask to a nrrd file if the file does not already exist.

check_coverage (*self, structure_ids, domain_mask*)

Determines whether a spatial domain is completely covered by structures in a set.

Parameters**structure_ids** [list of int] Specifies the set of structures to check.**domain_mask** [numpy ndarray] Same shape as annotation. 1 inside the mask, 0 out. Specifies spatial domain.**Returns****numpy ndarray** : 1 where voxels are missing from the candidate, 0 where the candidate exceeds the domain**direct_voxel_counts** (*self*)

Determines the number of voxels directly assigned to one or more structures.

Returns

dict : Keys are structure ids, values are the number of voxels directly assigned to those structures.

direct_voxel_map

downsample (*self*, *target_resolution*)

Obtain a smaller reference space by downsampling

Parameters

target_resolution [tuple of numeric] Resolution in microns of the output space.

interpolator [string] Method used to interpolate the volume. Currently only 'nearest' is supported

Returns

ReferenceSpace : A new ReferenceSpace with the same structure tree and a downsampled annotation.

export_itksnap_labels (*self*, *id_type*=<class 'numpy.uint16'>, *label_description_kwargs*=None)

Produces itksnap labels, remapping large ids if needed.

Parameters

id_type [np.integer, optional] Used to determine the type of the output annotation and whether ids need to be remapped to smaller values.

label_description_kwargs [dict, optional] Keyword arguments passed to StructureTree.export_label_description

Returns

np.ndarray : Annotation volume, remapped if needed

pd.DataFrame label_description dataframe

get_slice_image (*self*, *axis*, *position*, *cmap*=None)

Produce a AxBx3 RGB image from a slice in the annotation

Parameters

axis [int] Along which to slice the annotation volume. 0 is coronal, 1 is horizontal, and 2 is sagittal.

position [int] In microns. Take the slice from this far along the specified axis.

cmap [dict, optional] Keys are structure ids, values are rgb triplets. Defaults to structure rgb_triplets.

Returns

np.ndarray : RGB image array.

Notes

If you assign a custom colormap, make sure that you take care of the background in addition to the structures.

make_structure_mask (*self*, *structure_ids*, *direct_only*=False)

Return an indicator array for one or more structures

Parameters

structure_ids [list of int] Make a mask that indicates the union of these structures' voxels

direct_only [bool, optional] If True, only include voxels directly assigned to a structure in the mask. Otherwise include voxels assigned to descendants.

Returns

numpy ndarray : Same shape as annotation. 1 inside mask, 0 outside.

many_structure_masks (*self*, *structure_ids*, *output_cb=None*, *direct_only=False*)

Build one or more structure masks and do something with them

Parameters

structure_ids [list of int] Specify structures to be masked

output_cb [function, optional] Must have the following signature: `output_cb(structure_id, fn)`. On each requested id, `fn` will be carried to make a mask for that id. Defaults to returning the structure id and mask.

direct_only [bool, optional] If True, only include voxels directly assigned to a structure in the mask. Otherwise include voxels assigned to descendants.

Yields

Return values of **output_cb** called on each **structure_id**, **structure_mask** pair.

Notes

`output_cb` is called on every yield, so any side-effects (such as writing to a file) will be carried out regardless of what you do with the return values. You do actually have to iterate through the output, though.

remove_unassigned (*self*, *update_self=True*)

Obtains a structure tree consisting only of structures that have at least one voxel in the annotation.

Parameters

update_self [bool, optional] If True, the contained structure tree will be replaced,

Returns

list of dict : elements are filtered structures

static return_mask_cb (*structure_id*, *fn*)

A basic callback for `many_structure_masks`

total_voxel_counts (*self*)

Determines the number of voxels assigned to a structure or its descendants

Returns

dict : Keys are structure ids, values are the number of voxels assigned to structures' descendants.

total_voxel_map

validate_structures (*self*, *structure_ids*, *domain_mask*)

Determines whether a set of structures produces an exact and nonoverlapping tiling of a spatial domain

Parameters

structure_ids [list of int] Specifies the set of structures to check.

domain_mask [numpy ndarray] Same shape as annotation. 1 inside the mask, 0 out. Specifies spatial domain.

Returns

set : Ids of structures that are the ancestors of other structures in the supplied set.

numpy ndarray : Indicator for missing voxels.

write_itksnap_labels (*self*, *annotation_path*, *label_path*, ***kwargs*)

Generate a label file (nrrd) and a label_description file (csv) for use with ITKSnap

Parameters

annotation_path [str] write generated label file here

label_path [str] write generated label_description file here

****kwargs** : will be passed to `self.export_itksnap_labels`

allensdk.core.reference_space_cache module

```
class allensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache(resolution, reference_space_key,  
                                                             **kwargs)
```

Bases: `allensdk.api.cache.Cache`

ANNOTATION_KEY = 'ANNOTATION'

MANIFEST_VERSION = 1.2

REFERENCE_SPACE_VERSION_KEY = 'REFERENCE_SPACE_VERSION'

STRUCTURES_KEY = 'STRUCTURES'

STRUCTURE_MASK_KEY = 'STRUCTURE_MASK'

STRUCTURE_MESH_KEY = 'STRUCTURE_MESH'

STRUCTURE_TREE_KEY = 'STRUCTURE_TREE'

TEMPLATE_KEY = 'TEMPLATE'

add_manifest_paths (*self*, *manifest_builder*)

Construct a manifest for this Cache class and save it in a file.

Parameters

file_name: string File location to save the manifest.

get_annotation_volume (*self*, *file_name=None*)

Read the annotation volume. Download it first if it doesn't exist.

Parameters

file_name: string File name to store the annotation volume. If it already exists, it will be read from this file. If `file_name` is `None`, the `file_name` will be pulled out of the manifest. Default is `None`.

get_reference_space (*self*, *structure_file_name=None*, *annotation_file_name=None*)

Build a ReferenceSpace from this cache's annotation volume and structure tree. The ReferenceSpace does operations that relate brain structures to spatial domains.

Parameters

structure_file_name: string File name to save/read the structures table. If file_name is None, the file_name will be pulled out of the manifest. If caching is disabled, no file will be saved. Default is None.

annotation_file_name: string File name to store the annotation volume. If it already exists, it will be read from this file. If file_name is None, the file_name will be pulled out of the manifest. Default is None.

get_structure_mask (*self, structure_id, file_name=None, annotation_file_name=None*)

Read a 3D numpy array shaped like the annotation volume that has non-zero values where voxels belong to a particular structure. This will take care of identifying substructures.

Parameters

structure_id: int ID of a structure.

file_name: string File name to store the structure mask. If it already exists, it will be read from this file. If file_name is None, the file_name will be pulled out of the manifest. Default is None.

annotation_file_name: string File name to store the annotation volume. If it already exists, it will be read from this file. If file_name is None, the file_name will be pulled out of the manifest. Default is None.

Notes

This method downloads structure masks from the Allen Institute. To make your own locally, see `ReferenceSpace.many_structure_masks`.

get_structure_mesh (*self, structure_id, file_name=None*)

Obtain a 3D mesh specifying the surface of an annotated structure.

Parameters

structure_id: int ID of a structure.

file_name: string File name to store the structure mesh. If it already exists, it will be read from this file. If file_name is None, the file_name will be pulled out of the manifest. Default is None.

Returns

vertices [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (nSamples, nCoordinates=3). Locations in the reference space of vertices

vertex_normals [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (nSample, nElements=3). Vectors normal to vertices.

face_vertices [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (sample, nVertices=3). References are given in indices (0-indexed here, but 1-indexed in the file) of vertices that make up each face.

face_normals [np.ndarray] Dimensions are (sample, nNormals=3). References are given in indices (0-indexed here, but 1-indexed in the file) of vertex normals that make up each face.

Notes

These meshes are meant for 3D visualization and as such have been smoothed. If you are interested in performing quantitative analyses, we recommend that you use the structure masks instead.

get_structure_tree (*self*, *file_name=None*, *structure_graph_id=1*)

Read the list of adult mouse structures and return an StructureTree instance.

Parameters

file_name: string File name to save/read the structures table. If file_name is None, the file_name will be pulled out of the manifest. If caching is disabled, no file will be saved. Default is None.

structure_graph_id: int Build a tree using structure only from the identified structure graph.

get_template_volume (*self*, *file_name=None*)

Read the template volume. Download it first if it doesn't exist.

Parameters

file_name: string File name to store the template volume. If it already exists, it will be read from this file. If file_name is None, the file_name will be pulled out of the manifest. Default is None.

classmethod validate_structure_id (*structure_id*)

classmethod validate_structure_ids (*structure_ids*)

allensdk.core.simple_tree module

class allensdk.core.simple_tree.**SimpleTree** (*nodes*, *node_id_cb*, *parent_id_cb*)

Bases: object

ancestor_ids (*self*, *node_ids*)

Obtain the ids of one or more nodes' ancestors

Parameters

node_ids [list of hashable] Items are ids of nodes whose ancestors you wish to find.

Returns

list of list of hashable : Items are lists of input nodes' ancestors' ids.

Notes

Given the tree: A -> B -> C

‘-> D

The ancestors of C are [C, B, A]. The ancestors of A are [A]. The ancestors of D are [D, A]

ancestors (*self*, *node_ids*)

Get one or mode nodes' ancestor nodes

Parameters

node_ids [list of hashable] Items are ids of nodes whose ancestors will be found.

Returns

list of list of dict : Items are lists of ancestor nodes corresponding to argued ids.

child_ids (*self*, *node_ids*)

Obtain the ids of one or more nodes' children

Parameters

node_ids [list of hashable] Items are ids of nodes whose children you wish to find.

Returns

list of list of hashable : Items are lists of input nodes' children's ids.

children (*self*, *node_ids*)

Get one or mode nodes' child nodes

Parameters

node_ids [list of hashable] Items are ids of nodes whose children will be found.

Returns

list of list of dict : Items are lists of child nodes corresponding to argued ids.

descendant_ids (*self*, *node_ids*)

Obtain the ids of one or more nodes' descendants

Parameters

node_ids [list of hashable] Items are ids of nodes whose descendants you wish to find.

Returns

list of list of hashable : Items are lists of input nodes' descendants' ids.

Notes

Given the tree: A -> B -> C

‘-> D

The descendants of A are [B, C, D]. The descendants of C are [].

descendants (*self*, *node_ids*)

Get one or mode nodes' descendant nodes

Parameters

node_ids [list of hashable] Items are ids of nodes whose descendants will be found.

Returns

list of list of dict : Items are lists of descendant nodes corresponding to argued ids.

filter_nodes (*self*, *criterion*)

Obtain a list of nodes filtered by some criterion

Parameters

criterion [function | node dict => bool] Only nodes for which criterion returns true will be returned.

Returns

list of dict : Items are node dictionaries that passed the filter.

node (*self*, *node_ids=None*)

node_ids (*self*)

Obtain the node ids of each node in the tree

Returns

list : elements are node ids

nodes (*self*, *node_ids=None*)

Get one or more nodes' full dictionaries from their ids.

Parameters

node_ids [list of hashable] Items are ids of nodes to be returned. Default is all.

Returns

list of dict : Items are nodes corresponding to argued ids.

nodes_by_property (*self*, *key*, *values*, *to_fn=None*)

Get nodes by a specified property

Parameters

key [hashable or function] The property used for lookup. Should be unique. If a function, will be invoked on each node.

values [list] Select matching elements from the lookup.

to_fn [function, optional] Defines the outputs, on a per-node basis. Defaults to returning the whole node.

Returns

list : outputs, 1 for each input value.

parent (*self*, *node_ids*)

parent_id (*self*, *node_ids*)

parent_ids (*self*, *node_ids*)

Obtain the ids of one or more nodes' parents

Parameters

node_ids [list of hashable] Items are ids of nodes whose parents you wish to find.

Returns

list of hashable : Items are ids of input nodes' parents in order.

parents (*self*, *node_ids*)

Get one or more nodes' parent nodes

Parameters

node_ids [list of hashable] Items are ids of nodes whose parents will be found.

Returns

list of dict : Items are parents of nodes corresponding to argued ids.

value_map (*self*, *from_fn*, *to_fn*)

Obtain a look-up table relating a pair of node properties across nodes

Parameters

from_fn [function | node dict => hashable value] The keys of the output dictionary will be obtained by calling from_fn on each node. Should be unique.

to_fn [function | node_dict => value] The values of the output function will be obtained by calling to_fn on each node.

Returns

dict : Maps the node property defined by `from_fn` to the node property defined by `to_fn` across nodes.

allensdk.core.sitk_utilities module

`allensdk.core.sitk_utilities.fix_array_dimensions(array, ncomponents=1)`

Convenience function that reorders ndarray dimensions for io with SimpleITK

Parameters

array [np.ndarray] The array to be reordered

ncomponents [int, optional] Number of components per pixel, default 1.

Returns

np.ndarray : Reordered array

`allensdk.core.sitk_utilities.get_sitk_image_information(image)`

Extract information about a SimpleITK image

Parameters

image [sitk.Image] Extract information about this image.

Returns

dict : Extracted information. Includes spacing, origin, size, direction, and number of components per pixel

`allensdk.core.sitk_utilities.read_ndarray_with_sitk(path)`

Read a numpy array from a file using SimpleITK

Parameters

path [str] Read from this path

Returns

image [np.ndarray] Obtained array

information [dict] Additional information about the array

`allensdk.core.sitk_utilities.set_sitk_image_information(image, information)`

Set information on a SimpleITK image

Parameters

image [sitk.Image] Set information on this image.

information [dict] Stores information to be set. Supports spacing, origin, direction. Also checks (but cannot set) size and number of components per pixel

`allensdk.core.sitk_utilities.write_ndarray_with_sitk(array, path, **information)`

Write a numpy array to a file using SimpleITK

Parameters

array [np.ndarray] Array to be written.

path [str] Write to here

****information** [dict] Contains additional information to be stored in the image file. See `set_sitk_image_information` for more information.

allensdk.core.structure_tree module

class allensdk.core.structure_tree.**StructureTree** (*nodes*)

Bases: *allensdk.core.simple_tree.SimpleTree*

static clean_structures (*structures*, *whitelist=None*, *data_transforms=None*, *renames=None*)

Convert structures_with_sets query results into a form that can be used to construct a StructureTree

Parameters

structures [list of dict] Each element describes a structure. Should have a structure id path field (str values) and a structure_sets field (list of dict).

whitelist [list of str, optional] Only these fields will be included in the final structure record. Default is the output of StructureTree.whitelist.

data_transforms [dict, optional] Keys are str field names. Values are functions which will be applied to the data associated with those fields. Default is to map colors from hex to rgb and convert the structure id path to a list of int.

renames [dict, optional] Controls the field names that appear in the output structure records. Default is to map 'color_hex_triplet' to 'rgb_triplet'.

Returns

list of dict : structures, after conversion of structure_id_path and structure_sets

static collect_sets (*structure*)

Structure sets may be specified by full records or id. This method collects all of the structure set records/ids in a structure record and replaces them with a single list of id records.

static data_transforms ()

export_label_description (*self*, *alphas=None*, *exclude_label_vis=None*, *exclude_mesh_vis=None*, *label_key='acronym'*)

Produces an itknap label_description table from this structure tree

Parameters

alphas [dict, optional] Maps structure ids to alpha levels. Optional - will only use provided ids.

exclude_label_vis [list, optional] The structures denoted by these ids will not be visible in ITKSnap.

exclude_mesh_vis [list, optional] The structures denoted by these ids will not have visible meshes in ITKSnap.

label_key: str, optional Use this column for display labels.

Returns

pd.DataFrame : Contains data needed for loading as an ITKSnap label description file.

get_ancestor_id_map (*self*)

Get a dictionary mapping structure ids to ancestor ids across all nodes.

Returns

dict : Keys are structure ids. Values are lists of ancestor ids.

get_colormap (*self*)

Get a dictionary mapping structure ids to colors across all nodes.

Returns

dict : Keys are structure ids. Values are RGB lists of integers.

get_id_acronym_map (*self*)

Get a dictionary mapping structure acronyms to ids across all nodes.

Returns

dict : Keys are structure acronyms. Values are structure ids.

get_name_map (*self*)

Get a dictionary mapping structure ids to names across all nodes.

Returns

dict : Keys are structure ids. Values are structure name strings.

get_structure_sets (*self*)

Lists all unique structure sets that are assigned to at least one structure in the tree.

Returns

list of int : Elements are ids of structure sets.

get_structures_by_acronym (*self*, *acronyms*)

Obtain a list of brain structures from their acronyms

Parameters

names [list of str] Get structures corresponding to these acronyms.

Returns

list of dict : Each item describes a structure.

get_structures_by_id (*self*, *structure_ids*)

Obtain a list of brain structures from their structure ids

Parameters

structure_ids [list of int] Get structures corresponding to these ids.

Returns

list of dict : Each item describes a structure.

get_structures_by_name (*self*, *names*)

Obtain a list of brain structures from their names,

Parameters

names [list of str] Get structures corresponding to these names.

Returns

list of dict : Each item describes a structure.

get_structures_by_set_id (*self*, *structure_set_ids*)

Obtain a list of brain structures from by the sets that contain them.

Parameters

structure_set_ids [list of int] Get structures belonging to these structure sets.

Returns

list of dict : Each item describes a structure.

has_overlaps (*self*, *structure_ids*)

Determine if a list of structures contains structures along with their ancestors

Parameters

structure_ids [list of int] Check this set of structures for overlaps

Returns

set : Ids of structures that are the ancestors of other structures in the supplied set.

static hex_to_rgb (*hex_color*)

Convert a hexadecimal color string to a uint8 triplet

Parameters

hex_color [string] Must be 6 characters long, unless it is 7 long and the first character is #. If hex_color is a triplet of int, it will be returned unchanged.

Returns

list of int : 3 characters long - 1 per two characters in the input string.

static path_to_list (*path*)

Structure id paths are sometimes formatted as “/”-seperated strings. This method converts them to a list of integers, if needed.

static renames ()

structure_descends_from (*self*, *child_id*, *parent_id*)

Tests whether one structure descends from another.

Parameters

child_id [int] Id of the putative child structure.

parent_id [int] Id of the putative parent structure.

Returns

bool : True if the structure specified by child_id is a descendant of the one specified by parent_id. Otherwise False.

static whitelist ()

allensdk.core.swc module

class allensdk.core.swc.**Compartment** (*args, **kwargs)

Bases: dict

A dictionary class storing information about a single morphology node

print_node (*self*)

print out compartment information with field names

class allensdk.core.swc.**Marker** (*args, **kwargs)

Bases: dict

Simple dictionary class for handling reconstruction marker objects.

CUT_DENDRITE = 10

NO_RECONSTRUCTION = 20

SPACING = [0.1144, 0.1144, 0.28]

```
class allensdk.core.swc.Morphology (compartment_list=None, compartment_index=None)
```

Bases: object

Keep track of the list of compartments in a morphology and provide a few helper methods (soma, tree information, pruning, etc).

APICAL_DENDRITE = 4

AXON = 2

BASAL_DENDRITE = 3

DENDRITE = 3

NODE_TYPES = [1, 2, 3, 3, 4]

SOMA = 1

append (*self, node_list*)

Add additional nodes to this Morphology. Those nodes must originate from another morphology object.

Parameters

node_list: list of Morphology nodes

apply_affine (*self, aff, scale=None*)

Apply an affine transform to all compartments in this morphology. Node radius is adjusted as well.

Format of the affine matrix is:

[x0 y0 z0] [tx] [x1 y1 z1] [ty] [x2 y2 z2] [tz]

where the left 3x3 the matrix defines the affine rotation and scaling, and the right column is the translation vector.

The matrix must be collapsed and stored in a list as follows:

[x0 y0, z0, x1, y1, z1, x2, y2, z2, tx, ty, tz]

Parameters

aff: 3x4 array of floats (python 2D list, or numpy 2D array) the transformation matrix

change_parent (*self, child, parent*)

Change the parent of a node. The child node is adjusted to point to the new parent, the child is taken off of the previous parent's child list, and it is added to the new parent's child list.

Parameters

child: integer or Morphology Object The ID of the child node, or the child node itself

parent: integer or Morphology Object The ID of the parent node, or the parent node itself

Returns

Nothing

children_of (*self, seg*)

Returns a list of the children of the specified node

Parameters

seg: integer or Morphology Object The ID of the parent node, or the parent node itself

Returns

A list of the child morphology objects. If the ID of the parent node is invalid, None is returned.

compartment_index

Return the compartment index. This is a property to ensure that the compartment list and compartment index are in sync.

compartment_index_by_type (*self, compartment_type*)

Return an dictionary of compartments indexed by id that all have a particular compartment type.

Parameters

compartment_type: int Desired compartment type

Returns

A dictionary of Morphology Objects, indexed by ID

compartment_list

Return the compartment list. This is a property to ensure that the compartment list and compartment index are in sync.

compartment_list_by_type (*self, compartment_type*)

Return an list of all compartments having the specified compartment type.

Parameters

compartment_type: int Desired compartment type

Returns

A list of of Morphology Objects

convert_type (*self, old_type, new_type*)

Converts all compartments from one type to another. Nodes of the original type are not affected so this procedure can also be used as a merge procedure.

Parameters

old_type: enum The compartment type to be changed. Use one of the following constants: SOMA, AXON, DENDRITE, BASAL_DENDRITE, or APICAL_DENDRITE

new_type: enum The target compartment type. Use one of the following constants: SOMA, AXON, DENDRITE, BASAL_DENDRITE, or APICAL_DENDRITE

delete_tree (*self, n*)

Delete tree, and all of its compartments, from the morphology.

Parameters

n: Integer The tree number to delete

find (*self, x, y, z, dist, node_type=None*)

Returns a list of Morphology Objects located within 'dist' of coordinate (x,y,z). If node_type is specified, the search will be constrained to return only nodes of that type.

Parameters

x, y, z: float The x,y,z coordinates from which to search around

dist: float The search radius

node_type: enum (optional) One of the following constants: SOMA, AXON, DENDRITE, BASAL_DENDRITE or APICAL_DENDRITE

Returns

A list of all Morphology Objects matching the search criteria

node (*self*, *n*)

Returns the morphology node having the specified ID.

Parameters

n: integer ID of desired node

Returns

A morphology object having the specified ID, or None if such a node doesn't exist

num_nodes

Return the number of compartments in the morphology.

num_trees

Return the number of trees in the morphology. A tree is defined as everything following from a single root compartment.

parent_of (*self*, *seg*)

Returns parent of the specified node.

Parameters

seg: integer or Morphology Object The ID of the child node, or the child node itself

Returns

A morphology object, or None if no parent exists or if the specified node ID doesn't exist

root

[deprecated] Returns root node of soma, if present. Use 'soma' instead of 'root'

save (*self*, *file_name*)

Write this morphology out to an SWC file

Parameters

file_name: string desired name of your SWC file

soma

Returns root node of soma, if present

sparsify (*self*, *modulo*, *compress_ids=False*)

Return a new Morphology object that has a given number of non-leaf, non-root nodes removed. IDs can be reassigned so as to be continuous.

Parameters

modulo: int keep 1 out of every modulo nodes.

compress_ids: boolean Reassign ids so that ids are continuous (no missing id numbers).

Returns

Morphology A new morphology instance

strip_all_other_types (*self*, *node_type*, *keep_soma=True*)

Strips everything from the morphology except for the specified type. Parent and child relationships are updated accordingly, creating new roots when necessary.

Parameters

node_type: enum The compartment type to keep in the morphology. Use one of the following constants: SOMA, AXON, DENDRITE, BASAL_DENDRITE, or APICAL_DENDRITE

keep_soma: Boolean (optional) True (default) if soma nodes should remain in the morphology, and False if the soma should also be stripped

strip_type (*self, node_type*)

Strips all compartments of the specified type from the morphology. Parent and child relationships are updated accordingly, creating new roots when necessary.

Parameters

node_type: enum The compartment type to strip from the morphology. Use one of the following constants: SOMA, AXON, DENDRITE, BASAL_DENDRITE, or APICAL_DENDRITE

stumpify_axon (*self, count=10*)

Remove all axon compartments except the first ‘count’ nodes, as counted from the connected axon root.

Parameters

count: Integer The length of the axon ‘stump’, in number of compartments

tree (*self, n*)

Returns a list of all Morphology Nodes within the specified tree. A tree is defined as a fully connected graph of nodes. Each tree has exactly one root.

Parameters

n: integer ID of desired tree

Returns

A list of all morphology objects in the specified tree, or None
if the tree doesn’t exist

write (*self, file_name*)

`allensdk.core.swc.read_marker_file` (*file_name*)
read in a marker file and return a list of dictionaries

`allensdk.core.swc.read_swc` (*file_name*, *columns='NOT_USED'*, *numeric_columns='NOT_USED'*)
Read in an SWC file and return a Morphology object.

Parameters

file_name: string SWC file name.

Returns

Morphology A Morphology instance.

allensdk.core.typing module

class `allensdk.core.typing.SupportsStr`
Bases: `typing._Protocol`
Classes that support the `__str__` method

Module contents

6.1.5 allensdk.ephys package

Submodules

allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor module

```

class allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysCellFeatureExtractor(ramps_ext,
                                                             short_squares_ext,
                                                             long_squares_ext,
                                                             subthresh_min_amp=-
                                                             100)

    Bases: object

    SAG_TARGET = -100.0

    SUBTHRESH_MAX_AMP = 0

    as_dict(self)
        Create dict of cell features.

    cell_features(self)

    long_squares_features(self, option=None)

    long_squares_stim_amps(self, option=None)

    process(self, keys=None)
        Processes features. Can take a specific key (or set of keys) to do a subset of processing.

    ramps_features(self, all=False)

    short_squares_features(self)

class allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepFeatureExtractor(t=None,
                                                                v=None,
                                                                i=None,
                                                                start=None,
                                                                end=None,
                                                                filter=10.0,
                                                                dv_cutoff=20.0,
                                                                max_interval=0.005,
                                                                min_height=2.0,
                                                                min_peak=-
                                                                30.0,
                                                                thresh_frac=0.05,
                                                                base-
                                                                line_interval=0.1,
                                                                base-
                                                                line_detect_thresh=0.3,
                                                                id=None)

    Bases: object

    Feature calculation for a sweep (voltage and/or current time series).

    as_dict(self)
        Create dict of features and spikes.

```

burst_metrics (*self*)

Find bursts and return max “burstiness” index (normalized max rate in burst vs out).

Returns

max_burstiness_index [max “burstiness” index across detected bursts]

num_bursts [number of bursts detected]

delay_metrics (*self*)

Calculates ratio of latency to dominant time constant of rise before spike

Returns

delay_ratio [ratio of latency to tau (higher means more delay)]

tau [dominant time constant of rise before spike]

estimate_sag (*self*, *peak_width=0.005*)

Calculate the sag in a hyperpolarizing voltage response.

Parameters

peak_width [window width to get more robust peak estimate in sec (default 0.005)]

Returns

sag [fraction that membrane potential relaxes back to baseline]

estimate_time_constant (*self*)

Calculate the membrane time constant by fitting the voltage response with a single exponential.

Returns

tau [membrane time constant in seconds]

is_spike_feature_affected_by_clipping (*self*, *key*)**pause_metrics** (*self*)

Estimate average number of pauses and average fraction of time spent in a pause

Attempts to detect pauses with a variety of conditions and averages results together.

Pauses that are consistently detected contribute more to estimates.

Returns

avg_n_pauses [average number of pauses detected across conditions]

avg_pause_frac [average fraction of interval (between start and end) spent in a pause]

max_reliability [max fraction of times most reliable pause was detected given weights tested]

n_max_rel_pauses [number of pauses detected with *max_reliability*]

process_new_spike_feature (*self*, *feature_name*, *feature_func*, *affected_by_clipping=False*)

Add new spike-level feature calculation function

The function should take this sweep extractor as its argument. Its results can be accessed by calling the method `sweep_feature(<feature_name>)`.

process_new_sweep_feature (*self*, *feature_name*, *feature_func*)

Add new sweep-level feature calculation function

The function should take this sweep extractor as its argument. Its results can be accessed by calling the method `sweep_feature(<feature_name>)`.

process_spikes (*self*)

Perform spike-related feature analysis

set_stimulus_amplitude_calculator (*self*, *function*)

spike_feature (*self*, *key*, *include_clipped=False*, *force_exclude_clipped=False*)

Get specified feature for every spike.

Parameters

key [feature name]

include_clipped: return values for every identified spike, even when clipping means they will be incorrect/

Returns

spike_feature_values [ndarray of features for each spike]

spike_feature_keys (*self*)

Get list of every available spike feature.

spikes (*self*)

Get all features for each spike as a list of records.

stimulus_amplitude (*self*)

sweep_feature (*self*, *key*, *allow_missing=False*)

Get sweep-level feature (*key*).

Parameters

key [name of sweep-level feature]

allow_missing [return np.nan if key is missing for sweep (default False)]

Returns

sweep_feature [sweep-level feature value]

sweep_feature_keys (*self*)

Get list of every available sweep-level feature.

voltage_deflection (*self*, *deflect_type=None*)

Measure deflection (min or max, between start and end if specified).

Parameters

deflect_type [measure minimal ('min') or maximal ('max') voltage deflection] If not specified, it will check to see if the current (i) is positive or negative between start and end, then choose 'max' or 'min', respectively If the current is not defined, it will default to 'min'.

Returns

deflect_v [peak]

deflect_index [index of peak deflection]

```
class allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepSetFeatureExtractor (t_set=None,  
                                                                    v_set=None,  
                                                                    i_set=None,  
                                                                    start=None,  
                                                                    end=None,  
                                                                    fil-  
                                                                    ter=10.0,  
                                                                    dv_cutoff=20.0,  
                                                                    max_interval=0.005,  
                                                                    min_height=2.0,  
                                                                    min_peak=-  
                                                                    30.0,  
                                                                    thresh_frac=0.05,  
                                                                    base-  
                                                                    line_interval=0.1,  
                                                                    base-  
                                                                    line_detect_thresh=0.3,  
                                                                    id_set=None)
```

Bases: object

classmethod **from_sweeps** (*sweep_list*)

Initialize EphysSweepSetFeatureExtractor object with a list of pre-existing sweep feature extractor objects.

process_spikes (*self*)

Analyze spike features for all sweeps.

spike_feature_averages (*self, key*)

Get nparray of average spike-level feature (*key*) for all sweeps

sweep_features (*self, key, allow_missing=False*)

Get nparray of sweep-level feature (*key*) for all sweeps

Parameters

key [name of sweep-level feature]

allow_missing [return np.nan if key is missing for sweep (default False)]

Returns

sweep_feature [nparray of sweep-level feature values]

sweeps (*self*)

Get list of EphysSweepFeatureExtractor objects.

```
allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.cell_extractor_for_nwb (dataset,          ramps,  
                                                       short_squares, long_squares,  
                                                       subthresh_min_amp=-100)
```

Initialize EphysCellFeatureExtractor object from NWB data set

Parameters

dataset [NwbDataSet]

ramps [list of sweep numbers of ramp sweeps]

short_squares [list of sweep numbers of short square sweeps]

long_squares [list of sweep numbers of long square sweeps]

```
allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.extractor_for_nwb_sweeps (dataset, sweep_numbers,  

                                                    fixed_start=None,  

                                                    fixed_end=None,  

                                                    dv_cutoff=20.0,  

                                                    thresh_frac=0.05)
```

```
allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.fit_fit_slope (ext)  

    Fit the rate and stimulus amplitude to a line and return the slope of the fit.
```

```
allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.input_resistance (ext)  

    Estimate input resistance in MOhms, assuming all sweeps in passed extractor are hyperpolarizing responses.
```

```
allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.membrane_time_constant (ext)  

    Average the membrane time constant values estimated from each sweep in passed extractor.
```

```
allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.reset_long_squares_start (when)
```

allensdk.ephys.ephys_features module

```
exception allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.FeatureError  

    Bases: Exception
```

Generic Python-exception-derived object raised by feature detection functions.

```
allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.adaptation_index (isis)  

    Calculate adaptation index of isis.
```

```
allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.analyze_trough_details (v, t, spike_indexes,  

                                                    peak_indexes, clipped=None,  

                                                    end=None, filter=10.0,  

                                                    heavy_filter=1.0,  

                                                    term_frac=0.01,  

                                                    adp_thresh=0.5, tol=0.5,  

                                                    flat_interval=0.002,  

                                                    adp_max_delta_t=0.005,  

                                                    adp_max_delta_v=10.0,  

                                                    dvd_t=None)
```

Analyze trough to determine if an ADP exists and whether the reset is a 'detour' or 'direct'

Parameters

v [numpy array of voltage time series in mV]

t [numpy array of times in seconds]

spike_indexes [numpy array of spike indexes]

peak_indexes [numpy array of spike peak indexes]

end [end of time window (optional)]

filter [cutoff frequency for 4-pole low-pass Bessel filter in kHz (default 1)]

heavy_filter [lower cutoff frequency for 4-pole low-pass Bessel filter in kHz (default 1)]

thresh_frac [fraction of average upstroke for threshold calculation (optional, default 0.05)]

adp_thresh: minimum dV/dt in V/s to exceed to be considered to have an ADP (optional, default 1.5)

tol [tolerance for evaluating whether Vm drops appreciably further after end of spike (default 1.0 mV)]

flat_interval: if the trace is flat for this duration, stop looking for an ADP (default 0.002 s)

adp_max_delta_t: max possible ADP delta t (default 0.005 s)

adp_max_delta_v: max possible ADP delta v (default 10 mV)

dvd_t [pre-calculated time-derivative of voltage (optional)]

Returns

isi_types [numpy array of isi reset types (direct or detour)]

fast_trough_indexes [numpy array of indexes at the start of the trough (i.e. end of the spike)]

adp_indexes [numpy array of adp indexes (np.nan if there was no ADP in that ISI)]

slow_trough_indexes [numpy array of indexes at the minimum of the slow phase of the trough] (if there wasn't just a fast phase)

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.average_rate(t, spikes, start, end)`

Calculate average firing rate during interval between *start* and *end*.

Parameters

t [numpy array of times in seconds]

spikes [numpy array of spike indexes]

start [start of time window for spike detection]

end [end of time window for spike detection]

Returns

avg_rate [average firing rate in spikes/sec]

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.average_voltage(v, t, start=None, end=None)`

Calculate average voltage between start and end.

Parameters

v [numpy array of voltage time series in mV]

t [numpy array of times in seconds]

start [start of time window for spike detection (optional, default None)]

end [end of time window for spike detection (optional, default None)]

Returns

v_avg [average voltage]

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.calculate_dvd_t(v, t, filter=None)`

Low-pass filters (if requested) and differentiates voltage by time.

Parameters

v [numpy array of voltage time series in mV]

t [numpy array of times in seconds]

filter [cutoff frequency for 4-pole low-pass Bessel filter in kHz (optional, default None)]

Returns

dvd_t [numpy array of time-derivative of voltage (V/s = mV/ms)]

```
allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.check_thresholds_and_peaks(v, t, spike_indexes,
                                                         peak_indexes, up-
                                                         stroke_indexes,
                                                         end=None,
                                                         max_interval=0.005,
                                                         thresh_frac=0.05, fil-
                                                         ter=10.0, dvdt=None,
                                                         tol=1.0)
```

Validate thresholds and peaks for set of spikes

Check that peaks and thresholds for consecutive spikes do not overlap Spikes with overlapping thresholds and peaks will be merged.

Check that peaks and thresholds for a given spike are not too far apart.

Parameters

v [numpy array of voltage time series in mV]
t [numpy array of times in seconds]
spike_indexes [numpy array of spike indexes]
peak_indexes [numpy array of indexes of spike peaks]
upstroke_indexes [numpy array of indexes of spike upstrokes]
max_interval [maximum allowed time between start of spike and time of peak in sec (default 0.005)]
thresh_frac [fraction of average upstroke for threshold calculation (optional, default 0.05)]
filter [cutoff frequency for 4-pole low-pass Bessel filter in kHz (optional, default 10)]
dvdt [pre-calculated time-derivative of voltage (optional)]
tol [tolerance for returning to threshold in mV (optional, default 1)]

Returns

spike_indexes [numpy array of modified spike indexes]
peak_indexes [numpy array of modified spike peak indexes]
upstroke_indexes [numpy array of modified spike upstroke indexes]
clipped [numpy array of clipped status of spikes]

```
allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.detect_bursts(isis, isi_types, fast_tr_v, fast_tr_t, slow_tr_v,
                                             slow_tr_t, thr_v, tol=0.5, pause_cost=1.0)
```

Detect bursts in spike train.

Parameters

isis [numpy array of n interspike intervals]
isi_types [numpy array of n interspike interval types]
fast_tr_v [numpy array of fast trough voltages for the n + 1 spikes of the train]
fast_tr_t [numpy array of fast trough times for the n + 1 spikes of the train]
slow_tr_v [numpy array of slow trough voltages for the n + 1 spikes of the train]
slow_tr_t [numpy array of slow trough times for the n + 1 spikes of the train]
thr_v [numpy array of threshold voltages for the n + 1 spikes of the train]

tol [tolerance for the difference in slow trough voltages and thresholds (default 0.5 mV)] Used to identify “delay” interspike intervals that occur within a burst

Returns

bursts [list of bursts] Each item in list is a tuple of the form (burst_index, start, end) where *burst_index* is a comparison index between the highest instantaneous rate within the burst vs the highest instantaneous rate outside the burst. *start* is the index of the first ISI of the burst, and *end* is the ISI index immediately following the burst.

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.detect_pauses(isis, isi_types, cost_weight=1.0)`

Determine which ISIs are “pauses” in ongoing firing.

Pauses are unusually long ISIs with a “detour reset” among “direct resets”.

Parameters

isis [numpy array of interspike intervals]

isi_types [numpy array of interspike interval types ('direct' or 'detour')]

cost_weight [weight for cost function for calling an ISI a pause] Higher cost weights lead to fewer ISIs identified as pauses. The cost function also depends on the difference between the duration of the “pause” ISIs and the average duration and standard deviation of “non-pause” ISIs.

Returns

pauses [numpy array of indices corresponding to pauses in *isis*]

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.detect_putative_spikes(v, t, start=None, end=None, filter=10.0, dv_cutoff=20.0)`

Perform initial detection of spikes and return their indexes.

Parameters

v [numpy array of voltage time series in mV]

t [numpy array of times in seconds]

start [start of time window for spike detection (optional)]

end [end of time window for spike detection (optional)]

filter [cutoff frequency for 4-pole low-pass Bessel filter in kHz (optional, default 10)]

dv_cutoff [minimum dV/dt to qualify as a spike in V/s (optional, default 20)]

dvdvdt [pre-calculated time-derivative of voltage (optional)]

Returns

putative_spikes [numpy array of preliminary spike indexes]

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.estimate_adjusted_detection_parameters(v_set, t_set, inter-val_start, inter-val_end, filter=10)`

Estimate adjusted values for spike detection by analyzing a period when the voltage changes quickly but passively (due to strong current stimulation), which can result in spurious spike detection results.

Parameters

v_set [list of numpy arrays of voltage time series in mV]

t_set [list of numpy arrays of times in seconds]

interval_start [start of analysis interval (sec)]

interval_end [end of analysis interval (sec)]

Returns

new_dv_cutoff [adjusted dv/dt cutoff (V/s)]

new_thresh_frac [adjusted fraction of avg upstroke to find threshold]

```
allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.filter_putative_spikes(v, t, spike_indexes,
                                                    peak_indexes, min_height=2.0,
                                                    min_peak=-30.0, filter=10.0,
                                                    dvdt=None)
```

Filter out events that are unlikely to be spikes based on:

- Voltage failing to go down between peak and the next spike's threshold
- Height (threshold to peak)
- Absolute peak level

Parameters

v [numpy array of voltage time series in mV]

t [numpy array of times in seconds]

spike_indexes [numpy array of preliminary spike indexes]

peak_indexes [numpy array of indexes of spike peaks]

min_height [minimum acceptable height from threshold to peak in mV (optional, default 2)]

min_peak [minimum acceptable absolute peak level in mV (optional, default -30)]

filter [cutoff frequency for 4-pole low-pass Bessel filter in kHz (optional, default 10)]

dvdt [pre-calculated time-derivative of voltage (optional)]

Returns

spike_indexes [numpy array of threshold indexes]

peak_indexes [numpy array of peak indexes]

```
allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.find_downstroke_indexes(v, t, peak_indexes,
                                                         trough_indexes,
                                                         clipped=None, filter=10.0,
                                                         dvdt=None)
```

Find indexes of minimum voltage (troughs) between spikes.

Parameters

v [numpy array of voltage time series in mV]

t [numpy array of times in seconds]

peak_indexes [numpy array of spike peak indexes]

trough_indexes [numpy array of threshold indexes]

clipped: boolean array - False if spike not clipped by edge of window

filter [cutoff frequency for 4-pole low-pass Bessel filter in kHz (optional, default 10)]

dvd [pre-calculated time-derivative of voltage (optional)]

Returns

downstroke_indexes [numpy array of downstroke indexes]

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.find_peak_indexes(v, t, spike_indexes, end=None)`
Find indexes of spike peaks.

Parameters

v [numpy array of voltage time series in mV]

t [numpy array of times in seconds]

spike_indexes [numpy array of preliminary spike indexes]

end [end of time window for spike detection (optional)]

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.find_time_index(t, t_0)`
Find the index value of a given time (t_0) in a time series (t).

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.find_trough_indexes(v, t, spike_indexes, peak_indexes, clipped=None, end=None)`
Find indexes of minimum voltage (trough) between spikes.

Parameters

v [numpy array of voltage time series in mV]

t [numpy array of times in seconds]

spike_indexes [numpy array of spike indexes]

peak_indexes [numpy array of spike peak indexes]

end [end of time window (optional)]

Returns

trough_indexes [numpy array of threshold indexes]

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.find_upstroke_indexes(v, t, spike_indexes, peak_indexes, filter=10.0, dvd=None)`
Find indexes of maximum upstroke of spike.

Parameters

v [numpy array of voltage time series in mV]

t [numpy array of times in seconds]

spike_indexes [numpy array of preliminary spike indexes]

peak_indexes [numpy array of indexes of spike peaks]

filter [cutoff frequency for 4-pole low-pass Bessel filter in kHz (optional, default 10)]

dvd [pre-calculated time-derivative of voltage (optional)]

Returns

upstroke_indexes [numpy array of upstroke indexes]

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.find_widths(v, t, spike_indexes, peak_indexes, trough_indexes, clipped=None)`
Find widths at half-height for spikes.

Widths are only returned when heights are defined

Parameters

v [numpy array of voltage time series in mV]
t [numpy array of times in seconds]
spike_indexes [numpy array of spike indexes]
peak_indexes [numpy array of spike peak indexes]
trough_indexes [numpy array of trough indexes]

Returns

widths [numpy array of spike widths in sec]

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.fit_membrane_time_constant(v, t, start, end, min_rsme=0.0001)`

Fit an exponential to estimate membrane time constant between start and end

Parameters

v [numpy array of voltages in mV]
t [numpy array of times in seconds]
start [start of time window for exponential fit]
end [end of time window for exponential fit]
min_rsme: minimal acceptable root mean square error (default 1e-4)

Returns

a, inv_tau, y0 [Coeffients of equation $y_0 + a * \exp(-\text{inv_tau} * x)$]
returns np.nan for values if fit fails

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.fit_prespike_time_constant(v, t, start, spike_time, dv_limit=-0.001, tau_limit=0.3)`

Finds the dominant time constant of the pre-spike rise in voltage

Parameters

v [numpy array of voltage time series in mV]
t [numpy array of times in seconds]
start [start of voltage rise (seconds)]
spike_time [time of first spike (seconds)]
dv_limit [dV/dt cutoff (default -0.001)] Shortens fit window if rate of voltage drop exceeds this limit
tau_limit [upper bound for slow time constant (seconds, default 0.3)] If the slower time constant of a double-exponential fit is twice that of the faster and exceeds this limit, the faster one will be considered the dominant one

Returns

tau [dominant time constant (seconds)]

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.get_isis(t, spikes)`

Find interspike intervals in sec between spikes (as indexes).

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.has_fixed_dt(t)`

Check that all time intervals are identical.

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.latency(t, spikes, start)`

Calculate time to the first spike.

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.norm_diff(a)`

Calculate average of $(a[i] - a[i+1]) / (a[i] + a[i+1])$.

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.norm_sq_diff(a)`

Calculate average of $(a[i] - a[i+1])^2 / (a[i] + a[i+1])^2$.

`allensdk.ephys.ephys_features.refine_threshold_indexes(v, t, upstroke_indexes, thresh_frac=0.05, filter=10.0, dvdt=None)`

Refine threshold detection of previously-found spikes.

Parameters

v [numpy array of voltage time series in mV]

t [numpy array of times in seconds]

upstroke_indexes [numpy array of indexes of spike upstrokes (for threshold target calculation)]

thresh_frac [fraction of average upstroke for threshold calculation (optional, default 0.05)]

filter [cutoff frequency for 4-pole low-pass Bessel filter in kHz (optional, default 10)]

dvdt [pre-calculated time-derivative of voltage (optional)]

Returns

threshold_indexes [numpy array of threshold indexes]

`allensdk.ephys.extract_cell_features` module

`allensdk.ephys.extract_cell_features.extract_cell_features(data_set, ramp_sweep_numbers, short_square_sweep_numbers, long_square_sweep_numbers, sub_thresh_min_amp=None)`

`allensdk.ephys.extract_cell_features.extract_sweep_features(data_set, sweeps_by_type)`

`allensdk.ephys.extract_cell_features.get_ramp_stim_characteristics(i, t)`

Identify the start time and start index of a ramp sweep.

`allensdk.ephys.extract_cell_features.get_square_stim_characteristics(i, t, no_test_pulse=False)`

Identify the start time, duration, amplitude, start index, and end index of a square stimulus. This assumes that there is a test pulse followed by the stimulus square.

`allensdk.ephys.extract_cell_features.get_stim_characteristics(i, t, no_test_pulse=False)`

Identify the start time, duration, amplitude, start index, and end index of a general stimulus. This assumes that there is a test pulse followed by the stimulus square.

`allensdk.ephys.extract_cell_features.mean_features_spike_zero(sweeps)`

Compute mean feature values for the first spike in list of extractors

allensdk.ephys.feature_extractor module

class allensdk.ephys.feature_extractor.**EphysFeatureExtractor**

Bases: object

adaptation_index (*self*, *spikes*, *stim_end*)

calculate_trough (*self*, *spike*, *v*, *curr*, *t*, *next_idx*)

isicv (*self*, *spikes*)

process_instance (*self*, *name*, *v*, *curr*, *t*, *onset*, *dur*, *stim_name*)

push_summary (*self*, *new_summary*)

score_feature_set (*self*, *set_num*)

summarize (*self*, *summary*)

class allensdk.ephys.feature_extractor.**EphysFeatures** (*name*)

Bases: object

clone (*self*, *param_dict*)

print_out (*self*)

Module contents

6.1.6 allensdk.internal package

Subpackages

allensdk.internal.api package

Subpackages

allensdk.internal.api.queries package

Submodules

allensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_api module

class allensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_api.**BiophysicalModuleApi** (*base_uri=None*)

Bases: *allensdk.api.queries.rma_template.RmaTemplate*

get_neuronal_model_runs (*self*, *neuronal_model_run_ids=None*)

List Neuronal Model Runs available through LIMS with associated info needed to run in NEURON.

Parameters

neuronal_model_run_ids [integer or list of integers, optional] only select specific neuronal_model_runs.

Returns

dict [neuronal model run metadata]

get_neuronal_models (*self*, *neuronal_model_ids=None*)

List Neuronal Models available through LIMS with associated info needed to run in NEURON.

Parameters

neuronal_model_ids [integer or list of integers, optional] only select specific neuronal_models.

Returns

dict [neuronal model metadata]

```
rma_templates = {'biophysical_lims_queries': [{'name': 'neuronal_model_runs_by_ids',
```

allensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader module

```
class allensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader.BiophysicalModuleReader
```

Bases: object

```
MOD_FILE_TYPE_ID = 292178729
```

```
MORPHOLOGY_TYPE_ID = 303941301
```

```
STIMULUS_CONTENT_TYPE = None
```

```
fit_parameters_file_entries(self)
```

read the fit_parameter file path from the lims result corresponding to the stimulus file :return: well_known_file entries :rtype: array of dicts

```
fit_parameters_path(self)
```

Get the path to the fit parameters file from the lims result. :return: path to file :rtype: string

```
lims_working_directory(self)
```

While this is the same directory as the neuronal_model_run directory, it can be mocked out for testing if the other directory is read only.

```
mod_file_entries(self)
```

read the NERUON .mod file entries from the lims result corresponding to the NeuronModel :return: well known file entries :rtype: array of dicts

```
mod_file_paths(self)
```

Get the paths to the mod files from the lims result. :return: paths to mod files :rtype: array of strings

```
model_type(self)
```

TODO: comment

```
morphology_file_entries(self)
```

read the well known file paths from the lims result corresponding to the morphology

Returns

array of dicts: well known file entries

```
morphology_path(self)
```

Get the path to the morphology file from the lims result. :return: path to morphology file :rtype: string

```
neuronal_model_run_dir(self)
```

read the directory path where output goes from the lims optimization config json

Returns

string: directory path

```
read_json(self, path)
```

```
read_json_string(self, json_string)
```

```

read_lims_file (self, lims_path)
read_lims_message (self, message, lims_path)
set_workflow_state (self, state)
stimulus_file_entries (self)
    read the well known file path from the lims result corresponding to the stimulus file :return:
    well_known_file entries :rtype: array of dicts
stimulus_path (self)
    Get the path to the stimulus file from the lims result. :return: path to stimulus file :rtype: string
sweep_entries (self)
    read the sweep entries from the lims result corresponding to the stimulus :return: stimulus sweep entries
    :rtype: array of dicts
sweep_numbers (self)
    Get the stimulus sweep numbers from the lims result :return: list of sweep numbers :rtype: array of ints
sweep_numbers_by_type (self)
to_manifest (self, manifest_path=None)
update_well_known_file (self, path, well_known_file_type_id=None)
write_file (self, path)

```

allensdk.internal.api.queries.grid_data_api_prerelease module

```

class allensdk.internal.api.queries.grid_data_api_prerelease.GridDataApiPrerelease (storage_dir, base_uri)
    res-
    o-
    lu-
    tion=None
    base_uri=

```

Bases: *allensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api.GridDataApi*

Client for retrieving prereleased mouse connectivity data from lims.

Parameters

base_uri [string, optional] Does not affect pulling from lims.

file_name [string, optional] File name to save/read storage_directories dict. Passed to GridDataApiPrerelease constructor.

GRID_DATA_DIRECTORY = 'grid'

download_projection_grid_data (*self*, *path*, *experiment_id*, *file_name*)
Copy data from path to file_name.

Parameters

path [string] path to file in shared directory (copy source)

experiment_id [int] image series id.

file_name [string] path to file destination (copy target)

classmethod from_file_name (*file_name*, *cache*=True, ***kwargs*)
Alternative constructor using cache path file_name.

Parameters

file_name [string] Path where storage_directories will be saved.

****kwargs** Keyword arguments to be supplied to `__init__`

Returns

cls [instance of GridDataApiPrerelease]

allensdk.internal.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api_prerelease module

class `allensdk.internal.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api_prerelease.MouseConnectivityApi`

Bases: `allensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api.MouseConnectivityApi`

Client for retrieving prereleased mouse connectivity data from lims.

Parameters

base_uri [string, optional] Does not affect pulling from lims.

file_name [string, optional] File name to save/read storage_directories dict. Passed to GridDataApiPrerelease constructor.

download_data_mask (*self*, *path*, *experiment_id*, *resolution*)

download_injection_density (*self*, *path*, *experiment_id*, *resolution*)

download_injection_fraction (*self*, *path*, *experiment_id*, *resolution*)

download_projection_density (*self*, *path*, *experiment_id*, *resolution*)

get_experiments (*self*)

Fetch experiment metadata from the Mouse Brain Connectivity Atlas.

Parameters

structure_ids [integer or list, optional] injection structure

Returns

url [string] The constructed URL

get_structure_unionizes (*self*)

allensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader module

class `allensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader.OptimizeConfigReader`

Bases: `object`

MOD_FILE_TYPE_ID = 292178729

MORPHOLOGY_TYPE_ID = 303941301

NEURONAL_MODEL_PARAMETERS = 329230374

STIMULUS_CONTENT_TYPE = None

build_manifest (*self*, *manifest_path*=None)

lims_working_directory (*self*)

While this is the same directory as the optimize directory, it can be mocked out for testing if the optimize directory is write only.

mod_file_entries (*self*)
 read the NERUON .mod file entries from the lims result corresponding to the NeuronModel :return: well known file entries :rtype: array of dicts

mod_file_paths (*self*)
 Get the paths to the mod files from the lims result. :return: paths to mod files :rtype: array of strings

morphology_file_entries (*self*)
 read the well known file paths from the lims result corresponding to the morphology

Returns
array of dicts: well known file entries

morphology_path (*self*)
 Get the path to the morphology file from the lims result. :return: path to morphology file :rtype: string

neuronal_model_optimize_dir (*self*)
 read the directory path where output goes from the lims optimization config json

Returns
string: directory path

output_directory (*self*)

read_json (*self*, *path*)

read_json_string (*self*, *json_string*)

read_lims_file (*self*, *lims_path*)

read_lims_message (*self*, *message*, *lims_path*)

stimulus_file_entries (*self*)
 read the well known file path from the lims result corresponding to the stimulus file :return: well_known_file entries :rtype: array of dicts

stimulus_path (*self*)
 Get the path to the stimulus file from the lims result. :return: path to stimulus file :rtype: string

sweep_entries (*self*)
 read the sweep entries from the lims result corresponding to the stimulus :return: stimulus sweep entries :rtype: array of dicts

sweep_numbers (*self*)
 Get the stimulus sweep numbers from the lims result :return: list of sweep numbers :rtype: array of ints

to_manifest (*self*, *manifest_path=None*)

update_well_known_file (*self*, *path*, *well_known_file_type_id=None*)

write_file (*self*, *path*)

allensdk.internal.api.queries.pre_release module

class allensdk.internal.api.queries.pre_release.**BrainObservatoryApiPreRelease** (*base_uri=None*, *dat-*
acube_uri=None)

Bases: *allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi*

get_cell_metrics (*self*)
 Get cell metrics by id

Parameters

cell_metrics_ids [integer or list of integers, optional] only select specific cell metric records.

Returns

dict [cell metric metadata]

get_experiment_containers (*self*)

Get experiment container by id

Parameters

experiment_container_ids [integer or list of integers, optional] only select specific experiment containers.

Returns

dict [experiment container metadata]

get_ophys_experiments (*self*)

Get OPhys Experiments by id

Parameters

ophys_experiment_ids [integer or list of integers, optional] only select specific experiments.

Returns

dict [ophys experiment metadata]

Module contents

Submodules

allensdk.internal.api.api_prerelease module

class allensdk.internal.api.api_prerelease.**ApiPrerelease** (*api_base_url_string=None*)

Bases: *allensdk.api.api.Api*

Extends allensdk.api.api to copy files 'locally' from shared storage.

retrieve_file_from_storage (*self, storage_path, save_file_path*)

Copy data from path to file_name.

Parameters

storage_path [string] path to file in shared directory (copy source)

save_file_name [string] path to file destination (copy target)

allensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api module

```
class allensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi (behavior_session_id:
                                                                    int,
                                                                    lims_credentials:
                                                                    Optional[allensdk.core.authentication.LimsCredentials]
                                                                    =
                                                                    None,
                                                                    mtrain_credentials:
                                                                    Optional[allensdk.core.authentication.MtrainCredentials]
                                                                    =
                                                                    None)

Bases:      allensdk.core.cache_method_utilities.CachedInstanceMethodMixin,
            allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_base.BehaviorBase
```

get_age (*self*) → str
Returns age code of the subject. :rtype: str

get_behavior_session_id (*self*) → int
Getter to be consistent with BehaviorOphysLimsApi.

get_behavior_session_uuid (*self*) → Union[int, NoneType]

get_behavior_stimulus_file (*self*) → str
Return the path to the StimulusPickle file for a session. :rtype: str

get_birth_date (*self*) → <method 'date' of 'datetime.datetime' objects>
Returns the birth date of the animal. :rtype: datetime.date

get_driver_line (*self*) → List[str]
Returns the genotype name(s) of the driver line(s). :rtype: list

get_experiment_date (*self*) → datetime.datetime
Return timestamp the behavior stimulus file began recording in UTC :rtype: datetime

get_external_specimen_name (*self*) → int
Returns the LabTracks ID :rtype: int

get_full_genotype (*self*) → str
Return the name of the subject's genotype :rtype: str

get_licks (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
Get lick data from pkl file. This function assumes that the first sensor in the list of lick_sensors is the desired lick sensor. If this changes we need to update to get the proper line.

Since licks can occur outside of a trial context, the lick times are extracted from the vsyncs and the frame number in *lick_events*. Since we don't have a timestamp for when in "experiment time" the vsync stream starts (from self.get_stimulus_timestamps), we compute it by fitting a linear regression (frame number x time) for the *start_trial* and *end_trial* events in the *trial_log*, to true up these time streams.

Returns pd.DataFrame – A dataframe containing lick timestamps

get_metadata (*self*) → Dict[str, Any]
Return metadata about the session. :rtype: dict

get_reporter_line (*self*) → List[str]
Returns the genotype name(s) of the reporter line(s). :rtype: list

get_rewards (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

Get reward data from pkl file, based on pkl file timestamps (not sync file).

Returns pd.DataFrame – A dataframe containing timestamps of delivered rewards.

get_rig_name (*self*) → str

Returns the name of the experimental rig. :rtype: str

get_running_data_df (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

Get running speed data.

Returns pd.DataFrame – dataframe containing various signals used to compute running speed.

get_running_speed (*self*) → allensdk.brain_observatory.running_speed.RunningSpeed

Get running speed using timestamps from self.get_stimulus_timestamps.

NOTE: Do not correct for monitor delay.

Returns RunningSpeed – a NamedTuple containing the subject's timestamps and running speeds (in cm/s)

get_sex (*self*) → str

Returns sex of the animal (M/F) :rtype: str

get_stimulus_frame_rate (*self*) → float

get_stimulus_name (*self*) → str

Returns the name of the stimulus set used for the session. :rtype: str

get_stimulus_presentations (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

Get stimulus presentation data.

NOTE: Uses timestamps that do not account for monitor delay.

Returns pd.DataFrame – Table whose rows are stimulus presentations (i.e. a given image, for a given duration, typically 250 ms) and whose columns are presentation characteristics.

get_stimulus_templates (*self*) → Dict[str, numpy.ndarray]

Get stimulus templates (movies, scenes) for behavior session.

Returns

Dict[str, np.ndarray] A dictionary containing the stimulus images presented during the session. Keys are data set names, and values are 3D numpy arrays.

get_stimulus_timestamps (*self*) → numpy.ndarray

Get stimulus timestamps (vsyncs) from pkl file.

NOTE: Located with behavior_session_id. Does not use the sync_file which requires ophys_session_id.

Returns

np.ndarray Timestamps associated with stimulus presentations on the monitor that do no account for monitor delay.

get_task_parameters (*self*) → dict

Get task parameters from pkl file.

Returns

dict A dictionary containing parameters used to define the task runtime behavior.

get_trials (*self*) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame

Get trials from pkl file

Returns

pd.DataFrame A dataframe containing behavioral trial start/stop times, and trial data

allensdk.internal.api.behavior_lims_api module

```
class allensdk.internal.api.behavior_lims_api.BehaviorLimsApi (behavior_experiment_id:  
                                                    int,  
                                                    lims_credentials:  
                                                    Optional[allensdk.core.authentication.DbCre  
                                                    = None)
```

Bases: object

```
static behavior_session_id_to_foraging_id (behavior_session_id)  
    maps behavior_session_id to foraging_id
```

```
static foraging_id_to_behavior_session_id (foraging_id)  
    maps foraging_id to behavior_session_id
```

```
classmethod from_foraging_id (foraging_id:          str,          lims_credentials:  
                               Union[allensdk.core.authentication.DbCredentials, None-  
                               Type] = None)
```

```
get_behavior_experiment_id (self)
```

```
get_behavior_stimulus_file (self)
```

```
get_extended_trials (self)
```

allensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api module

```
class allensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi (ophys_experiment_id:  
                                                    int,  
                                                    lims_credentials:  
                                                    Optional[allensdk.core.authentication  
                                                    = None)
```

Bases: `allensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi`, `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysApiBase`

```
classmethod get_api_list_by_container_id (container_id)
```

```
get_average_projection (self, image_api=None)
```

```
get_behavior_session_uuid (self)
```

```
get_behavior_stimulus_file (self)
```

```
static get_containers_df (only_passed=True)
```

```
get_corrected_fluorescence_traces (self)
```

```
get_dff_traces (self)
```

```
get_experiment_container_id (self)
```

```
get_extended_trials (self)
```

```
get_ticks (self)
```

```
get_metadata (self)
```

```
get_motion_correction(self)
get_nwb_filepath(self)
static get_ophys_experiment_df()
get_ophys_frame_rate(self)
get_ophys_timestamps(self)
get_rewards(self)
get_running_data_df(self)
get_running_speed(self)
get_stimulus_frame_rate(self)
get_stimulus_presentations(self)
get_stimulus_rebase_function(self)
get_stimulus_templates(self)
get_stimulus_timestamps(self)
get_sync_data(self)
get_sync_licks(self)
get_task_parameters(self)
get_trials(self)
```

allensdk.internal.api.lims_api module

```
class allensdk.internal.api.lims_api.LimsApi (lims_credentials:           Optional[allensdk.core.authentication.DbCredentials]
                                             = None)
    Bases: object
    get_behavior_tracking_video_filepath_df(self)
    get_experiment_id(self)
    get_eye_tracking_video_filepath_df(self)
```

allensdk.internal.api.mtrain_api module

```
class allensdk.internal.api.mtrain_api.MtrainApi (api_base='http://mtrain:5000')
    Bases: object
    get_behavior_training_df(self, LabTracks_ID=None)
    get_current_stage(self, LabTracks_ID)
    get_df(self, table_name, get_obj=None, **kwargs)
    get_page(self, table_name, get_obj=None, filters=[], **kwargs)
    get_session(self, behavior_session_uuid=None, behavior_session_id=None)
    get_subjects(self)
```

```

class allensdk.internal.api.mtrain_api.MtrainSqlApi (dbname=None,      user=None,
                                                    host=None,      password=None,
                                                    port=None)

Bases: object

get_behavior_training_df (self, LabTracks_ID)

get_subjects (self)

```

allensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api module

```

class allensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi (ophys_experiment_id:
                                                         int, lims_credentials: Op-
                                                         tional[allensdk.core.authentication.DbCredentials]
                                                         = None)

Bases: allensdk.core.cache_method_utilities.CachedInstanceMethodMixin

get_age (self)

get_average_intensity_projection_image_file (self)

get_cell_roi_ids (self)

get_cell_specimen_table (self)

get_demix_file (self)

get_dff_file (self)

get_driver_line (self)

get_equipment_id (self)

get_experiment_date (self)

get_external_specimen_name (self, ophys_experiment_id=None)

get_field_of_view_shape (self)

get_foraging_id (self)

get_full_genotype (self)

get_imaging_depth (self)

get_max_projection (self, image_api=None)

get_max_projection_file (self)

get_metadata (self)

get_motion_corrected_image_stack_file (self)

get_nwb_filepath (self)

get_objectlist_file (self)

get_ophys_cell_segmentation_run_id (self)

get_ophys_experiment_dir (self)

get_ophys_experiment_id (self)

get_raw_cell_specimen_table_dict (self)

get_raw_dff_data (self)

```

```
get_reporter_line (self)
get_rig_name (self)
get_rigid_motion_transform_file (self)
get_segmentation_mask_image (self, image_api=None)
get_segmentation_mask_image_file (self)
get_sex (self)
get_stimulus_name (self)
get_surface_2p_pixel_size_um (self)
get_sync_file (self, ophys_experiment_id=None)
get_targeted_structure (self)
get_workflow_state (self)
```

Module contents

```
exception allensdk.internal.api.OneOrMoreResultExpectedError
    Bases: RuntimeError

class allensdk.internal.api.PostgresQueryMixin (*, dbname, user, host, password, port)
    Bases: object

    fetchall (self, query, strict=True)
    fetchone (self, query, strict=True)
    get_connection (self)
    get_cursor (self)
    select (self, query)
    select_one (self, query)

allensdk.internal.api.psycopg2_select (query, database, host, port, username, password)
```

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory package

Subpackages

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.resources package

Module contents

Submodules

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.annotated_region_metrics module

Module for calculating annotated region metrics from ISI data


```
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.annotated_region_metrics.create_region_mask(image_shape,
                                                                              x,
                                                                              y,
                                                                              width,
                                                                              height,
                                                                              mask)
```

Create mask for region on retinotopic map

Parameters

image_shape [tuple] (height, width) of retinotopic map
x [int] x offset of region mask within retinotopic map
y [int] y offset of region mask within retinotopic map
width [int] width of region mask
height [int] height of region mask
mask [list] region mask as a list of lists

Returns

numpy.ndarray Region mask

```
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.annotated_region_metrics.eccentricity(az,
                                                                              alt,
                                                                              az_center,
                                                                              alt_center)
```

Compute eccentricity

Parameters

az [numpy.ndarray] Azimuth retinotopic map
alt [numpy.ndarray] Altitude retinotopic map
az_center [float] Azimuth value to use as center of eccentricity map
alt_center [float] Altitude value to use as center of eccentricity map

Returns

numpy.ndarray Eccentricity map

```
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.annotated_region_metrics.get_metrics(altitude_phase,
                                                                              az-
                                                                              imuth_phase,
                                                                              x=None,
                                                                              y=None,
                                                                              width=None,
                                                                              height=None,
                                                                              mask=None,
                                                                              al-
                                                                              titude_scale=0.322,
                                                                              az-
                                                                              imuth_scale=0.383)
```

Calculate annotated region metrics

```
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.annotated_region_metrics.retinotopy_metric(mask,
                                                                              isi_map)
```

Compute retinotopic metrics for a responding area

Parameters

mask [numpy.ndarray] Mask representing the area over which to calculate metrics
isi_map [numpy.ndarray] Retinotopic map

Returns

(float, float, float, float) tuple min, max, range, bias of retinotopic map over masked region

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demix_report module

```
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demix_report.background_trace(trace,
                                                                    save_dir,
                                                                    data_set=None)
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demix_report.compute_correlations(dm,
                                                                    movie_path,
                                                                    movie_dataset)
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demix_report.compute_correlations_without_masks(dm)
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demix_report.compute_non_overlap_masks(dm)
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demix_report.compute_non_overlap_traces(dm,
                                                                    movie_path,
                                                                    movie_dataset)
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demix_report.correlation_report(dm,
                                                                    save_dir,
                                                                    with-
                                                                    out_masks=True)

parameters: dm: [DeMix object] without_masks: boolean
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demix_report.plot_masks(dm,      save_dir,
                                                            movie_file,
                                                            movie_dataset,
                                                            window=150,
                                                            add_background=True)
```

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer module

```
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer.demix_time_dep_masks(raw_traces,
                                                                    stack,
                                                                    masks)
```

Parameters

- **raw_traces** – extracted traces
- **stack** – movie (same length as traces)
- **masks** – binary roi masks

Returns demixed traces

```
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer.find_negative_baselines(trace)
```

```

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer.find_negative_transients_threshold(trace,
                                                                              win-
                                                                              dow=500,
                                                                              length=10,
                                                                              std_devs=3)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer.find_zero_baselines(traces)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer.identify_valid_masks(mask_array)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer.plot_negative_baselines(raw_traces,
                                                                    demix_traces,
                                                                    mask_array,
                                                                    roi_ids_mask,
                                                                    plot_dir,
                                                                    ext='png')

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer.plot_negative_transients(raw_traces,
                                                                    demix_traces,
                                                                    valid_roi,
                                                                    mask_array,
                                                                    roi_ids_mask,
                                                                    plot_dir,
                                                                    ext='png')

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer.plot_overlap_masks_lengthOne(roi_ind,
                                                                            masks,
                                                                            save-
                                                                            file=None,
                                                                            weighted=False)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer.plot_traces(raw_trace,    demix_trace,
                                                         roi_id, roi_ind, save_file)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer.plot_transients(roi_ind,    t_trans,
                                                             masks,    traces,
                                                             demix_traces, save-
                                                             file)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer.rolling_window(trace, window=500)

```

Parameters

- **trace** –
- **window** –

Returns

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.eye_calibration module

```
class allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.eye_calibration.EyeCalibration(monitor_position=array([
    8.62,
    3.16]),
    mon-
    i-
    tor_rotations=array([0.,
    0.,
    0.]),
    led_position=array([25.8,
    -
    6.12,
    3.21]),
    cam-
    era_position=array([13.,
    0.,
    0.]),
    cam-
    era_rotations=array([0.,
    0.,
    0.22863813]),
    eye_radius=0.1682,
    cm_per_pixel=0.0010199
```

Bases: `object`

Class for performing eye-tracking calibration.

Provides methods for estimating the position of the pupil in 3D space and projecting the gaze onto the monitor in both 3D space and monitor space given the experimental geometry.

Parameters

monitor_position [numpy.ndarray] [x,y,z] position of monitor in cm.

monitor_rotations [numpy.ndarray] [x,y,z] rotations of monitor in radians.

led_position [numpy.ndarray] [x,y,z] position of LED in cm.

camera_position [numpy.ndarray] [x,y,z] position of camera in cm.

camera_rotations [numpy.ndarray] [x,y,z] rotations for camera in radians. X and Y must be 0.

eye_radius [float] Radius of the eye in cm.

cm_per_pixel [float] Pixel size of eye-tracking camera.

compute_area (*self*, *pupil_parameters*)

Compute the area of the pupil.

Assume the pupil is a circle, and that as it moves off-axis with the camera the observed ellipse major axis remains the diameter of the circle.

Parameters

pupil_parameters [numpy.ndarray] [nx5] array of pupil parameters.

Returns

numpy.ndarray [nx1] array of pupil areas in estimated pixels.

static cr_position_in_mouse_eye_coordinates (*led_position, eye_radius*)

Determine the 3D position of the corneal reflection.

The eye is modeled as a spherical mirror, so the reflection appears to be half the radius of the eye from the origin along the eye-LED axis.

Parameters

led_position [numpy.ndarray] [x,y,z] position of the LED in eye coordinates.

eye_radius [float] Radius of the eye in centimeters.

Returns

numpy.ndarray [x,y,z] location of the corneal reflection in eye coordinates.

pupil_position_in_mouse_eye_coordinates (*self, pupil_parameters, cr_parameters*)

Compute the 3D pupil position in mouse eye coordinates.

Parameters

pupil_parameters [numpy.ndarray] Array of pupil parameters for each eye tracking frame.

cr_parameters [numpy.ndarray] Array of corneal reflection parameters for each eye tracking frame.

Returns

numpy.ndarray Pupil position estimates in eye coordinates.

pupil_position_on_monitor_in_cm (*self, pupil_parameters, cr_parameters*)

Compute the pupil position on the monitor in cm.

Parameters

pupil_parameters [numpy.ndarray] Array of pupil parameters for each eye tracking frame.

cr_parameters [numpy.ndarray] Array of corneal reflection parameters for each eye tracking frame.

Returns

numpy.ndarray Pupil position estimates in eye coordinates.

pupil_position_on_monitor_in_degrees (*self, pupil_parameters, cr_parameters*)

Get pupil position on monitor measured in visual degrees.

Parameters

pupil_parameters [numpy.ndarray] Array of pupil parameters for each eye tracking frame.

cr_parameters [numpy.ndarray] Array of corneal reflection parameters for each eye tracking frame.

Returns

numpy.ndarray Pupil position estimate in visual degrees.

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.eye_calibration.base_object_to_eye_rotation_matrix (*object*)

Rotation matrix to rotate base object frame to eye coordinates.

By convention, any other object's coordinate frame before rotations is set with positive Z pointing from the object's position back to the origin of the eye coordinate system, with X parallel to the eye X-Y plane.

Parameters

object_position [np.ndarray] [x, y, z] position of object in eye coordinates.

Returns

numpy.ndarray [3x3] rotation matrix.

`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.eye_calibration.object_norm_eye_coordinates(object_position, x_rotation, y_rotation, z_rotation)`

Get the normal vector for the object plane in eye coordinates.

Parameters

object_position [numpy.ndarray] [x, y, z] location of the object in eye coordinates.

x_rotation [float] Rotation about the x-axis in radians.

y_rotation [float] Rotation about the y-axis in radians.

z_rotation [float] Rotation about the z-axis in radians.

Returns

numpy.ndarray Endpoint of the object plane vector in eye coordinates.

`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.eye_calibration.object_rotation_matrix(x_rotation, y_rotation, z_rotation)`

Rotation matrix in object coordinate frame.

The rotation matrix for rotating the object coordinate frame from the initial position. This is done by rotating around x, then around y', then around z'.

Parameters

x_rotation [float] Rotation about x axis in radians.

y_rotation [float] Rotation about y axis in radians.

z_rotation [float] Rotation about z axis in radians.

Returns

numpy.ndarray [3x3] rotation matrix.

`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.eye_calibration.project_to_plane(plane_normal, plane_point, points)`

Project from the origin through points onto a plane.

Parameters

plane_normal [numpy.ndarray] [x, y, z] normal unit vector to the plane.

plane_point [numpy.ndarray] [x, y, z] point on the plane.

points [numpy.ndarray] [nx3] points in space through which to project.

Returns

numpy.ndarray [nx3] points projected on the plane.

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse module

```
class allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse.FitEllipse(min_points,
                                                             max_iter,
                                                             threshold,
                                                             num_close)
```

Bases: object

choose_inliers (*self*, *candidate_points*)

fit_ellipse (*self*, *inlier_points*)

outlier_cost (*self*, *outlier_points*, *params*)

ransac_fit (*self*, *candidate_points*)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse.**ellipse_angle_of_rotation** (*a*)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse.**ellipse_angle_of_rotation2** (*a*)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse.**ellipse_axis_length** (*a*)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse.**ellipse_center** (*a*)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse.**fit_ellipse** (*candidate_points*)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse.**rotate_vector** (*y*, *x*, *theta*)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse.**test_fit** ()

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream module

```
class allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream.CvInputStream(movie_path,
                                                                    num_frames=None,
                                                                    block_size=1,
                                                                    cache_frames=False)
```

Bases: object

close (*self*)

open (*self*)

```
class allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream.FfmpegInputStream(movie_path,
                                                                    frame_shape,
                                                                    ffmpeg-
                                                                    peg_bin='ffmpeg',
                                                                    num_frames=None,
                                                                    block_size=1,
                                                                    cache_frames=False,
                                                                    pro-
                                                                    cess_frame_cb=None)
```

Bases: *allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream.FrameInputStream*

close (*self*)

create_images (*self*, *output_directory*, *image_type*)

open (*self*)

```
class allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream.FfmpegOutputStream(frame_shape,
                                                                    ffm-
                                                                    peg_bin='ffmpeg',
                                                                    block_size=1)

    Bases: allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream.FrameOutputStream

    close (self)

    open (self, movie_path)

class allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream.FrameInputStream(movie_path,
                                                                    num_frames=None,
                                                                    block_size=1,
                                                                    cache_frames=False,
                                                                    pro-
                                                                    cess_frame_cb=None)

    Bases: object

    close (self)

    create_images (self, output_directory, image_type)

    open (self)

class allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream.FrameOutputStream(block_size=1)

    Bases: object

    close (self)

    open (self, movie_path)

    write (self, frame)

class allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream.ImageOutputStream(block_size=1)

    Bases: allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream.FrameOutputStream
```

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker module

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils module

```
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils.default_ray(n)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils.eccentricity(a1, a2)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils.filter_bad_params(params,
                                                                    frame_width,
                                                                    frame_height)

    Replace positions outside image with nan

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils.generate_rays(image_array,
                                                                    seed_pixel)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils.initial_cr_point(image_array,
                                                                    bbox=None)

    bbox is a tuple of (xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils.initial_pupil_point(image_array,
                                                                    bbox=None)

    bbox is a tuple of (xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils.medfilt_custom(x,          ker-
                                                                    nel_size=3)

    This median filter returns 'nan' whenever any value in the kernel width is 'nan' and the median otherwise
```


`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils.median_absolute_deviation(a, consistency_constant=1.4826)`

Calculate the median absolute deviation of a univariate dataset.

Parameters

a [numpy.ndarray] Sample data.

consistency_constant [float] Constant to make the MAD a consistent estimator of the population standard deviation (1.4826 for a normal distribution).

Returns

float Median absolute deviation of the data.

`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils.post_process_cr(cr_params)`

This will replace questionable values of the CR x and y position with 'nan'

1) threshold ellipse area by 99th percentile area distribution

2) median filter using custom median filter

3) remove deviations from discontinuous jumps

The 'nan' values likely represent obscured CRs, secondary reflections, merges with the secondary reflection, or visual distortions due to the whisker or deformations of the eye

`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils.post_process_pupil(pupil_params)`

Filter pupil parameters to replace outliers with nan

Parameters

pupil_params [numpy.ndarray] (Nx5) array of pupil parameters [x, y, angle, axis1, axis2].

Returns

numpy.ndarray Pupil parameters with outliers replaced with nan

`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils.rotate_ray(ray, theta)`

`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils.sobel_grad(image_array)`

`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set` module

class `allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set.MaskSet(masks)`

Bases: object

close (*self*, *mask_idxs*, *max_dist*)

close_sets (*self*, *set_size*, *max_dist*)

count

detect_duplicates (*self*, *overlap_threshold*)

detect_unions (*self*, *set_size*=2, *max_dist*=10, *threshold*=0.7)

distance (*self*, *mask_idxs*)

intersection (*self*, *mask_idxs*)

intersection_size (*self*, *mask_idxs*)

mask (*self*, *mask_idx*)

mask_is_union_of_set (*self*, *mask_idx*, *set_idx*s, *threshold*)

overlap_fraction (*self*, *idx0*, *idx1*)

size (*self*, *mask_idx*)

union (*self*, *mask_idx*s)

union_size (*self*, *mask_idx*s)

`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set.bb_dist` (*bbs*)

`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set.make_bbs` (*masks*)

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.ophys_session_decomposition module

`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.ophys_session_decomposition.export_frame_to_hdf5` (*raw_file*, *data_hdf5_filename*, *auxiliary_hdf5_filename*, *channel_description*, *frame_number*, *compression*, *use_gzip*, *use_compression*, *use_preservation*)

Export a frame from raw to hdf5.

Data with the channel_description *data* is stored in the *data_hdf5_filename*, while any other data is stored in the *auxiliary_hdf5_filename*

`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.ophys_session_decomposition.load_frame` (*raw_filename*, *channel_description*, *frame_number*, *compression*, *use_gzip*, *use_compression*, *use_preservation*)

Load a frame of a multi-frame raw file.

`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.ophys_session_decomposition.open_view_on_binary` (*file_like*, *dtype*, *mode*, *offset*, *shape*, *strides*)

Open a view into a memory-mapped binary file.

Parameters

file_like [{string, file object}] File to open.

dtype [numpy.dtype] Numpy dtype to open the memory-mapped array as.

mode [string] Mode to open the file in.

offset [integer] Offset (in bytes) into the file at which to start the memory map.

shape [(tuple, list)] Shape of the array.

order [{"C", "F"}] C or Fortran ordering.

strides [{tuple, list}] Strides along each axis for reading the array.

Returns

numpy.memmap Strided view into memory-mapped array.

```
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.ophys_session_decomposition.read_strided(filename,
                                                                              dtype,
                                                                              off-
                                                                              set,
                                                                              shape,
                                                                              strides)
```

Load a frame without memory-mapping.

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter module

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter_utils module

```
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter_utils.CRITERIA()
```

class allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter_utils.TrainingLabelClassifier(criteria)
Bases: object

Very basic threshold_based classifier.

Has a decision function that is just the number of distinct criteria met by the classifier. Criteria are defined as a list of strings used with pandas.DataFrame.eval.

Parameters

criteria [list] List of evaluation strings.

decision_function (self, X)

Get the distance from the decision boundary.

Parameters

X [array-like] Features for each ROI.

Returns

T [array-like] Distance for each sample from the decision boundary.

class allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter_utils.TrainingMultiLabelClassifier(criteria)
Bases: object

Multilabel classifier using groups of TrainingLabelClassifiers.

This was used to generate labeling for training the original SVM for classification.

Parameters

criteria [dictionary] Label names and criteria for each label.

get_eXcluded (self, X)

Get the calculated value of the eXcluded column.

This is useful for comparison with the original classifier implementation.

Parameters

X [pandas.DataFrame] Object features from the object list file.

Returns

numpy.ndarray Calculated eXcluded score from the classifier.

label_data (*self, X, as_columns=True*)
Generate labels for each row in X.

Parameters

X [pandas.DataFrame] Object features from the object list file.

Returns

numpy.ndarray Array of label codes representing the combination of labels found for each row.

`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter_utils.calculate_max_border` (*motion_df, max_shift*)

Calculate motion boundary from frame offsets.

When the motion correction algorithm fails to find sufficient matches, it generates very large frame offsets. The use of *max_shift* avoids filtering too many cells due to the large offsets, with the tradeoff that those frames will be noise.

Parameters

motion_df [pandas.DataFrame] Dataframe containing the x, y offsets from motion correction.

max_shift [float] Maximum shift to allow when considering motion correction. Any larger shifts are considered outliers.

Returns

list [right_shift, left_shift, down_shift, up_shift]

`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter_utils.get_indices_by_distance` (*object_list_points, mask_points*)

Find indices of nearest neighbor matches.

Require a distance of 0 (perfect match) and a unique match between masks and object_list entries.

`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter_utils.get_rois` (*segmentation_stack, border=None*)

Extract a list of rois from the segmentation data array.

Parameters

segmentation_stack [numpy.ndarray] The array from the maxInt_masks file showing the object masks.

border [list] [right_shift, left_shift, down_shift, up_shift] bounding box determined from motion correction.

Returns

list List of RoiMask objects.

`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter_utils.order_rois_by_object_list` (*object_data, rois*)

Reorder rois by matching bounding boxes to object list.

Parameters

object_data [pandas.DataFrame] Object list data.

rois [list] List of RoiMasks.

Returns

list The list of rois reordered to index the same as object_data.

allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.run_itracker module**allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync module**

```
class allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.OphysTimeAligner(sync_file,
                                                                    scan-
                                                                    ner=None,
                                                                    dff_file=None,
                                                                    stimu-
                                                                    lus_pkl=None,
                                                                    eye_video=None,
                                                                    behav-
                                                                    ior_video=None,
                                                                    long_stim_threshold=0.2)
```

Bases: object

behavior_video_timestamps

corrected_behavior_video_timestamps

corrected_eye_video_timestamps

corrected_ophys_timestamps

corrected_stim_timestamps

dataset

eye_video_timestamps

ophys_timestamps

Get the timestamps for the ophys data.

stim_timestamps

```
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.corrected_video_timestamps(video_name,
                                                                    times-
                                                                    tamps,
                                                                    data_length)
```

```
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.get_alignment_array(ref, other,
                                                                    int_method=<ufunc
                                                                    'floor'>)
```

Generate an alignment array

```
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.get_keys(sync_dset)
```

Get the correct lookup for line labels.

This method is fragile, but not all old data contains the full list of keys.

```
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.get_ophys_data_length(filename)
```

```
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.get_photodiode_events(sync_dset,
                                                                    photodi-
                                                                    ode_key)
```

Returns the photodiode events with the start/stop indicators and the window init flash stripped off.

```
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.get_real_photodiode_events(sync_dset,  
                                                                           pho-  
                                                                           to-  
                                                                           di-  
                                                                           ode_key,  
                                                                           anomaly_threshold=0.5)
```

Gets the photodiode events with the anomalies removed.

```
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.get_stim_data_length(filename:  
                                                                    str) → int
```

Get stimulus data length from .pkl file.

Parameters

filename [str] Path of stimulus data .pkl file.

Returns

int Stimulus data length.

```
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.get_video_length(filename)  
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.monitor_delay(sync_dset,  
                                                             stim_times,    pho-  
                                                             todiod_key,  transi-  
                                                             tion_frame_interval=60,  
                                                             max_monitor_delay=0.07,  
                                                             as-  
                                                             sumed_delay=0.0215)
```

Calculate monitor delay.

Module contents

allensdk.internal.core package

Submodules

allensdk.internal.core.lims_pipeline_module module

```
class allensdk.internal.core.lims_pipeline_module.PipelineModule(description="",  
                                                                    parser=None)
```

Bases: object

args

input_data (self)

write_output_data (self, data)

```
allensdk.internal.core.lims_pipeline_module.default_argument_parser(description="")
```

```
allensdk.internal.core.lims_pipeline_module.run_module(module,          input_data,  
                                                         storage_directory,    op-  
                                                         tional_args=None,  
                                                         python='/shared/utis.x86_64/python-  
                                                         2.7/bin/python',  
                                                         sdk_path='/shared/bioapps/infoapps/lims2_modules/  
                                                         local=False, pbs=None)
```

allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities module

```

allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities.append_well_known_file(wkfs, path,
                                                             wkf_type_id=None,
                                                             con-
                                                             tent_type=None)

allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities.connect(user='limsreader', host='limsdb2',
                                              database='lims2', password='limsro',
                                              port=5432)

allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities.convert_from_titan_linux(file_name)

allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities.get_input_json(object_id, object_class, strat-
                                                    egy_class, host='lims2',
                                                    **kwargs)

allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities.get_well_known_file_by_name(wkfs, file-
                                                                    name)

allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities.get_well_known_file_by_type(wkfs,
                                                                    wkf_type_id)

allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities.get_well_known_files_by_name(wkfs, file-
                                                                    name)

allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities.get_well_known_files_by_type(wkfs,
                                                                    wkf_type_id)

allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities.linux_to_windows(file_name)

allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities.query(query, user='limsreader', host='limsdb2',
                                           database='lims2', password='limsro',
                                           port=5432)

allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities.safe_system_path(file_name)

allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities.select(cursor, query)

```

allensdk.internal.core.mouse_connectivity_cache_prerelease module

```

class allensdk.internal.core.mouse_connectivity_cache_prerelease.MouseConnectivityCachePre

```

Bases: *allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache*

Extends MouseConnectivityCache to use prereleased data from lims.

Parameters

resolution: int Resolution of grid data to be downloaded when accessing projection volume, the annotation volume, and the annotation volume. Must be one of (10, 25, 50, 100). Default is 25.

ccf_version: string Desired version of the Common Coordinate Framework. This affects the annotation volume (`get_annotation_volume`) and structure masks (`get_structure_mask`). Must be one of (`MouseConnectivityApi.CCF_2015`, `MouseConnectivityApi.CCF_2016`). Default: `MouseConnectivityApi.CCF_2016`

cache: boolean Whether the class should save results of API queries to locations specified in the manifest file. Queries for files (as opposed to metadata) must have a file location. If caching is disabled, those locations must be specified in the function call (e.g. `get_projection_density(file_name='file.nrrd')`).

manifest_file: string File name of the manifest to be read. Default is "mouse_connectivity_manifest.json".

Attributes

resolution: int Resolution of grid data to be downloaded when accessing projection volume, the annotation volume, and the annotation volume. Must be one of (10, 25, 50, 100). Default is 25.

api: MouseConnectivityApiPrerelease instance Used internally to make API queries.

EXPERIMENTS_PRERELEASE_KEY = 'EXPERIMENTS_PRERELEASE'

STORAGE_DIRECTORIES_PRERELEASE_KEY = 'STORAGE_DIRECTORIES_PRERELEASE'

add_manifest_paths (*self, manifest_builder*)

Construct a manifest for this Cache class and save it in a file.

Parameters

file_name: string File location to save the manifest.

filter_experiments (*self, experiments, cre=None, injection_structure_ids=None, age=None, gender=None, workflow_state=None, workflows=None, project_code=None*)

Take a list of experiments and filter them by cre status and injection structure.

Parameters

cre: boolean or list If True, return only cre-positive experiments. If False, return only cre-negative experiments. If None, return all experiments. If list, return all experiments with cre line names in the supplied list. Default None.

injection_structure_ids: list Only return experiments that were injected in the structures provided here. If None, return all experiments. Default None.

age [list] Only return experiments with specimens with ages provided here. If None, return all experiments. Default None.

get_experiments (*self, dataframe=False, file_name=None, cre=None, injection_structure_ids=None, age=None, gender=None, workflow_state=None, workflows=None, project_code=None*)

Read a list of experiments.

If caching is enabled, this will save the whole (unfiltered) list of experiments to a file.

Parameters

dataframe: boolean Return the list of experiments as a Pandas DataFrame. If False, return a list of dictionaries. Default False.

file_name: string File name to save/read the structures table. If file_name is None, the file_name will be pulled out of the manifest. If caching is disabled, no file will be saved. Default is None.

allensdk.internal.core.simpletree module

```

class allensdk.internal.core.simpletree.SimpleTree (nodes, node_id_cb, parent_id_cb)
    Bases: object

    ancestor_ids (self, nid)
    ancestors (self, nid)
    child_ids (self, nid)
    children (self, nid)
    descendant_ids (self, nid)
    descendants (self, nid)
    node (self, nid)
    node_ids (self)
    nodes (self, nids=None)
    parent (self, nid)
    parent_id (self, nid)

```

allensdk.internal.core.swc module

```

class allensdk.internal.core.swc.Marker (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: dict

    Simple dictionary class for handling reconstruction marker objects.

    CUT_DENDRITE = 10
    NO_RECONSTRUCTION = 20
    SPACING = [0.1144, 0.1144, 0.28]

allensdk.internal.core.swc.read_marker_file (file_name)
    read in a marker file and return a list of dictionaries

allensdk.internal.core.swc.read_swc (file_name)
    Read in an SWC file and return a Morphology object.

```

Parameters

file_name: string SWC file name.

Returns

Morphology A Morphology instance.

Module contents

allensdk.internal.ephys package

Submodules

allensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract module

```
allensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract.extract_data(data, nwb_file)
allensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract.filter_sweeps(sweeps, types=None,
                                                             passed_only=True,
                                                             iclamp_only=True)
allensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract.filtered_sweep_numbers(sweeps,
                                                                       types=None,
                                                                       passed_only=True,
                                                                       iclamp_only=True)
allensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract.find_coarse_long_square_amp_delta(sweeps,
                                                                                  dec-
                                                                                  i-
                                                                                  mals=0)
```

Find the delta between amplitudes of coarse long square sweeps. Includes failed sweeps.

```
allensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract.find_stim_start(stim, idx0=0)
Find the index of the first nonzero positive or negative jump in an array.
```

Parameters

stim: `np.ndarray` Array to be searched
idx0: `int` Start searching with this index (default: 0).

Returns

int

```
allensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract.find_sweep_stim_start(data_set,
                                                                    sweep_number)
allensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract.generate_output_cell_features(cell_features,
                                                                              sweep_features,
                                                                              sweep_index)
allensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract.nan_get(obj, key)
Return a value from a dictionary. If it does not exist, return None. If it is NaN, return None
allensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract.save_qc_figures(qc_fig_dir,
                                                             nwb_file,      out-
                                                             put_data,
                                                             plot_cell_figures)
allensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract.update_output_sweep_features(cell_features,
                                                                              sweep_features,
                                                                              sweep_index)
```

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures module

```
allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.exp_curve(x, a, inv_tau, y0)
Function used for tau curve fitting
allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.get_features(sweep_features,
                                                       sweep_number)
allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.get_spikes(sweep_features, sweep_number)
allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.get_time_string()
```

```

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.load_experiment (file_name,
                                                         sweep_number)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.main()

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.make_cell_html (image_files,
                                                         ephys_roi_result, file_name,
                                                         relative_sweep_link)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.make_cell_page (nwb_file, ephys_roi_result,
                                                         working_dir,
                                                         save_cell_plots=True)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.make_sweep_html (sweep_files, file_name)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.make_sweep_page (nwb_file, ephys_roi_result,
                                                         working_dir)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.mask_nulls (data)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.plot_cell_figures (nwb_file,
                                                            ephys_roi_result,
                                                            image_dir, sizes)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.plot_fi_curve_figures (nwb_file,
                                                                cell_features,
                                                                lims_features,
                                                                sweep_features,
                                                                image_dir, sizes,
                                                                cell_image_files)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.plot_hero_figures (nwb_file, cell_features,
                                                            lims_features,
                                                            sweep_features,
                                                            image_dir, sizes,
                                                            cell_image_files)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.plot_images (ephys_roi_result, image_dir,
                                                         sizes, image_sets)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.plot_instantaneous_threshold_thumbnail (nwb_file,
                                                                                  sweep_numbers,
                                                                                  cell_features,
                                                                                  lims_features,
                                                                                  sweep_features,
                                                                                  color='red')

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.plot_long_square_summary (nwb_file,
                                                                    cell_features,
                                                                    lims_features,
                                                                    sweep_features)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.plot_ramp_figures (nwb_file,
                                                            cell_specimen,
                                                            cell_features,
                                                            lims_features,
                                                            sweep_features,
                                                            image_dir, sizes,
                                                            cell_image_files)

```

```
allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.plot_rheo_figures(nwb_file, cell_features,
                                                         lims_features,
                                                         sweep_features,
                                                         image_dir, sizes,
                                                         cell_image_files)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.plot_sag_figures(nwb_file, cell_features,
                                                         lims_features,
                                                         sweep_features,
                                                         image_dir, sizes,
                                                         cell_image_files)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.plot_short_square_figures(nwb_file,
                                                                    cell_features,
                                                                    lims_features,
                                                                    sweep_features,
                                                                    image_dir,
                                                                    sizes,
                                                                    cell_image_files)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.plot_single_ap_values(nwb_file,
                                                                sweep_numbers,
                                                                lims_features,
                                                                sweep_features,
                                                                cell_features,
                                                                type_name)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.plot_subthreshold_long_square_figures(nwb_file,
                                                                                cell_features,
                                                                                lims_features,
                                                                                sweep_features,
                                                                                im-
                                                                                age_dir,
                                                                                sizes,
                                                                                cell_image_files)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.plot_sweep_figures(nwb_file,
                                                            ephys_roi_result,
                                                            image_dir, sizes)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.plot_sweep_set_summary(nwb_file, high-
                                                                light_sweep_number,
                                                                sweep_numbers,
                                                                high-
                                                                light_color='#0779BE',
                                                                back-
                                                                ground_color='#dddddd')

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.plot_sweep_value_figures(cell_specimen,
                                                                    image_dir,
                                                                    sizes,
                                                                    cell_image_files)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures.save_figure(fig, image_name, im-
                                                         age_set_name, image_dir,
                                                         sizes, image_sets, scalew=1,
                                                         scaleh=1, ext='jpg')
```

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3 module

```

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.exp_curve (x, a, inv_tau, y0)
    Function used for tau curve fitting

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.get_features (sweep_features,
                                                    sweep_number)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.get_spikes (sweep_features, sweep_number)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.get_time_string ()

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.load_experiment (file_name,
                                                         sweep_number)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.make_cell_html (image_files, file_name,
                                                         relative_sweep_link,
                                                         specimen_info, fields)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.make_cell_page (nwb_file, cell_features,
                                                         rheo_features,
                                                         sweep_features,
                                                         sweep_info,
                                                         well_known_files,
                                                         specimen_info, work-
                                                         ing_dir, fields_to_show,
                                                         save_cell_plots=True)

    nwb_file: name of nwb file (string)
    cell_features:
    rheo_features: dict containing extracted features from rheobase sweep
    sweep_features:
    sweep_info:
    well_known_files: LIMS-output information containing graphics file names
    working_dir:
    save_cell_plots:

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.make_sweep_html (sweep_files, file_name)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.make_sweep_page (nwb_file, working_dir,
                                                         sweep_data)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.mask_nulls (data)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.plot_cell_figures (nwb_file,
                                                            cell_features,
                                                            sweep_features,
                                                            rheo_features, im-
                                                            age_dir, sweep_info,
                                                            sizes)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.plot_fi_curve_figures (nwb_file,
                                                                cell_features,
                                                                rheo_features,
                                                                sweep_features,
                                                                image_dir,
                                                                sizes,
                                                                cell_image_files)

```

```
allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.plot_hero_figures(nwb_file,
                                                            cell_features,
                                                            rheo_features,
                                                            sweep_features,
                                                            image_dir,      sizes,
                                                            cell_image_files)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.plot_images(well_known_files, image_dir,
                                                       sizes, image_sets)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.plot_instantaneous_threshold_thumbnail(nwb_file,
                                                                                  sweep_numbers,
                                                                                  cell_features,
                                                                                  rheo_features,
                                                                                  sweep_features,
                                                                                  color='red')

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.plot_long_square_summary(nwb_file,
                                                                    cell_features,
                                                                    rheo_features,
                                                                    sweep_features)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.plot_ramp_figures(nwb_file, sweep_info,
                                                            cell_features,
                                                            rheo_features,
                                                            sweep_features,
                                                            image_dir,      sizes,
                                                            cell_image_files)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.plot_rheo_figures(nwb_file,
                                                            cell_features,
                                                            rheo_features,
                                                            sweep_features,
                                                            image_dir,      sizes,
                                                            cell_image_files)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.plot_sag_figures(nwb_file, cell_features,
                                                            rheo_features,
                                                            sweep_features,
                                                            image_dir,      sizes,
                                                            cell_image_files)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.plot_short_square_figures(nwb_file,
                                                                    cell_features,
                                                                    rheo_features,
                                                                    sweep_features,
                                                                    im-
                                                                    age_dir,
                                                                    sizes,
                                                                    cell_image_files)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.plot_single_ap_values(nwb_file,
                                                                sweep_numbers,
                                                                rheo_features,
                                                                sweep_features,
                                                                cell_features,
                                                                type_name)
```

```

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.plot_subthreshold_long_square_figures (nwb_file,
                                                                    cell_features,
                                                                    rheo_features,
                                                                    sweep_features,
                                                                    im-
                                                                    age_dir,
                                                                    sizes,
                                                                    cell_image_files)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.plot_sweep_figures (nwb_file,
                                                                    sweep_data,      im-
                                                                    age_dir, sizes)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.plot_sweep_set_summary (nwb_file, high-
                                                                    light_sweep_number,
                                                                    sweep_numbers,
                                                                    high-
                                                                    light_color='#0779BE',
                                                                    back-
                                                                    ground_color='#dddddd')

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.plot_sweep_value_figures (sweep_info,
                                                                    image_dir,
                                                                    sizes,
                                                                    cell_image_files)

allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3.save_figure (fig,      image_name,      im-
                                                                    age_set_name,      image_dir,
                                                                    sizes, image_sets, scalew=1,
                                                                    scaleh=1, ext='jpg')

```

Module contents

allensdk.internal.model package

Subpackages

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical package

Subpackages

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.fits package

Subpackages

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.fits.fit_styles package

Module contents

Module contents

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting package

Subpackages

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.passive package

Module contents

Submodules

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_passive_fit module

```
allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_passive_fit.arg_parser()
allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_passive_fit.main()
allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_passive_fit.process_inputs(parser)
```

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_passive_fit2 module

```
allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_passive_fit2.main()
```

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_passive_fit_elec module

```
allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_passive_fit_elec.main()
```

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_utils module

```
allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_utils.get_h()
allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_utils.load_morphology(filename)
allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_utils.parse_neuron_output(output_)
allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_utils.read_neuron_fit_stdout(fun
```

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.output_grabber module

```
class allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.output_grabber.OutputGrabber(stream, thread)
```

Bases: object

Class used to grab standard output or another stream.

escape_char = '\x08'

readOutput(self)

Read the stream data (one byte at a time) and save the text in *capturedtext*.

start(self)

Start capturing the stream data.

stop(self)

Stop capturing the stream data and save the text in *capturedtext*.

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.preprocess module

```
allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.preprocess.get_cap_check_indices(i)
allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.preprocess.get_passive_fit_data(cap_check_indices, data_set)
allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.preprocess.main()
```

Module contents**Submodules****allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.biophysical_archiver module**

```
class allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.biophysical_archiver.BiophysicalArchiver(archive_directory)
    Bases: object
    archive_cell(self, ephys_result_id, specimen_id, template, neuronal_model_id)
    get_cells(self)
    get_neuronal_models(self, specimen_ids)
    get_stimulus_file(self, neuronal_model_id)
    get_template_names(self)
```

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.check_fi_shift module

```
allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.check_fi_shift.calculate_fi_curves(data_set, sweeps)
allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.check_fi_shift.estimate_fi_shift(data_set, sweeps)
```

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.deap_utils module

```
class allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.deap_utils.Utils(description)
    Bases: allensdk.model.biophys_sim.neuron.hoc_utils.HocUtils
    actual_parameters_from_normalized(self, params)
    calculate_feature_errors(self, t_ms, v, i)
    generate_morphology(self, morph_filename)
    insert_iclamp(self)
    load_cell_parameters(self)
    normalize_actual_parameters(self, params)
    record_values(self)
    set_actual_parameters(self, params)
    set_iclamp_params(self, amp, delay, dur)
```

```
set_normalized_parameters (self, params)
```

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.ephys_utils module

```
allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.ephys_utils.get_step_stim_characteristics (i,  
                                                                                t)  
allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.ephys_utils.get_sweep_v_i_t_from_set (data_set,  
                                                                              sweep_number)  
allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.ephys_utils.get_sweeps_of_type (sweep_type,  
                                                                      sweeps)
```

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.fit_stage_1 module

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.fit_stage_2 module

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.make_deap_fit_json module

```
class allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.make_deap_fit_json.Report (top_level_description,  
                                                                      fit_type)  
    Bases: object  
    best_fit_value (self)  
    check_org_selections_for_noise_block (self)  
    gather_from_seeds (self)  
    generate_fit_file (self)  
    make_fit_json_file (self)  
    setup_model (self)
```

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.neuron_parallel module

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.optimize module

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_optimize module

```
class allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_optimize.RunOptimize (input_json,  
                                                                      out-  
                                                                      put_json)  
    Bases: object  
    copy_local (self)  
    generate_manifest_lims (self, lims_json_path, manifest_path)  
    generate_manifest_rma (self, neuronal_model_id, manifest_path, api_url=None)  
    info (self, lims_json_path)  
        return a string that a bash script can use to find the working directory, etc. to clean up.  
    load_manifest (self)  
    make_fit (self)
```

nrnivmodl (*self*)

start_specimen (*self*)

`allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_optimize.main` (*command*, *input_json*, *output_json*)

Entry point for module. :param *command*: select behavior, nrnivmodl or simulate :type *command*: string
:param *lims_strategy_json*: path to json file output from lims. :type *lims_strategy_json*: string :param
lims_response_json: path to json file returned to lims. :type *lims_response_json*: string

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_optimize_workflow module

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_passive_fit module

`allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_passive_fit.main` (*limit*, *manifest_path*)

`allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_passive_fit.run_passive_fit` (*description*)

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_simulate_lims module

class `allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_simulate_lims.RunSimulateLims` (*input_json*,
output_json)

Bases: `allensdk.model.biophysical.run_simulate.RunSimulate`

copy_local (*self*)

generate_manifest_lims (*self*, *lims_data_path*, *manifest_path*)

generate_manifest_rma (*self*, *neuronal_model_run_id*, *manifest_path*, *api_url=None*)

`allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_simulate_lims.main` (*command*,
lims_strategy_json,
lims_response_json)

Entry point for module. :param *command*: select behavior, nrnivmodl or simulate :type *command*: string
:param *lims_strategy_json*: path to json file output from lims. :type *lims_strategy_json*: string :param
lims_response_json: path to json file returned to lims. :type *lims_response_json*: string

allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_simulate_workflow module

Module contents

allensdk.internal.model.glif package

Submodules

allensdk.internal.model.glif.ASGLM module

allensdk.internal.model.glif.MLIN module

`allensdk.internal.model.glif.MLIN.MLIN`(*voltage, current, res, cap, dt, MAKE_PLOT=False, SHOW_PLOT=False, BLOCK=False, PUBLICATION_PLOT=False*)

voltage, current input:

voltage: numpy array of voltage with test pulse cut out
current: numpy array of stimulus with test pulse cut out

`allensdk.internal.model.glif.MLIN.autocorr`(*x*)

`allensdk.internal.model.glif.MLIN.exp_decay`(*time, amp, tau*)

`allensdk.internal.model.glif.MLIN.expsymm_cdf`(*v, dv*)

`allensdk.internal.model.glif.MLIN.expsymm_pdf`(*v, dv*)

`allensdk.internal.model.glif.MLIN.find_bin_center`(*edges*)

allensdk.internal.model.glif.are_two_lists_of_arrays_the_same module

`allensdk.internal.model.glif.are_two_lists_of_arrays_the_same.are_two_lists_of_arrays_the_same`

returns False if to lists of arrays are different. otherwise the function returns True.

allensdk.internal.model.glif.configure_model module

allensdk.internal.model.glif.error_functions module

`allensdk.internal.model.glif.error_functions.MLIN_list_error`(*param_guess, experiment, input_data*)

allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_spikes module

`allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_spikes.align_and_cut_spikes`(*voltage_list, current_list, dt, spike_window=None*)

This function aligns the spikes to some criteria and returns a current and voltage trace of of the spike over a time window. Also returns zero crossing, and threshold in reference to the aligned spikes.

`allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_spikes.find_spikes_list`(*voltage_list, dt*)

`allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_spikes.find_spikes_list_old`(*voltage_list, dt*)

`allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_spikes.find_spikes_old`(*v, dt*)

`allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_spikes.find_spikes_ssq_list`(*voltage_list, dt, dv_cutoff, thresh_frac*)

allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps module

exception allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps.**MissingSweepException**

Bases: Exception

allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps.**find_long_square_sweeps**(sweeps)

allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps.**find_noise_sweeps**(sweeps)

Find 1) the noise1 sweeps 2) the noise2 sweeps 4) all noise sweeps

allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps.**find_ramp_sweeps**(sweeps)

Find 1) all ramp sweeps

2) all subthreshold ramps

3) all superthreshold ramps

allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps.**find_ramp_to_rheo_sweeps**(sweeps)

allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps.**find_ranked_sweep**(sweep_list, key, reverse=False)

allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps.**find_short_square_sweeps**(sweeps)

Find 1) all of the subthreshold short square sweeps

2) all of the superthreshold short square sweeps

3) the subthresholds short square sweep with maximum stimulus amplitude

allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps.**find_sweeps**(sweep_list)

allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps.**get_sweep_numbers**(sweep_list)

allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps.**get_sweeps_by_name**(sweeps, sweep_type)

allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps.**main**()

allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps.**organize_sweeps_by_name**(sweeps, name)

allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps.**parse_arguments**()

allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_experiment module

class allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_experiment.**GlifExperiment**(neuron, dt, stim_list, resp_list, spike_time_steps, grid_spike_times, grid_spike_voltages, param_fit_names, ****kwargs**)

Bases: object

neuron_parameter_count(self)

run(self, param_guess)

This code will run the loaded neuron model in reference to the target neuron spikes. inputs:

self: is the instance of the neuron model and parameters alone with the values of the target spikes.

NOTE the values in each array of the `self.gridSpikeIndexTarge_list` and the `self.interpolated_spike_times` are in reference to the time start of of the stim in each individual array (not the universal time)

`param_guess`: array of scalars of the values that will be inserted into the mapping function below.

returns:

voltage_list: list of array of voltage values. **NOTE: IF THE MODEL NEURON SPIKES BEFORE THE TARGET**
NOT BE CALCULATED THEREFORE THE RESULTING VECTOR WILL NOT BE AS LONG AS THE TARGET AND ALSO WILL NOT MAKE SENSE WITH THE STIMULUS UNLESS YOU CUT IT AND OUTPUT IT TOO.

`grid_spike_times_list`: `interpolated_spike_time_list`: an array of the actual times of the spikes.
NOTE: THESE TIMES ARE CALCULATED BY ADDING THE

TIME OF THE INDIVIDUAL SPIKE TO THE TIME OF THE LAST SPIKE.

gridISIFromLastTargSpike_list: list of arrays of spike times of the model in reference to the last target (biological)
spike (not in reference to sweep start)

interpolatedISIFromLastTargSpike_list: list of arrays of spike times of the model in reference to the last target
spike (not in reference to sweep start)

`voltageOfModelAtGridBioSpike_list`: list of arrays of scalars that contain the voltage of the model neuron when the target or bio neuron spikes. `theshOfModelAtGridBioSpike_list`: list of arrays of scalars that contain the threshold of the model neuron when the target or bio neuron spikes.

run_base_model (*self*, *param_guess*)

This code will run the loaded neuron model. inputs:

self: is the instance of the neuron model and parameters alone with the values of the target spikes.

NOTE the values in each array of the `self.gridSpikeIndexTarge_list` and the `self.interpolated_spike_times` are in reference to the time start of of the stim in each individual array (not the universal time)

`param_guess`: array of scalars of the values that will be inserted into the mapping function below.

returns:

voltage_list: list of array of voltage values. **NOTE: IF THE MODEL NEURON SPIKES BEFORE THE TARGET**
NOT BE CALCULATED THEREFORE THE RESULTING VECTOR WILL NOT BE AS LONG AS THE TARGET AND ALSO WILL NOT MAKE SENSE WITH THE STIMULUS UNLESS YOU CUT IT AND OUTPUT IT TOO.

`gridTime_list`: `interpolatedTime_list`: an array of the actual times of the spikes. NOTE: THESE TIMES ARE CALCULATED BY ADDING THE

TIME OF THE INDIVIDUAL SPIKE TO THE TIME OF THE LAST SPIKE.

grid_ISI_list: list of arrays of spike times of the model in reference to the last target (biological)
spike (not in reference to sweep start)

interpolated_ISI_list: list of arrays of spike times of the model in reference to the last target (biological)
spike (not in reference to sweep start)

grid_spike_voltage_list: list of arrays of scalars that contain the voltage of the model neuron when the target or bio neuron spikes. grid_spike_threshold_list: list of arrays of scalars that contain the threshold of the model neuron when the target or bio neuron spikes.

set_neuron_parameters (*self*, *param_guess*)

Maps the parameter guesses to the coefficients of the model. input:

param_guess is vector of values. It is assumed that the length will be

allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer module

```
class allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer.GlifOptimizer (experiment, dt,
                                                             outer_iterations,
                                                             inner_iterations,
                                                             sigma_outer,
                                                             sigma_inner,
                                                             param_fit_names,
                                                             stim, xtol,
                                                             ftol, internal_iterations,
                                                             bessel, error_function=None,
                                                             error_function_data=None,
                                                             init_params=None)
```

Bases: object

evaluate (*self*, *x*, *dt_multiplier*=100)

initiate_unique_seed (*self*, *seed*=None)

randomize_parameter_values (*self*, *values*, *sigma*)

run_many (*self*, *iteration_finished_callback*=None, *seed*=None)

run_once (*self*, *param0*)

@param param0: a list of the initial guesses for the optimizer @return: tuple including parameters that optimize function and value - see fmin docs

run_once_bound (*self*, *low_bound*, *high_bound*)

@param low_bound: a scalar initial guess for the optimizer @param high_bound: a scalar high bound for the optimizer @return: tuple including parameters that optimize function and value - see fmin docs

to_dict (*self*)

allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron module

```
exception allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron.GlifBadInitializationException
```

Bases: Exception

Exception raised when voltage is above threshold at the beginning of a sweep. i.e. probably caused by the optimizer.

exception `allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron.GlifNeuronException` (*message*, *data*)

Bases: `Exception`

Exception for catching simulation errors and reporting intermediate data.

class `allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron.GlifOptimizerNeuron` (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron.GlifNeuron`

Contains methods for running the neuron model in a “forced-spike” paradigm used during optimization.

TYPE = 'GLIF'

classmethod `from_dict` (*d*)

classmethod `from_dict_legacy` (*d*)

run_until_biological_spike (*self*, *voltage_t0*, *threshold_t0*, *AScurrents_t0*, *stimulus*, *response*, *start_index*, *after_end_index*, *bio_spike_time_steps*)

Run the neuron simulation over a segment of a stimulus given initial conditions for use in the “forced spike” optimization paradigm. [Note: the section of stimulus is meant to be between two biological neuron spikes. Thus the stimulus is during the interspike interval (ISI)]. The model is simulated until either the model spikes or the end of the segment is reached. If the model does not spike, a spike time is extrapolated past the end of the simulation segment.

This function also returns the initial conditions for the subsequent stimulus segment. In the forced spike paradigm there are several ways

Parameters

voltage_t0 [float] the current voltage of the neuron

threshold_t0 [float] the current spike threshold level of the neuron

AScurrents_t0 [np.ndarray] the current state of the afterspike currents in the neuron

stimulus [np.ndarray] the full stimulus array (not just the segment of data being simulated)

response [np.ndarray] the full response array (not just the segment of data being simulated)

start_index [int] index of global stimulus at which to start simulation

after_end_index [int] index of global stimulus *after* the last index to be simulated

bio_spike_time_steps [list] time steps of input spikes

Returns

dict

a dictionary containing: ‘voltage’: simulated voltage value ‘threshold’: simulated threshold values ‘AScurrent_matrix’: afterspike current values during the simulation ‘grid_model_spike_time’: model spike time (in units of dt) ‘interpolated_model_spike_time’: model spike time (in units of dt) interpolated between time steps ‘voltage_t0’: reset voltage value to be used in subsequent simulation interval ‘threshold_t0’: reset threshold value to be used in subsequent simulation interval ‘AScurrents_t0’: reset afterspike current value to be used in subsequent simulation interval ‘grid_bio_spike_model_voltage’: model voltage at the time of the input spike ‘grid_bio_spike_model_threshold’: model threshold at the time of the input spike

run_with_biological_spikes (*self, stimulus, response, bio_spike_time_steps*)

Run the neuron simulation over a stimulus, but do not allow the model to spike on its own. Rather, force the simulation to spike and reset at a given set of spike indices. Dynamics rules are applied between spikes regardless of the simulated voltage and threshold values. Reset rules are applied only at input spike times. This is used during optimization to force the model to follow the spikes of biological data. The model is optimized in this way so that history effects due to spiking can be adequately modeled. For example, every time the model spikes a new set of afterspike currents will be initiated. To ensure that afterspike currents can be optimized, we force them to be initiated at the time of the biological spike.

Parameters

stimulus [np.ndarray] vector of scalar current values

responses [np.ndarray] vector of scalar voltage values

bio_spike_time_steps [list] spike time step indices

Returns

dict

a dictionary containing: 'voltage': simulated voltage values, 'threshold': simulated threshold values, 'AScurrent_matrix': afterspike currents during the simulation, 'grid_model_spike_times': spike times of the model aligned to the simulation grid (when it would have spiked), 'interpolated_model_spike_times': spike times of the model linearly interpolated between time steps, 'grid_ISI': interspike interval between grid model spike times, 'interpolated_ISI': interspike interval between interpolated model spike times, 'grid_bio_spike_model_voltage': voltage of the model at biological/input spike times, 'grid_bio_spike_model_threshold': voltage of the model at biological/input spike times interpolated between time steps

to_dict (*self*)

Convert the neuron to a serializable dictionary.

```
allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron.extrapolate_model_spike_from_endpoints (n
```

```
allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron.extrapolate_model_spike_from_endpoints_s
```

```
allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron.extrapolate_spike_time(dt,  
                                                                           num_time_steps,  
                                                                           thresh-  
                                                                           old_t0,  
                                                                           thresh-  
                                                                           old_t1,  
                                                                           volt-  
                                                                           age_t0,  
                                                                           volt-  
                                                                           age_t1)
```

Given two voltage and threshold values and an interval between them, extrapolate a spike time by intersecting lines the thresholds and voltages.

```
allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron.extrapolate_spike_voltage(dt,  
                                                                           num_time_steps,  
                                                                           thresh-  
                                                                           old_t0,  
                                                                           thresh-  
                                                                           old_t1,  
                                                                           volt-  
                                                                           age_t0,  
                                                                           volt-  
                                                                           age_t1)
```

Given two voltage and threshold values and an interval between them, extrapolate a spike time by intersecting lines the thresholds and voltages.

```
allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron.find_first_model_spike(voltage,  
                                                                           thresh-  
                                                                           old,  
                                                                           volt-  
                                                                           age_t1,  
                                                                           thresh-  
                                                                           old_t1,  
                                                                           dt)
```

```
allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron.interpolate_spike_voltage(dt,  
                                                                           time_step,  
                                                                           thresh-  
                                                                           old_t0,  
                                                                           thresh-  
                                                                           old_t1,  
                                                                           volt-  
                                                                           age_t0,  
                                                                           volt-  
                                                                           age_t1)
```

Given two voltage and threshold values, the dt between them and the initial time step, interpolate a spike time within the dt interval by intersecting the two lines.

allensdk.internal.model.glif.optimize_neuron module

allensdk.internal.model.glif.plotting module

Written by Corinne Teeter 3-31-14

```
allensdk.internal.model.glif.plotting.checkPreprocess (originalStim_list,      pro-
                                                         cessedStim_list,      orig-
                                                         inalVoltage_list,      pro-
                                                         cessedVoltage_list,    config,
                                                         blockME=False)

allensdk.internal.model.glif.plotting.checkSpikeCutting (originalStim_list,      cut-
                                                         Stim_list,      originalVolt-
                                                         age_list,      cutVoltage_list,
                                                         allindOfNonSpiking_list,
                                                         config, blockME=False)

allensdk.internal.model.glif.plotting.plotLineRegress1 (slope, intercept, r, xlim)

allensdk.internal.model.glif.plotting.plotLineRegressRed (slope, intercept, r, xlim)

allensdk.internal.model.glif.plotting.plotSpikes (voltage_list,      spike_ind_list,      dt,
                                                         blockME=False, method=False)
```

allensdk.internal.model.glif.preprocess_neuron module

allensdk.internal.model.glif.rc module

```
allensdk.internal.model.glif.rc.least_squares_RCE1_calc_tested (voltage_list,
                                                                    current_list, dt)
```

Calculate resistance, capacitance and resting potential by performing least squares on current and voltage.

Parameters

voltage_list: list of arrays voltage responses for several sweep repeats
current_list: list of arrays current injections for several sweep repeats
dt: float time step size in voltage and current traces

Returns

r_list: list of floats each value corresponds to the resistance of a sweep
c_list: list of floats each value corresponds to the capacitance of a sweep
el_list: list of floats each value corresponds to the resting potential of a sweep

allensdk.internal.model.glif.spike_cutting module

```
allensdk.internal.model.glif.spike_cutting.calc_spike_cut_and_v_reset_via_expvar_residuals
```

This function calculates where the spike should be cut based on explained variance. The goal is to find a model where the voltage after a spike maximally explains the voltage before a spike. This will also specify the voltage reset rule inputs:

spike_determination_method: string specifying the method used to find threshold
all_current_list: list of current (list of current traces injected into neuron) all_voltage_list:
list of voltages (list of voltage trace)

The change is that if the slope is greater than one or intercept is greater than zero it forces it. Regardless of required force the residuals are used.

```
allensdk.internal.model.glif.spike_cutting.plotLineRegress1(slope, intercept, r,  
                                                            xlim)
```

```
allensdk.internal.model.glif.spike_cutting.plotLineRegressRed(slope, intercept, r,  
                                                                xlim)
```

allensdk.internal.model.glif.threshold_adaptation module

```
allensdk.internal.model.glif.threshold_adaptation.calc_spike_component_of_threshold_from_m
```

Calculate the spike components of the threshold by fitting a decaying exponential function to data to threshold versus time since last spike in the multiblip data. The exponential is forced to decay to the local `th_inf` (calculated as the mean all of the threshold values of the first spikes in each individual triblip stimulus). For each multiblip stimulus in a stimulus set if there is more than one spike the difference in voltages from the first and second spike are plotted versus the separation in time. Note that this algorithm should only be implemented on multiblips sweeps where the neuron spike on the first and second blip. Since there is no easy way to do this, this erroneous data should not be provided to this algorithm (i.e. should be visually checked and eliminated the preprocessor should hold back this data manually for now.)

#TODO: check to see if this is still true. Notes: The standard SDK spike detection algorithm does not work with the multiblip stimulus due to artifacts when the stimulus turns on and off. Please see the `find_multiblip_spikes` module for more information.

Input:

multi_SS: dictionary contains multiblip information such as current and stimulus

dt: float time step in seconds

Returns:

const_to_add_to_thresh_for_reset: float amplitude of the exponential fit otherwise known as `a_spike`. Note that this is without any spike cutting

decay_const: float decay constant of exponential. Note the function fit is a negative exponential which will mean this value will either have to be negated when it is used or the functions used will have to have to include the negative.

thresh_inf: float

```
allensdk.internal.model.glif.threshold_adaptation.exp_fit_c(t, aI, kI, const)
allensdk.internal.model.glif.threshold_adaptation.exp_force_c(t_const, aI, kI)
allensdk.internal.model.glif.threshold_adaptation.fit_avoltage_bvoltage(x,
                                                                    v_trace_list,
                                                                    El_list,
                                                                    spike_cut_length,
                                                                    all_spikeInd_list,
                                                                    th_inf,
                                                                    dt,
                                                                    a_spike,
                                                                    b_spike,
                                                                    fake=False)
```

This is a version of `fit_avoltage_bvoltage_debug` that does not require the `th_trace`, `v_component_of_thresh_trace`, and `spike_component_of_thresh_trace` needed for debugging. A test should be run to make sure the same output comes out from this and the debug function

This function returns the squared error for the difference between the ‘known’ voltage component of the threshold obtained from the biological neuron and the voltage component of the threshold of the model obtained with the input parameters (so that the minimum can be searched for via `fmin`). The overall threshold is the sum of threshold infinity the spike component of the threshold and the voltage component of the threshold. Therefore threshold infinity and the spike component of the threshold must be subtracted from the threshold of the neuron in order to isolate the voltage component of the threshold. In the evaluation of the model the actual voltage of the neuron is used so that any errors in the other components of the model will not influence the fits here (for example, if a afterspike current was estimated incorrectly)

Notes: * The spike component of the threshold is subtracted from the

voltage which means that the voltage component of the threshold should only be added to rules.

- **b_spike was fit using a negative value in the function therefore the negative is placed in the equation.**
- **values in this function are in ‘real’ voltage as opposed to voltage** relative to resting potential.
- **current injection during the spike is not taken into account. This seems reasonable as the** ion channels are open during this time and injected current may not greatly influence the neuron.

x: numpy array `x[0]`=a_voltage input, `x[1]` is b_voltage_input, `x[2]` is `th_inf`

v_trace_list: list of numpy arrays voltage traces (`v_trace`, `El`, and `th_inf` must be in the same frame of reference)

El_list: list of floats reversal potential (`v_trace`, `El`, and `th_inf` must be in the same frame of reference)

spike_cut_length: int number of indices removed after initiation of a spike

all_spikeInd_list: list of numpy arrays indices of spike trains

th_inf: float threshold infinity (`v_trace`, `El`, and `th_inf` must be in the same frame of reference)

dt: float size of time step (SI units)

a_spike: float amplitude of spike component of threshold.

b_spike: float decay constant in spike component of the threshold

fake: Boolean if True makes uses the voltage value of spike step-1 because there is not a voltage value at the spike step because it is set to nan in the simulator.

```
allensdk.internal.model.glif.threshold_adaptation.fit_avoltage_bvoltage_th(x,
                                                                           v_trace_list,
                                                                           El_list,
                                                                           spike_cut_length,
                                                                           all_spikeInd_list,
                                                                           dt,
                                                                           a_spike,
                                                                           b_spike,
                                                                           fake=False)
```

This is a version of `fit_avoltage_bvoltage_th_debug` that does not require the `th_trace`, `v_component_of_thresh_trace`, and `spike_component_of_thresh_trace` needed for debugging. A test should be run to make sure the same output comes out from this and the debug function

This function returns the squared error for the difference between the ‘known’ voltage component of the threshold obtained from the biological neuron and the voltage component of the threshold of the model obtained with the input parameters (so that the minimum can be searched for via `fmin`). The overall threshold is the sum of threshold infinity the spike component of the threshold and the voltage component of the threshold. Therefore threshold infinity and the spike component of the threshold must be subtracted from the threshold of the neuron in order to isolate the voltage component of the threshold. In the evaluation of the model the actual voltage of the neuron is used so that any errors in the other components of the model will not influence the fits here (for example, if a afterspike current was estimated incorrectly)

Notes: * The spike component of the threshold is subtracted from the

voltage which means that the voltage component of the threshold should only be added to rules.

- **b_spike was fit using a negative value in the function therefore the negative is placed in the equation.**
- **values in this function are in ‘real’ voltage as opposed to voltage** relative to resting potential.
- **current injection during the spike is not taken into account. This seems reasonable as the** ion channels are open during this time and injected current may not greatly influence the neuron.

x: numpy array `x[0]=a_voltage` input, `x[1]` is `b_voltage_input`, `x[2]` is `th_inf`

v_trace_list: list of numpy arrays voltage traces (`v_trace`, `El`, and `th_inf` must be in the same frame of reference)

El_list: list of floats reversal potential (`v_trace`, `El`, and `th_inf` must be in the same frame of reference)

spike_cut_length: int number of indicies removed after initiation of a spike

all_spikeInd_list: list of numpy arrays indicies of spike trains

dt: float size of time step (SI units)

a_spike: float amplitude of spike component of threshold.

b_spike: float decay constant in spike component of the threshold

fake: Boolean if True makes uses the voltage value of spike step-1 because there is not a voltage value at the spike step because it is set to nan in the simulator.

```
allensdk.internal.model.glif.threshold_adaptation.get_peaks(voltage,      above-
                                                            Value=0)
```

This function was written by Corinne Teeter and calculates the action potential peaks of a voltage equation” inputs

voltage: numpy array of voltages aboveValue: scalar voltage value over which voltage is considered a spike.

outputs: peakInd: array of indicies of peaks

Module contents

Submodules

allensdk.internal.model.AIC module

`allensdk.internal.model.AIC.AIC(RSS, k, n)`

Computes the Akaike Information Criterion.

RSS-residual sum of squares of the fitting errors. k - number of fitted parameters. n - number of observations.

`allensdk.internal.model.AIC.AICc(RSS, k, n)`

Corrected AIC. formula from Wikipedia.

`allensdk.internal.model.AIC.BIC(RSS, k, n)`

Bayesian information criterion or Schwartz information criterion. Formula from wikipedia.

allensdk.internal.model.GLM module

`allensdk.internal.model.GLM.create_basis_IPSP(neye, ncos, kpeaks, ks, DTsim, t0, I_stim, nkt, flag_exp, npcute)`

`allensdk.internal.model.GLM.ff(x, c, dc)`

`allensdk.internal.model.GLM.invn1(x)`

`allensdk.internal.model.GLM.makeBasis_StimKernel(kbasprs, nkt)`

`allensdk.internal.model.GLM.makeBasis_StimKernel_exp(kbasprs, nkt)`

`allensdk.internal.model.GLM.makeFitStruct_GLM(dtsim, kbasprs, nkt, flag_exp)`

`allensdk.internal.model.GLM.nlin(x)`

`allensdk.internal.model.GLM.normalizecols(A)`

`allensdk.internal.model.GLM.sameconv(A, B)`

allensdk.internal.model.data_access module

`allensdk.internal.model.data_access.load_sweep(file_name, sweep_number, desired_dt=None, cut=0, bessell=False)`

load a data sweep and do specified data processing. Inputs:

file_name: string name of .nwb data file

sweep_number: number specifying the sweep to be loaded

desired_dt: the size of the time step the data should be subsampled to

cut: indicie of which to start reporting data (i.e. cut off data before this indicie)

bessell: dictionary contains parameters 'N' and 'Wn' to implement standard python bessell filtering

Returns:

dictionary containing voltage: array current: array dt: time step of the returned data start_idx: the index at which the first stimulus starts (excluding the test pulse)

```
allensdk.internal.model.data_access.load_sweeps(file_name, sweep_numbers, dt=None,  
                                              cut=0, bessel=False)
```

load sweeps and do specified data processing. Inputs:

file_name: string name of .nwb data file

sweep_numbers: sweep numbers to be loaded

desired_dt: the size of the time step the data should be subsampled to

cut: indicie of which to start reporting data (i.e. cut off data before this indicie)

bessel: dictionary contains parameters 'N' and 'Wn' to implement standard python bessel filtering

Returns:

dictionary containing voltage: list of voltage trace arrays current: list of current trace arrays dt: list of time step corresponding to each array of the returned data start_idx: list of the indicies at which the first stimulus starts (excluding the test pulse) in each returned sweep

```
allensdk.internal.model.data_access.subsample_data(data, method, present_time_step,  
                                                  desired_time_step)
```

Module contents

allensdk.internal.morphology package

Submodules

allensdk.internal.morphology.compartment module

```
class allensdk.internal.morphology.compartment.Compartment(node1, node2)  
    Bases: object
```

allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology module

```
class allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology(node_list=None)  
    Bases: object
```

Keep track of the list of nodes in a morphology and provide a few helper methods (soma, tree information, pruning, etc).

APICAL_DENDRITE = 4

AXON = 2

BASAL_DENDRITE = 3

NODE_TYPES = [1, 2, 3, 4]

SOMA = 1

append (*self*, *nodes*)

Add additional nodes to this Morphology. Those nodes must originate from another morphology object.

Parameters

nodes: list of Morphology nodes

apply_affine (*self*, *aff*, *scale=None*)

Apply an affine transform to all nodes in this morphology. Compartment radius is adjusted as well.

Format of the affine matrix is:

[x0 y0 z0] [tx] [x1 y1 z1] [ty] [x2 y2 z2] [tz]

where the left 3x3 the matrix defines the affine rotation and scaling, and the right column is the translation vector.

The matrix must be collapsed and stored in a list as follows:

[x0 y0, z0, x1, y1, z1, x2, y2, z2, tx, ty, tz]

Parameters

aff: 3x4 array of floats (python 2D list, or numpy 2D array) the transformation matrix

apply_affine_only_rotation (*self*, *aff*)

Apply an affine transform to all nodes in this morphology. Only the rotation element of the transform is performed (i.e., although the entire transformation and translation matrix is supplied, only the rotation element is used). The morphology is translated to the point where the soma root is at 0,0,0.

Format of the affine matrix is:

[x0 y0 z0] [tx] [x1 y1 z1] [ty] [x2 y2 z2] [tz]

where the left 3x3 the matrix defines the affine rotation and scaling, and the right column is the translation vector.

The matrix must be collapsed and stored in a list as follows:

[x0 y0, z0, x1, y1, z1, x2, y2, z2, tx, ty, tz]

Parameters

aff: 3x4 array of floats (python 2D list, or numpy 2D array) the transformation matrix

change_parent (*self*, *child*, *parent*)

Change the parent of a node. The child node is adjusted to point to the new parent, the child is taken off of the previous parent's child list, and it is added to the new parent's child list.

Parameters

child: integer or Morphology Object The ID of the child node, or the child node itself

parent: integer or Morphology Object The ID of the parent node, or the parent node itself

Returns

Nothing

children_of (*self*, *seg*)

Returns a list of the children of the specified node

Parameters

seg: integer or Morphology Object The ID of the parent node, or the parent node itself

Returns

A list of the child morphology objects. If the ID of the parent node is invalid, None is returned.

clone (*self*)

Create a clone (deep copy) of this morphology

compartment (*self*, *n*)

Returns the morphology Compartment having the specified ID.

Parameters

n: integer ID of desired compartment

Returns

A morphology object having the specified ID, or None if such a node doesn't exist

compartment_list

convert_type (*self*, *from_type*, *to_type*)

Convert all nodes in morphology from one type to another

Parameters

from_type: enum The node type that will be eliminated and replaced. Use one of the following constants: SOMA, AXON, BASAL_DENDRITE, or APICAL_DENDRITE

to_type: enum The new type that will replace it. Use one of the following constants: SOMA, AXON, BASAL_DENDRITE, or APICAL_DENDRITE

delete_tree (*self*, *n*)

Delete tree, and all of its nodes, from the morphology.

Parameters

n: Integer The tree number to delete

find (*self*, *x*, *y*, *z*, *dist*, *node_type=None*)

Returns a list of Morphology Objects located within 'dist' of coordinate (x,y,z). If node_type is specified, the search will be constrained to return only nodes of that type.

Parameters

x, y, z: float The x,y,z coordinates from which to search around

dist: float The search radius

node_type: enum (optional) One of the following constants: SOMA, AXON, BASAL_DENDRITE or APICAL_DENDRITE

Returns

A list of all Morphology Objects matching the search criteria

get_dimensions (*self*)

Returns tuple of overall width, height and depth of morphology. WARNING: if locations of nodes in morphology are manipulated then this value can become incorrect. It can be reset and recalculated by programitically setting self.dims to None.

Returns

3 real arrays: [width, height, depth], [min_x, min_y, min_z],
[max_x, max_y, max_z]

node (*self*, *n*)

Returns the morphology node having the specified ID.

Parameters

n: integer ID of desired node

Returns

A morphology node having the specified ID, or None if such a node doesn't exist

node_list

Return the node list. This is a property to ensure that the node list and node index are in sync.

node_list_by_type (*self*, *node_type*)

Return an list of all nodes having the specified node type.

Parameters

node_type: int Desired node type

Returns

A list of of Morphology Objects

num_nodes

Return the number of nodes in the morphology.

num_trees

Return the number of trees in the morphology. A tree is defined as everything following from a single root node.

parent_of (*self*, *seg*)

Returns parent of the specified node.

Parameters

seg: integer or Morphology Object The ID of the child node, or the child node itself

Returns

A morphology object, or None if no parent exists or if the specified node ID doesn't exist

save (*self*, *file_name*)

Write this morphology out to an SWC file

Parameters

file_name: string desired name of your SWC file

soma_root (*self*)

Returns root node of soma, if present

sparsify (*self*, *modulo*)

Return a new Morphology object that has a given number of non-leaf, non-root nodes removed.

Parameters

modulo: int keep 1 out of every modulo nodes.

Returns

Morphology A new morphology instance

strip_all_other_types (*self*, *node_type*, *keep_soma=True*)

Strips everything from the morphology except for the specified type. Parent and child relationships are updated accordingly, creating new roots when necessary.

Parameters

node_type: enum The node type to keep in the morphology. Use one of the following constants: SOMA, AXON, BASAL_DENDRITE, or APICAL_DENDRITE

keep_soma: Boolean (optional) True (default) if soma nodes should remain in the morphology, and False if the soma should also be stripped

strip_type (*self*, *node_type*)

Strips all nodes of the specified type from the morphology. Parent and child relationships are updated accordingly, creating new roots when necessary.

Parameters

node_type: enum The node type to strip from the morphology. Use one of the following constants: SOMA, AXON, BASAL_DENDRITE, or APICAL_DENDRITE

stumpify_axon (*self*, *count=10*)

Remove all axon nodes except the first ‘count’ nodes, as counted from the connected axon root.

Parameters

count: Integer The length of the axon ‘stump’, in number of nodes

to_dict (*self*)

Returns a dictionary of Node objects. These Nodes are a copy of the Morphology. Modifying them will not modify anything in the Morphology itself.

tree (*self*, *n*)

Returns a list of all Morphology nodes within the specified tree. A tree is defined as a fully connected graph of nodes. Each tree has exactly one root.

Parameters

n: integer ID of desired tree

Returns

A list of all morphology objects in the specified tree, or None
if the tree doesn’t exist

write (*self*, *file_name*)

allensdk.internal.morphology.morphvis module

class allensdk.internal.morphology.morphvis.**MorphologyColors**

Bases: object

set_apical_color (*self*, *r*, *g*, *b*)

set_axon_color (*self*, *r*, *g*, *b*)

set_basal_color (*self*, *r*, *g*, *b*)

set_soma_color (*self*, *r*, *g*, *b*)

```
allensdk.internal.morphology.morphvis.calculate_scale(morph, pix_width,
                                                    pix_height)
```

Calculates scaling factor and x,y insets required to auto-scale and center morphology into box with specified numbers of pixels

Parameters

morph: AISDK Morphology object

pix_width: int

Number of image pixels on X axis

pix_height: int

Number of image pixels on Y axis

Returns

real, real, real

First return value is the scaling factor. Second is the number of pixels needed to adjust x-coordinates so that the morphology is horizontally centered. Third is the number of pixels needed to adjust the y-coordinates so that the morphology is vertically centered.

```
allensdk.internal.morphology.morphvis.create_image(w, h, color=None, alpha=False)
```

```
allensdk.internal.morphology.morphvis.draw_density_hist(img, morph, vert_scale,
                                                         inset_left=0, inset_right=0, inset_top=0,
                                                         inset_bottom=0,
                                                         num_bins=None, colors=None)
```

Draws density histogram onto image When no scaling is applied, and no insets are provided, the coordinates of the morphology are used directly – i.e., 100 in morphology coordinates is equal to 100 pixels.

The scale factor is multiplied to morphology coordinates before being drawn. If scale_factor=2 then 50 in morphology coordinates is 100 pixels. Left and top insets shift the coordinate axes for drawing. E.g., if left=10 and top=5 then 0,0 in morphology coordinates is 10,5 in pixel space. Bottom and right insets are ignored.

If scale_to_fit is set then scale factor is ignored. The morphology is scaled to be the maximum size that fits in the image, taking into account insets. In a 100x100 image, if all insets=10, then the image is scaled to fit into the center 80x80 pixel area, and nothing is drawn in the inset border areas.

Axons are drawn before soma and dendrite compartments.

Parameters

img: PIL image object

morph: AISDK Morphology object

vert_scale: real

This is the amount required to multiply to a morphology

y-coordinate to convert it to relative cortical depth (on [0,1]).

This is the inverse of the cortical thickness.

inset_*: real

This is the number of pixels to use as border on top/bottom/
right/left. If `scale_to_fit` is false then only the top/left
values are used, as the `scale_factor` will determine how
large the morphology is (it can be drawn beyond insets and even
beyond image boundaries)

num_bins: int

The number of bins in the histogram

colors: MorphologyColors object

This is the color scheme used to draw the morphology. If
`colors=None` then default coloring is used

Returns

Histogram arrays: [hist, hist2, hist3, hist4]

where hist is the histogram of all neurites, and hist[234] are
the histograms of SWC types 2,3,4

```
allensdk.internal.morphology.morphvis.draw_morphology(img, morph, inset_left=0,  
                                                    inset_right=0, inset_top=0, inset_bottom=0,  
                                                    scale_to_fit=False,  
                                                    scale_factor=1.0, colors=None)
```

Draws morphology onto image When no scaling is applied, and no insets are provided, the coordinates of the morphology are used directly – i.e., 100 in morphology coordinates is equal to 100 pixels.

The scale factor is multiplied to morphology coordinates before being drawn. If `scale_factor=2` then 50 in morphology coordinates is 100 pixels. Left and top insets shift the coordinate axes for drawing. E.g., if `left=10` and `top=5` then 0,0 in morphology coordinates is 10,5 in pixel space. Bottom and right insets are ignored.

If `scale_to_fit` is set then scale factor is ignored. The morphology is scaled to be the maximum size that fits in the image, taking into account insets. In a 100x100 image, if all insets=10, then the image is scaled to fit into the center 80x80 pixel area, and nothing is drawn in the inset border areas.

Axons are drawn before soma and dendrite compartments.

Parameters

img: PIL image object

morph: AISDK Morphology object

inset_*: real

This is the number of pixels to use as border on top/bottom/
right/left. If `scale_to_fit` is false then only the top/left
values are used, as the `scale_factor` will determine how
large the morphology is (it can be drawn beyond insets and even
beyond image boundaries)

scale_to_fit: boolean

If true then morphology is scaled to the inset area of the

image and `scale_factor` is ignored. Morphology is centered in the image in the sense that the top/bottom and left/right edges of the morphology are equidistant from image borders.

`scale_factor`: real

A scalar amount that is multiplied to morphology coordinates before drawing

`colors`: MorphologyColors object

This is the color scheme used to draw the morphology. If `colors=None` then default coloring is used

Returns

2-dimensional array, the pixel coordinates of the soma root [x,y]

allensdk.internal.morphology.node module

class `allensdk.internal.morphology.node.Node` (*n, t, x, y, z, r, pn, **kwargs*)

Bases: object

Represents node in SWC morphology file

classmethod `from_dict` (*d*)

short_string (*self*)

create string with node information in succinct, single-line form

to_dict (*self*)

Convert the node into a serializable dictionary

`allensdk.internal.morphology.node.euclidean_distance` (*node1, node2*)

`allensdk.internal.morphology.node.midpoint` (*node1, node2*)

allensdk.internal.morphology.validate_swc module

class `allensdk.internal.morphology.validate_swc.TestNode` (*n, t, x, y, z, r, pn*)

Bases: object

`allensdk.internal.morphology.validate_swc.main` ()

`allensdk.internal.morphology.validate_swc.resave_swc` (*orig_swc, new_file*)

Reads SWC file into AllenSDK Morphology object and resaves it. This can fix some problems in an SWC file that may disrupt other software tools reading the file (e.g., NEURON)

Parameters

orig_swc: string Name of SWC file to read

new_file: string Name of output SWC file

`allensdk.internal.morphology.validate_swc.validate_swc` (*swc_file*)

Tests SWC files for compatibility with AllenSDK

To be compatible with NEURON, SWC files must have the following properties:

- 1) a single root node with parent ID '-1'

- 2) sequentially increasing ID numbers
- 3) immediate children of the soma cannot branch

To be compatible with feature analysis, SWC files can only have node types in the range 1-4:

1 = soma 2 = axon 3 = [basal] dendrite 4 = apical dendrite

Module contents

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity` package

Subpackages

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize` package

Submodules

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.cav_unionize` module

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.cav_unionizer` module

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.data_utilities` module

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.data_utilities.get_cav_density(cav_data)`
`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.data_utilities.get_injection_data(injection_data)`
`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.data_utilities.get_projection_data(projection_data)`
`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.data_utilities.get_sum_pixel_intensities(sum_pixel_intensities)`

Read nrrd files containing injection signal data

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.data_utilities.get_projection_data(projection_data)`
`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.data_utilities.get_sum_pixel_intensities(sum_pixel_intensities)`

Read nrrd files containing global signal data

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.data_utilities.get_sum_pixel_intensities(sum_pixel_intensities)`
`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.data_utilities.load_annotation(annotation_data)`
`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.data_utilities.read(path)`

Read data files segmenting the reference space into regions of valid and invalid data, then further among brain structures

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.data_utilities.read(path)`

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.interval_unionizer module

class allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.interval_unionizer.IntervalUn.

Bases: object

direct_unionize (*self*, *data_arrays*, *pre_sorted=False*, ***kwargs*)

Obtain unionize records from directly annotated regions.

Parameters

data_arrays [dict] Keys identify types of data volume. Values are flattened arrays.

sorted [bool, optional] If False, data arrays will be sorted.

extract_data (*self*, *data_arrays*, *low*, *high*, ***kwargs*)

Given flattened data arrays and a specified interval, generate summary data

Parameters

data_arrays [dict] Keys identify types of data volume. Values are flattened, sorted arrays.

low [int] Index at which interval of interest begins. Inclusive.

high [int] Index at which interval of interest ends. Exclusive.

postprocess_unionizes (*self*, *raw_unionizes*, ***kwargs*)

Carry out additional calculations/formatting derivative of core unionization.

Parameters

raw_unionizes [list of unionizes] Each entry is a unionize record.

classmethod propagate_record (*child_record*, *ancestor_record*, *copy_all=False*)

Updates one unionize corresponding to a rootward structure with information from a unionize corresponding to a leafward structure

Parameters

child_record [unionize] Data will be drawn from this record

ancestor_record [unionize] This record will be updated

classmethod propagate_to_bilateral (*lateral_unionizes*)

classmethod propagate_unionizes (*direct_unionizes*, *ancestor_id_map*)

Structures are arranged in a tree, whose leafward-oriented edges indicate physical containment. This method updates rootward unionize records with information from leafward ones.

Parameters

direct_unionizes [list of unionizes] Each entry is a unionize record produced from a collection of directly labeled voxels in the segmentation volume.

ancestor_id_map [dict] Keys are structure ids. Values are ids of all structures rootward in

the tree, including the key node

Returns

output_unionizes [list of unionizes] Contains completed unionize records at all depths in the structure tree

classmethod record_cb ()

setup_interval_map (*self*, *annotation*)

Build a map from structure ids to intervals in the sorted flattened reference space.

Parameters

annotation [np.ndarray] Segmentation label array.

sort_data_arrays (*self*, *data_arrays*)

Apply the precomputed sort to flattened data arrays

Parameters

data_arrays [dict] Keys identify types of data volume. Values are flattened, unsorted arrays.

Returns

dict : As input, but values are sorted

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.run_tissuecyte_unionize_cav module

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.run_tissuecyte_unionize_classic module

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.run_tissuecyte_unionize_classic.get`

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.run_tissuecyte_unionize_classic.get`

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.run_tissuecyte_unionize_classic.run`

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionize_record module

class `allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionize_record.Ti`

Bases: `allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.unionize_record.Unionize`

direct_sum_projection_pixels

max_voxel_density

max_voxel_index

output (*self*, *output_spacing_iso*, *volume_scale*, *target_shape*, *sort*)

Generate derived data for this unionize

Parameters

output_spacing_iso [numeric] Isometric spacing of reference space in microns

volume_scale [numeric] Scale factor mapping pixels to microns³

target_shape [array-like of numeric] Shape of reference space

projection_density

projection_energy

projection_intensity

propagate (*self*, *ancestor*, *copy_all=False*)

Update a rootward unionize with data from this unionize record

Parameters

ancestor [TissuecyteBaseUnionize] will be updated

Returns

ancestor [TissuecyteBaseUnionize]

set_max_voxel (*self*, *density_array*, *low*)

Find the voxel of greatest density in this unionizes spatial domain

Parameters

density_array [ndarray] Float values are densities per voxel

low [int] index in full flattened, sorted array of starting voxel

sum_pixel_intensity

sum_pixels

sum_projection_pixel_intensity

sum_projection_pixels

class allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionize_record.**Ti**

Bases: *allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.*

tissuecyte_unionize_record.TissuecyteBaseUnionize

calculate (*self*, *low*, *high*, *data_arrays*)

class allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionize_record.**Ti**

Bases: *allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.*

tissuecyte_unionize_record.TissuecyteBaseUnionize

calculate (*self*, *low*, *high*, *data_arrays*, *ij_record*)

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionizer module

class allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionizer.**Tissuecyt**

Bases: *allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.*

interval_unionizer.IntervalUnionizer

A specialization of the IntervalUnionizer set up for unionizing Tissuecyte-derived projection data.

extract_data (*self*, *data_arrays*, *low*, *high*)

As parent

postprocess_unionizes (*self*, *raw_unionizes*, *image_series_id*, *output_spacing_iso*, *volume_scale*, *target_shape*, *sort*)

As parent

classmethod propagate_record (*child_record*, *ancestor_record*, *copy_all=False*)

As parent

classmethod record_cb ()

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.unionize_record module

class allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.unionize_record.**Unionize** (*args, **kwargs)

Bases: object

Abstract base class for unionize records.

```
calculate (self, *args, **kwargs)
output (self, *args, **kwargs)
propagate (self, ancestor, copy_all, *args, **kwargs)
slice_arrays (self, low, high, data_arrays)
    Extract a slice from several aligned arrays
```

Parameters

low [int] start of slice, inclusive
high [int] end of slice, exclusive
data_arrays [dict] keys are varieties of data. values are sorted, flattened data arrays

Module contents

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail` package

Submodules

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.generate_projection_strip` module

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.generate_projection_strip.apply_c`

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.generate_projection_strip.blend_v`

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.generate_projection_strip.do_blur`

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.generate_projection_strip.handle`

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.generate_projection_strip.max_cb`

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.generate_projection_strip.run` (*vol*
imin
ima
ro-
ta-
tion
col-
orm

```
allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.generate_projection_strip.simple
```

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.image_sheet module

```
class allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.image_sheet.ImageSheet
    Bases: object
    append (self, new_cell)
    apply (self, fn, *args, **kwargs)
    static build_from_image (image, n, axis)
    copy (self)
    get_output (self, axis)
```

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.projection_functions module

```
allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.projection_functions.convert_axis
allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.projection_functions.max_project
```

```
allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.projection_functions.template_pr
```

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.visualization_utilities module

```
allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.visualization_utilities.blend (ima
wei
```

Parameters

image_stack :: list of np.ndarray The images to be blended. Shapes cannot differ

weight_stack :: list of np.ndarray The weight of each image at each pixel. Will be normalized.

```
allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.visualization_utilities.convert_c
```

Generates a matplotlib continuous colormap on [0, 1] from a discrete colormap at N evenly spaced points.

Parameters

data [list of list] Sublists are [r, g, b].

Returns

matplotlib.colors.LinearSegmentedColormap Gamma is 1. Output space is 3 X [0, 1]

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.visualization_utilities.minmax_norm`

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.visualization_utilities.normalize`

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.visualization_utilities.sitk_safe_norm`

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.volume_projector` module

class `allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.volume_projector.VolumeProjector`

Bases: `object`

build_rotation_transform (*self*, *from_axis*, *to_axis*, *angle*)

extract (*self*, *cb*, *volume=None*)

classmethod fixed_factory (*volume*, *size*)

rotate (*self*, *from_axis*, *to_axis*, *angle*)

rotate_and_extract (*self*, *from_axes*, *to_axes*, *angles*, *cb*)

classmethod safe_factory (*volume*)

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.volume_utilities` module

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.volume_utilities.sitk_get_center`

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.volume_utilities.sitk_get_diagonal`

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.volume_utilities.sitk_get_image_plane`

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.volume_utilities.sitk_get_size_plane`

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.volume_utilities.sitk_paste_into`

Module contents

`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching` package

Submodules

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitcher module

class allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitcher.**Stitcher** (*image_dimensions,*
tiles,
average_image_tiles,
channels)

Bases: object

run (*self, cb=<built-in function array>*)

stitch (*self, slice_image, stitched_indicator, tile, cb=<built-in function array>*)

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitcher.**blend_component_from_position**

Obtains a normalized component of the blend, which describes depth of overlap along a specified axis in a specified direction

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitcher.**get_blend** (*indicator_region,*
start,
cb=<built-in function array>
in
function
array)

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitcher.**get_blend_component** (*indicator,*
axis,
mesh)

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitcher.**get_indicator_bound_position**

Finds the index of first change in a binary mask along a specified axis in a specified direction

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitcher.**get_overall_blend** (*indicator,*
meshes)

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitcher.**initialize_image** (*dimension,*
nchannels,
dtype,
order='C')

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitcher.**initialize_images** (*dimension,*
nchannels)

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitcher.**make_blended_tile** (*blend,*
tile,
current_region)

allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.tile module

```
class allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.tile.Tile(index,
                                                                    im-
                                                                    age,
                                                                    is_missing,
                                                                    bounds,
                                                                    chan-
                                                                    nel,
                                                                    size,
                                                                    mar-
                                                                    gins,
                                                                    *args,
                                                                    **kwargs)
```

Bases: object

```
apply_average_tile (self, average_tile)
apply_average_tile_to_self (self, average_tile)
average_tile_is_untrimmed (self, average_tile)
get_image_region (self)
get_missing_path (self)
initialize_image (self)
trim (self, image)
trim_self (self)
```

Module contents**Module contents****allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules package****Subpackages****allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm package****Submodules****allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_analysis_run_records module**

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_analysis_run_records.main (analysis_records_,
                                                                    db_host,
                                                                    db_port,
                                                                    db_name,
                                                                    db_user,
                                                                    db_passwd)
```


allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_heatmap module

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_heatmap.create_gene_fpkm_table (analysis_run_id)
    Creates a a matrix ("rows x columns = genes x samples") of fpkm gene expression values for each particular
    (gene, sample) pair. Rows are sorted by entrez_id and columns are by rna_well_id

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_heatmap.create_genes_for_transcripts (analysis_run_id)
    Creates a list that contains the associated gene for each transcript sorted alphabetically

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_heatmap.create_sample_metadata (sample_metadata_json_location)
    Creates a table of sample metadata sorted by rna_well_id

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_heatmap.create_transcript_fpkm_table (analysis_run_id)
    Creates a a matrix ("rows x columns = transcripts x samples") of fpkm gene expression values for each particular
    (transcript, sample) pair. Rows are sorted by transcript id and columns are by rna_well_id

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_heatmap.create_transcripts_for_genes (analysis_run_id)
    Creates a list that contains the associated transcript for each gene sorted by entrez_id

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_heatmap.main ()
```

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_sample_metadata module

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_sample_metadata.main (sample_metadata_json_location,
                                                                           db_host,
                                                                           db_port,
                                                                           db_name,
                                                                           db_user,
                                                                           db_passwd)
```

Module contents**Submodules****allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_annotated_region_metrics module**

Run annotated region metrics calculations

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_annotated_region_metrics.debug (region_id,
                                                                           storage_directory,
                                                                           log_directory='./',
                                                                           load_arrays=True,
                                                                           sdk_path='/data/informatics/CODE',
                                                                           script_path='/data/informatics/Scripts',
                                                                           lims_host='lims2')

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_annotated_region_metrics.load_arrays (h5_file)

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_annotated_region_metrics.main ()
```

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_demixing module

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_demixing.assert_exists (file_name)
```

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_demixing.debug(experiment_id, local=False)
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_demixing.get_path(obj, key, check_exists)
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_demixing.main()
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_demixing.parse_input(data, ex-
                                                           clude_labels)
```

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_dff_computation module

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_dff_computation.main()
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_dff_computation.parse_input(data)
```

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_eye_tracking module

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_neuropil_correction module

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_neuropil_correction.adjust_r_for_negativity(r,
                                                                                   F_C,
                                                                                   F_M,
                                                                                   F_N)
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_neuropil_correction.debug(experiment_id,
                                                                  local=False)
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_neuropil_correction.debug_plot(file_name,
                                                                        roi_trace,
                                                                        neu-
                                                                        ropil_trace,
                                                                        cor-
                                                                        rected_trace,
                                                                        r,
                                                                        r_vals=None,
                                                                        err_vals=None)
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_neuropil_correction.main()
```

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_analysis module

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_analysis.debug(experiment_ids,
                                                                    lo-
                                                                    cal=False,
                                                                    OUT-
                                                                    PUT_DIR='/data/informatics/CAM/
                                                                    SDK_PATH='/data/informatics/CAM
                                                                    wall-
                                                                    time='10:00:00',
                                                                    python='/shared/utis.x86_64/python
                                                                    2.7/bin/python',
                                                                    queue='braintv')
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_analysis.get_experiment_nwb_file(experiment
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_analysis.get_experiment_session(experiment
```

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_analysis.main()
```

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_container_thumbnails module

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails module

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.build_cell_plots(cell_specimen_id,
```

```
    pre-
    fix,
    as-
    pect,
    con-
    figs,
    out-
    put_dir,
    axes=None,
    trans-
    par-
    ent=False)
```

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.build_correlation_plots(data_s,
```

```
    anal-
    y-
    sis_file
    con-
    figs,
    out-
    put_di
```

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.build_drifting_gratings(dga,
```

```
    con-
    figs,
    out-
    put_di
```

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.build_experiment_thumbnails(n,
```

```
    a
    y
    s
    a
    h
    t
    t
```

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.build_eye_tracking_plots(data,
```

```
    con-
    figs,
    out-
    put_d
```

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.build_locally_sparse_noise(lsn,
```

```
    co
    fig
    ou
    pu
    on
```

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.build_natural_movie(nma,  
                                          con-  
                                          figs,  
                                          out-  
                                          put_dir,  
                                          name)  
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.build_natural_scenes(nsa,  
                                          con-  
                                          figs,  
                                          out-  
                                          put_dir)  
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.build_plots(prefix,  
                                     as-  
                                     pect,  
                                     con-  
                                     figs,  
                                     out-  
                                     put_dir,  
                                     axes=None,  
                                     trans-  
                                     par-  
                                     ent=False)  
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.build_receptive_field(lsna,  
                                             con-  
                                             figs,  
                                             out-  
                                             put_dir)  
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.build_speed_tuning(analysis,  
                                          con-  
                                          figs,  
                                          out-  
                                          put_dir)  
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.build_static_gratings(sga,  
                                             con-  
                                             figs,  
                                             out-  
                                             put_dir)  
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.build_type(nwb_file,  
                                   data_file,  
                                   con-  
                                   figs,  
                                   out-  
                                   put_dir,  
                                   type_name)  
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.debug(experiment_id,  
                             plots=None,  
                             lo-  
                             cal=False)  
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.get_experiment_analysis_file  
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.get_experiment_files(experiment  
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.get_experiment_nwb_file(experim
```

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.get_input_data(experiment_id)
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.lsna_check_hvas(data_set,
                                                                              data_file)
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.main()
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails.parse_input(data)
```

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_eye_calibration module

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_eye_calibration.debug(experiment_id,
                                                                    lo-
                                                                    cal=False)
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_eye_calibration.get_wkf(wkf_type,
                                                                    experi-
                                                                    ment_id)
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_eye_calibration.main()
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_eye_calibration.parse_input_data(data)
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_eye_calibration.write_output(filename,
                                                                    po-
                                                                    si-
                                                                    tion_degrees,
                                                                    po-
                                                                    si-
                                                                    tion_cm,
                                                                    ar-
                                                                    eas)
```

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_session_decomposition module

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_session_decomposition.convert_frame(conversion_de
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_session_decomposition.create_fake_metadata(exp
raw
cha
nel
wid
heig
item
size
n_p

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_session_decomposition.debug(experiment_id,
                                                                    lo-
                                                                    cal=False,
                                                                    raw_path=None)
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_session_decomposition.main()
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_session_decomposition.parse_input(data)
    Load all input data from the input json.
```

allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync module

```
class allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.TimeSyncOutputs
    Bases: tuple

    Schema for synchronization outputs

    behavior_alignment
        Alias for field number 12

    behavior_delta
        Alias for field number 5

    behavior_times
        Alias for field number 9

    experiment_id
        Alias for field number 0

    eye_alignment
        Alias for field number 11

    eye_delta
        Alias for field number 4

    eye_times
        Alias for field number 8

    ophys_delta
        Alias for field number 2

    ophys_times
        Alias for field number 6

    stimulus_alignment
        Alias for field number 10

    stimulus_delay
        Alias for field number 1

    stimulus_delta
        Alias for field number 3

    stimulus_times
        Alias for field number 7

class allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.TimeSyncWriter(output_h5_path:
                                                                    str,
                                                                    out-
                                                                    put_json_path:
                                                                    Op-
                                                                    tional[str]
                                                                    =
                                                                    None)

    Bases: object

    validate_paths(self)
        Determines whether we can actually write to the specified paths, allowing for creation of intermediate
        directories. It is a good idea to run this before doing any heavy calculations!

    write(self, outputs: allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.TimeSyncOutputs)
        Convenience for writing both an output h5 and (if applicable) an output json.
```

Parameters**outputs** [the data to be written]**write_output_h5** (*self*, *outputs*)

Write (mainly) heavyweight data to an h5 file.

Parameters**outputs** [the data to be written]**write_output_json** (*self*, *outputs*)

Write lightweight data to a json

Parameters**outputs** [the data to be written]

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.check_stimulus_delay(obt_delay:
float,
min_delay:
float,
max_delay:
float)
```

Raise an exception if the monitor delay is not within specified bounds

Parameters**obt_delay** [obtained monitor delay (s)]**min_delay** [lower threshold (s)]**max_delay** [upper threshold (s)]

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.main()
```

```
allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.run_ophys_time_sync(aligner:
al-
lensdk.internal.brain_d
ex-
per-
i-
ment_id:
int,
min_stimulus_delay:
float,
max_stimulus_delay:
float)
→
al-
lensdk.internal.pipeline
```

Carry out synchronization of timestamps across the data streams of an ophys experiment.

Parameters**aligner** [drives alignment. See OphysTimeAligner for details of the] attributes and properties that must be implemented.**experiment_id** [unique identifier for the experiment being aligned]**min_stimulus_delay** [reject alignment run (raise a ValueError) if the] calculated monitor delay is below this value (s).

max_stimulus_delay [reject alignment run (raise a ValueError) if the] calculated monitor delay is above this value (s).

Returns

A **TimeSyncOutputs** (see definition for more information) of **output** parameters and arrays of aligned timestamps.

`allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_roi_filter` module

`allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_tissuecyte_projection_thumbnail_from_json` module

`allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_tissuecyte_stitching_classic` module

`allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_tissuecyte_unionize_cav_from_json` module

`allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_tissuecyte_unionize_classic_counts_from_json` module

`allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_tissuecyte_unionize_classic_from_json` module

`allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_tissuecyte_unionize_classic_from_json.main()`

Module contents

Module contents

6.1.7 allensdk.model package

Subpackages

`allensdk.model.biophys_sim` package

Subpackages

`allensdk.model.biophys_sim.neuron` package

Submodules

`allensdk.model.biophys_sim.neuron.hoc_utils` module

class `allensdk.model.biophys_sim.neuron.hoc_utils.HocUtils` (*description*)

Bases: `object`

A helper class for containing references to NEUORN.

Attributes

h [object] The NEURON hoc object.

nrn [object] The NEURON python object.

neuron [module] The NEURON module.


```

h = None
initialize_hoc (self)
    Basic setup for NEURON.

neuron = None
nrn = None

```

Module contents

allensdk.model.biophys_sim.scripts package

Module contents

Submodules

allensdk.model.biophys_sim.bps_command module

```

allensdk.model.biophys_sim.bps_command.choose_bps_command (command='bps_simple',
                                                            conf_file=None)

allensdk.model.biophys_sim.bps_command.run_module (description, module_name, func-
                                                    tion_name)

```

allensdk.model.biophys_sim.config module

class allensdk.model.biophys_sim.config.**Config**

Bases: *allensdk.config.app.application_config.ApplicationConfig*

load (*self*, *config_path*, *disable_existing_logs*=*False*)

Parse the application configuration then immediately load the model configuration files.

Parameters

disable_existing_logs [boolean, optional] If false (default) leave existing logs after configuration.

read_model_description (*self*)

parse the model_file field of the application configuration and read the files.

The model_file field of the application configuration is first split at commas, since it may list more than one file.

The files may be uris of the form *file:filename?section=name*, in which case a bare configuration object is read from filename into the configuration section with key 'name'.

A simple filename without a section option is treated as a standard multi-section configuration file.

Returns

description [Description] Configuration object.

Module contents

allensdk.model.biophysical package

Submodules

allensdk.model.biophysical.run_simulate module

class allensdk.model.biophysical.run_simulate.**RunSimulate** (*input_json*, *output_json*)

Bases: object

load_manifest (*self*)

nrnivmodl (*self*)

simulate (*self*)

allensdk.model.biophysical.run_simulate.**main** (*command*, *lims_strategy_json*, *lims_response_json*)

Entry point for module. :param command: select behavior, nrnivmodl or simulate :type command: string
:param lims_strategy_json: path to json file output from lims. :type lims_strategy_json: string :param
lims_response_json: path to json file returned to lims. :type lims_response_json: string

allensdk.model.biophysical.runner module

allensdk.model.biophysical.runner.**load_description** (*manifest_json_path*)
Read configuration file.

Parameters

manifest_json_path [string] File containing the experiment configuration.

Returns

Config Object with all information needed to run the experiment.

allensdk.model.biophysical.runner.**prepare_nwb_output** (*nwb_stimulus_path*, *nwb_result_path*)

Copy the stimulus file, zero out the recorded voltages and spike times.

Parameters

nwb_stimulus_path [string] NWB file name

nwb_result_path [string] NWB file name

allensdk.model.biophysical.runner.**run** (*description*, *sweeps=None*, *procs=6*)
Main function for simulating sweeps in a biophysical experiment.

Parameters

description [Config] All information needed to run the experiment.

procs [int] number of sweeps to simulate simultaneously.

sweeps [list] list of experiment sweep numbers to simulate. If None, simulate all sweeps.

allensdk.model.biophysical.runner.**run_sync** (*description*, *sweeps=None*)
Single-process main function for simulating sweeps in a biophysical experiment.

Parameters

description [Config] All information needed to run the experiment.

sweeps [list] list of experiment sweep numbers to simulate. If None, simulate all sweeps.

`allensdk.model.biophysical.runner.save_nwb(output_path, v, sweep, sweeps_by_type)`

Save a single voltage output result into an existing sweep in a NWB file. This is intended to overwrite a recorded trace with a simulated voltage.

Parameters

output_path [string] file name of a pre-existing NWB file.

v [numpy array] voltage

sweep [integer] which entry to overwrite in the file.

allensdk.model.biophysical.utils module

class `allensdk.model.biophysical.utils.AllActiveUtils` (*description*)

Bases: `allensdk.model.biophysical.utils.Utils`

generate_morphology (*self*, *morph_filename*)

Load a neuroLucida or swc-format cell morphology file.

Parameters

morph_filename [string] Path to morphology.

load_cell_parameters (*self*)

Configure a neuron after the cell morphology has been loaded.

class `allensdk.model.biophysical.utils.Utils` (*description*)

Bases: `allensdk.model.biophys_sim.neuron.hoc_utils.HocUtils`

A helper class for NEURON functionality needed for biophysical simulations.

Attributes

h [object] The NEURON hoc object.

nrn [object] The NEURON python object.

neuron [module] The NEURON module.

generate_morphology (*self*, *morph_filename*)

Load a swc-format cell morphology file.

Parameters

morph_filename [string] Path to swc.

get_recorded_data (*self*, *vec*)

Extract recorded voltages and timestamps given the recorded Vector instance. If `self.stimulus_sampling_rate` is smaller than `self.simulation_sampling_rate`, resample to `self.stimulus_sampling_rate`.

Parameters

vec [neuron.Vector] constructed by `self.record_values`

Returns

dict with two keys: 'v' = numpy.ndarray with voltages, 't' = numpy.ndarray with timestamps

load_cell_parameters (*self*)

Configure a neuron after the cell morphology has been loaded.

static nearest_neuron_sampling_rate (*hz*, *target_hz=40000*)

read_stimulus (*self*, *stimulus_path*, *sweep=0*)

Load current values for a specific experiment sweep and setup simulation and stimulus sampling rates.

NOTE: NEURON only allows simulation timestamps of multiples of 40KHz. To avoid aliasing, we set the simulation sampling rate to the least common multiple of the stimulus sampling rate and 40KHz.

Parameters

stimulus_path [string] NWB file name

sweep [integer, optional] sweep index

record_values (*self*)

Set up output voltage recording.

setup_iclamp (*self*, *stimulus_path*, *sweep=0*)

Assign a current waveform as input stimulus.

Parameters

stimulus_path [string] NWB file name

update_default_cell_hoc (*self*, *description*, *default_cell_hoc='cell.hoc'*)

replace the default 'cell.hoc' path in the manifest with 'cell.hoc' packaged within AllenSDK if it does not exist

`allensdk.model.biophysical.utils.create_utils` (*description*, *model_type=None*)

Factory method to create a Utils subclass.

Parameters

description [Config instance] used to initialize Utils subclass

model_type [string] Must be one of [PERISOMATIC_TYPE, ALL_ACTIVE_TYPE]. If none, defaults to PERISOMATIC_TYPE

Returns

Utils instance

Module contents

`allensdk.model.glif` package

Submodules

`allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron` module

exception `allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron.GlifBadResetException` (*message*, *dv*)

Bases: `Exception`

Exception raised when voltage is still above threshold after a reset rule is applied.

```
class allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron.GlifNeuron (El, dt, asc_tau_array, R_input, C,  

asc_amp_array, spike_cut_length,  

th_inf, th_adapt, coeffs, AScurrent_dynamics_method, voltage_dynamics_method,  

old_dynamics_method, threshold_dynamics_method,  

current_reset_method, voltage_reset_method,  

old_reset_method, init_voltage,  

init_threshold, init_AScurrents,  

**kwargs)
```

Bases: object

Implements the current-based Mihalas Neiber GLIF neuron. Simulations model the voltage, threshold, and afterspike currents of a neuron given an input stimulus. A set of modular dynamics rules are applied until voltage crosses threshold, at which point a set of modular reset rules are applied. See `glif_neuron_methods.py` for a list of what options there are for voltage, threshold, and afterspike current dynamics and reset rules.

Parameters

El [float]
resting potential

dt [float] duration between time steps

asc_tau_array: np.ndarray TODO

R_input [float] input resistance

C [float] capacitance

asc_amp_array [np.ndarray] afterspike current vector. one element per element of `asc_tau_array`.

spike_cut_length [int] how many time steps to replace with NaNs when a spike occurs.

th_inf [float] instantaneous threshold

coeffs [dict] dictionary coefficients premultiplied to neuron properties during simulation. used for optimization.

AScurrent_dynamics_method [dict] dictionary containing the ‘name’ of the afterspike current dynamics method to use and a ‘params’ dictionary parameters to pass to that function.

voltage_dynamics_method [dict] dictionary containing the ‘name’ of the voltage dynamics method to use and a ‘params’ dictionary parameters to pass to that function.

threshold_dynamics_method [dict] dictionary containing the ‘name’ of the threshold dynamics method to use and a ‘params’ dictionary parameters to pass to that function.

AScurrent_reset_method [dict] dictionary containing the ‘name’ of the afterspike current dynamics method to use and a ‘params’ dictionary parameters to pass to that function.

voltage_reset_method [dict] dictionary containing the ‘name’ of the voltage dynamics method to use and a ‘params’ dictionary parameters to pass to that function.

threshold_reset_method [dict] dictionary containing the ‘name’ of the threshold dynamics method to use and a ‘params’ dictionary parameters to pass to that function.

init_voltage [float] initial voltage value

init_threshold [float] initial spike threshold value

init_AScurrents [np.ndarray] initial afterspike current vector. one element per element of asc_tau_array.

TYPE = 'GLIF'

append_threshold_components (*self, spike, voltage*)

static configure_library_method (*method_type, params*)

Create a GlifNeuronMethod instance out of a library of functions organized by type name. This refers to the METHOD_LIBRARY in glif_neuron_methods.py, which lays out the available functions that can be used for dynamics and reset rules.

Parameters

method_type [string] the name of a function category (e.g. 'AScurrent_dynamics_method' for the afterspike current dynamics methods)

params [dict] a dictionary with two members. 'name': the string name of function you want, and 'params': parameters you want to pass to that function

Returns

GlifNeuronMethod a GlifNeuronMethod instance

static configure_method (*method_name, method, method_params*)

Create a GlifNeuronMethod instance given a name, a function, and function parameters. This is just a shortcut to the GlifNeuronMethod constructor.

Parameters

method_name [string] name for referring to this method later

method [function] a python function

method_parameters [dict] function arguments whose values should be fixed

Returns

GlifNeuronMethod a GlifNeuronMethod instance

dynamics (*self, voltage_t0, threshold_t0, AScurrents_t0, inj, time_step, spike_time_steps*)

Update the voltage, threshold, and afterspike currents of the neuron for a single time step.

Parameters

voltage_t0 [float] the current voltage of the neuron

threshold_t0 [float] the current spike threshold level of the neuron

AScurrents_t0 [np.ndarray] the current state of the afterspike currents in the neuron

inj [float] the current value of the current injection into the neuron

time_step [int] the current time step of the neuron simulation

spike_time_steps [list] a list of all of the time steps of spikes in the neuron

Returns

tuple voltage_t1 (voltage at next time step), threshold_t1 (threshold at next time step), AScurrents_t1 (afterspike currents at next time step)

classmethod from_dict (*d*)

reset (*self*, *voltage_t0*, *threshold_t0*, *AScurrents_t0*)

Apply reset rules to the neuron's voltage, threshold, and afterspike currents assuming a spike has occurred (voltage is above threshold).

Parameters

voltage_t0 [float] the current voltage of the neuron

threshold_t0 [float] the current spike threshold level of the neuron

AScurrents_t0 [np.ndarray] the current state of the afterspike currents in the neuron

Returns

tuple *voltage_t1* (voltage at next time step), *threshold_t1* (threshold at next time step), *AScurrents_t1* (afterspike currents at next time step)

run (*self*, *stim*)

Run neuron simulation over a given stimulus. This steps through the stimulus applying dynamics equations. After each step it checks if voltage is above threshold. If so, *self.spike_cut_length* NaNs are inserted into the output voltages, reset rules are applied to the voltage, threshold, and afterspike currents, and the simulation resumes.

Parameters

stim [np.ndarray] vector of scalar current values

Returns

dict

a dictionary containing: 'voltage': simulated voltage values, 'threshold': threshold values during the simulation, 'AScurrents': afterspike current values during the simulation, 'grid_spike_times': spike times (in units of *self.dt*) aligned to simulation time steps, 'interpolated_spike_times': spike times (in units of *self.dt*) linearly interpolated between time steps, 'spike_time_steps': the indices of grid spike times, 'interpolated_spike_voltage': voltage of the simulation at interpolated spike times, 'interpolated_spike_threshold': threshold of the simulation at interpolated spike times

tau_m

to_dict (*self*)

Convert the neuron to a serializable dictionary.

`allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron.interpolate_spike_time` (*dt*, *time_step*, *threshold_t0*, *threshold_t1*, *voltage_t0*, *voltage_t1*)

Given two voltage and threshold values, the *dt* between them and the initial time step, interpolate a spike time within the *dt* interval by intersecting the two lines.

`allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron.interpolate_spike_value` (*dt*, *interpolated_spike_time_offset*, *v0*, *v1*)

Take a value at two adjacent time steps and linearly interpolate what the value would be at an offset between the two time steps.

`allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron.line_crossing_x` (*dx*, *a0*, *a1*, *b0*, *b1*)

Find the *x* value of the intersection of two lines.

`allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron.line_crossing_y` (*dx*, *a0*, *a1*, *b0*, *b1*)

Find the *y* value of the intersection of two lines.

allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods module

The methods in this module are used for configuring dynamics and reset rules for the GlifNeuron. For more details on how to use these methods, see [Generalized LIF Models](#).

```
class allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.GlifNeuronMethod(method_name,  
                                                             method,  
                                                             method_params)
```

Bases: object

A simple class to keep track of the name and parameters associated with a neuron method. This class is initialized with a name, function, and parameters to pass to the function. The function then has those passed parameters fixed to a partial function using `functools.partial`. This class then mimics a function itself using the `__call__` convention. Parameters that are not fixed in this way are assumed to be passed into the method when it is called. If the passed parameters contain an argument that is not part of the function signature, an exception will be raised.

Parameters

method_name [string] A shorthand name that will be used to reference this method in the *GlifNeuron*.

method [function] A python function to be called when this instance is called.

method_params [dict] A dictionary mapping function arguments to values for values that should be fixed.

```
modify_parameter(self, param, operator)
```

Modify a function parameter needs to be modified after initialization.

Parameters

param [string] the name of the parameter to modify

operator [callable] a function or lambda that returns the desired modified value

Returns

type the new value of the variable that was just modified.

```
to_dict(self)
```

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.dynamics_ACurrent_exp(neuron, AS-  
                                                                currents_t0,  
                                                                time_step,  
                                                                spike_time_steps)
```

Exponential afterspike current dynamics method takes a current at t0 and returns the current at a time step later.

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.dynamics_ACurrent_none(neuron, AS-  
                                                                currents_t0,  
                                                                time_step,  
                                                                spike_time_steps)
```

This method always returns zeros for the afterspike currents, regardless of input.

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.dynamics_threshold_inf(neuron, thresh-  
                                                                old_t0,    volt-  
                                                                age_t0,    AS-  
                                                                currents_t0,  
                                                                inj)
```

Set threshold to the neuron's instantaneous threshold.

Parameters

neuron [class]
threshold_t0 [not used here]
voltage_t0 [not used here]
AScurrents_t0 [not used here]
inj [not used here]
AScurrents_t0 [not used here]
inj [not used here]

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.dynamics_threshold_spike_component(neuron,
                                                                           thresh-
                                                                           old_t0,
                                                                           volt-
                                                                           age_t0,
                                                                           AS-
                                                                           cur-
                                                                           rents_t0,
                                                                           inj,
                                                                           a_spike,
                                                                           b_spike,
                                                                           a_voltage,
                                                                           b_voltage)
```

Analytical solution for spike component of threshold. The threshold will adapt via a component initiated by a spike which decays as an exponential. The component is in reference to threshold infinity and are recorded in the neuron's threshold components. The voltage component of the threshold is set to zero in the threshold components because it is zero here. The third component refers to th_inf which is added separately as opposed to being included in the voltage component of the threshold as is done in equation 2.1 of Mihalas and Nieber 2009. Threshold infinity is removed for simple optimization.

Parameters

neuron [class]
threshold_t0 [float] threshold input to function
voltage_t0 [float] voltage input to function
AScurrents_t0 [vector] values of after spike currents
inj [float] current injected into the neuron

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.dynamics_threshold_three_components_exact(neuron,
                                                                           thresh-
                                                                           old_t0,
                                                                           volt-
                                                                           age_t0,
                                                                           AS-
                                                                           cur-
                                                                           rents_t0,
                                                                           inj,
                                                                           a_spike,
                                                                           b_spike,
                                                                           a_voltage,
                                                                           b_voltage)
```

Analytical solution for threshold dynamics. The threshold will adapt via two mechanisms: 1. a voltage dependent adaptation. 2. a component initiated by a spike which decays as an exponential. These two component are

in reference to threshold infinity and are recorded in the neuron's threshold components. The third component refers to `th_inf` which is added separately as opposed to being included in the voltage component of the threshold as is done in equation 2.1 of Mihalas and Nieber 2009. Threshold infinity is removed for simple optimization.

Parameters

neuron [class]
threshold_t0 [float] threshold input to function
voltage_t0 [float] voltage input to function
AScurrents_t0 [vector] values of after spike currents
inj [float] current injected into the neuron

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.dynamics_voltage_linear_exact(neuron,  
                                                                       volt-  
                                                                       age_t0,  
                                                                       AS-  
                                                                       cur-  
                                                                       rents_t0,  
                                                                       inj)
```

(TODO) Linear voltage dynamics.

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.dynamics_voltage_linear_forward_euler(neuron,  
                                                                                volt-  
                                                                                age_t0,  
                                                                                AS-  
                                                                                cur-  
                                                                                rents_t0,  
                                                                                inj)
```

(TODO) Linear voltage dynamics.

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.max_of_line_and_const(x, b, c, d)  
Find the maximum of a value and a position on a line
```

Parameters

x: float x position on line 1
c: float slope of line 1
d: float y-intercept of line 1
b: float y-intercept of line 2

Returns

float the max of a line value and a constant

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.min_of_line_and_zero(x, c, d)  
Find the minimum of a value and a position on a line
```

Parameters

x: float x position on line 1
c: float slope of line 1
d: float y-intercept of line 1
b: float y-intercept of line 2

Returns

float the max of a line value and a constant

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.reset_AScurrent_none(neuron, AScurrents_t0)
```

Reset afterspike currents to zero.

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.reset_AScurrent_sum(neuron, AScurrents_t0, r)
```

Reset afterspike currents by adding summed exponentials. Left over currents from last spikes as well as newly initiated currents from current spike. Currents amplitudes in `neuron.asc_amp_array` need to be the amplitudes advanced though the spike cutting. I.e. In the preprocessor if the after spike currents are calculated via the GLM from spike initiation the amplitude at the time after the spike cutting needs to be calculated and `neuron.asc_amp_array` needs to be set to this value.

Parameters

r [np.ndarray] a coefficient vector applied to the afterspike currents

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.reset_threshold_inf(neuron, threshold_old_t0, voltage_v1)
```

Reset the threshold to instantaneous threshold.

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.reset_threshold_three_components(neuron, threshold_old_t0, voltage_v1, a_spike, b_spike)
```

This method calculates the two components of the threshold: a spike (fast) component and a voltage (slow) component. The `threshold_components` vectors are then updated so that the traces match the voltage, current, and total threshold traces. The spike component of the threshold decays via an exponential fit specified by the amplitude `a_spike` and the time constant `b_spike` fit via the multiblip data. The voltage component does not change during the duration of the spike. The spike component are threshold component are summed along with threshold infinity to return the total threshold. Note that in the current implementation `a_spike` is added to the last value of the `threshold_components` which means that `a_spike` is the amplitude after spike cutting (if there is any).

Inputs:

neuron: class contains attributes of the neuron

threshold_t0, voltage_t0: float are not used but are here for consistency with other methods

a_spike: float amplitude of the exponential decay of spike component of threshold after spike cutting has been implemented.

b_spike: float amplitude of the exponential decay of spike component of threshold

Outputs:

Returns: float the total threshold which is the sum of the spike component of threshold, the voltage component of threshold and threshold infinity (with it's corresponding coefficient)

neuron.threshold_components: dictionary containing

a_spike: list vector of spiking component of threshold that corresponds to the voltage, current, and total threshold traces

b_spike: list

vector of voltage component of threshold that corresponds to the voltage, current, and total threshold traces.

Note that this function can be changed to use `a_spike` at the time of the spike and then have the the spike component plus the residual decay thought the spike. There are benefits and drawbacks to this. This potential change would be beneficial as it perhaps makes more biological sense for the threshold to go up at the time of spike if the traces are ever used. Also this would mean that `a_spike` would not have to be adjusted thought the spike cutting after the multiblip fit. However the current implementation makes sense in that it is similar to how afterspike currents are implemented.

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.reset_voltage_v_before(neuron, voltage_t0, a, b)
```

Reset voltage to the previous value with a scale and offset applied.

Parameters

a [float] voltage scale constant

b [float] voltage offset constant

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.reset_voltage_zero(neuron, voltage_t0)
```

Reset voltage to zero.

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.spike_component_of_threshold_exact(th0, b_spike, t)
```

Spike component of threshold modeled as an exponential decay. Implemented here as exact analytical solution.

Parameters

th0 [float] threshold input to function

b_spike [float] decay constant of exponential

t [float or array] time step if used in an Euler setup time if used analytically

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.spike_component_of_threshold_forward_euler(th_t0, b_spike, dt)
```

Spike component of threshold modeled as an exponential decay. Implemented here for forward Euler

Parameters

th_t0 [float] threshold input to function

b_spike [float] decay constant of exponential

dt [float] time step

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.voltage_component_of_threshold_exact(th0, v0, I, t, a_voltage, b_voltage, C, g, EI)
```

Note this function is the exact formulation; however, `dt` is used because `t0` is the initial time and `dt` is the time the function is exactly evaluated at. Note: that here, this equation is in reference to `th_inf`. Therefore `th0` is the total threshold-`thr_inf` (`threshold_inf` replaced with 0 in the equation to be verbose). This is done so that `th_inf` can be optimized without affecting this function.

Parameters

th0 [float] threshold input to function

v0 [float] voltage input to function

I [float] total current entering neuron (note if there are after spike currents these must be included in this value)

t [float or array] time step if used in an Euler setup time if used analytically

a_voltage [float] constant a

b_voltage [float] constant b

C [float] capacitance

g [float] conductance (1/resistance)

El [float] reversal potential

```
allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.voltage_component_of_threshold_forward_euler(th_t0,
                                                                                       v_t0,
                                                                                       dt,
                                                                                       a_voltage,
                                                                                       b_voltage,
                                                                                       El)
```

Equation 2.1 of Mihalas and Nieber, 2009 implemented for use in forward Euler. Note here all variables are in reference to threshold infinity. Therefore thr_inf is zero here (replaced threshold_inf with 0 in the equation to be verbose). This is done so that th_inf can be optimized without affecting this function.

Parameters

th_t0 [float] threshold input to function

v_t0 [float] voltage input to function

dt [float] time step

a_voltage [float] constant a

b_voltage [float] constant b

El [float] reversal potential

allensdk.model.glif.simulate_neuron module

```
allensdk.model.glif.simulate_neuron.load_sweep(file_name, sweep_number)
```

Load the stimulus for a sweep from file.

```
allensdk.model.glif.simulate_neuron.main()
```

```
allensdk.model.glif.simulate_neuron.parse_arguments()
```

Use argparse to get required arguments from the command line

```
allensdk.model.glif.simulate_neuron.simulate_neuron(neuron, sweep_numbers,
                                                    input_file_name, out-
                                                    put_file_name, spike_cut_value)
```

```
allensdk.model.glif.simulate_neuron.simulate_sweep(neuron, stimulus,
                                                    spike_cut_value)
```

Simulate a neuron given a stimulus and initial conditions.

```
allensdk.model.glif.simulate_neuron.simulate_sweep_from_file(neuron,  
                                                             sweep_number,  
                                                             input_file_name,  
                                                             output_file_name,  
                                                             spike_cut_value)
```

Load a sweep stimulus, simulate the response, and write it out.

```
allensdk.model.glif.simulate_neuron.write_sweep_response(file_name,  
                                                         sweep_number, response,  
                                                         spike_times)
```

Overwrite the response in a file.

Module contents

A Generalized Linear Integrate and Fire (GLIF) neuron modeling package. Use this code to run the GLIF models available in the Allen Cell Types Atlas. See [Generalized LIF Models](#) for more details.

Module contents

6.1.8 allensdk.morphology package

Submodules

allensdk.morphology.validate_swc module

```
allensdk.morphology.validate_swc.main()  
allensdk.morphology.validate_swc.validate_swc(swc_file)
```

To be compatible with NEURON, SWC files must have the following properties:

- 1) a single root node with parent ID '-1'
- 2) sequentially increasing ID numbers
- 3) immediate children of the soma cannot branch

Module contents

6.1.9 allensdk.mouse_connectivity package

Subpackages

allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid package

Subpackages

allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage package

Submodules

allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage module

```
class allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.IntensitySubImage(reduce_level,
                                                                    in_dims,
                                                                    in_spacing,
                                                                    coarse_spacing,
                                                                    in-
                                                                    ten-
                                                                    sity_paths,
                                                                    *args,
                                                                    **kwargs)
```

Bases: *allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.SubImage*

```
get_intensity(self)
```

```
required_intensities = []
```

```
setup_images(self)
```

```
class allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.PolygonSubImage(reduce_level,
                                                                    in_dims,
                                                                    in_spacing,
                                                                    coarse_spacing,
                                                                    poly-
                                                                    gon_info,
                                                                    *args,
                                                                    **kwargs)
```

Bases: *allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.SubImage*

```
get_polygons(self)
```

```
optional_polys = []
```

```
required_polys = []
```

```
setup_images(self)
```

```
class allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.SegmentationSubImage(reduce_level,
                                                                    in_dims,
                                                                    in_spacing,
                                                                    coarse_spacing,
                                                                    seg-
                                                                    men-
                                                                    ta-
                                                                    tion_paths,
                                                                    *args,
                                                                    **kwargs)
```

Bases: *allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.SubImage*

```
extract_injection_from_segmentation(self, segmentation_name='segmentation', injec-
                                     tion_name='injection')
```

Notes

Currently, the segmentation uses a series of codes to map 8-bit values onto meaningful classifications. The code for signal pixels is a 1 in at least one of the 5 rightmost bits.

```
extract_signal_from_segmentation(self, segmentation_name='segmentation', sig-
                                 nal_name='signal')
```

Notes

Currently, the segmentation uses a series of codes to map 8-bit values onto meaningful classifications. The code for signal pixels is a 1 in the leftmost bit.

In some cases, bit 5 indicates that the pixel was not removed in a posfiltering process. Optionally, this postfilter can be applied in gridding.

```
get_segmentation (self)
```

```
process_segmentation (self)
```

```
read_segmentation_image (self, segmentation_name='segmentation')
```

Notes

We downsample in memory rather than using the jp2 pyramid because the segmentation is a label image.

```
required_segmentations = []
```

```
setup_images (self)
```

```
class allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.SubImage (reduce_level,  
                                                                    in_dims,  
                                                                    in_spacing,  
                                                                    coarse_spacing,  
                                                                    *args,  
                                                                    **kwargs)
```

Bases: object

```
apply_mask (self, image_name, mask_name, positive=True)
```

```
apply_pixel_counter (self, accumulator_name, image)
```

```
binarize (self, image_name)
```

```
compute_coarse_planes (self)
```

```
make_pixel_counter (self)
```

```
pixel_counter
```

```
setup_images (self)
```

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.run_subimage (input_data)
```

allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.cav_subimage module

```
class allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.cav_subimage.CavSubImage (reduce_level,  
                                                                    in_dims,  
                                                                    in_spacing,  
                                                                    coarse_spacing,  
                                                                    polygon_info,  
                                                                    *args,  
                                                                    **kwargs)
```

Bases: `allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.`

`PolygonSubImage`

```
compute_coarse_planes (self)
```



```
required_polys = ['missing_tile', 'cav_tracer']
```

allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.classic_subimage module

```
class allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.classic_subimage.ClassicSubImage(reduce_level,  
in_dims,  
in_spacing,  
coarse_spacing,  
poly-  
gon_info,  
seg-  
men-  
ta-  
tion_paths,  
in-  
ten-  
sity_paths,  
in-  
jec-  
tion_polygon,  
*args,  
**kwargs)
```

Bases: `allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.IntensitySubImage`, `allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.SegmentationSubImage`, `allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.PolygonSubImage`

```
compute_coarse_planes(self)
```

```
compute_injection(self)
```

```
compute_intensity(self)
```

```
compute_projection(self)
```

```
compute_sum_pixels(self)
```

```
optional_polys = ['aav_tracer']
```

```
process_segmentation(self)
```

```
required_intensities = ['green']
```

```
required_polys = ['missing_tile', 'no_signal', 'aav_exclusion']
```

```
required_segmentations = ['segmentation']
```

allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.count_subimage module

```
class allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.count_subimage.CountSubImage(reduce_level,  
                                                                           in_dims,  
                                                                           in_spacing,  
                                                                           coarse_spacing,  
                                                                           poly-  
                                                                           gon_info,  
                                                                           seg-  
                                                                           men-  
                                                                           ta-  
                                                                           tion_paths,  
                                                                           in-  
                                                                           jec-  
                                                                           tion_polygon_key=''  
                                                                           *args,  
                                                                           **kwargs)
```

Bases: `allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.SegmentationSubImage`, `allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.PolygonSubImage`

```
compute_coarse_planes(self)  
compute_injection(self)  
compute_projection(self)  
compute_sum_pixels(self)  
process_segmentation(self)  
required_polys = ['missing_tile', 'no_signal', 'aav_exclusion']  
required_segmentations = ['segmentation']
```

Module contents

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.run_subimage(input_data)
```

allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities package

Submodules

allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.downsampling_utilities module

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.downsampling_utilities.apply_divisions(image,  
                                                                           win-  
                                                                           dow_size)  
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.downsampling_utilities.block_average(volume,  
                                                                           fac-  
                                                                           tor)
```

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.downsampling_utilities.conv(image,
                                                                    fac-
                                                                    tor,
                                                                    win-
                                                                    dow_size)
```

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.downsampling_utilities.downsample_average(volume,
                                                                                      cur-
                                                                                      rent_spa-
                                                                                      tar-
                                                                                      get_spa-
```

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.downsampling_utilities.extract(image,
                                                                    fac-
                                                                    tor,
                                                                    win-
                                                                    dow_size,
                                                                    win-
                                                                    dow_step,
                                                                    out-
                                                                    put_shape)
```

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.downsampling_utilities.window_average(volume,
                                                                                      fac-
                                                                                      tor)
```

allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities module

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities.block_apply(in_image,
                                                                    out_shape,
                                                                    dtype,
                                                                    blocks,
                                                                    fn)
```

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities.build_affine_transform(aff_params)
```

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities.build_composite_transform(dfmfield,
                                                                                      aff_para-
```

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities.compute_coarse_parameters(in_dims,
                                                                                      in_spa-
                                                                                      ce,
                                                                                      out_spa-
                                                                                      ce,
                                                                                      re-
                                                                                      duce_le-
```

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities.grid_image_blocks(in_shape,
                                                                    in_spacing,
                                                                    out_spacing)
```

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities.image_from_array(array,
                                                                    spac-
                                                                    ing,
                                                                    ori-
                                                                    gin=True)
```

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities.new_image(dims,  
                                                                    spacing,  
                                                                    dtype,  
                                                                    origin=True)  
  
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities.np_sitk_convert(np_type)  
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities.rasterize_polygons(shape,  
                                                                    scale,  
                                                                    polys)  
  
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities.read_intensity_image()  
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities.read_segmentation_image(path)  
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities.resample_into_volume(image,  
                                                                    transform,  
                                                                    z,  
                                                                    vol,  
                                                                    dtype=8)  
  
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities.resample_volume(volume,  
                                                                    dims,  
                                                                    spacing,  
                                                                    interpolator=None,  
                                                                    transform=None)  
  
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities.set_image_spacing(image,  
                                                                    spacing,  
                                                                    origin=True)  
  
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities.sitk_np_convert(sitk_type)  
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities.write_volume(volume,  
                                                                    name,  
                                                                    prefix=None,  
                                                                    specify_resolution=None,  
                                                                    extension='.nrrd',  
                                                                    paths=None)
```

Module contents

allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.writers package

Module contents

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.writers.cav_writer(gridder, grid_prefix, accumulator_prefix, **kwargs)
```

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.writers.classic_writer(gridder, grid_prefix, accumulator_prefix, target_spacings, **kwargs)
```

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.writers.count_writer(gridder, grid_prefix, accumulator_prefix, target_spacings, **kwargs)
```

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.writers.handle_pyramid(isg, key, target_spacings, prefix, paths)
```

```
allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.writers.ratio_and_pyramid(isg, num, den, out, accumulator_prefix, grid_prefix, target_spacings, paths)
```

Submodules

allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.image_series_gridder module

```
class allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.image_series_gridder.ImageSeriesGridder(in_dims, in_spacing, out_dims, out_spacing, reduce_level, subimages, subimage_kwargs, nprocesses, affine_params, dfm fld_path)
```

Bases: object

accumulator_to_numpy(self, key, cb)

build_coarse_grids(self)

consume_volume(self, key, cb)

initialize_coarse_volume(self, key, dtype)

make_ratio_volume(self, num_key, den_key, ratio_key)
assume parents numpified

paste_slice(self, key, index, slice_array)

```
paste_subimage (self, index, output)  
    Inserts planar accumulators into coarse grid volumes  
resample_volume (self, key)  
set_coarse_grid_parameters (self)  
setup_subimages (self)  
transform
```

Module contents

Module contents

6.1.10 allensdk.test_utilities package

Submodules

allensdk.test_utilities.custom_comparators module

```
class allensdk.test_utilities.custom_comparators.WhitespaceStrippedString (string:  
                                                                    str,  
                                                                    whites-  
                                                                    pace_chars:  
                                                                    str  
                                                                    =  
                                                                    '\s',  
                                                                    ASCII:  
                                                                    bool  
                                                                    =  
                                                                    False)
```

Bases: object

Comparator class to compare strings that have been stripped of whitespace. By default removes any unicode whitespace character that matches the regex `s`, (which includes `[` `],` and other unicode whitespace characters).

allensdk.test_utilities.regression_fixture module

```
allensdk.test_utilities.regression_fixture.get_list_of_path_dict()
```

allensdk.test_utilities.temp_dir module

```
allensdk.test_utilities.temp_dir.temp_dir (request)
```

Module contents

6.2 Submodules

6.2.1 allensdk.deprecated module

`allensdk.deprecated.class_deprecated(message=None)`

`allensdk.deprecated.deprecated(message=None)`

`allensdk.deprecated.legacy(message=None)`

6.2.2 allensdk.tmp module

6.3 Module contents

exception `allensdk.OneResultExpectedError`

Bases: `RuntimeError`

`allensdk.one(x)`

The Allen Software Development Kit houses source code for reading and processing Allen Brain Atlas data. The Allen SDK focuses on the Allen Brain Observatory, Cell Types Database, and Mouse Brain Connectivity Atlas.

Attention: As of October 2019, we have dropped Python 2 support and any files with a py2 dependency (for example analysis files) have been updated.

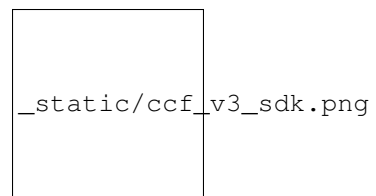


Allen Brain Observatory

The [Allen Brain Observatory](#) is a data resource for understanding sensory processing in the mouse visual cortex. This study systematically measures visual responses in multiple cortical areas and layers using two-photon calcium imaging of GCaMP6-labeled neurons targeted using Cre driver lines. Response characterizations include orientation tuning, spatial and temporal frequency tuning, temporal dynamics, and spatial receptive field structure.

The mean fluorescence traces for all segmented cells are available in the Neurodata Without Borders file format ([NWB files](#)). These files contain standardized descriptions of visual stimuli to support stimulus-specific tuning analysis. The Allen SDK provides code to:

- download and organize experiment data according to cortical area, imaging depth, and Cre line
- remove the contribution of neuropil signal from fluorescence traces
- access (or compute) dF/F traces based on the neuropil-corrected traces
- perform stimulus-specific tuning analysis (e.g. drifting grating direction tuning)



Allen Cell Types Database

The [Allen Cell Types Database](#) contains electrophysiological and morphological characterizations of individual neurons in the mouse primary visual cortex. The Allen SDK provides Python code for accessing electrophysiology measurements ([NWB files](#)) for all neurons and morphological reconstructions ([SWC files](#)) for a subset of neurons.

The Database also contains two classes of models fit to this data set: biophysical models produced using the NEURON simulator and generalized leaky integrate and fire models (GLIFs) produced using custom Python code provided with this toolkit.

The Allen SDK provides sample code demonstrating how to download neuronal model parameters from the Allen Brain Atlas API and run your own simulations using stimuli from the Allen Cell Types Database or custom current injections:

- *Biophysical Models*
- *Generalized LIF Models*



Allen Mouse Brain Connectivity Atlas

The [Allen Mouse Brain Connectivity Atlas](#) is a high-resolution map of neural connections in the mouse brain. Built on an array of transgenic mice genetically engineered to target specific cell types, the Atlas comprises a unique compendium of projections from selected neuronal populations throughout the brain. The primary data of the Atlas consists of high-resolution images of axonal projections targeting different anatomic regions or various cell types using Cre-dependent specimens. Each data set is processed through an informatics data analysis pipeline to obtain spatially mapped quantified projection information.

The Allen SDK provides Python code for accessing experimental metadata along with projection signal volumes registered to a common coordinate framework. This framework has structural annotations, which allows users to compute structure-level signal statistics.

See the [mouse connectivity section](#) for more details.

CHAPTER 10

What's New - 1.6.0 (March 23, 2020)

As of the 1.6.0 release:

- added `get_receptive_field alias()` for `_get_rf()` in `allensdk/brain_observatory/ecephys/stimulus_analysis/receptive_field_mapping.py`
- Added required version to namespace and caches spec in ecephy nwb outputs in `allensdk/brain_observatory/ecephys/nwb/AIBS_ecephys_namespace.yaml`
- Added version for ophys behavior nwb output to `allensdk/brain_observatory/nwb/AIBS_ophys_behavior_namespace.yaml`
- Behavior and ECEphys project caches no longer accept arbitrary keywords to prevent confusion when user supplies incorrect kwargs to constructor.
- New ecephys notebook for optotagging tutorial.

What's New - 1.5.0 (February 10, 2020)

As of the 1.5.0 release:

- users have an option to provide credentials for accessing the database either explicitly via public API or by setting up the environment variables
- allow users to modify BehaviorDataSession and BehaviorOphysSession data
- invalid extracellular electrophysiology spikes no longer show up as spikes at time -1
- morphology.apply_affine correctly rescales radii

CHAPTER 12

Previous Release Notes

- 1.4.0
- 1.3.0
- 1.2.0
- 1.1.1
- 1.1.0
- 1.0.2
- 0.16.3
- 0.16.2
- 0.16.1
- 0.16.0
- 0.14.5
- 0.14.4
- 0.14.3
- 0.14.2
- 0.13.2
- 0.13.1
- 0.13.0
- 0.12.4

Bibliography

[1] Allen Brain Atlas Data Portal: [Downloading a WellKnownFile](#).

a

allensdk, 371
 allensdk.api, 80
 allensdk.api.api, 72
 allensdk.api.cache, 76
 allensdk.api.caching_utilities, 79
 allensdk.api.queries, 72
 allensdk.api.queries.annotated_section_data_sets_api, 43
 allensdk.api.queries.biophysical_api, 44
 allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api, 46
 allensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api, 49
 allensdk.api.queries.connected_services, 51
 allensdk.api.queries.glif_api, 52
 allensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api, 52
 allensdk.api.queries.image_download_api, 54
 allensdk.api.queries.mouse_atlas_api, 57
 allensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api, 58
 allensdk.api.queries.ontologies_api, 61
 allensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api, 63
 allensdk.api.queries.rma_api, 65
 allensdk.api.queries.rma_pager, 70
 allensdk.api.queries.rma_template, 70
 allensdk.api.queries.svg_api, 70
 allensdk.api.queries.synchronization_api, 70
 allensdk.api.queries.tree_search_api, 72
 allensdk.brain_observatory, 212
 allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities, 181
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior, 108
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_s, 89
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys, 91
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys, 81
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys, 80
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys, 91
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_proje, 94
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_proje, 96
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria, 97
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime, 99
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api, 100
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal, 85
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behav, 82
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behav, 83
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behav, 85
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.metadata_proces, 100
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.mtrain, 101
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.rewards_proces, 102
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.running_proces, 102
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.schemas, 102
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.session_metrics, 102

b

104 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project.
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus_processing, 120
 104 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project.
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync, 121
 86 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project.
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync.processing, 123
 85 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project.
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trial_masks, 155
 104 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing, 159
 105 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.validation, 124
 108 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.
 allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.write_nwb, 121
 89 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.
 allensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory_exceptions, 123
 182 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.
 allensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory_plotting, 124
 182 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io,
 allensdk.brain_observatory.chisquare_categorical, 126
 183 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.continuous,
 allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots, 125
 183 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.ecephys.
 allensdk.brain_observatory.demixer, 185 125
 allensdk.brain_observatory.dff, 186 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.stim_files,
 allensdk.brain_observatory.drifting_gratings, 125
 188 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.lfp_subsampling,
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys, 167 128
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.alignment_masks, 126
 113 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.lfp_subsampling,
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.alignment_masks_brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb, 128
 108 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.alignment_masks_brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb, 128
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.alignment_masks_brain_observatory.ecephys.optotagging_table, 129
 111 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.alignment_masks_brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis, 144
 111 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.alignment_masks_brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis, 129
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.alignment_masks_brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis, 130
 112 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.alignment_masks_brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis, 132
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.alignment_masks_brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis, 133
 121 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.alignment_masks_brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis, 133
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.alignment_masks_brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis, 135
 113 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.alignment_masks_brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis, 138
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.alignment_masks_brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis, 140
 114 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.alignment_masks_brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis, 166
 117 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.alignment_masks_brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync,
 118 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.alignment_masks_brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync,

[allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_validation](#), [receptive_field_analysis](#),
[153](#) [176](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_validation](#), [receptive_field_analysis](#),
[145](#) [176](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_validation](#), [receptive_field_analysis](#),
[150](#) [177](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_validation](#), [receptive_field_analysis](#),
[151](#) [177](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_validation](#), [receptive_field_analysis](#),
[152](#) [178](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_validation](#), [roi_masks](#),
[145](#) [196](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_validation](#), [roi_masks](#),
[145](#) [198](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.visualize](#), [session_analysis](#),
[153](#) [199](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.write_nwb](#), [static_gratings](#),
[154](#) [201](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.extract_running_speed](#), [stimulus_analysis](#),
[167](#) [203](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.findlevel](#), [stimulus_info](#),
[189](#) [205](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.gaze_mapping](#), [sync_dataset](#),
[167](#) [209](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_embeddings](#), [sync_utilities](#),
[189](#) [180](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.natural_movie_embeddings](#), [visualization](#),
[191](#) [180](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.natural_scenes](#),
[191](#)

C

[allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb](#), [168](#) [allensdk.config](#), [221](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.metadata](#), [allensdk.config.app](#), [215](#)
[167](#) [allensdk.config.app.application_config](#),
[allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.nwb_api](#), [213](#)
[167](#) [allensdk.config.manifest](#), [219](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.schemas](#), [allensdk.config.manifest_builder](#), [221](#)
[168](#) [allensdk.config.model](#), [219](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots](#), [allensdk.config.model.description](#), [217](#)
[192](#) [allensdk.config.model.description_parser](#),
[allensdk.brain_observatory.ophys](#), [171](#) [218](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.ophys.trace_extractor](#), [allensdk.config.model.formats](#), [217](#)
[171](#) [allensdk.config.model.formats.hdf5_util](#),
[allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil](#), [215](#)
[194](#) [allensdk.config.model.formats.json_description_parser](#),
[allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis](#), [215](#)
[180](#) [allensdk.config.model.formats.pycfg_description_parser](#),
[allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis](#), [215](#) [allensdk.chisquarperf](#),
[172](#) [allensdk.core](#), [261](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis](#), [allensdk.config](#), [222](#)
[175](#) [allensdk.core.authentication](#), [222](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis](#), [allensdk.config.brain_observatory_cache](#),
[175](#) [223](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis](#), [allensdk.config.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set](#),
[175](#) [227](#)

[allensdk.core.cache_method_utilities](#), 232
[allensdk.core.cell_types_cache](#), 232
[allensdk.core.dat_utilities](#), 234
[allensdk.core.exceptions](#), 235
[allensdk.core.h5_utilities](#), 235
[allensdk.core.json_utilities](#), 236
[allensdk.core.lazy_property](#), 222
[allensdk.core.lazy_property.lazy_property](#), 222
[allensdk.core.lazy_property.lazy_property_extensions](#), 222
[allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache](#), 237
[allensdk.core.nwb_data_set](#), 242
[allensdk.core.obj_utilities](#), 244
[allensdk.core.ontology](#), 244
[allensdk.core.ophys_experiment_session_id_helpers](#), 245
[allensdk.core.reference_space](#), 245
[allensdk.core.reference_space_cache](#), 248
[allensdk.core.simple_tree](#), 250
[allensdk.core.sitk_utilities](#), 253
[allensdk.core.structure_tree](#), 254
[allensdk.core.swc](#), 256
[allensdk.core.typing](#), 260

d

[allensdk.deprecated](#), 371

e

[allensdk.ephys](#), 273
[allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor](#), 261
[allensdk.ephys.ephys_features](#), 265
[allensdk.ephys.extract_cell_features](#), 272
[allensdk.ephys.feature_extractor](#), 273

i

[allensdk.internal](#), 348
[allensdk.internal.api](#), 284
[allensdk.internal.api.api_prerelease](#), 278
[allensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api](#), 279
[allensdk.internal.api.behavior_lims_api](#), 281
[allensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api](#), 281
[allensdk.internal.api.lims_api](#), 282
[allensdk.internal.api.mtrain_api](#), 282
[allensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api](#), 283
[allensdk.internal.api.queries](#), 278
[allensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_api](#), 273
[allensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_release](#), 274
[allensdk.internal.api.queries.grid_data_api_prerelease](#), 275
[allensdk.internal.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api](#), 276
[allensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_read](#), 276
[allensdk.internal.api.queries.pre_release](#), 277
[allensdk.internal.brain_observatory](#), 298
[allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.annotated_region](#), 284
[allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demix_report](#), 286
[allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer](#), 286
[allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.eye_calibration](#), 288
[allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse](#), 291
[allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream](#), 291
[allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils](#), 292
[allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set](#), 293
[allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.ophys_session_id_helpers](#), 294
[allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.resources](#), 284
[allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter_utils](#), 295
[allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync](#), 297
[allensdk.internal.core](#), 301
[allensdk.internal.core.lims_pipeline_module](#), 298
[allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities](#), 299
[allensdk.internal.core.mouse_connectivity_cache_prerelease](#), 299
[allensdk.internal.core.simpletree](#), 301
[allensdk.internal.core.swc](#), 301
[allensdk.internal.ephys](#), 307
[allensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract](#), 302
[allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures](#), 302
[allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3](#), 305
[allensdk.internal.model](#), 324

Python Module Index
391

[340](#)
[allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissue_statistics_morphology_checker,](#)
[339](#)
[allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissue_statistics_morphology_checker,](#)
[340](#)
[allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules,](#) [348](#)
[allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm,](#)
[341](#)
[allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_analysis_run_records,](#)
[340](#)
[allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_heatmap,](#)
[341](#)
[allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_sample_metadata,](#)
[341](#)
[allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_annotated_region_metrics,](#)
[341](#)
[allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_demixing,](#) [366](#)
[341](#)
[allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_dff_compensation,](#)
[342](#)
[allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_neuropil_correction,](#)
[342](#)
[allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_analysis,](#)
[342](#)
[allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails,](#)
[343](#)
[allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.runophys_eye_calibration,](#)
[345](#)
[allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.runophys_eye_calibration,](#)
[345](#)
[allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.runophys_eye_calibration,](#)
[346](#)
[allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_tissue_statistics,](#)
[348](#)

m

[allensdk.model,](#) [362](#)
[allensdk.model.biophys_sim,](#) [350](#)
[allensdk.model.biophys_sim.bps_command,](#)
[349](#)
[allensdk.model.biophys_sim.config,](#) [349](#)
[allensdk.model.biophys_sim.neuron,](#) [349](#)
[allensdk.model.biophys_sim.neuron.hoc_utils,](#)
[348](#)
[allensdk.model.biophys_sim.scripts,](#) [349](#)
[allensdk.model.biophysical,](#) [352](#)
[allensdk.model.biophysical.run_simulate,](#)
[350](#)
[allensdk.model.biophysical.runner,](#) [350](#)
[allensdk.model.biophysical.utils,](#) [351](#)
[allensdk.model.glif,](#) [362](#)
[allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron,](#) [352](#)
[allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods,](#)
[356](#)

A

`ab_from_diagonals()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil`), 195
`ab_from_T()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil`), 195
`accumulator_to_numpy()` (in module `allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.image_series_gridder.ImageSeriesGridder`), 369
`acquisition_rate` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis`), 203
`actual_parameters_from_normalized()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.deap_utils.Utils`), 309
`adaptation_index()` (in module `allensdk.ephys.feature_extractor.EphysFeatureExtractor`), 273
`adaptation_index()` (in module `allensdk.ephys.ephys_features`), 265
`add()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.BinaryIntervalSearchTree`), 205
`add_angle_labels()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots`), 184
`add_arrow()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots`), 184
`add_average_image()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb`), 168
`add_cell_specimen_table()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb`), 168
`add_corrected_fluorescence_traces()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb`), 168
`add_dff_traces()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb`), 168
`add_eye_gaze_data_interfaces()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb`), 168
`add_eye_gaze_mapping_data_to_nwbfile()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb`), 168
`add_eye_tracking_ellipse_fit_data_to_nwbfile()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb`), 168
`add_file()` (`allensdk.config.manifest.Manifest`), 219
`add_image()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb`), 169
`add_invalid_times()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb`), 169
`add_licks()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb`), 169
`add_manifest_paths()` (`allensdk.api.cache.Cache`), 76
`add_manifest_paths()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_cache.BehaviorProjectCache`), 94
`add_manifest_paths()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache`), 156
`add_manifest_paths()` (`allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache`), 238
`add_manifest_paths()` (`allensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache`), 248
`add_manifest_paths()` (`allensdk.internal.core.mouse_connectivity_cache_prerelease.MouseConnectivityCachePrerelease`), 300
`add_max_projection()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb`), 169
`add_metadata()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb`), 169
`add_motion_correction()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb`), 169
`add_number_to_shuffled_movie()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.naming_utilities`), 150
`add_page_params()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.rma_engine.RmaEngine`), 120

`add_path()` (*allensdk.config.manifest.Manifest* method), 219
`add_path()` (*allensdk.config.manifest_builder.ManifestBuilder* method), 221
`add_paths()` (*allensdk.config.manifest.Manifest* method), 219
`add_rewards()` (in module *allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb*), 169
`add_running_data_df_to_nwbfile()` (in module *allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb*), 169
`add_running_speed_to_nwbfile()` (in module *allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb*), 169
`add_section()` (*allensdk.config.manifest_builder.ManifestBuilder* method), 221
`add_segmentation_mask_image()` (in module *allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb*), 170
`add_stimulus_index()` (in module *allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb*), 170
`add_stimulus_presentations()` (in module *allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb*), 170
`add_stimulus_template()` (in module *allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb*), 170
`add_stimulus_timestamps()` (in module *allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb*), 170
`add_task_parameters()` (in module *allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb*), 170
`add_to_fit_parameters_dict_single()` (in module *allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis_fit_parameters*), 175
`add_trials()` (in module *allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb*), 170
`adjust_r_for_negativity()` (in module *allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_neuropil_correction*), 342
`advance_combination()` (in module *allensdk.brain_observatory.chisquare_categorical*), 183
`age_in_days` (*allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_sessionule.EcephysSession* attribute), 161
`age_in_days` (*allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb.EcephysLabMetaData* attribute), 128
`AIC()` (in module *allensdk.internal.model.AIC*), 323
`AICc()` (in module *allensdk.internal.model.AIC*), 323
`align_and_cut_spikes()` (in module *allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_spikes*), 312
`align_running_speed()` (in module *allensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set*), 231
`ALIGNMENT3D_KEY` (*allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache* attribute), 237
`ALL` (*allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi* attribute), 65
`all_stimuli()` (in module *allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info*), 206
`AllActiveUtils` (class in *allensdk.model.biophysical.utils*), 351
`allensdk` (module), 371
`allensdk.api` (module), 80
`allensdk.api.api` (module), 72
`allensdk.api.cache` (module), 76
`allensdk.api.caching_utilities` (module), 79
`allensdk.api.queries` (module), 72
`allensdk.api.queries.annotated_section_data_sets_api` (module), 43
`allensdk.api.queries.biophysical_api` (module), 44
`allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api` (module), 46
`allensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api` (module), 49
`allensdk.api.queries.connected_services` (module), 51
`allensdk.api.queries.glif_api` (module), 52
`allensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api` (module), 52
`allensdk.api.queries.image_download_api` (module), 54
`allensdk.api.queries.mouse_atlas_api` (module), 57
`allensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api` (module), 58
`allensdk.api.queries.ontologies_api` (module), 61
`allensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api` (module), 63
`allensdk.api.queries.rma_api` (module), 65
`allensdk.api.queries.rma_pager` (module), 70
`allensdk.api.queries.rma_template` (module), 70
`allensdk.api.queries.svg_api` (module), 70
`allensdk.api.queries.synchronization_api` (module), 70
`allensdk.api.queries.tree_search_api` (module), 72
`allensdk.brain_observatory` (module), 212
`allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities` (module), 181
`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior` (module), 108
`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_set` (module), 89
`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys` (module), 91

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavioral_experiment_observatory.chisquare_categorical
(module), 81 (module), 183

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavioral_experiment_observatory.chisquare_categorical
(module), 80 (module), 183

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavioral_experiment_observatory.chisquare_categorical
(module), 91 (module), 185

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavioral_experiment_observatory.chisquare_categorical
(module), 94 (module), 186

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavioral_experiment_observatory.chisquare_categorical
(module), 96 (module), 188

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys (mod-
(module), 97 (ule), 167

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps
(module), 99 (module), 113

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps
(module), 100 (module), 108

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.interaction allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps
(module), 85 (module), 111

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.interaction allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps
(module), 82 (module), 111

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.interaction allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps
(module), 83 (module), 112

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.interaction allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps
(module), 85 (module), 113

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.metadata allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.current_source_
(module), 100 (module), 113

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.mtrac allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_
(module), 101 (module), 121

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.reward allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_
(module), 102 (module), 113

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.running allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_
(module), 102 (module), 114

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.schema allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_
(module), 103 (module), 114

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.session allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_
(module), 104 (module), 117

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_
(module), 104 (module), 118

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_
(module), 86 (module), 120

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_
(module), 85 (module), 121

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_
(module), 104 (module), 113

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_
(module), 105 (module), 155

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.validation allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_
(module), 108 (module), 159

allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.write allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_
(module), 89 (module), 124

allensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory.allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_
(module), 182 (module), 121

allensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory.allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_
(module), 182 (module), 123

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys.allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.write_nwb
 (module), 124 (module), 154
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_allensdk.brain_observatory.extract_running_speed
 (module), 126 (module), 167
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_allensdk.brain_observatory.findlevel
 (module), 125 (module), 189
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_allensdk.brain_observatory.gaze_mapping
 (module), 125 (module), 167
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise
 (module), 125 (module), 189
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.lfp_sampling_allensdk.brain_observatory.natural_movie
 (module), 128 (module), 191
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.lfp_sampling_allensdk.brain_observatory.natural_scenes
 (module), 126 (module), 191
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb (module),
 (module), 128 168
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.optotagging_allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.metadata
 (module), 129 (module), 167
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.nwb_api
 (module), 144 (module), 167
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.schemas
 (module), 129 (module), 168
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots
 (module), 130 (module), 192
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_allensdk.brain_observatory.ophys (mod-
 (module), 132 ule), 171
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_allensdk.brain_observatory.ophys.trace_extraction
 (module), 133 (module), 171
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_allensdk.brain_observatory.pyrs_neuropil
 (module), 133 (module), 194
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis
 (module), 135 (module), 180
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis
 (module), 138 (module), 172
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis
 (module), 140 (module), 175
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis
 (module), 166 (module), 175
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis
 (module), 153 (module), 175
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis
 (module), 145 (module), 176
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis
 (module), 150 (module), 176
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis
 (module), 151 (module), 177
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis
 (module), 152 (module), 177
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis
 (module), 145 (module), 178
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sdk.brain_observatory.viewoblmarks
 (module), 145 (module), 196
 allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.visual_allensdk.brain_observatory.running_speed
 (module), 153 (module), 198

[allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analyzer \(module\), 199](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings \(module\), 201](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analyzer \(module\), 203](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info \(module\), 205](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset \(module\), 209](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_utilities \(module\), 180](#)
[allensdk.brain_observatory.visualization \(module\), 180](#)
[allensdk.config \(module\), 221](#)
[allensdk.config.app \(module\), 215](#)
[allensdk.config.app.application_config \(module\), 213](#)
[allensdk.config.manifest \(module\), 219](#)
[allensdk.config.manifest_builder \(module\), 221](#)
[allensdk.config.model \(module\), 219](#)
[allensdk.config.model.description \(module\), 217](#)
[allensdk.config.model.description_parser \(module\), 218](#)
[allensdk.config.model.formats \(module\), 217](#)
[allensdk.config.model.formats.hdf5_util \(module\), 215](#)
[allensdk.config.model.formats.json_description_parser \(module\), 216](#)
[allensdk.config.model.formats.pycfg_description_parser \(module\), 216](#)
[allensdk.core \(module\), 261](#)
[allensdk.core.auth_config \(module\), 222](#)
[allensdk.core.authentication \(module\), 222](#)
[allensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache \(module\), 223](#)
[allensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set \(module\), 227](#)
[allensdk.core.cache_method_utilities \(module\), 232](#)
[allensdk.core.cell_types_cache \(module\), 232](#)
[allensdk.core.dat_utilities \(module\), 234](#)
[allensdk.core.exceptions \(module\), 235](#)
[allensdk.core.h5_utilities \(module\), 235](#)
[allensdk.core.json_utilities \(module\), 236](#)
[allensdk.core.lazy_property \(module\), 222](#)
[allensdk.core.lazy_property.lazy_property \(module\), 222](#)
[allensdk.core.lazy_property.lazy_property_wrapper \(module\), 222](#)
[allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache \(module\), 237](#)
[allensdk.core.nwb_data_set \(module\), 242](#)
[allensdk.core.obj_utilities \(module\), 244](#)
[allensdk.core.ontology \(module\), 244](#)
[allensdk.core.ophys_experiment_session_id_mapping \(module\), 245](#)
[allensdk.core.reference_space \(module\), 245](#)
[allensdk.core.reference_space_cache \(module\), 248](#)
[allensdk.core.simple_tree \(module\), 250](#)
[allensdk.core.sitk_utilities \(module\), 253](#)
[allensdk.core.structure_tree \(module\), 254](#)
[allensdk.core.swc \(module\), 256](#)
[allensdk.core.typing \(module\), 260](#)
[allensdk.deprecated \(module\), 371](#)
[allensdk.ephys \(module\), 273](#)
[allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor \(module\), 261](#)
[allensdk.ephys.ephys_features \(module\), 265](#)
[allensdk.ephys.extract_cell_features \(module\), 272](#)
[allensdk.ephys.feature_extractor \(module\), 273](#)
[allensdk.internal \(module\), 348](#)
[allensdk.internal.api \(module\), 284](#)
[allensdk.internal.api.api_prerelease \(module\), 278](#)
[allensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api \(module\), 279](#)
[allensdk.internal.api.behavior_lims_api \(module\), 281](#)
[allensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api \(module\), 281](#)
[allensdk.internal.api.lims_api \(module\), 282](#)
[allensdk.internal.api.mtrain_api \(module\), 282](#)
[allensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api \(module\), 283](#)
[allensdk.internal.api.queries \(module\), 278](#)
[allensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_api \(module\), 273](#)
[allensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_retrieval \(module\), 274](#)
[allensdk.internal.api.queries.grid_data_api_prerelease \(module\), 275](#)
[allensdk.internal.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api \(module\), 276](#)
[allensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_read \(module\), 276](#)

allensdk.internal.api.queries.pre_release (module), 309
 (module), 277
 allensdk.internal.brain_observatory (module), 310
 (module), 298
 allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.annotated_metrics (module), 307
 (module), 284
 allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demix_report (module), 307
 (module), 286
 allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer (module), 310
 (module), 286
 allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.eye_calibration (module), 309
 (module), 288
 allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse (module), 308
 (module), 291
 allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream (module), 308
 (module), 291
 allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils (module), 308
 (module), 292
 allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set (module), 308
 (module), 293
 allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.ophys_session (module), 308
 (module), 294
 allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.resources (module), 308
 (module), 284
 allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter (module), 309
 (module), 295
 allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync (module), 310
 (module), 297
 allensdk.internal.core (module), 301
 allensdk.internal.core.lims_pipeline_model (module), 311
 (module), 298
 allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities (module), 311
 (module), 299
 allensdk.internal.core.mouse_connectivity_checks.pre_release (module), 311
 (module), 299
 allensdk.internal.core.simpletree (module), 301
 allensdk.internal.core.swc (module), 301
 allensdk.internal.ephys (module), 307
 allensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract (module), 312
 (module), 302
 allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures (module), 312
 (module), 302
 allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3 (module), 312
 (module), 305
 allensdk.internal.model (module), 324
 allensdk.internal.model.AIC (module), 323
 allensdk.internal.model.biophysical (module), 311
 allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.biophysical (module), 315
 (module), 309
 allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.check_fit_status (module), 315
 (module), 309
 allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.deap_utils (module), 312
 allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.ephys_utils (module), 310
 allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.fits (module), 313
 allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.fits.fit_styles (module), 313
 allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.make_deap_fit (module), 313
 allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting (module), 313
 allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting_utilities (module), 313
 allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting_utilities.position (module), 313
 allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting_utilities.run_optimize (module), 313
 allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting_utilities.run_optimize_workflow (module), 313
 allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_passive_fit (module), 311
 allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_simulate_workflow (module), 311
 allensdk.internal.model.data_access (module), 323
 allensdk.internal.model.glif (module), 323
 allensdk.internal.model.glif.are_two_lists_of_arrays (module), 312
 allensdk.internal.model.glif.error_functions (module), 312
 allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_spikes (module), 312
 allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps (module), 313
 allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_experiment (module), 313
 allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer (module), 313
 allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron (module), 313
 allensdk.internal.model.glif.MLIN (module), 312

<code>allensdk.internal.model.glif.plotting</code>	<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stimulus</code>
(module), 318	(module), 340
<code>allensdk.internal.model.glif.rc</code> (module), 319	<code>allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules</code> (module), 348
<code>allensdk.internal.model.glif.spike_cutting</code> (module), 319	<code>allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm</code> (module), 341
<code>allensdk.internal.model.glif.threshold_adapter</code> (module), 320	<code>allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm</code> (module), 340
<code>allensdk.internal.model.GLM</code> (module), 323	<code>allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm</code> (module), 341
<code>allensdk.internal.morphology</code> (module), 332	<code>allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm</code> (module), 341
<code>allensdk.internal.morphology.compartmental</code> (module), 324	<code>allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_annotated_recon</code> (module), 341
<code>allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology</code> (module), 324	<code>allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_demixing</code> (module), 341
<code>allensdk.internal.morphology.morphvis</code> (module), 328	<code>allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_dff_computation</code> (module), 342
<code>allensdk.internal.morphology.node</code> (module), 331	<code>allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_neuropil_correction</code> (module), 342
<code>allensdk.internal.morphology.validate_swap</code> (module), 331	<code>allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory</code> (module), 342
<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity</code> (module), 340	<code>allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory</code> (module), 343
<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_extraction</code> (module), 336	<code>allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_oophys_eye_calibration</code> (module), 345
<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_extraction_end_data_pipeline</code> (module), 332	<code>allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_oophys_session</code> (module), 345
<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_extraction_start_pipeline</code> (module), 333	<code>allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_oophys_time_series</code> (module), 346
<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_extraction_stop_pipeline</code> (module), 334	<code>allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_oophys_unionizer</code> (module), 347
<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_extraction_summary_pipeline</code> (module), 334	<code>allensdk.model.biophys_sim</code> (module), 350
<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_extraction_summary_pipeline</code> (module), 335	<code>allensdk.model.biophys_sim.bioscope_command</code> (module), 349
<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_extraction_summary_pipeline</code> (module), 335	<code>allensdk.model.biophys_sim.config</code> (module), 349
<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projected_model_hablophys_sim</code> (module), 338	<code>allensdk.model.biophys_sim.pruner</code> (module), 349
<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projected_model_hablophys_sim.pruner</code> (module), 336	<code>allensdk.model.biophys_sim.pruner.hoc_utils</code> (module), 348
<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projected_model_hablophys_sim.pruner.hoc_utils</code> (module), 337	<code>allensdk.model.biophys_sim.projects_commands</code> (module), 349
<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projected_model_hablophys_sim.projects_commands</code> (module), 337	<code>allensdk.model.biophys_sim.projects_commands</code> (module), 351
<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projected_model_hablophys_sim.projects_commands</code> (module), 337	<code>allensdk.model.biophysical.run_simulate</code> (module), 350
<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_volume_projector</code> (module), 338	<code>allensdk.model.biophysical.runner</code> (module), 350
<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_volume_utilities</code> (module), 338	<code>allensdk.model.biophysical.utils</code> (module), 351
<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stimulation</code> (module), 340	<code>allensdk.model.glif</code> (module), 362
<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stimulation</code> (module), 339	<code>allensdk.model.neuron</code> (module), 352

allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods (module), 356
 allensdk.model.glif.simulate_neuron (module), 361
 allensdk.morphology (module), 362
 allensdk.morphology.validate_swc (module), 362
 allensdk.mouse_connectivity (module), 370
 allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid (module), 370
 allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.image_series_generator (module), 369
 allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage (module), 366
 allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage_base_subimage_detect () (in module allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage_base_subimage, 101)
 allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.cav_subimage (module), 364
 allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.class_subimage (module), 365
 allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.annotated_subimage (module), 366
 allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities (module), 368
 allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.download_reference_space_cache (module), 366
 allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.Api (class in allensdk.api), 72
 allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.APICAL_DENDRITE (allensdk.core.swc.Morphology attribute), 257
 allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.writers (module), 369
 allensdk.test_utilities (module), 371
 allensdk.test_utilities.custom_comparators (module), 370
 allensdk.test_utilities.regression_fixture (module), 370
 allensdk.test_utilities.temp_dir (module), 370
 allocate_by_vsync () (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync), 166
 alpha_filter () (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil), 195
 analog_meta_data (allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset attribute), 209
 ANALYSIS_DATA_KEY (allensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache attribute), 223
 analyze_trough_details () (in module allensdk.ephys.ephys_features), 265
 ancestor_ids () (allensdk.core.simple_tree.SimpleTree method), 250
 ancestor_ids () (allensdk.internal.core.simpletree.SimpleTree method), 301
 ancestors () (allensdk.core.simple_tree.SimpleTree method), 250
 ancestors () (allensdk.internal.core.simpletree.SimpleTree method), 301
 angle_lines () (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots), 185
 angular_wheel_rotation (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.stim_file.CamStimOneP attribute), 125
 angular_wheel_velocity (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.stim_file.CamStimOneP attribute), 126
 annotated_section_data_sets_api (class in allensdk.api.queries.annotated_section_data_sets_api), 43
 ANNOTATION_KEY (allensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache attribute), 248
 APICAL_DENDRITE (allensdk.core.swc.Morphology attribute), 257
 APICAL_DENDRITE (allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology attribute), 324
 ApiPrerelease (class in allensdk.internal.api.api_prerelease), 278
 append () (allensdk.core.swc.Morphology method), 257
 append () (allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology method), 324
 append () (allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail_image_producer.ImageProducer method), 337
 append_experiment_metrics () (allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.SessionAnalysis method), 199
 append_metadata () (allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.SessionAnalysis method), 199
 append_metrics_drifting_grating () (allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.SessionAnalysis method), 199
 append_metrics_locally_sparse_noise () (allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.SessionAnalysis method), 199
 append_metrics_natural_movie_one () (allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.SessionAnalysis method), 199

`method`), 199
`append_metrics_natural_movie_three()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.SessionAnalysis` attribute), 199
`append_metrics_natural_movie_two()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.SessionAnalysis` attribute), 199
`append_metrics_natural_scene()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.SessionAnalysis` attribute), 199
`append_metrics_static_grating()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.SessionAnalysis` attribute), 199
`append_threshold_components()` (`lensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron.GlifNeuron` attribute), 354
`append_well_known_file()` (in module `allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities`), 299
`ApplicationConfig` (class in `allensdk.config.app.application_config`), 213
`apply()` (`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thu` attribute), 337
`apply_affine()` (`allensdk.core.swc.Morphology` attribute), 257
`apply_affine()` (`lensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology` attribute), 325
`apply_affine_only_rotation()` (`lensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology` attribute), 325
`apply_average_tile()` (`lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.tile.Tile` attribute), 340
`apply_average_tile_to_self()` (`lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.tile.Tile` attribute), 340
`apply_colormap()` (in module `allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thu` attribute), 336
`apply_configuration_from_command_line()` (`allensdk.config.app.application_config.ApplicationConfig` attribute), 213
`apply_configuration_from_environment()` (`allensdk.config.app.application_config.ApplicationConfig` attribute), 213
`apply_configuration_from_file()` (`allensdk.config.app.application_config.ApplicationConfig` attribute), 214
`apply_display_sequence()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.ephys_pre_spikes`), 145
`apply_divisions()` (in module `allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.downsampling_utilities`), 366
`apply_frame_times()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.ephys_pre_spikes`), 146
`apply_mask()` (`allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.SubImage` attribute), 364
`apply_pixel_counter()` (`allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.SubImage` attribute), 364
`APPLY_SSL` (`allensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api.ReferenceSpaceApi` attribute), 63
`archive_cell()` (`lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.biophysical_archiver.BiophysicalArchiver` attribute), 309
`are_two_lists_of_arrays_the_same()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.glif.are_two_lists_of_arrays_the_same`), 312
`arg_parser()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_passive_fitting`), 308
`argschema_utils` (`allensdk.internal.pipeline_module.PipelineModule` attribute), 298
`ArgSchemaParserPlus` (class in `allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities`), 181
`ARRAY` (`allensdk.api.queries.connected_services.ConnectedServices` attribute), 51
`array_intervals()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session`), 165
`as_dataframe()` (`allensdk.config.manifest.ManifestBuilder` attribute), 219
`as_dataframe()` (`allensdk.config.manifest_builder.ManifestBuilder` attribute), 221
`as_dict()` (`allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysCellFeatureExtractor` attribute), 261
`as_dict()` (`allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepFeatureExtractor` attribute), 261
`aspect_ratio` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.Monitor` attribute), 205
`assert_exists()` (in module `allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_demixing`), 341
`assign_session_id()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.mtrain`), 101
`assign_sweep_values()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.ephys_pre_spikes`), 146
`assign_to_last()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync`), 166
`AsyncHttpEngine` (class in `allensdk`), 366

[lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.BehaviorAnalysisLogKey](#) (al-
[118](#) [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_cache.BehaviorAnalysisLogKey](#))
[AsyncRmaEngine](#) (class in al- [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.AsyncRmaEngine](#)), a
[120](#) [lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.TimeSync](#)
[atlas_image_query\(\)](#) (al- [lensdk.api.queries.image_download_api.ImageDownloadApi](#) session_id
[method](#)), [54](#) [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession](#)
[autocorr\(\)](#) (in module al- [lensdk.internal.model.glif.MLIN](#)), [312](#) [behavior_session_id_to_foraging_id\(\)](#)
[average_projection](#) (al- [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSession](#)
[attribute](#)), [91](#) [BEHAVIOR_SESSIONS_KEY](#) (al-
[average_rate\(\)](#) (in module al- [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_cache.BehaviorProjectCache](#)
[lensdk.ephys.ephys_features](#)), [266](#) [attribute](#)), [94](#)
[AVERAGE_TEMPLATE](#) (al- [lensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api.ReferenceSpaceApi](#) [lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.TimeSync](#)
[attribute](#)), [63](#) [attribute](#)), [346](#)
[average_tile_is_untrimmed\(\)](#) (al- [lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.tile.Tile](#) [lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset](#)
[method](#)), [340](#) [attribute](#)), [209](#)
[average_voltage\(\)](#) (in module al- [lensdk.ephys.ephys_features](#)), [266](#) [behavior_video_timestamps](#) (al-
[lensdk.ephys.ephys_features](#)), [266](#) [lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.OphysTimeAligner](#)
[AXON](#) ([allensdk.core.swc.Morphology](#) attribute), [257](#) [attribute](#)), [297](#)
[AXON](#) ([allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology](#) [BehaviorBase](#) (class in al-
[attribute](#)), [324](#) [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_base](#)),
[azimuths](#) ([allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping.ReceptiveFieldMapping](#)
[attribute](#)), [135](#) [BehaviorDataLimsApi](#) (class in al-
[lensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api](#)),
[279](#)
B
[background_trace\(\)](#) (in module al- [BehaviorDataSession](#) (class in al-
[lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demix_report](#)), [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session](#)),
[286](#) [89](#)
[barcode_line](#) ([allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.barcode_sync_dataset.BarcodeSyncDataset](#) (class
[attribute](#)), [111](#) [lensdk.internal.api.behavior_lims_api](#)), [281](#)
[BarcodeSyncDataset](#) (class in al- [BehaviorOphysAnalysis](#) (class in al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.barcode_sync_dataset](#)), [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_analysis](#)),
[111](#) [91](#)
[BASAL_DENDRITE](#) ([allensdk.core.swc.Morphology](#) at- [BehaviorOphysApiBase](#) (class in al-
[tribute](#)), [257](#) [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api](#)),
[BASAL_DENDRITE](#) (al- [81](#)
[lensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology](#) [BehaviorOphysBase](#) (class in al-
[attribute](#)), [324](#) [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_ophys_base](#)
[base_object_to_eye_rotation_matrix\(\)](#) [83](#)
[\(in module al- BehaviorOphysLimsApi \(class in al-](#)
[lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.eye_calibration](#)), [lensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api](#)),
[289](#) [281](#)
[bb_dist\(\)](#) (in module al- [BehaviorOphysNwbApi](#) (class in al-
[lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set](#)), [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_api](#)),
[294](#) [80](#)
[behavior_alignment](#) (al- [BehaviorOphysSession](#) (class in al-
[lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.TimeSyncOutput](#) [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session](#)),
[attribute](#)), [346](#) [91](#)
[BehaviorProjectBase](#) (class in al-

`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_project_cache()` (in module `al-`
 85 `lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.downsampling_utilities`),
`BehaviorProjectCache` (class in `al-` 366
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_cache`), (allensdk.api.queries.connected_services.ConnectedServices
 94 attribute), 51
`BehaviorProjectLimsApi` (class in `al-` BrainObservatoryAnalysisException, 182
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_lims_api`), `BrainObservatoryApi` (class in `al-`
 96 `lensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api`),
`best_fit_value()` (al- 46
`lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.make_deep_fit_from_repository`), `BrainObservatoryApiPreRelease` (class in `al-`
 method), 310 `lensdk.internal.api.queries.pre_release`), 277
`BIC()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.AIC`), 323 `BrainObservatoryCache` (class in `al-`
`binarize()` (allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.subimage_binarize), 223
 method), 364 `BrainObservatoryMonitor` (class in `al-`
`BinaryIntervalSearchTree` (class in `al-` `lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info`),
 205 205
`binned_cells_sp` (al- `lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set`),
`lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis` 227
 attribute), 203 `build_affine_transform()` (in module `al-`
`binned_cells_vis` (al- `lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities`),
`lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis` 367
 attribute), 203 `build_and_execute()` (in module `al-`
`binned_dx_sp` (allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis) `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.utilities`),
 attribute), 203 121
`binned_dx_vis` (al- `build_cell_plots()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis` `lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails`),
 attribute), 203 343
`BIOPHYSICAL_MODEL_TYPE_IDS` (al- `build_coarse_grids()` (al-
`lensdk.api.queries.biophysical_api.BiophysicalApi` `lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.image_series_gridder.ImageSeries`
 attribute), 44 method), 369
`BiophysicalApi` (class in `al-` `build_colormap()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.api.queries.biophysical_api`), 44 `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.visualization.viz`
`BiophysicalArchiver` (class in `al-` 145
`lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.biophysical_archiver`), 309
`BiophysicalModuleApi` (class in `al-` 367
`lensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_api`), 273
`BiophysicalModuleReader` (class in `al-` 343
`lensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader`), 274
`blend()` (in module `al-` 343
`lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail_visualization_utilities`), (in module `al-`
 337 `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.utilities`),
`blend_component_from_point()` (in module `al-` 121
`lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitching`),
 339 339
`blend_with_background()` (in module `al-` `lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails`),
`lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail_generate_projection_strip`),
 336 336
`block_apply()` (in module `al-` `lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails`),
`lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities`), 343
 367 `build_from_image()` (al-

`lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.image_sheet.ImageSheet`
`static method`), 337
`build_hex_pack()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots`), 185
`build_locally_sparse_noise()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails`), 343
`build_manifest()` (`allensdk.api.cache.Cache`
`method`), 76
`build_manifest()` (`al-`
`lensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache`
`method`), 224
`build_manifest()` (`al-`
`lensdk.core.cell_types_cache.CellTypesCache`
`method`), 232
`build_manifest()` (`al-`
`lensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader.OptimizeConfigReader`
`method`), 276
`build_natural_movie()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails`), 343
`build_natural_scenes()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails`), 344
`build_plots()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails`), 344
`build_query()` (`allensdk.api.queries.svg_api.SvgApi`
`method`), 70
`build_query_url()` (`al-`
`lensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi` `method`), 65
`build_receptive_field()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails`), 344
`build_reference_aligned_image_channel_volumes_url()` (`allensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api.MouseConnectivityApi`
`method`), 58
`build_rma()` (`allensdk.api.queries.biophysical_api.BiophysicalApi`
`method`), 44
`build_rotation_transform()` (`al-`
`lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.volume_projector`
`method`), 338
`build_schema_query()` (`al-`
`lensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi` `method`), 66
`build_speed_tuning()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails`), 344
`build_spike_histogram()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session`), 165
`build_static_gratings()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails`), 344
`build_stimuluswise_table()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.ephys_pre_spike`
`method`), 147
`build_time_window_domain()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session`), 165
`build_trial_matrix()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarperf`), 172
`build_trial_matrix()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails`), 344
`build_url()` (`allensdk.api.queries.connected_services.ConnectedService`
`method`), 51
`build_volumetric_data_download_url()`
`build_volumetric_data_download_url()` (`allensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api.ReferenceSpaceApi`
`method`), 63
`burst_metrics()` (`al-`
`lensdk.ecephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepFeatureExtractor`
`method`), 261
`c50()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_gratings`
`method`), 147
`Cache` (class in `allensdk.api.cache`), 76
`cache_clear()` (`al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession`
`method`), 89
`cache_clear()` (`al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSession`
`method`), 91
`cache_clear()` (`al-`
`lensdk.core.cache_method_utilities.CachedInstanceMethodMixin`
`method`), 232
`cache_csv_dataframe()` (`allensdk.api.cache.Cache` `static`
`method`), 76
`cache_csv_json()` (`allensdk.api.cache.Cache` `static`
`method`), 76
`cache_data()` (`allensdk.api.queries.biophysical_api.BiophysicalApi`
`method`), 45
`cache_json()` (`allensdk.api.cache.Cache` `static`
`method`), 76
`cache_json_dataframe()` (`al-`
`lensdk.api.cache.Cache` `static method`), 76
`cache_stimulus_file()` (`al-`
`lensdk.api.queries.glif_api.GlifApi` `method`), 52
`cacheable()` (in module `allensdk.api.cache`), 78
`CachedInstanceMethodMixin` (class in `al-`
`lensdk.core.cache_method_utilities`), 232

<code>cacher()</code>	(<code>allensdk.api.cache.Cache</code> static method), 66	<code>lensdk.ephys.feature_extractor.EphysFeatureExtractor</code>
<code>calc_deriv()</code>	(in module <code>al-</code>	<code>method</code>), 273
<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.running_processing,</code>	<code>lensdk.api.caching()</code>	(in module <code>al-</code>
102	<code>lensdk.api.caching_utilities</code>), 79	
<code>calc_spike_component_of_threshold_from_mansblimOnePickleStimFile</code>	(class in <code>al-</code>	
(in module <code>al-</code>	<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.stim_file</code>),	
<code>lensdk.internal.model.glif.threshold_adaptation</code>),	125	
320	<code>categorize_one_trial()</code>	(in module <code>al-</code>
<code>calc_spike_cut_and_v_reset_via_expvar_residuals</code>	<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing</code>),	
(in module <code>al-</code>	105	
<code>lensdk.internal.model.glif.spike_cutting</code>),	<code>cav_writer()</code>	(in module <code>al-</code>
319	<code>lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.writers</code>),	
<code>calculate()</code>	(<code>allensdk.core.lazy_property.lazy_property.LazyProperty</code>	<code>method</code>), 222
<code>method</code>), 222	<code>CavSubImage</code>	(class in <code>al-</code>
<code>calculate()</code>	(<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_union_intersection_grid_subimage_projection_utils</code>	<code>method</code>), 335
<code>method</code>), 335	364	
<code>calculate()</code>	(<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_union_intersection_grid_subimage_projection_utils</code>	<code>method</code>), 335
<code>method</code>), 335	<code>attribute</code>), 63	
<code>calculate()</code>	(<code>allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_union_intersection_grid_subimage_projection_utils</code>	<code>method</code>), 335
<code>method</code>), 335	<code>attribute</code>), 63	
<code>calculate_delay()</code>	(in module <code>al-</code>	<code>CCF_2017</code> (<code>allensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api.ReferenceSpaceApi</code>
<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync.process_sync</code>),	<code>attribute</code>), 63	
85	<code>CCF_VERSION_DEFAULT</code>	(<code>al-</code>
<code>calculate_dff()</code>	(in module <code>al-</code>	<code>lensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api.ReferenceSpaceApi</code>
<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.dff</code>), 186	<code>attribute</code>), 63	
<code>calculate_dvdt()</code>	(in module <code>al-</code>	<code>cell_extractor_for_nwb()</code>
<code>lensdk.ephys.ephys_features</code>), 266	<code>lensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor</code>), 264	
<code>calculate_feature_errors()</code>	(<code>al-</code>	<code>cell_features()</code>
<code>lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.deap_utils.Utils</code>	<code>lensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysCellFeatureExtractor</code>	<code>method</code>), 261
<code>method</code>), 309	<code>cell_id</code>	(<code>allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis</code>
<code>calculate_fi_curves()</code>	(in module <code>al-</code>	<code>attribute</code>), 203
<code>lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.check_fi_shift</code>),	<code>cell_index_receptive_field_analysis_data</code>	
309	(<code>allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise</code>	<code>attribute</code>), 190
<code>calculate_injection_centroid()</code>	(<code>al-</code>	<code>CELL_MAPPING_ID</code>
<code>lensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api.MouseConnectivityApi</code>	<code>method</code>), 58	(<code>al-</code>
<code>method</code>), 58	<code>lensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi</code>	<code>attribute</code>), 46
<code>calculate_max_border()</code>	(in module <code>al-</code>	<code>cell_specimen_table</code>
<code>lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter_utils</code>),	<code>attribute</code>), 46	(<code>al-</code>
296	<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSession</code>	<code>attribute</code>), 92
<code>calculate_reward_rate()</code>	(in module <code>al-</code>	<code>CELL_SPECIMENS_KEY</code>
<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing</code>),	<code>attribute</code>), 92	(<code>al-</code>
105	<code>lensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache</code>	<code>attribute</code>), 223
<code>calculate_roi_and_neuropil_traces()</code>	(in module <code>al-</code>	<code>CELLS_KEY</code> (<code>allensdk.core.cell_types_cache.CellTypesCache</code>
<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks</code>), 197	<code>attribute</code>), 232	
<code>calculate_scale()</code>	(in module <code>al-</code>	<code>celltraces</code> (<code>allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis</code>
<code>lensdk.internal.morphology.morphvis</code>), 328	<code>attribute</code>), 203	
<code>calculate_time_delayed_correlation()</code>	(in module <code>al-</code>	<code>CellTypesApi</code>
<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis_utils</code>	<code>lensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api</code>), 49	(class in <code>al-</code>
141	<code>CellTypesCache</code>	(class in <code>al-</code>
<code>calculate_traces()</code>	(in module <code>al-</code>	<code>lensdk.core.cell_types_cache</code>), 232
<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks</code>), 197	<code>change_parent()</code>	(<code>allensdk.core.swc.Morphology</code>
<code>calculate_trough()</code>	(<code>al-</code>	<code>method</code>), 257

`change_parent()` (allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology method), 301
`children_of()` (allensdk.core.swc.Morphology method), 325
`channel_structure_intervals()` (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession method), 161
`CHANNELS_KEY` (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession attribute), 155
`check_and_write()` (allensdk.core.reference_space.ReferenceSpace static method), 245
`check_coverage()` (allensdk.core.reference_space.ReferenceSpace method), 245
`check_dir()` (allensdk.config.manifest.Manifest method), 219
`check_org_selections_for_noise_block()` (allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.make_deap_fit_report method), 310
`check_read_access()` (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities), 182
`check_stimulus_delay()` (in module allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync), 347
`check_thresholds_and_peaks()` (in module allensdk.ephys.ephys_features), 266
`check_write_access()` (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities), 182
`check_write_access_dir()` (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities), 182
`check_write_access_overwrite()` (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities), 182
`checkPreprocess()` (in module allensdk.internal.model.glif.plotting), 318
`checkSpikeCutting()` (in module allensdk.internal.model.glif.plotting), 319
`chi_square_binary()` (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquare_method), 172
`chi_square_within_mask()` (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquare_method), 172
`child_ids()` (allensdk.core.simple_tree.SimpleTree method), 250
`child_ids()` (allensdk.internal.core.simpletree.SimpleTree method), 301
`children()` (allensdk.core.simple_tree.SimpleTree method), 251
`children()` (allensdk.internal.core.simpletree.SimpleTree method), 301
`children_of()` (allensdk.core.swc.Morphology method), 325
`choose_bps_command()` (in module allensdk.model.biophys_sim.bps_command), 349
`choose_inliers()` (allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse.FitEllipse method), 291
`class_deprecated()` (in module allensdk.deprecated), 371
`close_iter()` (in module allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.writers), 369
`ClassicSubImage` (class in allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.classic_subimage), 365
`clone_structures()` (allensdk.core.structure_tree.StructureTree static method), 254
`cleanup_truncated_file()` (allensdk.api.api.Api method), 72
`clobbering_merge()` (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api), 123
`clone()` (allensdk.ephys.feature_extractor.EphysFeatures method), 273
`clone()` (allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology method), 326
`close()` (allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset method), 209
`close()` (allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream.CvInputStream method), 291
`close()` (allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream.FfmpegInputStream method), 291
`close()` (allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream.FfmpegOutputStream method), 292
`close()` (allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream.FrameInputStream method), 292
`close()` (allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream.FrameOutputStream method), 292
`close_sets()` (allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set.MaskSet method), 293
`coerce_scalar()` (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session), 165

collapse_columns() (in module al- compute_coarse_planes() (al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.naming_utilities), 365
150 method), 365

collect_sets() (al- compute_coarse_planes() (al-
lensdk.core.structure_tree.StructureTree static
method), 254 lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.count_subimage.Count
method), 366

colormap() (in module al- compute_correlations() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing), lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demix_report),
105 286

COLORMAPS (allensdk.api.queries.image_download_api.ImageDownloadApi
attribute), 54 compute_correlations_without_masks() (in
module al-
colors (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.flash_analysis_utilities), 286
attribute), 132 lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demix_report),
286

compare_fields() (in module al- compute_dff_windowed_median() (in module
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_utilities), 186
81 compute_dff_windowed_mode() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.dff), 187

Compartment (class in allensdk.core.swc), 256
Compartment (class in al- compute_distance() (in module al-
lensdk.internal.morphology.compartment), lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.fit_parameters,
324 175

compartment() (al- compute_expected() (in module al-
lensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology lensdk.brain_observatory.chisquare_categorical),
method), 326 183

compartment_index (allensdk.core.swc.Morphology compute_frame_times() (in module al-
attribute), 258 lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync),
166
compartment_index_by_type() (al- compute_injection() (al-
lensdk.core.swc.Morphology method), 258 lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.classic_subimage.Class
method), 365

compartment_list (allensdk.core.swc.Morphology compute_injection() (al-
attribute), 258 lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.count_subimage.Count
method), 366

compartment_list (al- compute_intensity() (al-
lensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.classic_subimage.Class
attribute), 326 method), 365

compartment_list_by_type() (al- compute_intensity() (al-
lensdk.core.swc.Morphology method), 258 lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.classic_subimage.Class
method), 365

compute() (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.probe_synchronizer.ProbeSynchronizer
class method), 112 compute_non_overlap_masks() (in module al-
lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demix_report),
286
compute_area() (al- compute_non_overlap_traces() (in module al-
lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.eye_calibration.EyeCalibration
method), 288 lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demix_report),
286

compute_chi() (in module al- compute_observed() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.chisquare_categorical), 183 lensdk.brain_observatory.chisquare_categorical),
183
compute_chi_shuffle() (in module al- compute_overlap() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.chisquare_categorical), 183 lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.fit_parameters,
175
compute_coarse_parameters() (in module al- compute_projection() (al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities), 367 lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.classic_subimage.Class
method), 364

compute_coarse_planes() (al- compute_projection() (al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.Subimage), 365
method), 364 compute_projection() (al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.count_subimage.Count
method), 366

compute_coarse_planes() (al- compute_receptive_field() (in module al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.cav_subimage.CavSubimage), 366
method), 364

`lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.receptive_fields` (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.d
 176 `attribute`), 130
`compute_receptive_field_with_postprocessing()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.receptive_fields`),
 176 `convert_axis()` (in module `al-`
`compute_sum_pixels()` (al- `lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.projection_thumbnail`
`lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.classic_subimage.ClassicSubImage`
`method`), 365 `convert_azimuth_to_degrees()` (in module `al-`
`compute_sum_pixels()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_fields`
`lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.count_subimage.CountSubImage`
`method`), 366 `convert_discrete_colormap()` (in module `al-`
`conditionwise_psth` (al- `lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.visualization`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis`
`attribute`), 140 `convert_elevation_to_degrees()`
`conditionwise_spike_statistics()` (al- (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession` `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_fields`
`method`), 161 136
`conditionwise_statistics` (al- `convert_filepath_caseinsensitive()`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis` `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus_processing`,
`attribute`), 140 `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus_processing`,
`conditionwise_statistics_contrast` (al- 104
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_gratings.DriftingGratings` module `al-`
`attribute`), 130 `lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_session_decomposition`
`Config` (class in `allensdk.model.biophys_sim.config`), 345
 349 `convert_from_titan_linux()` (in module `al-`
`configure_library_method()` (al- `lensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities`), 299
`lensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron.GlifNeuron` `convert_pixel_area_to_degrees()`
`static method`), 354 (in module `al-`
`configure_method()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_fields`
`lensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron.GlifNeuron` 136
`static method`), 354 `convert_pixels_to_degrees()` (in module `al-`
`connect()` (in module `al-` `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_fields`
`lensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities`), 299 136
`ConnectedServices` (class in `al-` `convert_type()` (`allensdk.core.swc.Morphology`
`lensdk.api.queries.connected_services`), 51 `method`), 258
`consistency_is_key()` (in module `al-` `convert_type()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria`), `lensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology`
 97 `method`), 326
`consistent_behavior_within_session()` `convolve()` (in module `al-`
 (in module `al-` `lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.utilities`),
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria`, 177
 98 `copy()` (`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.image`
`construct_well_known_file_download_url()` `method`), 337
 (`allensdk.api.api.Api` `method`), 73 `copy_local()` (`allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_optimize.RunOptimize`
`consume_volume()` (al- `method`), 310
`lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.image_series_grid.ImageSeriesGrid` `lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_simulate_lims.LimsSimulation`
`method`), 369 `method`), 311
`contingent_trials()` (in module `al-` `CoronaPlotter` (class in `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trial_masks`), `lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots`), 183
 104 `correct_on_off_effects()` (in module `al-`
`ContinuousFile` (class in `al-` `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync`),
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.continuous_file`), 166
 125 `corrected_behavior_video_timestamps` (al-

[lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.OphysTimeAligner.generate_mapping_nwb_processing_modules\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb](#)),
[attribute](#)), 297
[corrected_eye_video_timestamps](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb](#)), 170
[lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.OphysTimeAligner.generate_fpkms_table\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_heatmap](#)),
[attribute](#)), 297
[corrected_fluorescence_traces](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb](#)), 341
[lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSession.create_scripts\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb](#)), 92
[corrected_ophys_timestamps](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb](#)), 170
[lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.OphysTimeAligner.create_image\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_heatmap](#)),
[attribute](#)), 297
[corrected_stim_timestamps](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb](#)), 170
[lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.OphysTimeAligner.create_images\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_heatmap](#)),
[attribute](#)), 297
[corrected_video_timestamps\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb](#)), 170
[lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.OphysTimeAligner.create_images\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_heatmap](#)),
[attribute](#)), 297
[correlation_report\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demix_report](#)), 286
[create_LabMetaData_extension_from_schemas\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_heatmap](#)),
[attribute](#)), 297
[COUNT\(allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi attribute\)](#), 65
[lensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.metadata](#)), 167
[count\(allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set.MaskSet attribute\)](#), 293
[lensdk.api.queries.biophysical_api.BiophysicalApi.create_manifest\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb](#)), 45
[count_owned\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb](#)), 158
[lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project.create_neuropil_mask\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks](#)), 197
[count_writer\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb](#)), 369
[lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.writers.create_region_mask\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.annotated_region_metrics](#)),
[attribute](#)), 284
[CountSubImage](#) (class in [allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.count_subimage](#)), 366
[lensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks.create_roi_mask\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks](#)), 197
[create_roi_mask_array\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks](#)), 198
[cr_position_in_mouse_eye_coordinates\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb](#)), 288
[lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.eye_calibration.EyeCalibration.create_eye_calibration_metadata\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_heatmap](#)),
[static method](#)), 288
[create_argparser\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.config.app.application_config.ApplicationConfig](#)), 214
[lensdk.config.app.application_config.ApplicationConfig.create_stim_table\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.ephys_pre_spike](#)),
[attribute](#)), 214
[create_basis_IPSP\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.internal.model.GLM](#)), 323
[create_dir\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.config.manifest.Manifest](#)), 219
[lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_heatmap](#)), 341
[create_extended_trials\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing](#)), 105
[lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.create_transcripts_for_genes\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb](#)), 170
[create_eye_gaze_mapping_dataframe\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb](#)), 170
[lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_heatmap](#)), 341
[create_eye_tracking_nwb_processing_modules\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb](#)), 170
[lensdk.model.biophysical.utils.create_utils\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.model.biophysical.utils](#)), 352
[create_fake_metadata\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_session_decomposition](#)), 345
[lensdk.core.authentication.credential_injector\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.core.authentication](#)), 223
[lensdk.core.authentication.credential_injector.Provider](#) (class in [allensdk.core.authentication](#)), 222

CRITERIA	(allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi attribute), 65	debug()	(in module allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_annotated_region_metrics)
CRITERIA()	(in module allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter_utils), 295	debug()	(in module allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_demixing), 341
csv_writer()	(allensdk.api.cache.Cache static method), 76	debug()	(in module allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_neuropil_correction), 342
CUT_DENDRITE	(allensdk.core.swc.Marker attribute), 256	debug()	(in module allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_analysis), 342
CUT_DENDRITE	(allensdk.internal.core.swc.Marker attribute), 301	debug()	(in module allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails), 344
CvInputStream	(class in allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream), 291	debug()	(in module allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_eye_calibration), 345
D		debug()	(in module allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_session_decomposition), 345
data	(allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.Image attribute), 100	debug()	(in module allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_session_decomposition), 345
DATA_MASK	(allensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api.GridDataApi attribute), 52	debug()	(in module allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_session_decomposition), 345
DATA_MASK_KEY	(allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache attribute), 237	decode_bytes()	(in module allensdk.core.h5_utilities), 235
data_to_clicks()	(in module allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing), 105	default()	(allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_lims_api.method), 96
data_to_metadata()	(in module allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing), 105	default()	(allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api.class method), 114
data_transforms()	(allensdk.core.structure_tree.StructureTree static method), 254	default_argument_parser()	(in module allensdk.internal.core.lims_pipeline_module), 298
dataframe_query()	(allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi method), 46	default_ray()	(in module allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils), 292
dataframe_query_string()	(allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi method), 46	default_structure_ids	(allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache attribute), 238
DataFrameIndexError , 235		DEFAULT_STRUCTURE_SET_IDS	(allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache attribute), 237
DataFrameKeyError , 235		DEFORMATION_FIELD_HEADER_KEY	(allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache attribute), 237
dataset	(allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.OphysTimeAligner attribute), 297	DEFAULT_URL	(allensdk.api.api.Api attribute), 73
Dataset	(class in allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset), 209	default_url	(allensdk.api.api.Api attribute), 73
DatUtilities	(class in allensdk.core.dat_utilities), 234	default_url	(allensdk.api.api.Api attribute), 73
DbCredentials	(class in allensdk.core.authentication), 222	default_url	(allensdk.api.api.Api attribute), 73
dbname	(allensdk.core.authentication.DbCredentials attribute), 222	default_url	(allensdk.api.api.Api attribute), 73
DEBUG	(allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi attribute), 65	default_url	(allensdk.api.api.Api attribute), 73

[lensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache](#) (static method), 100
[attribute](#), 237
[deserialize_image\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSession](#) attribute), 92
[DETAILED_STIMULUS_PARAMETERS](#) (al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession](#) attribute), 61
[deg2rad\(\)](#) (in module al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis](#)), 141
[detect_bursts\(\)](#) (in module al-
[lensdk.ephys.ephys_features](#)), 267
[detect_duplicates\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set.MaskSet](#) method), 293
[detect_events\(\)](#) (in module al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.eventdetection](#)), 175
[delay_metrics\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepFeatureExtractor](#) method), 262
[delete_tree\(\)](#) (allensdk.core.swc.Morphology method), 258
[detect_putative_spikes\(\)](#) (in module al-
[lensdk.ephys.ephys_features](#)), 268
[delete_tree\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology](#) method), 326
[detect_unions\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set.MaskSet](#) method), 293
[demix_time_dep_masks\(\)](#) (in module al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.demixer](#)), 185
[DEVMOUSE_2012](#) (al-
[lensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api.ReferenceSpaceApi](#) attribute), 63
[demix_time_dep_masks\(\)](#) (in module al-
[lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer](#)), 286
[DEVMOUSE_ATLAS_PRODUCTS](#) (al-
[lensdk.api.queries.mouse_atlas_api.MouseAtlasApi](#) attribute), 57
[DENDRITE](#) (allensdk.core.swc.Morphology attribute), 257
[df_columns](#) (allensdk.config.manifest_builder.ManifestBuilder attribute), 221
[DENSITY](#) (allensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api.GridDataApi attribute), 53
[dff_traces](#) (allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSession attribute), 92
[deprecated\(\)](#) (in module allensdk.deprecated), 371
[dfftraces](#) (allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis attribute), 203
[DEPRECATED_SPIKE_TIMES](#) (al-
[lensdk.core.nwb_data_set.NwbDataSet](#) attribute), 242
[DFMFLD_RESOLUTIONS](#) (al-
[lensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache](#) attribute), 237
[descendant_ids\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.core.simple_tree.SimpleTree](#) method), 251
[dict_generator\(\)](#) (in module al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.tools](#)), 177
[descendant_ids\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.core.simpletree.SimpleTree](#) method), 301
[dict_to_indexed_array\(\)](#) (in module al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory](#)), 213
[descendants\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.core.simple_tree.SimpleTree](#) method), 251
[dim_color\(\)](#) (allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.DimensionPatchHandler method), 192
[descendants\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.core.simpletree.SimpleTree](#) method), 301
[DimensionPatchHandler](#) (class in al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots](#)), 192
[Description](#) (class in al-
[lensdk.config.model.description](#)), 217
[DIR](#) (allensdk.config.manifest.Manifest attribute), 219
[DescriptionParser](#) (class in al-
[lensdk.config.model.description_parser](#)), 218
[DIR_CCW](#) (allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.PolarPlotter attribute), 184
[deserialize\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.ImageApi](#) attribute), 184
[DIR_CW](#) (allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.PolarPlotter attribute), 184
[direct_sum_projection_pixels](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_u](#)

`attribute`), 334
`direct_unionize()` (al- `lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.interval_unionize` method), 333
`direct_voxel_counts()` (al- `lensdk.core.reference_space.ReferenceSpace` method), 245
`direct_voxel_map` (al- `lensdk.core.reference_space.ReferenceSpace` attribute), 246
`directions` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.dot_motion.DotMotion` attribute), 129
`DIRNAME` (`allensdk.config.manifest.Manifest` attribute), 219
`distance()` (`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set.MaskSet` method), 293
`do_blur()` (in module al- `lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail_generation.projection_strip`), 336
`do_query()` (`allensdk.api.api.Api` method), 73
`do_rma_query()` (`allensdk.api.api.Api` method), 73
`DotMotion` (class in al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.dot_motion.DotMotion`), 129
`download_alignment3d()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api.GridDataApi` method), 53
`download_annotation_volume()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api.ReferenceSpaceApi` method), 63
`download_atlas_image()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.image_download_api.ImageDownloadApi` method), 55
`download_data_mask()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api.MouseConnectivityApi` method), 58
`download_data_mask()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api_prerelease.MouseConnectivityApi` method), 276
`download_deformation_field()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api.GridDataApi` method), 53
`download_expression_density()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.mouse_atlas_api.MouseAtlasApi` method), 57
`download_expression_energy()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.mouse_atlas_api.MouseAtlasApi` method), 57
`download_expression_grid_data()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api.GridDataApi` method), 53
`download_expression_intensity()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.mouse_atlas_api.MouseAtlasApi` method), 57
`download_gene_expression_grid_data()` (al- `allensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api.GridDataApi` method), 53
`download_image()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.image_download_api.ImageDownloadApi` method), 55
`download_injection_density()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api.MouseConnectivityApi` method), 58
`download_injection_density()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api_prerelease.MouseConnectivityApi` method), 276
`download_injection_fraction()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api.MouseConnectivityApi` method), 58
`download_injection_fraction()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api_prerelease.MouseConnectivityApi` method), 276
`download_mouse_atlas_volume()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api.ReferenceSpaceApi` method), 64
`download_projection_density()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api.MouseConnectivityApi` method), 59
`download_projection_density()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api_prerelease.MouseConnectivityApi` method), 276
`download_projection_grid_data()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api.GridDataApi` method), 54
`download_projection_grid_data()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.queries.grid_data_api_prerelease.GridDataApi` method), 275
`download_projection_image()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.image_download_api.ImageDownloadApi` method), 56
`download_reference_aligned_image_channel_volumes()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api_prerelease.MouseConnectivityApi` method), 59
`download_section_image()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.image_download_api.ImageDownloadApi` method), 56
`download_structure_mask()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api.ReferenceSpaceApi` method), 64
`download_structure_mesh()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api.ReferenceSpaceApi` method), 64
`download_svg()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.svg_api.SvgApi` method), 70
`download_template_volume()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api.ReferenceSpaceApi` method), 64

download_url (allensdk.api.api.Api attribute), 74

download_volumetric_data() (allensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api.ReferenceSpaceApi method), 64

downsample() (allensdk.core.reference_space.ReferenceSpace method), 246

downsample_average() (in module allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.downsampling_utilities), 367

draw_density_hist() (in module allensdk.internal.morphology.morphvis), 329

draw_morphology() (in module allensdk.internal.morphology.morphvis), 330

DriftingGratings (class in allensdk.brain_observatory.drifting_gratings), 188

DriftingGratings (class in allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_gratings), 130

drop_empty_columns() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.naming_utilities), 150

dsi() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis), 142

duty_cycle() (allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset method), 209

dxcm (allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis attribute), 203

dxtime (allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis attribute), 203

dynamics() (allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron.GlifNeuron method), 354

dynamics_ACurrent_exp() (in module allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods), 356

dynamics_ACurrent_none() (in module allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods), 356

dynamics_threshold_inf() (in module allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods), 356

dynamics_threshold_spike_component() (in module allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods), 357

dynamics_threshold_three_components_exact() (in module allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods), 357

dynamics_voltage_linear_exact() (in module allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods), 358

dynamics_voltage_linear_forward_euler() (in module allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods), 358

eccentricity() (in module allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.annotated_region_metrics), 285

eccentricity() (in module allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils), 292

EcephysSession (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis attribute), 140

EcephysLabMetaData (class in allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb), 128

EcephysNwb1Api (class in allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api), 121

EcephysNwbSessionApi (class in allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api), 123

EcephysProbe (class in allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb), 128

EcephysProjectApi (class in allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api), 113

EcephysProjectCache (class in allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache), 155

EcephysProjectFixedApi (class in allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api), 114

EcephysProjectLimsApi (class in allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api), 114

EcephysProjectWarehouseApi (class in allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api), 117

EcephysSession (class in allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session), 159

EcephysSessionApi (class in allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api), 124

EcephysSyncDataset (class in allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.ecephys_sync_dataset), 125

elevations (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_analysis attribute), 135

ellipse_angle_of_rotation() (in module allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse), 291

ellipse_angle_of_rotation2() (in module allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse), 291

`ellipse_axis_length()` (in module `allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse`), 291
`ellipse_center()` (in module `allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse`), 291
`empty_metrics_table()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis`), 140
`enable_console_log()` (in module `allensdk.config`), 221
`ENERGY` (`allensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api.GridDataApi` attribute), 53
`EnvCredentialProvider` (class in `allensdk.core.authentication`), 222
`EPHYS_DATA_KEY` (in module `allensdk.core.cell_types_cache.CellTypesCache` attribute), 232
`EPHYS_FEATURES_KEY` (in module `allensdk.core.cell_types_cache.CellTypesCache` attribute), 232
`EPHYS_SWEEPS_KEY` (in module `allensdk.core.cell_types_cache.CellTypesCache` attribute), 232
`EphysCellFeatureExtractor` (class in `allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor`), 261
`EphysFeatureExtractor` (class in `allensdk.ephys.feature_extractor`), 273
`EphysFeatures` (class in `allensdk.ephys.feature_extractor`), 273
`EphysSweepFeatureExtractor` (class in `allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor`), 261
`EphysSweepSetFeatureExtractor` (class in `allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor`), 263
`EpochSeparationException`, 182
`EQ` (`allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi` attribute), 65
`equals()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_api`), 81
`error_calc()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil`), 195
`error_calc_outlier()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil`), 195
`escape_char` (`allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.dynamic_brabbe_output_grabber` attribute), 308
`estimate_adjusted_detection_parameters()` (in module `allensdk.ephys.ephys_features`), 268
`estimate_contamination_ratios()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil`), 195
`estimate_error()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil.NeuropilSubarea` method), 194
`estimate_fi_shift()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.check_fi_shift`), 309
`estimate_frame_duration()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync`), 166
`estimate_sag()` (in module `allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepFeatureExtractor` method), 262
`estimate_time_constant()` (in module `allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepFeatureExtractor` method), 262
`euclidean_distance()` (in module `allensdk.internal.morphology.node`), 331
`evaluate()` (`allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer.GlifOptimizer` method), 315
`EVENTS_DATA_KEY` (in module `allensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache` attribute), 223
`events_to_pvalues_no_fdr_correction()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.receptive_field`), 177
`EXCEPT` (`allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi` attribute), 65
`EXCPT` (`allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi` attribute), 65
`execute_templated()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.utilities`), 121
`exp_curve()` (in module `allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 302
`exp_curve()` (in module `allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3`), 305
`exp_decay()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.glif.MLIN`), 312
`exp_fit_c()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.glif.threshold_adaptation`), 320
`exp_force_c()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.glif.threshold_adaptation`), 321
`exp_function()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_grating`), 139
`EXPERIMENT_CONTAINERS_KEY` (in module `allensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache` attribute), 224
`experiment_correlation_search()` (in module `allensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api.MouseConnectivityApi` method), 59
`EXPERIMENT_DATA_KEY` (in module `allensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache` attribute), 224

experiment_id (al- 111
 lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.TimeSyncOutputs
 attribute), 346 (in module al-
 experiment_injection_coordinate_search() lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.barcode),
 (allensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api.MouseConnectivityApi
 method), 59 extract_cell_features() (in module al-
 experiment_source_search() (al- lensdk.ephys.extract_cell_features), 272
 lensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api.MouseConnectivityApi
 method), 60 extract_params_from_stim_repr() (in module al-
 experiment_spatial_search() (al- lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.stimulus_param
 lensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api.MouseConnectivityApi
 method), 60 extract_data() (al-
 ExperimentGeometry (class in al- lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.interval_un
 lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info), method), 333
 205
 EXPERIMENTS_KEY (al- lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_u
 lensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache
 attribute), 224 method), 335
 EXPERIMENTS_KEY (al- lensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract),
 lensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache
 attribute), 237
 EXPERIMENTS_PRERELEASE_KEY (al- lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.ecephys_sync_dataset.E
 lensdk.internal.core.mouse_connectivity_cache_prerelease.MouseConnectivityCachePrerelease
 attribute), 300 extract_frame_times() (al-
 explode_response_window() (in module al- (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.ecephys_sync_datase
 lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.mtrain), method), 125
 102
 export_frame_to_hdf5() (in module al- lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.ecephys_sync_dataset.E
 lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.ophys_session_decomposition
 method), 125
 294
 export_itksnap_labels() (al- lensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.metadata),
 lensdk.core.reference_space.ReferenceSpace
 method), 246
 export_label_description() (al- (allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.Segmen
 lensdk.core.structure_tree.StructureTree
 method), 254 method), 363
 expsymm_cdf() (in module al- lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.ecephys_sync_dataset.E
 lensdk.internal.model.glif.MLIN), 312 method), 125
 expsymm_pdf() (in module al- extract_signal_from_segmentation() (al-
 lensdk.internal.model.glif.MLIN), 312 lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.Segmen
 method), 363
 ExtendedTrialSchema (class in al-
 lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.mtrain), extract_splits_from_states() (in module al-
 101 lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.channel_stat
 extract() (allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.volume_projector.VolumeProjector
 method), 338
 extract() (in module al- (in module al-
 lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.downsampling_utilities
 367 lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.stimulus_param
 152
 extract_barcodes() (al- extract_sweep_features() (in module al-
 lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.barcode
 method), 111 lensdk.ephys.extract_barcode_effects), 272
 method), 111 extractor_for_nwb_sweeps() (in module al-
 extract_barcodes_from_states() lensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor), 264
 (in module al- extralength(allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.Locally
 lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.channel_statistics), 190

extralength (allensdk.brain_observatory.natural_scenes.NaturalScenes (class in al-
attribute), 191 lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots), 184

extralength (allensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings.StaticGratings (class in al-
attribute), 202 lensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings), 265

extrapolate_model_spike_from_endpoints () (method), 284

(in module al- fetchone () (allensdk.internal.api.PostgresQueryMixin
lensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron), method), 284

317 ff () (in module allensdk.internal.model.GLM), 323

extrapolate_model_spike_from_endpoints_stream (class in al-
(in module al- lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream),
lensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron), 291

317 FfmpegOutputStream (class in al-
extrapolate_spike_time () (in module al- lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream),
lensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron), 291

317 figure_in_px () (in module al-
extrapolate_spike_voltage () (in module al- lensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots),
lensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron), 193

318 FILE (allensdk.config.manifest.Manifest attribute), 219

eye_alignment (al- FILE_METADATA_MAPPING (al-
lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.TimeSyncOutputs (in module al-
attribute), 346 lensdk.brain_observatory.nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet), 227

eye_delta (allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.TimeSyncOutputs () (al-
attribute), 346 lensdk.core.nwb_data_set.NwbDataSet

EYE_GAZE_DATA_KEY (al- method), 242

lensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache (allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi
attribute), 224 method), 66

eye_times (allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.TimeSyncOutputs (in module al-
attribute), 346 lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils), 292

eye_tracking_data_is_valid () (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.nwb), 170 filter_cell_specimens () (al-
EYE_TRACKING_KEYS (al- lensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi
lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset method), 46
attribute), 209

eye_video_timestamps (al- lensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api.CellTypesApi
lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.OphysTimeAlignment method), 49
attribute), 297 filter_cells () (al-
EyeCalibration (class in al- lensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api.CellTypesApi
lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.eye_calibration), method), 49

288 filter_cells_api () (al-
filter_digital () (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync.process_sync),
85

F

f1_f0 () (in module al- filter_experiment_containers () (al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_gratings), 47
131 lensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi
method), 47

factory () (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.ecephys_sync_dataset.EcephysSyncDataset (al-
class method), 125 lensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache

factory () (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.stim_file.CompressedPickleStimFile
class method), 126 filter_experiments () (al-
FALSE (allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi attribute), lensdk.internal.core.mouse_connectivity_cache_prerelease.Mouse
65 method), 300

fano_factor () (in module al- filter_experiments_and_containers () (al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis), 47
142 lensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi
method), 47

filter_nodes () (al-

`lensdk.core.simple_tree.SimpleTree` method), 251
`filter_ophys_experiments()` (allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi method), 47
`filter_putative_spikes()` (in module allensdk.ephys.ephys_features), 269
`filter_structure_unionizes()` (allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache method), 238
`filter_sweeps()` (in module allensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract), 302
`filtered_sweep_numbers()` (in module allensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract), 302
`filters()` (allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi method), 66
`finalize()` (allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.PolarPlotter method), 184
`finalize_no_axes()` (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots), 193
`finalize_no_labels()` (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots), 193
`finalize_with_axes()` (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots), 193
`find()` (allensdk.core.swc.Morphology method), 258
`find()` (allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology method), 326
`find_bin_center()` (in module allensdk.internal.model.glif.MLIN), 312
`find_coarse_long_square_amp_delta()` (in module allensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract), 302
`find_container_tags()` (in module allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api), 49
`find_downstroke_indexes()` (in module allensdk.ephys.ephys_features), 269
`find_experiment_acquisition_age()` (in module allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api), 49
`find_first_model_spike()` (in module allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron), 318
`find_licks()` (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing), 105
`find_long_square_sweeps()` (in module allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps), 313
`find_matching_index()` (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.barcode), 149
`find_negative_baselines()` (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.demixer), 185
`find_negative_baselines()` (in module allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer), 286
`find_negative_transients_threshold()` (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.demixer), 185
`find_negative_transients_threshold()` (in module allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer), 286
`find_noise_sweeps()` (in module allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps), 313
`find_peak_indexes()` (in module allensdk.ephys.ephys_features), 270
`find_ramp_sweeps()` (in module allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps), 313
`find_ramp_to_rheo_sweeps()` (in module allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps), 313
`find_ranked_sweep()` (in module allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps), 313
`find_short_square_sweeps()` (in module allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps), 313
`find_specimen_cre_line()` (in module allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api), 49
`find_specimen_reporter_line()` (in module allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api), 49
`find_specimen_transgenic_lines()` (in module allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api), 49
`find_spikes_list()` (in module allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_spikes), 312
`find_spikes_list_old()` (in module allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_spikes), 312
`find_spikes_old()` (in module allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_spikes), 312
`find_spikes_ssq_list()` (in module allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_spikes), 312
`find_stim_start()` (in module allensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract), 302
`find_sweep_stim_start()` (in module allensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract), 302
`find_sweeps()` (in module allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps), 313

`find_time_index()` (in module `al-lensdk.ephys.ephys_features`), 270
`find_trough_indexes()` (in module `al-lensdk.ephys.ephys_features`), 270
`find_upstroke_indexes()` (in module `al-lensdk.ephys.ephys_features`), 270
`find_widths()` (in module `al-lensdk.ephys.ephys_features`), 270
`find_zero_baselines()` (in module `al-lensdk.brain_observatory.demixer`), 185
`find_zero_baselines()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer`), 287
`findlevel()` (in module `al-lensdk.brain_observatory.findlevel`), 189
`fit()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil.NeuropilSubtract` method), 194
`fit_2d_gaussian()` (in module `al-lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping`), 137
`fit_avoltage_bvoltage()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.model.glif.threshold_adaptation`), 321
`fit_avoltage_bvoltage_th()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.model.glif.threshold_adaptation`), 321
`fit_block_coordinate_desc()` (`al-lensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil.NeuropilSubtract` method), 194
`fit_ellipse()` (`al-lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse.FitEllipse` method), 291
`fit_ellipse()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse`), 291
`fit_exp()` (in module `al-lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis`), 142
`fit_fit_slope()` (in module `al-lensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor`), 265
`fit_membrane_time_constant()` (in module `al-lensdk.ephys.ephys_features`), 271
`fit_parameters_file_entries()` (`al-lensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader.BiophysicalModuleReader` method), 274
`fit_parameters_path()` (`al-lensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader.BiophysicalModuleReader` method), 274
`fit_prespike_time_constant()` (in module `al-lensdk.ephys.ephys_features`), 271
`fit_sf_tuning()` (in module `al-lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_mappings`), 139
`FitEllipse` (class in `al-lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse`), 291
`fitgaussian2D()` (in module `al-lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.fitgaussian2D`), 175
`fix_array_dimensions()` (in module `al-lensdk.core.sitk_utilities`), 253
`fix_change_time()` (in module `al-lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.mtrain`), 102
`fix_unary_sections()` (`al-lensdk.config.model.description.Description` method), 217
`fix_unexpected_edges()` (in module `al-lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync`), 166
`fixed()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache` class method), 156
`fix_receptive_field_mapping()` (`al-lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.volume_projection_thumbnail` class method), 338
`flag_unexpected_edges()` (in module `al-lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync`), 166
`Flashes` (class in `al-lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.flashes`), 132
`FLUAT` (`allensdk.api.queries.connected_services.ConnectedServices` attribute), 51
`float_label()` (in module `al-lensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots`), 193
`for_drifting_gratings()` (`al-lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.FanPlotter` static method), 184
`for_static_gratings()` (`al-lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.FanPlotter` static method), 184
`foraging_id_to_behavior_session_id()` (`allensdk.internal.api.behavior_lims_api.BehaviorLimsApi` static method), 281
`format_query_string` (`al-lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.rma_engine.RMAEngine` attribute), 220
`FRAME_KEYS` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset` attribute), 209
`FrameInputStream` (class in `al-lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream`), 209
`FrameOutputStream` (class in `al-lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream`), 209

292

frames (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.binary_intervals` (class method), 134

frames_per_second (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.stim_file.CamStimFile` (class attribute), 126

frequency () (`allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset` (class method), 209

FriendlyDate (class in `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.mtrain`), 101

FriendlyDateTime (class in `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.mtrain`), 101

from_analysis_file () (`allensdk.brain_observatory.drifting_gratings.DriftingGratings` (static method), 188

from_analysis_file () (`allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise` (static method), 190

from_analysis_file () (`allensdk.brain_observatory.natural_movie.NaturalMovie` (static method), 191

from_analysis_file () (`allensdk.brain_observatory.natural_scenes.NaturalScenes` (static method), 191

from_analysis_file () (`allensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings.StaticGratings` (static method), 202

from_dataframe () (`allensdk.config.manifest_builder.ManifestBuilder` (method), 221

from_df () (`allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.BinaryInterval` (static method), 205

from_dict () (`allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron.GlifOptimizerNeuron` (class method), 316

from_dict () (`allensdk.internal.morphology.node.Node` (class method), 331

from_dict () (`allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron.GlifNeuron` (class method), 354

from_dict_legacy () (`allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron.GlifOptimizerNeuron` (class method), 316

from_file_name () (`allensdk.internal.api.queries.grid_data_api_prerelease.GridDataApiPrerelease` (class method), 275

from_foraging_id () (`allensdk.internal.api.behavior_lims_api.BehaviorLimsApi` (class method), 281

from_json_file () (`allensdk.config.app.application_config.ApplicationConfig` (method), 214

from_json_string () (`allensdk.config.app.application_config.ApplicationConfig` (method), 214

method), 214

(`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession` (class method), 89

(`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSession` (class method), 94

(`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache` (class method), 156

(`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession` (class method), 89

(`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSession` (class method), 92

(`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession` (class method), 161

(`allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.nwb_api.NwbApi` (class method), 167

(`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.EcephysSessionApi` (class method), 122

(`allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.nwb_api.NwbApi` (class method), 167

(`allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepSetFeatureExtractor` (class method), 264

(`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache` (class method), 156

(`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession` (class attribute), 161

(`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb.EcephysLabMetaData` (class attribute), 128

(`allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.make_deap_fit_json.Report` (method), 310

(in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_gratings.StaticGratings`), 175

(in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.fitgaussian2d`), 137

(`allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.make_deap_fit_json.Report` (method), 175

(`allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.make_deap_fit_json.Report` (method), 175

`method`), 310
`generate_manifest_lims()` (al-
`lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_optimize.RunOptimize`
`method`), 310
`generate_manifest_lims()` (al-
`lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_simulate_lims.RunSimulateLims`
`method`), 311
`generate_manifest_rma()` (al-
`lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_optimize.RunOptimize`
`method`), 310
`generate_manifest_rma()` (al-
`lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_simulate_lims.RunSimulateLims`
`method`), 311
`generate_morphology()` (al-
`lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.deap_utils.Utills`
`method`), 309
`generate_morphology()` (al-
`lensdk.model.biophysical.utills.AllActiveUtills`
`method`), 351
`generate_morphology()` (al-
`lensdk.model.biophysical.utills.Utills` `method`),
351
`generate_output_cell_features()`
(in `module` al-
`lensdk.internal.ephys.core.feature_extract`),
302
`generate_rays()` (in `module` al-
`lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils`),
292
`generate_warp_coordinates()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.ExperimentGeometry`
`method`), 205
`get_A()` (in `module` al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis_utilities`),
177
`get_A_blur()` (in `module` al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis_utilities`),
177
`get_affine_parameters()` (al-
`lensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache`
`method`), 238
`get_age()` (allensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi
`method`), 279
`get_age()` (allensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi
`method`), 283
`get_alignment_array()` (in `module` al-
`lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync`),
297
`get_all_ages()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache`
`method`), 157
`get_all_bits()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset`
`method`), 209
`get_all_cre_lines()` (al-
`lensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache`
`method`), 224
`get_all_events()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset`
`method`), 209
`get_all_features()` (al-
`lensdk.core.cell_types_cache.CellTypesCache`
`method`), 232
`get_all_full_genotypes()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache`
`method`), 157
`get_all_imaging_depths()` (al-
`lensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache`
`method`), 224
`get_all_reporter_lines()` (al-
`lensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache`
`method`), 224
`get_all_session_types()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache`
`method`), 157
`get_all_session_types()` (al-
`lensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache`
`method`), 224
`get_all_sexes()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache`
`method`), 157
`get_all_stimuli()` (al-
`lensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache`
`method`), 224
`get_all_targeted_structures()` (al-
`lensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache`
`method`), 224
`get_all_times()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset`
`method`), 210
`get_all_analog_channel()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset`
`method`), 210
`get_all_cache_meta()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset`
`method`), 210
`get_age()` (allensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi
`method`), 279
`get_ancestor_id_map()` (al-
`lensdk.core.structure_tree.StructureTree`
`method`), 254
`get_ancestor_id_map()` (in `module` al-
`lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.run_tissuec`
334
`get_annotated_section_data_sets()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache`
`method`), 43
`get_annotated_section_data_sets_via_rma()`
(allensdk.api.queries.annotated_section_data_sets_api.AnnotatedSectionDataSetsApi
`method`), 44

`get_annotation_volume()` (al- `lensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache` method), 248
`get_behavior_only_session_table()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_project_base.BehaviorProjectBase` method), 85
`get_api_list_by_container_id()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi` class method), 281
`get_atlases()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.ontologies_api.OntologiesApi` method), 61
`get_atlases_table()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.ontologies_api.OntologiesApi` method), 61
`get_attribute_dict()` (in module `lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.receptive_field`), 177
`get_attribute_dict()` (in module `lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.utilities`), 177
`get_average_intensity_projection_image_file()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi` method), 283
`get_average_projection()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi` method), 80
`get_average_projection()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi` method), 81
`get_average_projection()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSessionLimsApi` method), 92
`get_average_projection()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSessionLimsApi` method), 83
`get_average_projection()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi` method), 281
`get_barcode_table()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.barcode_table` method), 111
`get_behavior_experiment_id()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.behavior_lims_api.BehaviorLimsApi` method), 281
`get_behavior_monitoring()` (in module `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync`), 86
`get_behavior_only_session_data()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_lims_api.BehaviorProjectLimsApi` method), 96
`get_behavior_only_session_data()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_project_base.BehaviorProjectBase` method), 85
`get_behavior_only_session_table()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_lims_api.BehaviorProjectLimsApi` method), 96
`get_behavior_session_data()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_cache.BehaviorProjectCache` method), 95
`get_behavior_session_id()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi` method), 279
`get_behavior_session_table()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_cache.BehaviorProjectCache` method), 95
`get_behavior_session_uuid()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi` method), 279
`get_behavior_session_uuid()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi` method), 281
`get_behavior_stimulus_file()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi` method), 279
`get_behavior_stimulus_file()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi` method), 281
`get_behavior_stimulus_file()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi` method), 281
`get_behavior_tracking_video_filepath_df()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSessionLimsApi` method), 282
`get_behavior_training_df()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSessionLimsApi` method), 282
`get_behavior_training_df()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.mtrain_api.MtrainSqlApi` method), 283
`get_birth_date()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi` method), 279
`get_bit()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset` method), 210
`get_bit()` (in module `lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset`), 212
`get_bit_changes()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset` method), 210
`get_blend()` (in module `lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitcher`), 335
`get_blend_component()` (in module `lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitcher`), 335
`get_blocks()` (in module `lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset`), 212

[lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.visualization.view\(allowed, core.cell_types_cache.CellTypesCache](#)
[145](#) [method](#)), 233
[get_cache_path\(\)](#) ([allensdk.api.cache.Cache](#) [get_cells\(\)](#) ([allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.biophysical_archiver](#)
[method](#)), 76 [method](#)), 309
[get_cap_check_indices\(\)](#) ([in module al-](#) [get_change_time_frame_response_latency\(\)](#)
[lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.preprocess](#) [in module al-](#)
[309](#) [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing](#)),
[get_catch_responses\(\)](#) ([in module al-](#) [105](#)
[lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime](#)), [get_channels\(\)](#) ([al-](#)
[99](#) [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_p](#)
[get_cav_density\(\)](#) ([in module al-](#) [method](#)), 113
[lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_union_utils](#)), ([al-](#)
[332](#) [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_p](#)
[get_cell\(\)](#) ([allensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api.CellTypesApi](#) [method](#)), 114
[method](#)), 49 [get_channels\(\)](#) ([al-](#)
[get_cell_metrics\(\)](#) ([al-](#) [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_p](#)
[lensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi](#) [method](#)), 115
[method](#)), 47 [get_channels\(\)](#) ([al-](#)
[get_cell_metrics\(\)](#) ([al-](#) [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_p](#)
[lensdk.internal.api.queries.pre_release.BrainObservatoryApiBase](#) [method](#)), 115
[method](#)), 277 [get_channels\(\)](#) ([al-](#)
[get_cell_roi_ids\(\)](#) ([al-](#) [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.Ecephys](#)
[lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi](#) [method](#)), 157
[method](#)), 283 [get_channels\(\)](#) ([al-](#)
[get_cell_specimen_id_mapping\(\)](#) ([al-](#) [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_s](#)
[lensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi](#) [method](#)), 122
[method](#)), 47 [get_channels\(\)](#) ([al-](#)
[get_cell_specimen_ids\(\)](#) ([al-](#) [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_s](#)
[lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session_api.BehaviorOphysSession](#)
[method](#)), 92 [get_channels\(\)](#) ([al-](#)
[get_cell_specimen_ids\(\)](#) ([al-](#) [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_s](#)
[lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet](#)
[method](#)), 227 [get_child_ids\(\)](#) ([allensdk.core.ontology.Ontology](#)
[get_cell_specimen_indices\(\)](#) ([al-](#) [method](#)), 244
[lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session_api.BehaviorOphysSession](#) [lensdk.core.ontology.Ontology](#)
[method](#)), 92 [method](#)), 244
[get_cell_specimen_indices\(\)](#) ([al-](#) [get_colormap\(\)](#) ([al-](#)
[lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet](#) [lensdk.core.ontology.Ontology](#)
[method](#)), 228 [method](#)), 254
[get_cell_specimen_table\(\)](#) ([al-](#) [get_column_definitions\(\)](#) ([al-](#)
[lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_api_base.BrainObservatoryApi](#)
[method](#)), 80 [method](#)), 47
[get_cell_specimen_table\(\)](#) ([al-](#) [get_components\(\)](#) ([in module al-](#)
[lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysApiBase](#) [lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.utilities](#)),
[method](#)), 81 [177](#)
[get_cell_specimen_table\(\)](#) ([al-](#) [get_compound_annotated_section_data_sets\(\)](#)
[lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_ophys_session_api.BehaviorOphysSession](#) [lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.utilities](#)
[method](#)), 83 [method](#)), 44
[get_cell_specimen_table\(\)](#) ([al-](#) [get_config\(\)](#) ([allensdk.config.manifest_builder.ManifestBuilder](#)
[lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi](#) [method](#)), 221
[method](#)), 283 [get_connection\(\)](#) ([al-](#)
[get_cell_specimens\(\)](#) ([al-](#) [lensdk.internal.api.PostgresQueryMixin](#)
[lensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache](#) [method](#)), 284
[method](#)), 224 [get_containers_df\(\)](#) ([al-](#)

`lensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi`, 283
`static method`, 281
`get_corrected_fluorescence_traces()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysNwbApi` method), 80
`get_corrected_fluorescence_traces()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysBase` method), 81
`get_corrected_fluorescence_traces()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_ophys_base.BehaviorOphysBase` method), 83
`get_corrected_fluorescence_traces()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_ophys_base.BehaviorOphysBase` method), 228
`get_corrected_fluorescence_traces()` (al- `lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet` method), 228
`get_corrected_fluorescence_traces()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi` method), 281
`get_credential_provider()` (in module al- `lensdk.core.authentication`), 223
`get_current_source_density()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession` method), 161
`get_current_source_density()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysNwbSessionApi` method), 123
`get_current_stage()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarref`), 173
`get_cursor()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.PostgresQueryMixin` method), 284
`get_data_mask()` (al- `lensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache` method), 239
`get_default_manifest_file()` (in module al- `lensdk.api.cache`), 79
`get_deformation_field()` (al- `lensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache` method), 239
`get_demix_file()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi` method), 283
`get_demixed_traces()` (al- `lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet` method), 228
`get_descendant_ids()` (al- `lensdk.core.ontology.Ontology` method), 245
`get_descendants()` (al- `lensdk.core.ontology.Ontology` method), 245
`get_df()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.mtrain_api.MtrainApi` method), 282
`get_dff_file()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi` method), 50
`get_dff_traces()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysNwbApi` method), 80
`get_dff_traces()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysBase` method), 81
`get_dff_traces()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_ophys_base.BehaviorOphysBase` method), 83
`get_dff_traces()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_ophys_base.BehaviorOphysBase` method), 228
`get_dff_traces()` (al- `lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet` method), 228
`get_dff_traces()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi` method), 281
`get_dff_traces()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession` method), 161
`get_dff_traces()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysNwbSessionApi` method), 123
`get_dff_traces()` (in module al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarref`), 173
`get_dprime()` (in module al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime`), 99
`get_driver_line()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi` method), 279
`get_driver_line()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi` method), 283
`get_ecephys_session_id()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysNwbSessionApi` method), 122
`get_ecephys_session_id()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysNwbSessionApi` method), 123
`get_ecephys_session_id()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysNwbSessionApi` method), 124
`get_edges()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset` method), 210
`get_ephys_data()` (al- `lensdk.core.cell_types_cache.CellTypesCache` method), 233
`get_ephys_features()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api.CellTypesApi` method), 50
`get_ephys_features()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysNwbSessionApi` method), 123

[lensdk.core.cell_types_cache.CellTypesCache](#)
[method](#)), 233
[get_ephys_sweeps\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api.CellTypesApi](#)
[method](#)), 50
[get_ephys_sweeps\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.api.queries.glif_api.GlifApi](#) [method](#)),
52
[get_ephys_sweeps\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.core.cell_types_cache.CellTypesCache](#)
[method](#)), 233
[get_epoch_mask_list\(\)](#) (in module al-
[lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set](#)),
231
[get_equipment_id\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi](#)
[method](#)), 283
[get_even_sampling\(\)](#) (in module al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing](#)),
105
[get_events_by_bit\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset](#)
[method](#)), 210
[get_events_by_line\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset](#)
[method](#)), 211
[get_events_per_pixel\(\)](#) (in module al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquare](#)
[method](#)), 173
[get_excluded\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter_utils.TrainingModelClassifier](#)
[method](#)), 295
[get_expected_events_by_pixel\(\)](#)
(in module al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquare](#)
[method](#)), 173
[get_experiment_analysis_file\(\)](#)
(in module al-
[lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails](#)),
344
[get_experiment_container_id\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi](#)
[method](#)), 281
[get_experiment_container_metrics\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi](#)
[method](#)), 47
[get_experiment_containers\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi](#)
[method](#)), 48
[get_experiment_containers\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache](#)
[method](#)), 225
[get_experiment_containers\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.api.queries.pre_release.BrainObservatoryApi](#)
[method](#)), 278
[get_experiment_date\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi](#)
[method](#)), 279
[get_experiment_date\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi](#)
[method](#)), 283
[get_experiment_detail\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api.MouseConnectivityApi](#)
[method](#)), 61
[get_experiment_files\(\)](#) (in module al-
[lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails](#)),
344
[get_experiment_id\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.api.lims_api.LimsApi](#) [method](#)),
282
[get_experiment_nwb_file\(\)](#) (in module al-
[lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_analysis](#)),
342
[get_experiment_nwb_file\(\)](#) (in module al-
[lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails](#)),
344
[get_experiment_session\(\)](#) (in module al-
[lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_analysis](#)),
342
[get_experiment_structure_unionizes\(\)](#)
([allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache](#)
[method](#)), 239
[get_experiment_sweep_numbers\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.core.nwb_data_set.NwbDataSet](#)
[method](#)), 142
[get_experiment_table\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_cache.BehaviorProjectCache](#)
[method](#)), 95
[get_experiment_table\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_lims_api.BehaviorProjectLimsApi](#)
[method](#)), 97
[get_experiments\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api.MouseConnectivityApi](#)
[method](#)), 61
[get_experiments\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache](#)
[method](#)), 240
[get_experiments\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api_prerelease.MouseConnectivityApiPrerelease](#)
[method](#)), 276
[get_experiments\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.core.mouse_connectivity_cache_prerelease.MouseConnectivityCachePrerelease](#)
[method](#)), 300
[get_experiments_api\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api.MouseConnectivityApi](#)
[method](#)), 61
[get_extended_trials\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.api.behavior_lims_api.BehaviorLimsApi](#)
[method](#)), 283

method), 281

get_extended_trials() (al-
lensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysApi
method), 281

get_extended_trials() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing),
106

get_external_specimen_name() (al-
lensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi
method), 279

get_external_specimen_name() (al-
lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi
method), 283

get_eye_tracking() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync),
86

get_eye_tracking_video_filepath_df()
(allensdk.internal.api.lims_api.LimsApi
method), 282

get_falling_edges() (al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset
method), 211

get_false_alarm_rate() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime),
99

get_features() (in module al-
lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures), 302

get_features() (in module al-
lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3),
305

get_field_of_view_shape() (al-
lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi
method), 283

get_fluorescence() (al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis
method), 203

get_fluorescence_timestamps() (al-
lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet
method), 228

get_fluorescence_traces() (al-
lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet
method), 228

get_foraging_id() (al-
lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi
method), 283

get_format() (allensdk.config.manifest.Manifest
method), 220

get_fr() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis),
142

get_full_genotype() (al-
lensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi
method), 279

get_full_genotype() (al-
lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi
method), 283

lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi
method), 283

ophys_lims_api.an_fit() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.postprocessing),
176

get_gaussian_fit_single_channel()
(in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.fit_parameters),
175

get_genes() (allensdk.api.queries.mouse_atlas_api.MouseAtlasApi
method), 57

get_go_responses() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime),
99

get_grouped_uniques() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache),
158

get_h() (in module al-
lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_utils),
308

get_hit_rate() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime),
100

get_id() (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api
method), 122

get_id_acronym_map() (al-
lensdk.core.structure_tree.StructureTree
method), 255

get_image() (allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.nwb_api.NwbApi
method), 167

get_image_info_from_trial() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing),
106

get_image_region() (al-
lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.tile.Tile
method), 340

get_image_to_atlas() (al-
lensdk.api.queries.synchronization_api.SynchronizationApi
method), 70

get_image_to_image() (al-
lensdk.api.queries.synchronization_api.SynchronizationApi
method), 71

get_image_to_image_2d() (al-
lensdk.api.queries.synchronization_api.SynchronizationApi
method), 71

get_image_to_reference() (al-
lensdk.api.queries.synchronization_api.SynchronizationApi
method), 71

get_image_to_reference() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus_processing),
104

get_image_depth() (al-
lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi
method), 283

`get_indicator_bound_point()` (in module `allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitching`), 123
`get_indices_by_distance()` (in module `allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter_utils`), 296
`get_injection_data()` (in module `allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_union_utils`), 332
`get_injection_density()` (in module `allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache`), 240
`get_injection_fraction()` (in module `allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache`), 240
`get_input_data()` (in module `allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_utilities`), 345
`get_input_json()` (in module `allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities`), 299
`get_intensity()` (in module `allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.IntensitySubImage`), 363
`get_inter_presentation_intervals_for_stimulus()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession`), 162
`get_intrinsic_timescale()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis`), 140
`get_invalid_times()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession`), 162
`get_invalid_times()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysSessionApi`), 124
`get_invalid_times()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.nwb_api.NwbApi`), 167
`get_isi_experiments()` (in module `allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi`), 48
`get_isi_experiments()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi`), 113
`get_isi_experiments()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi`), 114
`get_isis()` (in module `allensdk.ephys.ephys_features`), 271
`get_keys()` (in module `allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync`), 297
`get_lfp()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession`), 162
`get_lfp()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysSessionApi`), 123
`get_lfp()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysSessionApi`), 124
`get_lfp_channel_order()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.continuous_file.ContinuousFile`), 125
`get_data_utilities()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync`), 87
`get_licks()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysApi`), 80
`get_licks()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysApi`), 81
`get_licks()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_base_behavior_base.BehaviorBase`), 82
`get_licks()` (in module `allensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi`), 279
`get_licks()` (in module `allensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysApi`), 281
`get_line()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset`), 211
`get_line_changes()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset`), 211
`get_list_of_path_dict()` (in module `allensdk.test_utilities.regression_fixture`), 370
`get_stimulus_analysis_stimulus_analysis_stimulus_analysis_stimulus_template()` (in module `allensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet`), 229
`get_mask()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.Monitor`), 205
`get_mask_plane()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks.Mask`), 196
`get_max_projection()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi`), 80
`get_max_projection()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi`), 81
`get_max_projection()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSession`), 92
`get_max_projection()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_ophys_base_behavior_ophys_base.BehaviorOphysBase`), 92
`get_max_projection()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_ophys_base_behavior_ophys_base.BehaviorOphysBase`), 92

`lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet`
`method`), 229

`get_max_projection()` (al- `get_morphology_features()` (al-
`lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi` `lensdk.core.cell_types_cache.CellTypesCache`
`method`), 283 `method`), 234

`get_max_projection_file()` (al- `get_motion_corrected_image_stack_file()`
`lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi` (allensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi
`method`), 283 `method`), 283

`get_mean_response()` (al- `get_motion_correction()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise` `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_api`
`method`), 190 `method`), 81

`get_mean_waveforms()` (al- `get_motion_correction()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api` `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api`
`method`), 122 `method`), 81

`get_mean_waveforms()` (al- `get_motion_correction()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api` `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api`
`method`), 123 `method`), 84

`get_mean_waveforms()` (al- `get_motion_correction()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api` `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api`
`method`), 124 `method`), 229

`get_metadata()` (al- `get_motion_correction()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_api` `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_api`
`method`), 81 `method`), 282

`get_metadata()` (al- `get_mouse_id()` (in module al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_api` `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing`),
`method`), 81 106

`get_metadata()` (al- `get_name_map()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_api` `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_api`
`method`), 84 `method`), 255

`get_metadata()` (al- `get_natural_movie_template()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api` `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api`
`method`), 123 `method`), 97

`get_metadata()` (al- `get_natural_movie_template()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api` `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api`
`method`), 124 `method`), 85

`get_metadata()` (al- `get_natural_movie_template()` (al-
`lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet` `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api`
`method`), 229 `method`), 113

`get_metadata()` (al- `get_natural_movie_template()` (al-
`lensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi` `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api`
`method`), 279 `method`), 114

`get_metadata()` (al- `get_natural_movie_template()` (al-
`lensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi` `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api`
`method`), 281 `method`), 115

`get_metadata()` (al- `get_natural_movie_template()` (al-
`lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi` `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api`
`method`), 283 `method`), 117

`get_metrics()` (in module al- `get_natural_movie_template()` (al-
`lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.annotated_region_metrics` `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache`
285 `method`), 157

`get_missing_path()` (al- `get_natural_scene_template()` (al-
`lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.tile` `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_lims_api.behavior_project_lims_api`
`method`), 340 `method`), 97

`get_morphology_features()` (al- `get_natural_scene_template()` (al-

<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_project_cache.BehaviorProjectCache</code> (method), 85	<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_project_cache.BehaviorProjectCache</code> (method), 229	<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_project_cache.BehaviorProjectCache</code> (method), 229
<code>get_natural_scene_template()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi</code> method), 113	<code>get_noise_correlation()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi</code> method), 188	<code>get_noise_correlation()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi</code> method), 188
<code>get_natural_scene_template()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi</code> method), 114	<code>get_noise_correlation()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi</code> method), 191	<code>get_noise_correlation()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi</code> method), 191
<code>get_natural_scene_template()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi</code> method), 115	<code>get_noise_correlation()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi</code> method), 202	<code>get_noise_correlation()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi</code> method), 202
<code>get_natural_scene_template()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi</code> method), 117	<code>get_nwb_filepath()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi</code> method), 225	<code>get_nwb_filepath()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi</code> method), 225
<code>get_natural_scene_template()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache</code> method), 157	<code>get_nwb_filepath()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache</code> method), 282	<code>get_nwb_filepath()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache</code> method), 282
<code>get_nearest()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset</code> method), 211	<code>get_nwb_filepath()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi</code> method), 283	<code>get_nwb_filepath()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi</code> method), 283
<code>get_neuron_config()</code> (<code>lensdk.api.queries.glif_api.GlifApi</code> method), 52	<code>get_objectlist_file()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi</code> method), 283	<code>get_objectlist_file()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi</code> method), 283
<code>get_neuron_configs()</code> (<code>lensdk.api.queries.glif_api.GlifApi</code> method), 52	<code>get_ophys_cell_segmentation_run_id()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi</code> method), 283	<code>get_ophys_cell_segmentation_run_id()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi</code> method), 283
<code>get_neuronal_model()</code> (<code>lensdk.api.queries.glif_api.GlifApi</code> method), 52	<code>get_ophys_data_length()</code> (in module <code>lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync</code>), 297	<code>get_ophys_data_length()</code> (in module <code>lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync</code>), 297
<code>get_neuronal_model_runs()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_api.BiophysicalModuleApi</code> method), 273	<code>get_ophys_experiment_analysis()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache</code> method), 225	<code>get_ophys_experiment_analysis()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache</code> method), 225
<code>get_neuronal_model_templates()</code> (<code>lensdk.api.queries.glif_api.GlifApi</code> method), 52	<code>get_ophys_experiment_data()</code> (<code>lensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache</code> method), 225	<code>get_ophys_experiment_data()</code> (<code>lensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache</code> method), 225
<code>get_neuronal_models()</code> (<code>lensdk.api.queries.biophysical_api.BiophysicalApi</code> method), 45	<code>get_ophys_experiment_df()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi</code> static method), 282	<code>get_ophys_experiment_df()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi</code> static method), 282
<code>get_neuronal_models()</code> (<code>lensdk.api.queries.glif_api.GlifApi</code> method), 52	<code>get_ophys_experiment_dir()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi</code> method), 283	<code>get_ophys_experiment_dir()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi</code> method), 283
<code>get_neuronal_models()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_api.BiophysicalModuleApi</code> method), 273	<code>get_ophys_experiment_events()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache</code> method), 226	<code>get_ophys_experiment_events()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache</code> method), 226
<code>get_neuronal_models()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.biophysical_archiver.BiophysicalArchiver</code> method), 309	<code>get_ophys_experiment_id()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi</code> method), 81	<code>get_ophys_experiment_id()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi</code> method), 81
<code>get_neuronal_models_by_id()</code> (<code>lensdk.api.queries.glif_api.GlifApi</code> method), 52	<code>get_ophys_experiment_id()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi</code> method), 283	<code>get_ophys_experiment_id()</code> (<code>lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi</code> method), 283
<code>get_neuropil_r()</code> (<code>lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet</code> method), 229	<code>get_ophys_experiment_stimuli()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache</code> method), 226	<code>get_ophys_experiment_stimuli()</code> (<code>lensdk.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache</code> method), 226
<code>get_neuropil_traces()</code>	<code>get_ophys_experiments()</code>	<code>get_ophys_experiments()</code>

lensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi) (allensdk.config.manifest.Manifest method), 48
get_ophys_experiments() (allensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache) (in module allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_demixing), method), 226
get_ophys_experiments() (allensdk.internal.api.queries.pre_release.BrainObservatoryApi) (in module allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_demixing), method), 278
get_ophys_frame_rate() (allensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysApi) (in module allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_demixing), method), 282
get_ophys_frames() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync), (allensdk.brain_observatory.natural_movie.NaturalMovie) (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.natural_scenes.NaturalScenes), method), 87
get_ophys_pupil_data() (allensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache) (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings.StaticGratings), method), 227
get_ophys_timestamps() (allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysApi) (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis), method), 81
get_ophys_timestamps() (allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysApi) (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis), method), 81
get_ophys_timestamps() (allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysApi) (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis), method), 84
get_ophys_timestamps() (allensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysApi) (in module allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync), method), 282
get_optogenetic_stimulation() (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api) (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api), method), 123
get_optogenetic_stimulation() (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api) (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api), method), 124
get_ori_info_from_trial() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing), (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api), method), 106
get_output() (allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_image_sheet.ImageSheet) (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api), method), 337
get_overall_blend() (in module allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitcher) (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api), method), 339
get_page() (allensdk.internal.api.mtrain_api.MtrainApi) (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api), method), 282
get_parameter_values_for_stimulus() (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession) (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api), method), 162
get_params() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing), (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.barcode), method), 106
get_passive_fit_data() (in module allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.preprocessor) (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api), method), 309

`get_probes()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi` method), 116
`get_probes()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectWarehouseApi.EcephysProjectWarehouseApi` method), 118
`get_probes()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache` method), 157
`get_probes()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.EcephysSessionApi` method), 122
`get_probes()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_nwb_session_api.EcephysNwbSessionApi` method), 123
`get_probes()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.EcephysSessionApi` method), 124
`get_projection_data()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise`), 190
`get_projection_density()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise` method), 190
`get_projection_image_info()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise` method), 190
`get_projection_matrix()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise` method), 234
`get_pupil_data()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession` method), 163
`get_pupil_data()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.EcephysNwbSessionApi` method), 123
`get_pupil_data()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.EcephysSessionApi` method), 124
`get_pupil_location()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet` method), 230
`get_pupil_size()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet` method), 230
`get_ramp_stim_characteristics()` (in module `allensdk.ephys.extract_cell_features`), 272
`get_raw_cell_specimen_table_dict()` (`allensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi` method), 283
`get_raw_dff_data()` (`allensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi` method), 283
`get_raw_ophys_file_shape()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.validation`), 108
`get_raw_running_data()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.EcephysNwbSessionApi` method), 123
`get_raw_stimulus_frames()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.EcephysNwbSessionApi` method), 123

Index 431

```

        method), 82
get_running_speed() (al- lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_cache.Behav
        lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysNwbSessionApi
        method), 122
get_running_speed() (al- lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_lims_api.Be
        lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysNwbSessionApi
        method), 123
get_running_speed() (al- lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_project_bas
        lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysSessionApi
        method), 124
get_running_speed() (al- lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_p
        lensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.nwb_api.NwbApi method), 113
        method), 167
get_running_speed() (al- lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_p
        lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet
        method), 230
get_running_speed() (al- lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_p
        lensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi method), 116
        method), 280
get_running_speed() (al- lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_p
        lensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi method), 118
        method), 282
get_schema() (allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.Ecephys
        method), 66
get_section_data_sets() (al- get_session_start_time() (al-
        lensdk.api.queries.mouse_atlas_api.MouseAtlasApi lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_s
        method), 58
get_section_data_sets_by_product() (al- get_session_start_time() (al-
        lensdk.api.queries.image_download_api.ImageDownloadApi lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_s
        method), 56
get_section_image_ranges() (al- get_session_table() (al-
        lensdk.api.queries.image_download_api.ImageDownloadApi lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_cache.Behav
        method), 56
get_segmentation() (al- get_session_table() (al-
        lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.Subimage lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_lims_api.Be
        method), 364
get_segmentation_mask_image() (al- get_session_table() (al-
        lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_observation.BehaviorOphysObservationApi behavior_project_bas
        method), 81
get_segmentation_mask_image() (al- get_session_table() (al-
        lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysApi lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.Ecephys
        method), 81
get_segmentation_mask_image() (al- get_session_type() (al-
        lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSessionApi lensdk.brain_observatory.nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryN
        method), 93
get_segmentation_mask_image() (al- get_sessions() (al-
        lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_p
        method), 284
get_segmentation_mask_image_file() (al- get_sessions() (al-
        lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_p
        method), 284
get_session() (al- get_sessions() (al-
        lensdk.internal.api.mtrain_api.MtrainApi lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_p
        method), 282

```


`lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi` `method`), 81
`method`), 284 `get_stimulus_templates()` (al-
`get_stimulus_parameter_values()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_base.BehaviorBase`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession` `method`), 82
`method`), 163 `get_stimulus_templates()` (al-
`get_stimulus_presentations()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysApi` `method`), 81
`method`), 81 `get_stimulus_templates()` (al-
`get_stimulus_presentations()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_base.BehaviorBase` `method`), 82
`method`), 82 `get_stimulus_templates()` (in module al-
`get_stimulus_presentations()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus_processing`),
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_ophys_base.BehaviorOphysBase`
`method`), 84 `get_stimulus_timestamps()` (al-
`get_stimulus_presentations()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_api`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysNwbSessionApi`
`method`), 122 `get_stimulus_timestamps()` (al-
`get_stimulus_presentations()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysNwbSessionApi`
`method`), 123 `get_stimulus_timestamps()` (al-
`get_stimulus_presentations()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_base.BehaviorBase`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysSessionApi`
`method`), 124 `get_stimulus_timestamps()` (al-
`get_stimulus_presentations()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_ophys_base.BehaviorOphysBase`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.nwb_api.NwbApi` `method`), 84
`method`), 167 `get_stimulus_timestamps()` (al-
`get_stimulus_presentations()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi`
`lensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi` `method`), 280
`method`), 280 `get_stimulus_timestamps()` (al-
`get_stimulus_presentations()` (al- `lensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi`
`lensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi` `method`), 282
`method`), 282 `get_structure_acronyms()` (al-
`get_stimulus_presentations()` (in module al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus_processing`), `method`), 157
104 `get_structure_graphs()` (al-
`get_stimulus_rebase_function()` (al- `lensdk.api.queries.ontologies_api.OntologiesApi`
`lensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi` `method`), 62
`method`), 282 `get_structure_mask()` (al-
`get_stimulus_rebase_function()` (in module `lensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache`
`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync`), 88 `method`), 249
`get_stimulus_table()` (al- `get_structure_mesh()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession` `lensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache`
`method`), 163 `method`), 249
`get_stimulus_table()` (al- `get_structure_sets()` (al-
`lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet` `lensdk.api.queries.ontologies_api.OntologiesApi`
`method`), 231 `method`), 62
`get_stimulus_template()` (al- `get_structure_sets()` (al-
`lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet` `lensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache`
`method`), 231 `method`), 255
`get_stimulus_templates()` (al- `get_structure_to_image()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_api` `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_api`
`method`), 81 `method`), 72
`get_stimulus_templates()` (al- `get_structure_tree()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysApi` `lensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache`

method), 249

get_structure_unionizes() (allensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api.MouseConnectivityApi method), 61

get_structure_unionizes() (allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache method), 241

get_structure_unionizes() (allensdk.internal.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api_prerelease.MouseConnectivityApiPrerelease method), 276

get_structures() (allensdk.api.queries.ontologies_api.OntologiesApi method), 62

get_structures_by_acronym() (allensdk.core.structure_tree.StructureTree method), 255

get_structures_by_id() (allensdk.core.structure_tree.StructureTree method), 255

get_structures_by_name() (allensdk.core.structure_tree.StructureTree method), 255

get_structures_by_set_id() (allensdk.core.structure_tree.StructureTree method), 255

get_structures_with_sets() (allensdk.api.queries.ontologies_api.OntologiesApi method), 62

get_subjects() (allensdk.internal.api.mtrain_api.MtrainApi method), 282

get_subjects() (allensdk.internal.api.mtrain_api.MtrainSqlApi method), 283

get_sum_pixel_intensities() (in module allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize_data_utilities), 332

get_sum_pixels() (in module allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize_data_utilities), 332

get_surface_2p_pixel_size_um() (allensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi method), 284

get_svg() (allensdk.api.queries.svg_api.SvgApi method), 70

get_sweep() (allensdk.core.nwb_data_set.NwbDataSet method), 242

get_sweep_metadata() (allensdk.core.nwb_data_set.NwbDataSet method), 243

get_sweep_numbers() (allensdk.core.nwb_data_set.NwbDataSet method), 243

get_sweep_numbers() (in module allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps), 313

get_sweep_response() (allensdk.brain_observatory.natural_movie.NaturalMovie method), 191

get_sweep_response() (allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis method), 204

get_sweep_v_i_t_from_set() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis), 310

get_sweeps_by_name() (in module allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps), 313

get_sweeps_of_type() (in module allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.ephys_utils), 310

get_sync_data() (allensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi method), 282

get_sync_data() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync), 88

get_sync_file() (allensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi method), 284

get_sync_ticks() (allensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi method), 282

get_synchronized_frame_times() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_utilities), 180

get_targeted_regions() (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api method), 114

get_targeted_structure() (allensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi method), 284

get_targeted_utilities() (allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.behavior_ophys_api method), 81

get_targeted_utilities() (allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi method), 82

get_task_parameters() (allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.internal.behavior_base.BehaviorBase method), 83

get_task_parameters() (allensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi method), 280

get_task_parameters() (allensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi method), 282

get_task_parameters() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.metadata_processing), 100

get_template_names() (allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.metadata_processing), 100

`lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.biophysical_archiver.BiophysicalArchiver.metrics()` (al-
 method), 309 `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_p`
`get_template_volume()` (al- method), 114
`lensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache.unit_analysis_metrics()` (al-
 method), 250 `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_p`
`get_time()` (in module al- method), 116
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_unit_analysis_metrics()` (al-
 106 `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_p`
`get_time_string()` (in module al- method), 118
`lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures), 302` `get_unit_analysis_metrics_by_session_type()`
`get_time_string()` (in module al- (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache).
`lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3), method), 157`
`305` `get_unit_analysis_metrics_for_session()`
`get_tree()` (allensdk.api.queries.tree_search_api.TreeSearchApi (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache).
 method), 72 method), 158
`get_trial_count_corrected_false_alarm_rate()` (in module al-
 (in module module al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys), 167`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime), get_units()` (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.
 100 method), 114
`get_trial_count_corrected_hit_rate()` (in module al- method), 114
 (in module module al- method), 114
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime), get_units()` (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.
 100 method), 117
`get_trial_image_names()` (in module al- `get_units()` (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing), method), 118`
 106 `get_units()` (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cac
`get_trial_lick_times()` (in module al- method), 158
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_units()` (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.
 106 method), 122
`get_trial_reward_time()` (in module al- `get_units()` (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing), method), 123`
 106 `get_units()` (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.
`get_trial_timing()` (in module al- method), 124
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_video_length()` (in module al-
 106 `lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync),`
`get_trials()` (allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_nwb_api.BehaviorOphysNwbApi
 method), 81 `get_visual_stimuli_df()` (in module al-
`get_trials()` (allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_nwb_api.BehaviorOphysNwbApi).
 method), 82 `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus_processing),`
 104
`get_trials()` (allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.integrated_behavior_base.BehaviorBase.in module al-
 method), 83 `lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.run_tissuec`
`get_trials()` (allensdk.internal.api.behavior_data_lims_api.BehaviorDataLimsApi
 method), 280 `get_well_known_file_by_name()` (in module
`get_trials()` (allensdk.internal.api.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysLimsApi).
 method), 282 `lensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities), 299`
`get_trials()` (in module al- `get_well_known_file_by_type()` (in module
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_well_known_file_ids()` (al-
 107 `lensdk.api.queries.biophysical_api.BiophysicalApi`
`get_trials_v0()` (in module al- method), 45
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing.get_well_known_files_by_name()` (in module
 107 `allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities), 299`
`get_trigger()` (in module al- `get_well_known_files_by_type()` (in module
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.sync), allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities), 299`
 88 `get_wkf()` (in module al-

[lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_eye_calibration](#) [\(in module allensdk.ephys.ephys_features\)](#), 271
[345](#)
[get_workflow_state\(\)](#) [\(allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb.EcephysProbe attribute\)](#), 128
[lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api.OphysLimsApi](#) [method](#)), 284
[GLIF_TYPES](#) [\(allensdk.api.queries.glif_api.GlifApi attribute\)](#), 52
[GlifApi](#) [\(class in allensdk.api.queries.glif_api\)](#), 52
[GlifBadInitializationException](#), 315
[GlifBadResetException](#), 352
[GlifExperiment](#) [\(class in allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_experiment\)](#), 313
[GlifNeuron](#) [\(class in allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron\)](#), 352
[GlifNeuronException](#), 315
[GlifNeuronMethod](#) [\(class in allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods\)](#), 356
[GlifOptimizer](#) [\(class in allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer\)](#), 315
[GlifOptimizerNeuron](#) [\(class in allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron\)](#), 316
[grating_to_screen\(\)](#) [\(allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.BrainObserverMethod\)](#), 205
[grating_to_screen\(\)](#) [\(allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.Monitor method\)](#), 205
[GRID_DATA_DIRECTORY](#) [\(allensdk.internal.api.queries.grid_data_api_prerelease.GridDataApiPrerelease attribute\)](#), 275
[grid_image_blocks\(\)](#) [\(in module allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities\)](#), 367
[GridDataApi](#) [\(class in allensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api\)](#), 52
[GridDataApiPrerelease](#) [\(class in allensdk.internal.api.queries.grid_data_api_prerelease\)](#), 275
H
[h](#) [\(allensdk.model.biophys_sim.neuron.hoc_utils.HocUtils attribute\)](#), 348
[h5_object_matcher_relname_in\(\)](#) [\(in module allensdk.core.h5_utilities\)](#), 235
[handle_output_image\(\)](#) [\(in module allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail_generation_api.projection_image_download_api\)](#), 336
[handle_pyramid\(\)](#) [\(in module allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.writers\)](#), 369
[Hdf5Util](#) [\(class in allensdk.config.model.formats.hdf5_util\)](#), 215
[height](#) [\(allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.Monitor attribute\)](#), 205
[hex_pack\(\)](#) [\(in module allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots\)](#), 185
[hex_to_rgb\(\)](#) [\(allensdk.core.structure_tree.StructureTree static method\)](#), 256
[HocUtils](#) [\(class in allensdk.model.biophys_sim.neuron.hoc_utils\)](#), 348
[hook\(\)](#) [\(in module allensdk.brain_observatory\)](#), 213
[host](#) [\(allensdk.core.authentication.DbCredentials attribute\)](#), 222
[HttpEngine](#) [\(class in allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.http_engine\)](#), 119
[HUMAN](#) [\(allensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api.CellTypesApi attribute\)](#), 49
[HUMAN_MORPHOLOGY](#) [\(allensdk.api.queries.mouse_atlas_api.MouseAtlasApi attribute\)](#), 57
I
[IDCreator](#) [\(class in allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api\)](#), 122
[identify_valid_masks\(\)](#) [\(in module allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer\)](#), 287
[Image](#) [\(class in allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api\)](#), 100
[image_from_array\(\)](#) [\(in module allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities\)](#), 367
[image_selectivity\(\)](#) [\(in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.natural_scenes\)](#), 134
[ImageApi](#) [\(class in allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api\)](#), 100
[ImageDownloadApi](#) [\(class in allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api\)](#), 54
[ImageOutputStream](#) [\(class in allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream\)](#), 292

`images` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.natural_scenes.NaturalScenes` attribute), 134
`images_nonblank` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.natural_scenes.NaturalScenes` attribute), 134
`ImageSeriesGridder` (class in `allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.image_series_gridder`), 369
`ImageSheet` (class in `allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.image_sheet`), 337
`INCLUDE` (`allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi` attribute), 65
`INDETERMINATE` (`allensdk.core.cell_types_cache.ReporterStatus` attribute), 234
`infer_column_types()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.rma_api`), 121
`infer_dims()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.CirclePlots` method), 183
`infer_dims()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.EmpPlots` method), 184
`info()` (`allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_optimize.RunOptimize` method), 310
`init_by_mask()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks.NeuropilMask` method), 196
`init_by_mask()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks.RoiMask` method), 196
`init_by_pixels()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks.Mask` method), 196
`initial_cr_point()` (in module `allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils`), 292
`initial_pupil_point()` (in module `allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils`), 292
`initialize_coarse_volume()` (`allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.image_series_gridder.ImageSeriesGridder` method), 369
`initialize_hoc()` (`allensdk.model.biophys_sim.neuron.hoc_utils.HocUtils` method), 349
`initialize_image()` (`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitching_utils` method), 340
`initialize_image()` (in module `allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitching_utils`), 339
`initialize_images()` (in module `allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitching_utils`), 339
`initiate_unique_seed()` (`allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer.GlifOptimizer` method), 166
`INJECTION_DENSITY` (`allensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api.GridDataApi` attribute), 53
`INJECTION_DENSITY_KEY` (`allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache` attribute), 238
`INJECTION_ENERGY` (`allensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api.GridDataApi` attribute), 53
`INJECTION_FRACTION` (`allensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api.GridDataApi` attribute), 53
`INJECTION_FRACTION_KEY` (`allensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache` attribute), 238
`insert_iclamp()` (`allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.deap_utils.Utils` method), 309
`INTEGER` (`allensdk.api.queries.connected_services.ConnectedServices` attribute), 51
`INTENSITY` (`allensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api.GridDataApi` attribute), 53
`IntensitySubImage` (class in `allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage`), 363
`interlength` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise` attribute), 190
`interlength` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.natural_scenes.NaturalScenes` attribute), 192
`interlength` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings.StaticGratings` attribute), 192
`interpolate_RF()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarperf`), 174
`interpolate_spike_time()` (in module `allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron`), 355
`interpolate_spike_value()` (in module `allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron`), 355
`interpolate_spike_voltage()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron`), 318
`intersection()` (`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set.MaskSet` method), 339

`method`), 293
`intersection_size()` (al- `known_stimulus_keys()` (al-
`lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set.MaskSet` `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.dot_motion.`
`method`), 293 `class method`), 129
`IntervalUnionizer` (class in al- `known_stimulus_keys()` (al-
`lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.interval_unionizer.IntervalUnionizer` `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_gra.`
333 `class method`), 130
`invert_rf()` (in module al- `known_stimulus_keys()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_clipping` `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.flashes.Flash`
137 `class method`), 132
`invnl()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.GLM`), 323 `known_stimulus_keys()` (al-
`IS` (`allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi` attribute), 65 `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.natural_mov`
`is_distinct_from()` (in module al- `class method`), 133
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session` `known_stimulus_keys()` (al-
165 `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.natural_sce`
`is_empty()` (`allensdk.config.model.description.Description` `class method`), 134
`method`), 217 `known_stimulus_keys()` (al-
`is_rf_inverted()` (in module al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_fie`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_clipping`), 135
137 `known_stimulus_keys()` (al-
`is_spike_feature_affected_by_clipping()` `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_gratin`
(`allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepFeatureExtractor` `class method`), 138
`method`), 262 `known_stimulus_keys()` (al-
`is_well_known_file_type()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_and`
`lensdk.api.queries.biophysical_api.BiophysicalApi` `class method`), 140
`method`), 45
`isicv()` (`allensdk.ephys.feature_extractor.EphysFeatureExtractor`
`method`), 273
J
`json_handler()` (in module al-
`lensdk.core.json_utilities`), 236
`json_msg_query()` (`allensdk.api.api.Api` `method`),
74
`json_remove_keys()` (`allensdk.api.cache.Cache`
`static method`), 77
`json_rename_columns()` (al-
`lensdk.api.cache.Cache` `static method`), 77
`JsonComments` (class in `allensdk.core.json_utilities`),
236
`JsonDescriptionParser` (class in al-
`lensdk.config.model.formats.json_description_parser`),
216
`JSONEncoder` (class in `allensdk.brain_observatory`),
212
K
`keyed_locate_h5_objects()` (in module al-
`lensdk.core.h5_utilities`), 235
`known_spontaneous_keys` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis`
attribute), 129
`known_spontaneous_keys` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_and`
attribute), 140
`label_data()` (`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter_utils.Train`
`method`), 296
`latency()` (in module `allensdk.ephys.ephys_features`),
272
`LazyProperty` (`allensdk.core.lazy_property.lazy_property_mixin.LazyPr`
attribute), 222
`LazyProperty` (class in al-
`lensdk.core.lazy_property.lazy_property`),
222
`LazyPropertyMixin` (class in al-
`lensdk.core.lazy_property.lazy_property_mixin`),
222
`least_squares_RCE1_calc_tested()` (in mod-
ule `allensdk.internal.model.glif.rc`), 319
`legacy()` (in module `allensdk.deprecated`), 371
`legend_artist()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots.DimensionPatchHan`
`method`), 193
`lfp_sampling_rate` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb.EcephysProbe`
attribute), 128
`licks` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.Behav`
attribute), 89
`licks` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.Behav`
attribute), 93
`lifetime_sparseness()` (in module al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_and`
attribute), 140

[142](#)
 lims_working_directory() (allensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader.BiophysicalModuleReader method), 274
 lims_working_directory() (allensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader.OptimizeConfigReader method), 276
 LimsApi (class in allensdk.internal.api.lims_api), 282
 line_crossing_x() (in module allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron), 355
 line_crossing_y() (in module allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron), 355
 line_stats() (allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset method), 211
 linear_transform_from_intervals() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.barcode), 220
 linux_to_windows() (in module allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities), 299
 list_api_methods() (allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession method), 89
 list_cells() (allensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api.CellTypesApi method), 50
 list_cells_api() (allensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api.CellTypesApi method), 50
 list_column_definition_class_names() (allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi method), 48
 list_isi_experiments() (allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi method), 48
 list_neuronal_models() (allensdk.api.queries.glif_api.GlifApi method), 52
 list_of_dicts_to_dict_of_lists() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.tools), 177
 list_stimuli() (allensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet method), 231
 load() (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.continuous_file_continuous_file.ContinuousFile method), 125
 load() (allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset method), 212
 load() (allensdk.config.app.application_config.ApplicationConfig method), 214
 load() (allensdk.model.biophys_sim.config.Config method), 349
 load_annotation() (in module allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.data_utils), 361
 load_api_schema() (allensdk.api.api.Api method), 332
 load_arrays() (in module allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_annotated_region_metrics), 341
 load_cell_parameters() (allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.deap_utils.Utils method), 309
 load_cell_parameters() (allensdk.model.biophysical.utils.AllActiveUtils method), 351
 load_cell_parameters() (allensdk.model.biophysical.utils.Utils method), 351
 load_config() (allensdk.config.manifest.Manifest method), 220
 load_csv() (allensdk.api.cache.Cache method), 77
 load_datasets_by_relnames() (in module allensdk.core.h5_utilities), 235
 load_description() (in module allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.runner), 350
 load_experiment() (in module allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures), 302
 load_experiment() (in module allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3), 305
 load_frame() (in module allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.ophys_session_decomposition), 294
 load_json() (allensdk.api.cache.Cache method), 77
 load_LabMetaData_extension() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.metadata), 167
 load_manifest() (allensdk.api.cache.Cache method), 77
 load_manifest() (allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_optimize.RunOptimize method), 310
 load_manifest() (allensdk.model.biophysical.run_simulate.RunSimulate method), 350
 load_morphology() (in module allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_utils), 308
 load_nwb_data_set() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus_processing), 104
 load_structure_assignments() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.warehouse), 113
 load_sweep() (in module allensdk.internal.model.data_access), 323
 load_sweep() (in module allensdk.model.glif.simulate_neuron), 361

M

`load_sweeps()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.data_access`), 324

`local_time()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing`), 107

`LocallySparseNoise` (class in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise`), 189

`locate_h5_objects()` (in module `allensdk.core.h5_utilities`), 235

`locate_median()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquqrerf`), 174

`log(allensdk.config.manifest.Manifest attribute)`, 220

`log(allensdk.config.model.description_parser.DescriptionParser attribute)`, 218

`log(allensdk.config.model.formats.json_description_parser.JsonDescriptionParser attribute)`, 216

`log(allensdk.config.model.formats.pycfg_description_parser.PycfgDescriptionParser attribute)`, 216

`long_squares_features()` (in module `allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysCellFeatureExtractor` method), 261

`long_squares_stim_amps()` (in module `allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysCellFeatureExtractor` method), 261

`LSN(allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise attribute)`, 190

`lsn_coordinate_to_monitor_coordinate()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info`), 206

`LSN_GREY(allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise attribute)`, 190

`lsn_image_to_screen()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.BrainObservatoryMonitor` method), 205

`lsn_image_to_screen()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.Monitor` method), 205

`LSN_mask(allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise attribute)`, 190

`LSN_OFF(allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise attribute)`, 190

`LSN_OFF_SCREEN` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise attribute`), 190

`LSN_ON(allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise attribute)`, 190

`lsna_check_hvas()` (in module `allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails`), 345

`macros()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.utilities`), 121

`main()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.dff`), 187

`main()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.visualization.viz`), 145

`main()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis`), 201

`main()` (in module `allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 303

`main()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_passive_fit`), 308

`main()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_passive_fit`), 308

`main()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_passive_fit`), 308

`main()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.preprocess`), 309

`main()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_optimize`), 311

`main()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_passive_fit`), 311

`main()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_simulate_lims`), 311

`main()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps`), 313

`main()` (in module `allensdk.internal.morphology.validate_swc`), 331

`main()` (in module `allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_analysis_run`), 340

`main()` (in module `allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_heatmap`), 341

`main()` (in module `allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.gbm.generate_gbm_sample_metrics`), 341

`main()` (in module `allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_annotated_region_metrics`), 341

`main()` (in module `allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_demixing`), 342

`main()` (in module `al-lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_grating`
`lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_dff_computation`), `method`), 138
342 `make_fit()` (`allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_optimize.RunOptimize`
`main()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_neuropil_correction`), `method`), 310
342 `make_fit_json_file()` (`al-lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.make_deep_fit_json.Report`
`main()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_analysis`), `method`), 310
342 `make_in_cushion_plot()` (in module `al-lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots`), 185
`main()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnail`), `method`), 364
345 `make_mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.SubImage`
`main()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_eye_calibration`), `method`), 369
345 `make_mouse_connectivity.grid.image_series_gridder.ImageSeries`
`main()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_session_decomposition`), `method`), 369
345 `make_spontaneous_activity_tables()` (`al-lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.ophys_pre_spike`
`main()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_course`), `method`), 148
347 `make_star_plot()` (`al-lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_grating`
`main()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_tissuecyte_minimize_classification`), `method`), 130
348 `make_sweep_html()` (`al-lensdk.core.reference_space.ReferenceSpace`
`main()` (in module `al-lensdk.model.biophysical.run_simulate`), `method`), 246
350 `make_sweep_html()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 303
`main()` (in module `al-lensdk.model.glif.simulate_neuron`), 361
`main()` (in module `al-lensdk.morphology.validate_swc`), `method`), 305
362 `make_sweep_page()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 303
`make_bbs()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set`), `method`), 305
294 `make_sweep_page()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3`),
`make_blended_tile()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching_stitcher`), `method`), 305
339 `makeStimKernel()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.model.GLM`), 323
`make_category_dummy()` (in module `al-lensdk.brain_observatory.chisquare_categorical`), `method`), 323
183 `makeBasisStimKernel_exp()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.model.GLM`), 323
`make_cell_html()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), `method`), 323
`make_cell_html()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3`), `method`), 219
305 `MANIFEST_CONFIG` (`al-lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_cache.BehaviorProjectCache`
`attribute`), 94
`make_cell_page()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), `method`), 77
303 `manifest_dataframe()` (`allensdk.api.cache.Cache`
`make_cell_page()` (in module `al-lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3`), `method`), 77
305 `MANIFEST_VERSION` (`al-lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_cache.BehaviorProjectCache`
`attribute`), 94
`make_display_mask()` (in module `al-lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info`), `method`), 155
206 `MANIFEST_VERSION` (`al-lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache`
`attribute`), 155
`make_fan_plot()` (`al-MANIFEST_VERSION`) (`al-`)

[lensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache](#) (class in [allensdk.brain_observatory_cache](#)), 224
[lensdk.core.cell_types_cache.CellTypesCache](#) (class in [allensdk.brain_observatory_cache](#)), 232
[lensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache](#) (class in [allensdk.brain_observatory_cache](#)), 238
[lensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache](#) (class in [allensdk.brain_observatory_cache](#)), 248
[ManifestBuilder](#) (class in [allensdk.config.manifest_builder](#)), 221
[ManifestVersionError](#), 221
[many_structure_masks\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.core.reference_space.ReferenceSpace](#)), 247
[map_column_names\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.naming_utils](#)), 150
[map_monitor_coordinate_to_stimulus_coordinate\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info](#)), 206
[map_monitor_coordinate_to_template_coordinate\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info](#)), 206
[map_stimulus\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.Monitor](#)), 205
[map_stimulus\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info](#)), 207
[map_stimulus_coordinate_to_monitor_coordinate\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info](#)), 207
[map_stimulus_names\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.naming_utils](#)), 150
[map_template_coordinate_to_monitor_coordinate\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info](#)), 207
[Marker](#) (class in [allensdk.core.swc](#)), 256
[Marker](#) (class in [allensdk.internal.core.swc](#)), 301
[MARKER_FILE_TYPE](#) (attribute in [lensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api.CellTypesApi](#)), 49
[MARKER_KEY](#) (attribute in [lensdk.core.cell_types_cache.CellTypesCache](#)), 232
[mask](#) (attribute in [lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.Monitor](#)), 205
[mask\(\)](#) (method in [allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set.MaskSet](#)), 293
[mask_is_union_of_set\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set.MaskSet](#)), 293
[mask_nulls\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.internal.ecephys.plot_qc_figures3](#)), 305
[mask_stimulus_template\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info](#)), 207
[MaskSet](#) (class in [lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set](#)), 293
[match_barcodes\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.barcode](#)), 110
[max_barcode\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.generator](#)), 336
[max_of_line_and_const\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods](#)), 358
[max_projection](#) (attribute in [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSession](#)), 93
[max_projection\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.projector](#)), 337
[max_voxel_density](#) (attribute in [lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_utils](#)), 334
[max_voxel_index](#) (attribute in [lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_utils](#)), 334
[mean_features_spike_zero\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.ecephys.extract_cell_features](#)), 272
[mean_neuropil_response](#) (attribute in [lensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise](#)), 190
[mean_sweep_response](#) (attribute in [lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis](#)), 204
[medfilt_custom\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils](#)), 292
[median_absolute_deviation\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils](#)), 293
[meets_engagement_criteria\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria](#)), 98
[membrane_time_constant\(\)](#) (method in [lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils](#)), 292

[lensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor](#)), 265
[memoize\(\)](#) (in module [allensdk.api.cache](#)), 79
[merge_mean_response\(\)](#) (al- [lensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise](#)), 141
 static method), 190
[metadata](#) ([allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession](#)), 141
[attribute](#)), 90
[metadata](#) ([allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession](#)), 141
[attribute](#)), 93
[metadata](#) ([allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession](#)), 141
[attribute](#)), 163
[METHOD](#) ([allensdk.core.authentication.CredentialProvider](#)), 222
[attribute](#)), 222
[METHOD](#) ([allensdk.core.authentication.EnvCredentialProvider](#)), 222
[attribute](#)), 222
[metrics](#) ([allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis_motion_detection.MotionDetection](#)), 235
[attribute](#)), 129
[metrics](#) ([allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis_drifting_gratings.DriftingGratings](#)), 130
[attribute](#)), 130
[metrics](#) ([allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis_flashes.Flashes](#)), 132
[attribute](#)), 132
[metrics](#) ([allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis_natural_movies.NaturalMovies](#)), 133
[attribute](#)), 133
[metrics](#) ([allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis_natural_scenes.NaturalScenes](#)), 134
[attribute](#)), 134
[metrics](#) ([allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis_receptive_field_mapping.ReceptiveFieldMapping](#)), 135
[attribute](#)), 135
[metrics](#) ([allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis_static_gratings.StaticGratings](#)), 138
[attribute](#)), 138
[metrics](#) ([allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis_stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis](#)), 140
[attribute](#)), 140
[METRICS_COLUMNS](#) (al- [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis_motion_detection.MotionDetection](#)), 129
[attribute](#)), 129
[METRICS_COLUMNS](#) (al- [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis_drifting_gratings.DriftingGratings](#)), 130
[attribute](#)), 130
[METRICS_COLUMNS](#) (al- [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis_flashes.Flashes](#)), 132
[attribute](#)), 132
[METRICS_COLUMNS](#) (al- [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis_natural_movies.NaturalMovies](#)), 133
[attribute](#)), 133
[METRICS_COLUMNS](#) (al- [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis_natural_scenes.NaturalScenes](#)), 134
[attribute](#)), 134
[METRICS_COLUMNS](#) (al- [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis_receptive_field_mapping.ReceptiveFieldMapping](#)), 135
[attribute](#)), 135
[METRICS_COLUMNS](#) (al- [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis_static_gratings.StaticGratings](#)), 138
[attribute](#)), 138
[METRICS_COLUMNS](#) (al- [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis_stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis](#)), 140
[attribute](#)), 140

`modulation_index()` (in module `allensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNWBData`), 227
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_grating_movingaverage()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_grating_movingaverage`), 131
`moments2()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.moments2D`), 176
`Monitor` (class in `allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info`), 205
`monitor_coordinate_to_lsn_coordinate()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info`), 207
`monitor_coordinate_to_natural_movie_coordinate()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info`), 207
`monitor_delay()` (in module `allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync`), 298
`Morphology` (class in `allensdk.core.swc`), 256
`Morphology` (class in `allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology`), 324
`MORPHOLOGY_FEATURES_KEY` (attribute), 232
`morphology_file_entries()` (method), 274
`morphology_file_entries()` (method), 277
`morphology_path()` (method), 274
`morphology_path()` (method), 277
`MORPHOLOGY_TYPE_ID` (attribute), 274
`MORPHOLOGY_TYPE_ID` (attribute), 276
`MorphologyColors` (class in `allensdk.internal.morphology.morphvis`), 328
`mostly_useful()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria`), 98
`motion_correction` (attribute), 93
`MOTION_CORRECTION_DATASETS` (attribute), 132

name (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.natural_movies.NaturalMovies attribute), 133	NaturalScenes (class in al-
name (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.natural_scenes.NaturalScenes attribute), 134	lensdk.brain_observatory.natural_scenes), 191
name (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping.ReceptiveFieldMapping attribute), 135	lensdk.model.biophysical.utils.Utils static
name (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_gratings.StaticGratings attribute), 138	NEGATIVE (allensdk.core.cell_types_cache.ReporterStatus
name (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis attribute), 141	neurodata_type (al-
namespace (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb.EcephysLabMetadata attribute), 128	lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.schemas.OphysBehaviorMeta
namespace (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb.EcephysProbe attribute), 128	lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.schemas.OphysBehaviorTaskP
nan_get () (in module al-	lensdk.internal.ephys.core_feature_extract), neurodata_type (al-
nan_intervals () (in module al-	lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session), neurodata_type (al-
natural_movie_coordinate_to_monitor_coordinate (in module al-	lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info), neuron (allensdk.model.biophys_sim.neuron.hoc_utils.HocUtils
NATURAL_MOVIE_DIR_KEY (al-	lensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_experiment.GlifExperiment
natural_movie_image_to_screen () (al-	lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.Monitor method), 205
NATURAL_MOVIE_KEY (al-	lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache
natural_scene_coordinate_to_monitor_coordinate (in module al-	lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info), NeuropilMask (class in al-
NATURAL_SCENE_DIR_KEY (al-	lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache
natural_scene_image_to_screen () (al-	lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.Monitor method), 206
NATURAL_SCENE_KEY (al-	lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache
NaturalMovie (class in al-	lensdk.brain_observatory.natural_movie), 191
NaturalMovies (class in al-	lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.natural_movies), 133
NaturalScenes (class in al-	lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.natural_scenes), 134
	no_response_bias () (in module al-
	lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria),

`nocache_dataframe()` (`allensdk.api.cache.Cache` static method), 77
`nocache_json()` (`allensdk.api.cache.Cache` static method), 77
`Node` (class in `allensdk.internal.morphology.node`), 331
`node()` (`allensdk.core.simple_tree.SimpleTree` method), 251
`node()` (`allensdk.core.swc.Morphology` method), 259
`node()` (`allensdk.internal.core.simpletree.SimpleTree` method), 301
`node()` (`allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology` method), 327
`node_ids()` (`allensdk.core.simple_tree.SimpleTree` method), 251
`node_ids()` (`allensdk.internal.core.simpletree.SimpleTree` method), 301
`node_list` (`allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology` attribute), 327
`node_list_by_type()` (`allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology` method), 327
`NODE_TYPES` (`allensdk.core.swc.Morphology` attribute), 257
`NODE_TYPES` (`allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology` attribute), 324
`nodes()` (`allensdk.core.simple_tree.SimpleTree` method), 252
`nodes()` (`allensdk.internal.core.simpletree.SimpleTree` method), 301
`nodes_by_property()` (`allensdk.core.simple_tree.SimpleTree` method), 252
`NoEyeTrackingException`, 182
`noise_std()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.dff`), 188
`nonraising_ks_2samp()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis`), 205
`norm_diff()` (in module `allensdk.ephys.ephys_features`), 272
`norm_sq_diff()` (in module `allensdk.ephys.ephys_features`), 272
`normalize_actual_parameters()` (`allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.deap_utils.Utils` method), 309
`normalize_F()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil`), 195
`normalize_intensity()` (in module `allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.visualization_utilities`), 338
`normalizecols()` (in module `allensdk.internal.model.GLM`), 323
`np_sitk_convert()` (in module `allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities`), 368
`nrn` (`allensdk.model.biophys_sim.neuron.hoc_utils.HocUtils` attribute), 349
`nrnivmodl()` (`allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_optimize.RunOptimize` method), 311
`nrnivmodl()` (`allensdk.model.biophysical.run_simulate.RunSimulate` method), 350
`null_condition` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.dot_motion_utilities` attribute), 129
`null_condition` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_grating_utilities` attribute), 130
`null_condition` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.flashes.FlashUtilities` attribute), 132
`null_condition` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.natural_movie_utilities` attribute), 133
`null_condition` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.natural_scenes_utilities` attribute), 134
`null_condition` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_utilities` attribute), 135
`null_condition` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_grating_utilities` attribute), 139
`null_condition` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_utilities` attribute), 141
`num_channels` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession` attribute), 163
`num_contingent_trials()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.session_metrics`), 104
`num_nodes` (`allensdk.core.swc.Morphology` attribute), 259
`num_nodes` (`allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology` attribute), 327
`num_probes` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession` attribute), 163
`NUM_ROWS` (`allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi` attribute), 65
`num_stimulus_presentations` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession` attribute), 163
`num_trees` (`allensdk.core.swc.Morphology` attribute), 259
`num_trees` (`allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology` attribute), 327
`num_units` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession` attribute), 164
`num_per_azimuths` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession` attribute), 164

lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping.ReceptiveFieldMapping (al-
attribute), 135
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.nwb_files_elastix (allensdk.api.queries.glif_api.GlifApi
attribute), 132
number_colors (al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_gratings.DriftingGratings (class in al-
attribute), 130
number_contrast (al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_gratings.DriftingGratings (class in al-
attribute), 130
number_directions (al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.dot_motion.DotMotion (class in allensdk.core.nwb_data_set),
attribute), 129
number_elevations (al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping.ReceptiveFieldMapping
attribute), 135
number_images (al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.natural_scenes.NaturalScenes (class in module
attribute), 134
number_nonblank (al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.natural_scenes.NaturalScenes (class in module
attribute), 134
number_of_cells (al-
lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet (class in module allensdk),
attribute), 231
number_ori (allensdk.brain_observatory.drifting_gratings.DriftingGratings (class in module allensdk),
attribute), 189
number_ori (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_gratings.DriftingGratings
attribute), 130
number_ori (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_gratings.StaticGratings
attribute), 139
number_ori (allensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings.StaticGratings (class in module allensdk),
attribute), 202
number_phase (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_gratings.StaticGratings (class in
attribute), 139
number_phase (allensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings.StaticGratings (class in allensdk.core.ontology),
attribute), 202
number_scenes (al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.natural_scenes.NaturalScenes (class in module allensdk),
attribute), 192
number_sf (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_gratings.StaticGratings (class in
attribute), 139
number_sf (allensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings.StaticGratings (class in module allensdk),
attribute), 202
number_speeds (al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.dot_motion.DotMotion (class in module allensdk),
attribute), 130
number_tf (allensdk.brain_observatory.drifting_gratings.DriftingGratings (class in module allensdk),
attribute), 189
number_tf (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_gratings.DriftingGratings (class in
attribute), 131
numbercells (allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis (class in module allensdk),
attribute), 204
NWB_FILE_TYPE (al-
lensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi (class in module allensdk),
attribute), 46

`open_star_plot()` (al- 297
`lensdk.brain_observatory.drifting_gratings.DriftingGratingsConfigReader` (class in al-
`method`), 189 `lensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader`),
`open_track_plot()` (al- 276
`lensdk.brain_observatory.natural_movie.NaturalMovieAdditionalLimsInputs` (in module al-
`method`), 191 `lensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities`),
`open_view_on_binary()` (in module al- 182
`lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.ophys_session_detector.compose_ophys` (al-
294 `lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.Polygon`
`OPHYS_ANALYSIS_FILE_TYPE` (al- attribute), 363
`lensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi` (al-
`attribute`), 46 `lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.classic_subimage.ClassicSubimage`
`OPHYS_ANALYSIS_LOG_KEY` (al- attribute), 365
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_tasks.BehaviorProjectTasksRmaApi` at-
`tribute`), 94 `tribute`), 65
`ophys_delta` (`allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_times_sync.TimeSyncOutputs` (al-
`attribute`), 346 `lensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi` method),
`OPHYS_EVENTS_FILE_TYPE` (al- 68
`lensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi` `OPHYS_STIMULATION_KEYS` (al-
`attribute`), 46 `lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset`
`ophys_experiment_id` (al- attribute), 209
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_sessions.BehaviorOphysSessions` (in module al-
`attribute`), 93 `lensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities.RaisingSchema`
`ophys_experiment_ids` (al- opts (`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.mtrain.ExtendedTrialSchema` attribute), 182
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession` attribute), 90
`ophys_experiments_key` (al- opts (`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.schemas.OphysBehaviorMetaD` attribute), 103
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_tasks.BehaviorProjectTasks` attribute), 103
`ophys_session_id` (al- opts (`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.schemas.RaisingSchema` attribute), 182
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession` attribute), 90
`ophys_sessions_key` (al- opts (`allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.schemas.RunningSpeedPathsSchema` attribute), 168
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_project_tasks.BehaviorProjectTasks` attribute), 94
`ophys_times` (`allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_times_sync.TimeSyncOutputs` (al-
`attribute`), 346 `lensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi` method),
`ophys_timestamps` (al- 68
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_sessions.BehaviorOphysSessions` (in module al-
`attribute`), 93 `lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter_utils`),
`ophys_timestamps` (al- 296
`lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.OphysTimeAligner` `sweeps_by_name()` (in module al-
`attribute`), 297 `lensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps`), 313
`OphysBehaviorMetaDataSchema` (class in al- orivals (`allensdk.brain_observatory.drifting_gratings.DriftingGratings` attribute), 189
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.schemas`), orivals (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_`
103 `attribute`), 131
`OphysBehaviorTaskParametersSchema` (class in al- orivals (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_gratings.StaticGratings` attribute), 139
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.schemas`), orivals (`allensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings.StaticGratings` attribute), 202
103 `lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api`), 283
`OphysLimsApi` (class in al- `osi()` (in module al-
`lensdk.internal.api.ophys_lims_api`), 283 `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis`
`OphysTimeAligner` (class in al- 142
`lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync`),

outdated (*allensdk.config.manifest.ManifestVersionError* *parse_arguments()* (in module *al-*
attribute), 221 *lensdk.model.glif.simulate_neuron*), 361
 outlier_cost () (al- *parse_command_line_args()* (al-
lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse.FitEllipse *lensdk.config.app.application_config.ApplicationConfig*
method), 291 *method*), 215
 output () (*allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize_tissuocyte_unionize_record.TissuocyteBaseUnionize*
method), 334 *lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_demixing*),
 output () (*allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize_tissuocyte_unionize_record.Unionize*
method), 336 *parse_input()* (in module *al-*
lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_dff_computation),
 output_directory () (al- *lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_dff_computation*),
lensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader.OptimizeConfigReader
method), 277 *parse_input()* (in module *al-*
lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails),
 OutputFile (class in al- *lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_observatory_thumbnails*),
181 345
 OutputGrabber (class in al- *lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_session_decomposition*
lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.output_grabber),
308 *parse_input_data()* (in module *al-*
lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_eye_calibration),
overall_firing_rate () (in module *al-* *lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_eye_calibration*),
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis,
143 345
 overlap_fraction () (al- *lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_utils*),
lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set.MaskSet 308
method), 294 *parse_obj()* (in module *allensdk.core.obj_utilities*),
 overlaps_motion_border (al- 244
lensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks.Mask *parse_stim_repr()* (in module *al-*
attribute), 196 *lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.stimulus_parameters*
152
P *parser_for_extension()* (al-
lensdk.config.model.description_parser.DescriptionParser
method), 218
 pageable () (in module *al-* *password* (*allensdk.core.authentication.DbCredentials*
lensdk.api.queries.rma_pager), 70 *attribute*), 222
 pager () (*allensdk.api.queries.rma_pager.RmaPager* *parse_slice()* (al-
static method), 70 *lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.image_series_gridder.ImageSeries*
method), 369
 panel_size (*allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.MaskSet* *parent()* (al-
attribute), 206 *lensdk.core.simple_tree.SimpleTree*
method), 252
 parent () (*allensdk.core.simple_tree.SimpleTree* *parent()* (*allensdk.internal.core.simpletree.SimpleTree*
method), 301 *method*), 369
 parent_id () (*allensdk.core.simple_tree.SimpleTree* *path* (*allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.nwb_api.NwbApi*
method), 252 *attribute*), 167
 parent_id () (*allensdk.internal.core.simpletree.SimpleTree* *path_to_list()* (al-
method), 301 *lensdk.core.structure_tree.StructureTree* *static*
method), 256
 parent_ids () (*allensdk.core.simple_tree.SimpleTree* *pathfinder()* (*allensdk.api.cache.Cache* *static*
method), 252 *method*), 77
 parent_of () (*allensdk.core.swc.Morphology* *pause_metrics()* (al-
method), 259 *lensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepFeatureExtractor*
method), 327 *method*), 262
 parents () (*allensdk.core.simple_tree.SimpleTree* *peak* (*allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis*
method), 252 *attribute*), 204
 parse_arguments () (in module *al-* *peak_run* (*allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis*
lensdk.internal.model.glif.find_sweeps), 313 *attribute*), 204
 period () (*allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset*

`method`), 212
`phasevals` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_gratings.StaticGratings` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `attribute`), 139
`phasevals` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings.StaticGratings` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `attribute`), 202
`PHOTODIODE_KEYS` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `attribute`), 209
`PIPE` (`allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `attribute`), 65
`pipe_stage()` (`allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `method`), 69
`PIPELINE_DATASET` (`allensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `attribute`), 227
`PipelineModule` (class in `allensdk.internal.core.lims_pipeline_module`), 298
`pixel_counter` (`allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.SubImage` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `attribute`), 364
`pixel_size` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.Monitor` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `attribute`), 206
`pixels_to_visual_degrees()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.BrainObservatoryMonitor` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `method`), 205
`pixels_to_visual_degrees()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.Monitor` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `method`), 206
`plot()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.CoronaPlotter` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `method`), 184
`plot()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.FanPlotter` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `method`), 184
`plot()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.TrackPlotter` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `method`), 184
`plot_all()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `method`), 212
`plot_bit()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `method`), 212
`plot_bits()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `method`), 212
`plot_blocks()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.visualization.view_blocks`), 145
`plot_cell_correlation()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots`), 193
`plot_cell_figures()` (in module `allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 303
`plot_cell_figures()` (in module `allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3`), 305
`plot_cell_receptive_field()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `method`), 190
`plot_combined_speed()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots`), 193
`plot_condition_histogram()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots`), 193
`plot_conditionwise_raster()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `method`), 141
`plot_drifting_grating_selectivity()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.drifting_gratings.DriftingGratings` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `method`), 189
`plot_drifting_grating_traces()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory_plotting`), 189
`plot_ellipses()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), 178
`plot_example_traces_and_behavior()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_analysis.BehaviorOphysAnalysis` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), `method`), 91
`plot_example_traces_and_behavior()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_analysis`), 91
`plot_fi_curve_figures()` (in module `allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 303
`plot_fi_curve_figures()` (in module `allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3`), 305
`plot_fields()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), 179
`plot_gaussian_fit()` (in module `allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), 179
`plot_hero_figures()` (in module `allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 303
`plot_hero_figures()` (in module `allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3`), 305
`plot_images()` (in module `allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 303
`plot_images()` (in module `allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3`), 306
`plot_instantaneous_threshold_thumbnail()` (in module `allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 303
`plot_instantaneous_threshold_thumbnail()` (in module `allensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3`), 303

(in module *al-* 287
lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3), *plot_p_values()* (in module *al-*
306 *lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization*),
plot_line() (*allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset* 179
method), 212 *plot_population_receptive_field()* (*al-*
plot_lines() (*allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset* *lensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoi*
method), 212 method), 190
plot_long_square_summary() (in module *al-* *plot_preferred_direction()* (*al-*
lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures), 303 *lensdk.brain_observatory.drifting_gratings.DriftingGratings*
method), 189
plot_long_square_summary() (in module *al-* *plot_preferred_orientation()* (*al-*
lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3), 306 *lensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings.StaticGratings*
method), 202
plot_lsn_traces() (in module *al-* *plot_preferred_spatial_frequency()* (*al-*
lensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory_plotting), method), 202
182 *plot_mask()* (in module *al-* *lensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings.StaticGratings*
method), 202
179 *plot_mask_outline()* (in module *al-* *plot_preferred_temporal_frequency()* (*al-*
lensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots), method), 189
193 *plot_masks()* (in module *al-* *plot_pupil_location()* (in module *al-*
lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demix_report), 193
286 *plot_mean_waveforms()* (in module *al-* *plot_radial_histogram()* (in module *al-*
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.visualization), 193
153 *plot_msr_summary()* (in module *al-* *plot_ramp_figures()* (in module *al-*
lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization), figures() (in module *al-*
179 *lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3*), 306
plot_negative_baselines() (in module *al-* *plot_raster()* (*al-*
lensdk.brain_observatory.demixer), 186 *lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_gra*
method), 131
plot_negative_baselines() (in module *al-* *plot_raster()* (*al-*
lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer), method), 132
287 *plot_negative_transients()* (in module *al-* *plot_raster()* (*al-*
lensdk.brain_observatory.demixer), 186 *lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_fie*
method), 135
plot_negative_transients() (in module *al-* *plot_raster()* (*al-*
lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer), method), 139
287 *plot_ns_traces()* (in module *al-* *plot_raster()* (*al-*
lensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory_plotting), *lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_gratin*
method), 139
183 *plot_onetrace()* (in module *al-* *plot_raster()* (*al-*
lensdk.brain_observatory.dff), 188 *lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_and*
method), 141
plot_orientation_selectivity() (*al-* *plot_receptive_field()* (in module *al-*
lensdk.brain_observatory.drifting_gratings.DriftingGratings method), 193
method), 189 *lensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots*,
193 *plot_orientation_selectivity()* (*al-* *plot_receptive_field_analysis_data()*
lensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings.StaticGratings method), 190
method), 202 (*allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoi*
method), 190
plot_overlap_masks_lengthOne() (in module *al-* *plot_receptive_field_data()* (in module *al-*
allensdk.brain_observatory.demixer), 186 *lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization*),
179
plot_overlap_masks_lengthOne() (in module *al-*
allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer),

`plot_representational_similarity()` (al- `plot_single_ap_values()` (in module al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis`
`method`), 204 `lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 304
`plot_representational_similarity()` (in module al- `plot_single_ap_values()` (in module al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots`), `lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3`), 306
194 `plot_speed()` (in module al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots`), 194
`plot_response()` (al- `plot_speed_tuning()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.flashes`
`method`), 132 `lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis`
`method`), 204
`plot_response_summary()` (al- `plot_spike_counts()` (in module al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_gratings`
`method`), 131 `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.visualization`),
153
`plot_response_summary()` (al- `plot_subthreshold_long_square_figures()`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_gratings`
`method`), 139 `lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 304
`plot_rf()` (all `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping.ReceptiveFieldMapping`
`method`), 136 (in module al-
`plot_rheo_figures()` (in module al- `lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3`),
`lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 303 306
`plot_rheo_figures()` (in module al- `plot_sweep_figures()` (in module al-
`lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3`), `lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 304
306 `plot_sweep_figures()` (in module al-
`plot_rts_blur_summary()` (in module al- `lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3`),
`lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), 307
179 `plot_sweep_set_summary()` (in module al-
`plot_rts_summary()` (in module al- `lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 304
`lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.visualization`), 307
179 `plot_sweep_value_figures()` (in module al-
`plot_running_a()` (in module al- `lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3`), 307
`lensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory_plotting`), `lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 304
183 `plot_sweep_value_figures()` (in module al-
`plot_running_speed()` (in module al- `lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3`), 307
`lensdk.brain_observatory.visualization`), `plot_time_to_peak()` (al-
180 `lensdk.brain_observatory.natural_scenes.NaturalScenes`
`method`), 192
`plot_running_speed_histogram()` (al- `plot_time_to_peak()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis`
`method`), 204 `lensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings.StaticGratings`
`method`), 203
`plot_sag_figures()` (in module al- `plot_time_to_peak()` (in module al-
`lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 304 `lensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots`),
`plot_sag_figures()` (in module al- `lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3`),
`lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 306 194
`plot_selectivity_cumulative_histogram()` (in module al- `plot_trace()` (in module al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots`), `lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_analysis`),
194 91
`plot_sg_traces()` (in module al- `plot_traces()` (in module al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.brain_observatory_plotting`), `lensdk.brain_observatory.demixer`), 186
183 `plot_traces()` (in module al-
`plot_short_square_figures()` (in module al- `lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer`),
`lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 304 287
`plot_short_square_figures()` (in module al- `plot_transients()` (in module al-
`lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3`), 306 `lensdk.brain_observatory.demixer`), 186
`plot_transients()` (in module al-
`lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer`),

[287](#)
`plotLineRegress1()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.model.glif.plotting`), [319](#)
`plotLineRegress1()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.model.glif.spike_cutting`),
[320](#)
`plotLineRegressRed()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.model.glif.plotting`), [319](#)
`plotLineRegressRed()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.model.glif.spike_cutting`),
[320](#)
`plotSpikes()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.model.glif.plotting`), [319](#)
`polar_line_circles()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots`), [185](#)
`polar_linspace()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots`), [185](#)
`polar_to_xy()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots`), [185](#)
`PolarPlotter` (class in `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots`), [184](#)
`PolygonSubImage` (class in `al-`
`lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage`),
[363](#)
`populate_stimulus_table()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.drifting_gratings.DriftingGratings`
method), [189](#)
`populate_stimulus_table()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise`
method), [190](#)
`populate_stimulus_table()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.natural_movie.NaturalMovie`
method), [191](#)
`populate_stimulus_table()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.natural_scenes.NaturalScenes`
method), [192](#)
`populate_stimulus_table()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings.StaticGratings`
method), [203](#)
`populate_stimulus_table()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis`
method), [204](#)
`population_correlation_scatter()`
(in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.observatory_plots`),
[194](#)
`port` (`allensdk.core.authentication.DbCredentials` at-
tribute), [222](#)
`POSITIVE` (`allensdk.core.cell_types_cache.ReporterStatus`
attribute), [234](#)
`post_process_cr()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils`),
[293](#)
`post_process_pupil()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils`),
[293](#)
`postgres_macros()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.utilities`),
[121](#)
`PostgresQueryMixin` (class in `al-`
`lensdk.internal.api`), [284](#)
`postprocess_unionizes()` (al-
`lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.interval_un-`
method), [333](#)
`postprocess_unionizes()` (al-
`lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_u-`
method), [335](#)
`pre_blank_sec` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.stim_file.CamStimOneP`
attribute), [126](#)
`prepare_nwb_output()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.model.biophysical.runner`), [350](#)
`presentationwise_spike_counts()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSessio`
method), [164](#)
`presentationwise_spike_times` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_and`
attribute), [141](#)
`presentationwise_spike_times()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSessio`
method), [164](#)
`presentationwise_statistics` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_and`
attribute), [141](#)
`PREVIEW` (`allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi` at-
tribute), [65](#)
`print_node()` (`allensdk.core.swc.Compartment`
method), [256](#)
`print_out()` (`allensdk.ephys.feature_extractor.EphysFeatures`
method), [273](#)
`print_summary()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.receptive_field`
method), [177](#)
`PROBE_LFP_NWB_KEY` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.Ecephy`
attribute), [155](#)
`PROBES_KEY` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache`
attribute), [155](#)
`ProbeSynchronizer` (class in `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.probe_synch`
method), [112](#)
`process()` (`allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysCellFeatureExtractor`
method), [261](#)
`process_inputs()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_passive`
method), [308](#)
`process_instance()` (al-
`lensdk.ephys.feature_extractor.EphysFeatureExtractor`

method), 273
 process_new_spike_feature() (al- propagate_record() (al-
 lensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepFeatureExtractor lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_u
 method), 262 class method), 335
 process_new_sweep_feature() (al- propagate_to_bilateral() (al-
 lensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepFeatureExtractor lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.interval_un
 method), 262 class method), 333
 process_segmentation() (al- propagate_unionizes() (al-
 lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.SegmentInterSubImage lensdk.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.interval_un
 method), 364 class method), 333
 process_segmentation() (al- provide() (allensdk.core.authentication.CredentialProvider
 lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.classic_subimage.ClassicSubImage
 method), 365 provide() (allensdk.core.authentication.EnvCredentialProvider
 process_segmentation() (al- method), 222
 lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.count_subimage.CountSubImage (in module al-
 method), 366 lensdk.internal.api), 284
 process_spikes() (al- published_at (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_ap
 lensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepFeatureExtractor attribute), 117
 method), 262 published_at_not_null (al-
 process_spikes() (al- lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_p
 lensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepSetFeatureExtractor attribute), 117
 method), 264 pupil_position_in_mouse_eye_coordinates() (al-
 processing_grp (al- (allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.eye_calibration.EyeCalibrat
 lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.ecephys_session_api.EcephysNwbIApi
 attribute), 122 pupil_position_on_monitor_in_cm() (al-
 PRODUCT_IDS (allensdk.api.queries.mouse_connectivity_api.MouseConnectivityApi brain_observatory.eye_calibration.EyeCalibration
 attribute), 58 method), 289
 project_to_plane() (in module al- pupil_position_on_monitor_in_degrees() (allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.eye_calibration.EyeCalibrat
 lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.eye_calibration), method), 289
 290
 PROJECTION_DENSITY (al- push_summary() (al-
 lensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api.GridDataApi lensdk.ephys.feature_extractor.EphysFeatureExtractor
 attribute), 53 method), 273
 projection_density (al- pval (allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis
 lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionize_record.TissuecyteBaseUnionize
 attribute), 334 attribute), 264
 PROJECTION_DENSITY_KEY (al- pvalue_to_NLL() (in module al-
 lensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache
 attribute), 238 lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquarperf),
 PROJECTION_ENERGY (al- pvalue_to_NLL() (in module al-
 lensdk.api.queries.grid_data_api.GridDataApi 179
 attribute), 53 PycfgDescriptionParser (class in al-
 projection_energy (al- lensdk.config.model.formats.pycfg_description_parser),
 lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionize_record.TissuecyteBaseUnionize
 attribute), 334
 projection_intensity (al- **Q**
 lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionize_record.TissuecyteBaseUnionize
 attribute), 334 lensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities), 299
 propagate() (allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionize_record.TissuecyteBaseUnionize
 method), 334
 propagate() (allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionize_record.Unionize
 method), 336
 propagate_record() (al- **R**
 lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.interval_unionizer.IntervalUnionizer (in module al-
 290

`lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots)`, 185
`radial_circles()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots)`, 185
`RaisingSchema` (class in `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities)`,
181
`RaisingSchema` (class in `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.schemas)`,
103
`RaisingSchema.Meta` (class in `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities)`,
182
`RaisingSchema.Meta` (class in `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.schemas)`,
103
`ramps_features()` (`al-`
`lensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysCellFeatureExtractor`
method), 261
`randomize_parameter_values()` (`al-`
`lensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer.GlifOptimizer`
method), 315
`rank_structures()` (`al-`
`lensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache`
method), 241
`ransac_fit()` (`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipses_fit_ellipses`
method), 291
`raster_plot()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.visualization)`,
154
`rasterize_polygons()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities)`,
368
`ratio_and_pyramid()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.writers)`,
369
`read()` (`allensdk.config.model.description_parser.DescriptionParser`
method), 218
`read()` (`allensdk.config.model.formats.hdf5_util.Hdf5Util`
method), 215
`read()` (`allensdk.config.model.formats.json_description_parser.JsonDescriptionParser` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.core.swc)`, 260
method), 216
`read()` (`allensdk.config.model.formats.pycfg_description_parser.PycfgDescriptionParser` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.core.swc)`, 301
method), 217
`read()` (in module `allensdk.core.json_utilities)`, 236
`read()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.data_utilities)`,
332
`read_cell_index_receptive_field_analysis()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise`,
static method), 190
`read_csv()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache)`,
159
`read_data()` (`allensdk.api.api.Api` method), 74
`read_eye_dlc_tracking_ellipses()` (in mod-
ule `allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb)`, 171
`read_eye_gaze_mappings()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.nwb)`, 171
`read_file()` (`allensdk.core.json_utilities.JsonComments`
class method), 236
`read_h5_group()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.receptive_field`
177
`read_h5_group()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.tools)`,
177
`read_intensity_image()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities)`,
368
`read_json()` (`allensdk.api.queries.biophysical_api.BiophysicalApi`
method), 46
`read_json()` (`allensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader.BiophysicalModuleReader`
method), 274
`read_json()` (`allensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader.OptimizeConfigReader`
method), 277
`read_json_string()` (`al-`
`lensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader.BiophysicalModuleReader`
method), 274
`read_json_string()` (`al-`
`lensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader.OptimizeConfigReader`
method), 277
`read_lims_file()` (`al-`
`lensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader.BiophysicalModuleReader`
method), 274
`read_lims_file()` (`al-`
`lensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader.OptimizeConfigReader`
method), 277
`read_lims_message()` (`al-`
`lensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader.BiophysicalModuleReader`
method), 275
`read_lims_message()` (`al-`
`lensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader.OptimizeConfigReader`
method), 277
`read_model_description()` (`al-`
`lensdk.model.biophys_sim.config.ConfigParser`,
static method), 349
`read_movie()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache)`,
159
`read_ndarray_with_sitk()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.core.sitk_utilities)`, 253

`read_neuron_fit_stdout()` (in module `al-` `receptive_field` (al-
`lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_utils`), 308
`read_nwb()` (in module `al-` `receptive_fields` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache`), `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_fie`
159 `attribute`), 136
`read_obj()` (in module `allensdk.core.obj_utilities`), `ReceptiveFieldMapping` (class in `al-`
244 `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_fie`
`read_receptive_field_from_h5()` 135
(in module `al-` `RECONSTRUCTION_KEY` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.receptive_fields`, `core.cell_types_cache.CellTypesCache`
177 `attribute`), 232
`read_scene()` (in module `al-` `record_cb()` (`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.in`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache`), class method), 333
159 `record_cb()` (`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tis`
`read_segmentation_image()` (al- `class method`), 335
`lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.SegmentationSubImage` (al-
method), 364 `lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.deap_utils.Utils`
`read_segmentation_image()` (in module `al-` `method`), 309
`lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities`, `ord_values()` (al-
368 `lensdk.model.biophysical.utils.Utils` `method`),
`read_stimulus()` (al- 352
`lensdk.model.biophysical.utils.Utils` `method`), `REFERENCE_SPACE_VERSION_KEY` (al-
352 `lensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache`
`read_stimulus_name_from_path()` `attribute`), 248
(in module `al-` `ReferenceSpace` (class in `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.ephys_preutils`, `lensdk.core.reference_space`), 245
149 `ReferenceSpaceApi` (class in `al-`
`read_strided()` (in module `al-` `lensdk.api.queries.reference_space_api`),
`lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.ophys_session_decomposition`,
295 `ReferenceSpaceCache` (class in `al-`
`read_string()` (al- `lensdk.core.reference_space_cache`), 248
`lensdk.config.model.description_parser.DescriptionParser` `threshold_indexes()` (in module `al-`
method), 218 `lensdk.ephys.ephys_features`), 272
`read_string()` (al- `reliability()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.config.model.formats.json_description_parser.JsonDescriptionParser`, `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_and`
method), 216 143
`read_string()` (al- `remove_comments()` (al-
`lensdk.config.model.formats.pycfg_description_parser.PycfgDescriptionParser`, `lensdk.core.json_utilities.JsonComments`
method), 217 `class method`), 236
`read_string()` (al- `remove_keys()` (`allensdk.api.cache.Cache` `static`
`lensdk.core.json_utilities.JsonComments` `method`), 78
`class method`), 236
`read_swc()` (in module `allensdk.core.swc`), 260
`read_swc()` (in module `allensdk.internal.core.swc`),
301 `remove_lfp_noise()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.lfp_subsampling.subsampling`),
126
`read_url()` (in module `allensdk.core.json_utilities`), `remove_lfp_offset()` (in module `al-`
236 `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.lfp_subsampling.subsampling`),
126
`read_url_get()` (in module `al-` `remove_multiline_comments()` (al-
`lensdk.core.json_utilities`), 236 `lensdk.core.json_utilities.JsonComments`
`read_url_post()` (in module `al-` `class method`), 236
`lensdk.core.json_utilities`), 236 `remove_unassigned()` (al-
`readOutput()` (`allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting.neuron_utils`, `lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_and`
method), 308 `lensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpace`
method), 247


```

removed_unused_stimulus_presentation_columns() lensdk.internal.morphology.validate_swk,
(in module al- 331
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session), 165
reset() (allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron.GlifNeuron
method), 354
rename_columns() (allensdk.api.cache.Cache static
method), 78
reset_ACurrent_none() (in module al-
lensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods),
359
renames() (allensdk.core.structure_tree.StructureTree
static method), 256
reset_ACurrent_sum() (in module al-
lensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods),
359
replace_bad_structure_assignments()
(in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_apiWarehouseApi), (in module al-
113 lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots), 185
Report (class in al-
lensdk.internal.model.biophysical.make_deap_fit_json), lensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor), 265
310
reset_threshold_inf() (in module al-
lensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods),
359
ReporterStatus (class in al-
lensdk.core.cell_types_cache), 234
reset_threshold_three_components()
(in module al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.IntensitySubImage module
attribute), 363 lensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods),
359
required_intensities (al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.classic_subimage.ClassicSubImage module
attribute), 365 lensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods), 360
required_intensities (al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.classic_subimage.ClassicSubImage module
attribute), 365 lensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods), 360
required_polys (al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.PolygonsSubImage module
attribute), 363 360
required_polys (al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.cav_subimage.CavSubImage module
attribute), 364 lensdk.brain_observatory.drifting_gratings.DriftingGratings
method), 189
required_polys (al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.classic_subimage.ClassicSubImage module
attribute), 365 lensdk.brain_observatory.natural_scenes.NaturalScenes
method), 192
required_polys (al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.count_subimage.CountSubImage module
attribute), 366 lensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings.StaticGratings
method), 203
required_segmentations (al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.SegmentationsSubImage module
attribute), 364 107
required_segmentations (al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.classic_subimage.ClassicSubImage module
attribute), 365 lensdk.config.manifest.Manifest
response (allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis
attribute), 204
required_segmentations (al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.count_subimage.CountSubImage module
attribute), 366 (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.session_metrics),
104
resample_into_volume() (in module al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities), 368
resample_volume() (al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.image_series_griddler.ImageSeriesGriddler
method), 370
resample_volume() (in module al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities), 368
retrieve_file_over_http() (al-
lensdk.api.api.Api method), 74
resave_swk() (in module al-
retrieve_parsed_json_over_http() (al-

```

`lensdk.api.api.Api` method), 75
`retrieve_xml_over_http()` (`allensdk.api.api.Api` method), 75
`return_mask_cb()` (`allensdk.core.reference_space.ReferenceSpace` static method), 247
`reward_rate()` (`in module allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trial_masks`), 104
`rewards` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession` attribute), 90
`rewards` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession` attribute), 93
`rf_on_screen()` (`in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_manipulation`), 137
`rig_equipment_name` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession` attribute), 164
`rig_geometry_data` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession` attribute), 164
`rings_in_hex_pack()` (`in module allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots`), 185
`rma_macros()` (`in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api_utils`), 121
`rma_templates` (`allensdk.api.queries.biophysical_api.BiophysicalApi` attribute), 46
`rma_templates` (`allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi` attribute), 49
`rma_templates` (`allensdk.api.queries.glif_api.GlifApi` attribute), 52
`rma_templates` (`allensdk.api.queries.image_download_api.ImageDownloadApi` attribute), 57
`rma_templates` (`allensdk.api.queries.ontologies_api.OntologiesApi` attribute), 63
`rma_templates` (`allensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_api.BiophysicalModuleApi` attribute), 274
`RmaApi` (`class in allensdk.api.queries.rma_api`), 65
`RmaEngine` (`class in allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.rma_api`), 120
`RmaPager` (`class in allensdk.api.queries.rma_pager`), 70
`RmaRequestError`, 121
`RmaTemplate` (`class in allensdk.api.queries.rma_template`), 70
`robust_std()` (`in module allensdk.brain_observatory.dff`), 188
`roi_id` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis` attribute), 204
`RoiMask` (`class in allensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks`), 196
`rolling_window()` (`in module allensdk.brain_observatory.demixer`), 186
`rolling_window()` (`in module allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer`), 186
`root` (`allensdk.core.swc.Morphology` attribute), 259
`root` (`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.demixer` attribute), 259
`rotate()` (`in module allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info`), 208
`rotate_and_extract()` (`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.stimulus_info` method), 338
`rotate_ray()` (`in module allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils`), 293
`rotate_vector()` (`in module allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse`), 291
`roi_id` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis` attribute), 204
`run()` (`allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_experiment.GlifExperiment` method), 313
`run()` (`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.stitcher.Stitcher` method), 339
`run()` (`allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron.GlifNeuron` method), 355
`run()` (`in module allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.run_tissuecyte_stitching`), 334
`run()` (`in module allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.generator`), 336
`run()` (`in module allensdk.model.biophysical.runner`), 350
`run()` (`allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_experiment.GlifExperiment` method), 314
`run_many()` (`allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer.GlifOptimizer` method), 315
`run_module()` (`in module allensdk.internal.core.lims_pipeline_module`), 298
`run_module()` (`in module allensdk.model.biophys_sim.bps_command`), 349
`run_once()` (`allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer.GlifOptimizer` method), 315

`method`), 315
`run_once_bound()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.schemas`),
`allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer.GlifOptimizer` 168
`method`), 315
`run_ophys_time_sync()` (`in module allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_optimize`),
`allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync`), 310
347
`run_passive_fit()` (`in module allensdk.model.biophysical.run_simulate`),
`allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_passive_fit`), 350
311
`run_postprocessing()` (`in module allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_simulate_lims`),
`allensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.postprocessing`),
176
`run_session_analysis()` (`in module allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis`),
201
`run_subimage()` (`in module allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage`),
366
`run_subimage()` (`in module allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage`),
364
`run_sync()` (`in module allensdk.model.biophysical.runner`), 350
`run_until_biological_spike()` (`allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron.GlifOptimizerNeuron`),
`method`), 316
`run_with_biological_spikes()` (`allensdk.internal.model.GLM`), 323
`allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron.GlifOptimizerNeuron` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset`
`attribute`), 212
`running_data_df` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession`
`attribute`), 90
`running_data_df` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSession`
`attribute`), 93
`running_modulation()` (`in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis`),
143
`running_speed` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession`
`attribute`), 90
`running_speed` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSession`
`attribute`), 93
`running_speed` (`allensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet`
`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis`), 141
`running_speed_grp` (`allensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet`
`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.EcephysNwb1SessionApi`
`attribute`), 122
`RunningSpeed` (`class in allensdk.brain_observatory.running_speed`),
198
`RunningSpeedPathsSchema` (`class in allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb.schemas`),
168
`RunOptimize` (`class in allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_optimize`),
310
`RunSimulate` (`class in allensdk.model.biophysical.run_simulate`),
350
`RunSimulateLims` (`class in allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_simulate_lims`),
311
S
`safe_factory()` (`allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.volume_projection_thumbnail`
`class method`), 338
`safe_make_parent_dirs()` (`allensdk.config.manifest.Manifest` `class method`),
220
`safe_mkdir()` (`allensdk.config.manifest.Manifest` `class method`), 220
`safe_system_path()` (`in module allensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities`), 299
`SAG_TARGET` (`allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysCellFeatureExtractor`
`attribute`), 261
`sameconv()` (`in module allensdk.internal.model.GLM`), 323
`sample_frequency` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.ecephys_sync_dataset.EcephysSyncDataset`
`attribute`), 125
`sampling_rate` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb.EcephysProbe`
`attribute`), 129
`sampling_rate_scale` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.align_timestamps.probe_sync`
`attribute`), 112
`save()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_api.BehaviorOphysApi`
`method`), 259
`save()` (`allensdk.core.swc.Morphology` `method`), 259
`save()` (`allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology`
`method`), 259
`save_analysis_arrays()` (`allensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet`
`method`), 134
`save_analysis_dataframes()` (`allensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet`
`method`), 134
`save_cell_index_receptive_field_analysis()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise`
`static method`), 190
`save_ephys_data()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.EcephysNwb1SessionApi`
`method`), 122

`lensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api.CellTypesApi`
`method`), 50
`save_figure()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures`), 304
`save_figure()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.ephys.plot_qc_figures3`),
307
`save_nwb()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.model.biophysical.runner`), 351
`save_ophys_experiment_analysis_data()`
(`allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi`
`method`), 49
`save_ophys_experiment_data()` (`al-`
`lensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi`
`method`), 49
`save_ophys_experiment_event_data()` (`al-`
`lensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi`
`method`), 49
`save_ophys_experiment_eye_gaze_data()`
(`allensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi`
`method`), 49
`save_qc_figures()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.ephys.core.feature_extract`),
302
`save_reconstruction()` (`al-`
`lensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api.CellTypesApi`
`method`), 50
`save_reconstruction_markers()` (`al-`
`lensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api.CellTypesApi`
`method`), 51
`save_session_a()` (`al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.SessionAnalysis`
`method`), 199
`save_session_b()` (`al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.SessionAnalysis`
`method`), 199
`save_session_c()` (`al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.SessionAnalysis`
`method`), 200
`save_session_c2()` (`al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.SessionAnalysis`
`method`), 200
`save_voltage()` (`al-`
`lensdk.core.dat_utilities.DatUtilities`
`method`), 234
`scene_re` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.EcephysProjectApi`
`attribute`), 118
`schema()` (`allensdk.api.queries.connected_services.ConnectedServices`
`class method`), 51
`score_feature_set()` (`al-`
`lensdk.ephys.feature_extractor.EphysFeatureExtractor`
`method`), 273
`search()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.BinaryIntervalSearch`
`method`), 205
`search()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.StimulusSearch`
`method`), 206
`section_image_query()` (`al-`
`lensdk.api.queries.image_download_api.ImageDownloadApi`
`method`), 57
`segmentation_mask_image` (`al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSession`
`attribute`), 93
`SegmentationSubImage` (`class` in `al-`
`lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage`),
263
`select()` (`allensdk.internal.api.PostgresQueryMixin`
`method`), 284
`select_channels()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.internal.core.lims_utilities`), 299
`select_channels()` (in module `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.lfp_subsampling.subsampling`),
127
`select_one()` (`allensdk.internal.api.PostgresQueryMixin`
`method`), 284
`serialize()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.ImageApi`
`static method`), 100
`SERVICE` (`allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi` `at-`
`tribute`), 65
`service_query()` (`al-`
`lensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi` `method`),
69
`service_stage()` (`al-`
`lensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi` `method`),
69
`session_a()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.SessionAnalysis`
`method`), 200
`SESSION_ANALYSIS_METRICS_KEY` (`al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache`
`attribute`), 155
`session_b()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.SessionAnalysis`
`method`), 200
`session_c()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.SessionAnalysis`
`method`), 201
`session_c2()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.SessionAnalysis`
`method`), 201
`SESSION_DIR_KEY` (`al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache`
`attribute`), 156
`session_na` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.EcephysSessionApi`
`attribute`), 123
`SESSION_NWB_KEY` (`al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache`
`attribute`), 156
`session_type` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession`
`class` in `al-`
`lensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis`),
199

SESSIONS_KEY (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_projects.projects.NwbDataSet attribute), 155

sessions_with_stimulus() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info), 208

set_actual_parameters() (allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.deap_utils.Utils method), 309

set_api_urls() (allensdk.api.api.Api method), 75

set_apical_color() (allensdk.internal.morphology.morphvis.MorphologyColors method), 328

set_axon_color() (allensdk.internal.morphology.morphvis.MorphologyColors method), 328

set_basal_color() (allensdk.internal.morphology.morphvis.MorphologyColors method), 328

set_coarse_grid_parameters() (allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.image_series_gridder.ImageSeriesGridder method), 370

set_credential_provider() (in module allensdk.core.authentication), 223

set_default_working_directory() (allensdk.api.api.Api method), 75

set_dims() (allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.CoronaPlotter method), 184

set_dims() (allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.FanPlotter method), 184

set_F() (allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil.NeuropilSubtract method), 194

set_iclamp_params() (allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.deap_utils.Utils method), 309

set_image_spacing() (in module allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities), 368

set_max_voxel() (allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.interval_unionize_record.FissureBaseUnionize method), 335

set_neuron_parameters() (allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_experiment.GlifExperiment method), 315

set_normalized_parameters() (allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.deap_utils.Utils method), 309

set_sitk_image_information() (in module allensdk.core.sitk_utilities), 253

set_soma_color() (allensdk.internal.morphology.morphvis.MorphologyColors method), 328

set_spatial_unit() (allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.Monitor method), 206

set_spike_times() (allensdk.internal.morphology.node.Node

allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.projects.NwbDataSet method), 243

set_stimulus_amplitude_calculator() (allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepFeatureExtractor method), 263

set_sweep() (allensdk.core.nwb_data_set.NwbDataSet method), 243

set_version() (allensdk.config.manifest_builder.ManifestBuilder method), 221

set_workflow_state() (allensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader.Biophysical method), 275

setup_iclamp() (allensdk.model.biophysical.utils.Utils method), 352

setup_images() (allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.Intensity method), 363

setup_images() (allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.Polygon method), 363

setup_images() (allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.Segment method), 364

setup_images() (allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage.SubImage method), 364

setup_interval_map() (allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.interval_unionize method), 333

setup_model() (allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.make_deap_fit_json.Report method), 310

setup_subimages() (allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.image_series_gridder.ImageSeries method), 370

set_tissue_sub_image_record.FissureBaseUnionize (allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb), 171

setup_table_for_invalid_times() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.nwb), 171

sex (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession attribute), 164

sex (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb.EcephysLabMetaData attribute), 128

sfvals (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_gratings.StaticGratings attribute), 139

sfvals (allensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings.StaticGratings attribute), 203

short_squares_features() (allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysCellFeatureExtractor method), 261

short_string() (allensdk.internal.morphology.node.Node

`method`), 331
`show_angle_labels()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.FanPlotter` `sitk_np_convert()` (in module `al-
method`), 184 `lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities`),
`show_arrow()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.CoronaPlotter` `sitk_paste_into_center()` (in module `al-
method`), 184 `lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.volume`),
`show_arrow()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.TrackPlotter` `sitk_paste_into_center()` (in module `al-
method`), 184 `lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.volume`),
`show_axes()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.FanPlotter` `safe_ln()` (in module `al-
method`), 184 `lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.visualiz`),
`show_circle()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.CoronaPlotter` `size()` (`allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set.MaskSet`
`method`), 184 `method`), 294
`show_group_labels()` (al- `slice_arrays()` (al-
`lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.FanPlotter` `lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.unionize_re`
`method`), 184 `method`), 336
`show_image()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.Monitor` `smooth_STA()` (in module `al-
method`), 206 `lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.utilities`),
`show_r_labels()` (al- `lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots.FanPlotter` `smooth_STA()` (in module `al-
method`), 184 `lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.chisquare(rf)`),
`simple_rotation()` (in module `al-
lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.generate_projection_strip`), module `al-
336` `lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.itracker_utils`),
`SimpleTree` (class in `allensdk.core.simple_tree`), 250 `293`
`SimpleTree` (class in `al-
lensdk.internal.core.simpletree`), 301 `SOMA` (`allensdk.core.swc.Morphology` attribute), 257
`simplify_cells_api()` (al- `SOMA` (`allensdk.core.swc.Morphology` attribute), 259
`lensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api.CellTypesApi` attribute), 324
`method`), 51 `soma_root()` (`allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology`
`simplify_experiment_containers()` (al- `method`), 327
`lensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi` `spacing()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.Image`
`method`), 49 `lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.interval_un`
`simplifyophys_experiments()` (al- `method`), 334
`lensdk.api.queries.brain_observatory_api.BrainObservatoryApi` `spacing()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.Image`
`method`), 49 `lensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoi`
`simulate()` (`allensdk.model.biophysical.run_simulate.RunSimulate` `method`), 190
`method`), 350 `spacing()` (`allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.Image`
`simulate_neuron()` (in module `al-
lensdk.model.glif.simulate_neuron`), 361 `attribute`), 100
`simulate_sweep()` (in module `al-
lensdk.model.glif.simulate_neuron`), 361 `SPACING` (`allensdk.core.swc.Marker` attribute), 256
`simulate_sweep_from_file()` (in module `al-
lensdk.model.glif.simulate_neuron`), 361 `SPACING` (`allensdk.internal.core.swc.Marker` attribute),
`sitk_get_center()` (in module `al-
lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.volume_utilities`),
`338` `301`
`sitk_get_diagonal_length()` (in module `al-
lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.volume_utilities`),
`338` `301`
`sitk_get_image_parameters()` (in module `al-
lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.volume_utilities`),
`338` `301`
`sitk_get_size_parity()` (in module `al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb.EcephysLabMetaData`

attribute), 128
 speeds (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.dot_method), 220
 attribute), 130
 spike_component_of_threshold_exact() (in module allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods), 360
 spike_component_of_threshold_forward_euler() (in module allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods), 360
 spike_feature() (allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepFeatureExtractor method), 263
 spike_feature_averages() (allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepSetFeatureExtractor method), 264
 spike_feature_keys() (allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepFeatureExtractor method), 263
 spike_times (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession attribute), 164
 SPIKE_TIMES (allensdk.core.nwb_data_set.NwbDataSet attribute), 242
 spikes (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis_stimulus_analysis attribute), 141
 spikes() (allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepFeatureExtractor method), 263
 spiral_trials() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots), 185
 spiral_trials_polar() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots), 185
 split_column() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.ecephys_preprocessing attribute), 149
 SplitPublishedAt (class in allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api attribute), 117
 standardize_movie_numbers() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.naming_utilities attribute), 150
 start() (allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting_output_grabber.OutputGrabber method), 308
 START_ROW (allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi attribute), 65
 start_specimen() (allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.run_optimize.RunOptimize method), 311
 StaticGratings (class in allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.static_gratings attribute), 138
 StaticGratings (class in allensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings), 201
 stats() (allensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset.Dataset attribute), 220
 stim_table (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis attribute), 141
 stim_table (allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis attribute), 204
 stim_table_contrast (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_gratings attribute), 131
 stim_table_spontaneous (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis attribute), 141
 stim_table_to_categories() (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.chisquare_categorical), 183
 timestamps (allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.time_sync.OphysTimeAligner attribute), 297
 uri (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.stim_file.CamStimOphysSession attribute), 126
 session (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession attribute), 164
 stimulus_alignment (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis attribute), 346
 stimulus_amplitude() (allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepFeatureExtractor method), 263
 stimulus_conditions (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession attribute), 164
 stimulus_conditions (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.ecephys_preprocessing attribute), 141
 stimulus_conditions_contrast (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_api attribute), 131
 STIMULUS_CONTENT_TYPE (allensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader.BiophysicalModuleReader attribute), 274
 stimulus_grabber (allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.passive_fitting_output_grabber.OutputGrabber attribute), 308
 optimize_config_reader (allensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader.OptimizeConfigReader attribute), 276
 stimulus_delay (allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.TimeSync attribute), 346
 stimulus_delta (allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.TimeSync attribute), 346
 stimulus_file_entries() (allensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader.BiophysicalModuleReader method), 275
 stimulus_file_entries() (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis attribute), 141

[lensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader.OptimizeConfigReader](#) (class in [lensdk.core.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis](#)), 277
[lensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache.BrainObservatoryCache](#) (class in [lensdk.core.brain_observatory_cache](#)), 224
[lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb.EcephysLabMetaData](#) (class in [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb](#)), 128
[lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession](#) (class in [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session](#)), 165
[lensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader.BiophysicalModuleReader](#) (class in [lensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader](#)), 275
[lensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader.OptimizeConfigReader](#) (class in [lensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader](#)), 277
[lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession](#) (class in [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session](#)), 90
[lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession](#) (class in [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session](#)), 165
[lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet](#) (class in [lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set](#)), 231
[lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSetTypes](#) (class in [lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set](#)), 227
[lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.ecephys_project_warehouse_api.EcephysProjectWarehouseApi](#) (class in [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_warehouse_api](#)), 118
[lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.TimeSyncOutputs](#) (class in [lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync](#)), 346
[lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession](#) (class in [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session](#)), 90
[lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSession](#) (class in [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session](#)), 93
[lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession](#) (class in [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session](#)), 165
[lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_warehouse_api.EcephysProjectWarehouseApi](#) (class in [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_warehouse_api](#)), 118
[lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.TimeSyncOutputs](#) (class in [lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync](#)), 346
[lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession](#) (class in [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session](#)), 90
[lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSession](#) (class in [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session](#)), 93
[lensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache](#) (class in [lensdk.core.reference_space_cache](#)), 277

[attribute](#)), 248
 STRUCTURE_MESH_KEY (al- [lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria](#)), 98
[lensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache](#) (al- [SUPPRESSED_PIPELINE_VERSION](#) (al-
[attribute](#)), 248 [lensdk.core.brain_observatory_nwb_data_set.BrainObservatoryNwbDataSet](#) (al-
 STRUCTURE_TREE_KEY (al- [attribute](#)), 227
[lensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache](#) (al- [PortsStr \(class in allensdk.core.typing\)](#)), 260
[attribute](#)), 248 [SUPPRESS_FROM_CHANNELS](#) (al-
 STRUCTURE_UNIONIZES_KEY (al- [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache](#) (al-
[lensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache](#) (al- [attribute](#)), 156
[attribute](#)), 238 [SUPPRESS_FROM_PROBES](#) (al-
 STRUCTURES_KEY (al- [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache](#) (al-
[lensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache](#) (al- [attribute](#)), 156
[attribute](#)), 248 [SUPPRESS_FROM_SESSION_TABLE](#) (al-
 StructureTree (class in al- [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache](#) (al-
[lensdk.core.structure_tree](#)), 254 [attribute](#)), 156
 structurewise_unit_counts (al- [SUPPRESS_FROM_UNITS](#) (al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession](#) (al- [lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache](#) (al-
[attribute](#)), 165 [attribute](#)), 156
 stumpify_axon() (allensdk.core.swc.Morphology [SvgApi \(class in allensdk.api.queries.svg_api\)](#)), 70
[method](#)), 260 [SWC_FILE_TYPE](#) (al-
 stumpify_axon() (al- [lensdk.api.queries.cell_types_api.CellTypesApi](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology](#) (al- [attribute](#)), 49
[method](#)), 328 [sweep_entries\(\)](#) (al-
 SubImage (class in al- [lensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader.BiophysicalModuleReader](#) (al-
[lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.subimage.base_subimage](#)), [method](#)), 275
364 [sweep_entries\(\)](#) (al-
 subsample_data() (in module al- [lensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader.OptimizeConfigReader](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.model.data_access](#)), 324 [method](#)), 277
 subsample_lfp() (in module al- [sweep_feature\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.lfp_subsampling.subsampling.Subsampling](#) (al- [lensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepFeatureExtractor](#) (al-
127 [method](#)), 263
 subsample_timestamps() (in module al- [sweep_feature_keys\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.lfp_subsampling.subsampling.Subsampling](#) (al- [lensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepFeatureExtractor](#) (al-
128 [method](#)), 263
 SUBTHRESH_MAX_AMP (al- [sweep_features\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysCellFeatureExtractor](#) (al- [lensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepSetFeatureExtractor](#) (al-
[attribute](#)), 261 [method](#)), 264
 sum_pixel_intensity (al- [sweep_numbers\(\)](#) (al-
[lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionize_record.TissuecyteBaseUnionizeRecord](#) (al-
[attribute](#)), 335 [method](#)), 275
 sum_pixels (allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionize_record.TissuecyteBaseUnionizeRecord (al-
[attribute](#)), 335 [lensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader.OptimizeConfigReader](#) (al-
[method](#)), 277
 sum_projection_pixel_intensity (al- [method](#)), 277
[lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionize_record.TissuecyteBaseUnionizeRecord](#) (al-
[attribute](#)), 335 [lensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader.BiophysicalModuleReader](#) (al-
[method](#)), 275
 sum_projection_pixels (al- [method](#)), 275
[lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionize_record.TissuecyteBaseUnionizeRecord](#) (al-
[attribute](#)), 335 [lensdk.brain_observatory.natural_movie.NaturalMovie](#) (al-
 summarize() (allensdk.ephys.feature_extractor.EphysFeatureExtractor (al- [attribute](#)), 191
[method](#)), 273 [sweep_response](#) (al-
 SUMMARY_STRUCTURE_SET_ID (al- [lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis](#) (al-
[lensdk.core.mouse_connectivity_cache.MouseConnectivityCache](#) (al- [attribute](#)), 204
[attribute](#)), 238 [sweplength \(allensdk.brain_observatory.locally_sparse_noise.LocallySparseNoise](#) (al-
 summer_over() (in module al- [attribute](#)), 190

sweeplength (allensdk.brain_observatory.natural_movie.natural_movie attribute), 191
 sweeplength (allensdk.brain_observatory.natural_scenes.natural_scenes attribute), 192
 sweeplength (allensdk.brain_observatory.static_gratings.static_gratings attribute), 203
 sweeps () (allensdk.ephys.ephys_extractor.EphysSweepSetFeatureExtractor method), 264
 SynchronizationApi (class in allensdk.api.queries.synchronization_api), 70
 synthesize_F () (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil), 195
T
 TABULAR (allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi attribute), 65
 task_parameters (allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession attribute), 91
 task_parameters (allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSession attribute), 93
 tau_m (allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron.GlifNeuron attribute), 355
 temp_dir () (in module allensdk.test_utilities.temp_dir), 370
 TEMPLATE_KEY (allensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache attribute), 248
 template_projection () (in module allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.projection_thumbnail.projection_thumbnail), 337
 template_query () (allensdk.api.queries.rma_template.RmaTemplate method), 70
 test () (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.EcephysSessionApi method), 123
 test () (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session_api.EcephysSessionApi method), 124
 test_fit () (in module allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.fit_ellipse), 291
 TestNode (class in allensdk.internal.morphology.validate_swc), 331
 tfvals (allensdk.brain_observatory.drifting_gratings.drifting_gratings attribute), 189
 tfvals (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.drifting_gratings.drifting_gratings attribute), 131
 threshold_rf () (in module allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.receptive_field_mapping), 137
 Tile (class in allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching.tile), 340
 NaturalMovie (allensdk.brain_observatory.running_speed.RunningSpeed attribute), 198
 NaturalScenes (allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis attribute), 204
 StaticGratingsInputs (class in allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync), 346
 TimeSyncWriter (class in allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync), 346
 TissuecyteBaseUnionize (class in allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionize), 334
 TissuecyteInjectionUnionize (class in allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionize), 335
 TissuecyteProjectionUnionize (class in allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionize), 335
 TissuecyteUnionizer (class in allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.tissuecyte_unionize), 335
 to_config_string () (allensdk.config.app.application_config.ApplicationConfig method), 215
 to_dict () (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.nwb.EcephysLabMetaDataset method), 128
 to_dict () (allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer.GlifOptimizer method), 315
 to_dict () (allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron.GlifOptimizerNeuron method), 317
 to_dict () (allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology method), 328
 to_dict () (allensdk.internal.morphology.node.Node method), 331
 to_dict () (allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron.GlifNeuron method), 355
 to_dict () (allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron_methods.GlifNeuronMethod method), 356
 to_filter_rhs () (allensdk.api.queries.rma_template.RmaTemplate method), 70
 to_manifest () (allensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader.BiophysicalModuleReader method), 275
 to_manifest () (allensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader.OptimizeConfigReader method), 277
 total_presentations (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis attribute), 141
 total_voxel_counts () (allensdk.core.reference_space.ReferenceSpace method), 247

total_voxel_map (al- 69
lensdk.core.reference_space.ReferenceSpace
attribute), 247

TrackPlotter (class in al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots), 184

TrainingLabelClassifier (class in al-
lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter_utils),
295

TrainingMultiLabelClassifier (class in al-
lensdk.internal.brain_observatory.roi_filter_utils),
295

transform(allensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.image_series_gridder.ImageSeriesGridder
attribute), 370

translate_image_and_fill() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info), 208

traverse_h5_file() (in module al-
lensdk.core.h5_utilities), 235

tree() (allensdk.core.swc.Morphology method), 260

tree() (allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology
method), 328

TreeSearchApi (class in al-
lensdk.api.queries.tree_search_api), 72

trial_data_from_log() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing),
107

trial_duration (al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis
attribute), 141

trial_number_limit() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.dprime),
100

trial_types() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trial_masks),
105

trials(allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_data_session.BehaviorDataSession
attribute), 91

trials(allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.behavior_ophys_session.BehaviorOphysSession
attribute), 93

trim() (allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching_tile.Tile
method), 340

trim_border_pulses() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync),
166

trim_discontiguous_times() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_utilities), 180

trim_self() (allensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.tissuecyte_stitching_tile.Tile
method), 340

trimmed_stats() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_sync),
166

TRUE (allensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi attribute),
65

tuple_filters() (al-
lensdk.api.queries.rma_api.RmaApi method),

two_out_of_three_aint_bad() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria), 98

TYPE (allensdk.internal.model.glif.glif_optimizer_neuron.GlifOptimizerNeuron
attribute), 316

TYPE (allensdk.model.glif.glif_neuron.GlifNeuron
attribute), 354

TYPEWISE_ANALYSIS_METRICS_KEY (al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache
attribute), 156

union() (allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set.MaskSet
method), 294

union_size() (allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.mask_set.MaskSet
method), 294

Unionize (class in al-
lensdk.internal.mouse_connectivity.interval_unionize.unionize_re
335

unit(allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.image_api.Image
attribute), 100

unit_count(allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis
attribute), 141

unit_ids(allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_analysis.stimulus_analysis.StimulusAnalysis
attribute), 141

units(allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_session.EcephysSession
attribute), 185

UNITS_KEY (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache.EcephysProjectCache
attribute), 156

unknown(allensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities.RaisingSchemaException
attribute), 182

unknown(allensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.schemas.RaisingSchemaException
attribute), 103

unpack() (allensdk.config.model.description.Description
method), 218

unpack_change_log() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.stimulus_processing),
104

unpack_manifest() (al-
lensdk.config.model.description.Description
method), 218

unpack_structure_set_ancestors() (al-
lensdk.api.queries.ontologies_api.OntologiesApi
method), 63

unpack_uint32() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.sync_dataset),
212

update_data() (al-
lensdk.config.model.description.Description
method), 218

update_default_cell_hoc() (al-
lensdk.model.biophysical.utils.Utils method),
352

update_output_sweep_features() (in module

allensdk.internal.ephys.core.feature_extract),
302 validate_swc() (in module al-
update_well_known_file() (al-
lensdk.morphology.validate_swc), 362
lensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader.BiophysicalModuleReader.on_exclusivity()
method), 275 (in module al-
update_well_known_file() (al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.trials_processing),
lensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader.OptimizeConfigReader
method), 277 validate_with_synthetic_F() (in module al-
upsample_image_to_degrees() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.r_neuropil), 195
lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis_utilities.ReceptiveFieldAnalysisUtilities, 108
178 value_map() (allensdk.core.simple_tree.SimpleTree
user (allensdk.core.authentication.DbCredentials at-
tribute), 222 method), 252
values (allensdk.brain_observatory.running_speed.RunningSpeed
Utils (class in allensdk.internal.model.biophysical.deap_utils), attribute), 198
309 verify_roi_lists_equal() (al-
Utils (class in allensdk.model.biophysical.utils), 351 lensdk.brain_observatory.session_analysis.SessionAnalysis
method), 201
V VERSION (allensdk.config.manifest.Manifest attribute),
219
validate_epoch_durations() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.output_validation), 126
151
validate_epoch_order() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.output_validation), 151
151 validate_epoch_order() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.output_validation), 205
validate_last_trial_ends_adjacent_to_flash() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.Monitor
method), 206
108
validate_mask() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.roi_masks), 198
validate_max_spontaneous_epoch_duration() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.stimulus_table.output_validation), 360
151
validate_ophys_dff_length() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.validation), 361
108
validate_ophys_timestamps() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.validation), 263
108
validate_paths() (al-
lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync_time_sync_wrapper, 338
method), 346
validate_structure_id() (al-
lensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache
class method), 250
validate_structure_ids() (al-
lensdk.core.reference_space_cache.ReferenceSpaceCache
class method), 250
validate_structures() (al-
lensdk.core.reference_space.ReferenceSpace
method), 247
validate_swc() (in module al-
lensdk.internal.morphology.validate_swc),
vsig (allensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.file_io.stim_file.CamStimOnePick

attribute), 126

W

warp_coordinates (al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.ExperimentGeometry
attribute), 205

warp_image() (allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.BrainObservatoryMonitor
method), 205

warp_stimulus_coords() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info),
208

wedge_ring() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.circle_plots), 185

whitelist() (allensdk.core.structure_tree.StructureTree
static method), 256

WhitespaceStrippedString (class in al-
lensdk.test_utilities.custom_comparators),
370

whole_lotta_trials() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.behavior.criteria),
99

width (allensdk.brain_observatory.stimulus_info.Monitor
attribute), 206

window_average() (in module al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.downsampling_utilities),
367

wrap() (allensdk.api.cache.Cache method), 78

write() (allensdk.config.model.description_parser.DescriptionParser
method), 218

write() (allensdk.config.model.formats.hdf5_util.Hdf5Util
method), 215

write() (allensdk.config.model.formats.json_description_parser.JsonDescriptionParser
method), 216

write() (allensdk.config.model.formats.pycfg_description_parser.PycfgDescriptionParser
method), 217

write() (allensdk.core.swc.Morphology method), 260

write() (allensdk.internal.brain_observatory.frame_stream.FrameOutputStream
method), 292

write() (allensdk.internal.morphology.morphology.Morphology
method), 328

write() (allensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.TimeSyncWrapper
method), 346

write() (in module allensdk.core.json_utilities), 237

write_bytes_from_coroutine() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.http_engine),
119

write_csv() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache),
159

write_file() (allensdk.internal.api.queries.biophysical_module_reader.BiophysicalModuleReader
method), 275

write_file() (allensdk.internal.api.queries.optimize_config_reader.OptimizeConfigReader
method), 277

write_from_stream() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_api.http_engine),
120

write_itksnap_labels() (al-
lensdk.core.reference_space.ReferenceSpace
method), 248

write_json_string() (al-
lensdk.config.manifest_builder.ManifestBuilder
method), 221

write_metrics_csv() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.ecephys.ecephys_project_cache),
159

write_ndarray_with_sitk() (in module al-
lensdk.core.sitk_utilities), 253

write_or_print_outputs() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.argschema_utilities),
182

write_output() (in module al-
lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_eye_calibration),
345

write_output_data() (al-
lensdk.internal.core.lims_pipeline_module.PipelineModule
method), 298

write_output_h5() (al-
lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.TimeSyncWrapper
method), 347

write_output_json() (al-
lensdk.internal.pipeline_modules.run_ophys_time_sync.TimeSyncWrapper
method), 347

write_receptive_field_to_h5() (in module al-
lensdk.brain_observatory.receptive_field_analysis.receptive_field_analysis),
177

write_to_output_stream() (al-
lensdk.config.model.formats.json_description_parser.JsonDescriptionParser
method), 216

write_string() (al-
lensdk.config.model.formats.pycfg_description_parser.PycfgDescriptionParser
method), 217

write_string() (in module al-
lensdk.core.json_utilities), 237

write_switched_response() (in module al-
lensdk.model.glif.simulate_neuron), 362

write_volume() (in module al-
lensdk.mouse_connectivity.grid.utilities.image_utilities),
368